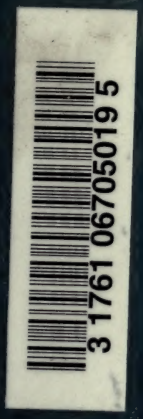
3 1761 06705019 5

MEDICAL AND PHARMACEUTICAL LATIN

REGINALD R. BENNETT

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2007 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

http://www.archive.org/details/medicalpharmaceu00bennuoft

MEDICAL AND PHARMACEUTICAL LATIN

B.

MEDICAL AND PHARMACEUTICAL LATIN

FOR STUDENTS OF PHARMACY AND MEDICINE

A GUIDE TO THE
GRAMMATICAL CONSTRUCTION AND TRANSLATION OF
PHYSICIANS' PRESCRIPTIONS, INCLUDING
EXTENSIVE VOCABULARIES AND AN APPENDIX UPON
FOREIGN PRESCRIPTIONS

BY

REGINALD R. BENNETT

PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMIST; PHARMACIST AND TEACHER OF PHARMACY
AT UNIVERSITY COLLEGE HOSPITAL, LONDON; LATE DEMONSTRATOR
OF PHARMACEUTICS TO THE PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY
OF GREAT BRITAIN

WITH AN INTRODUCTION
BY
HENRY G. GREENISH, F.I.C., F.L.S.
Professor of Pharmaceutics to the Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain.

12944
3/10/13

LONDON
J. & A. CHURCHILL
7 GREAT MARLBOROUGH STREET
1906

PRINTED BY
SPOTTISWOODE AND CO. LTD., NEW-STREET SQUARE
LONDON

INTRODUCTION

THE tendency, both in this country and on the Continent, to abandon the use of the Latin language in the writing of prescriptions as well as of pharmacopœias, is as marked as it is regrettable. While the principal reason for the change is doubtless to be found in the saving of trouble to busy men, who are thus spared the necessity of becoming and remaining familiar with a language other than the vernacular, yet there is much to be said in favour of a universal language for pharmacopœias and physicians' prescriptions. In these days of rapid, easy, and almost universal travelling, foreign prescriptions are much more commonly seen in this country than was formerly the case. The danger that may ensue from the dispensing in different countries of medicinal preparations known by the same name, but of different strengths, has become so well recognised that in 1902 an International Conference was held in Brussels, to which the Governments of many countries sent delegates, and at which the desirability of uniformity in the strength of certain potent medicines was agreed to and formulæ accepted. A further step in the direction of obviating inaccuracies in the dispensing of foreign prescriptions would be found in the writing of those prescriptions in a universal language, Latin, by which they would be readily intelligible to the pharmacists of all countries, just as systematic descriptions of plants are written in Latin and are universally intelligible to systematic botanists.

The chief object of Mr. Bennett's book is to facilitate the acquirement of medical Latin by students of pharmacy and

medicine. Commencing with a series of exercises in Latin grammar which will be of service to those (and I fear they form the majority) who, since passing their entrance examinations, have forgotten much of their school work, he passes to the reading and writing of Latin prescriptions. This section includes numerous typical prescriptions in contracted Latin, uncontracted Latin, and English, which serve as exercises and examples; here, as is necessary, such modern forms of medication as tablets, insufflations, pastes, etc., receive due attention. The translations that follow from the London Pharmacopœia show how readily intelligible Latin formulæ become to a student who has been properly trained. Most necessary and most useful to students are the Latin-English and English-Latin vocabularies that follow; these are so copious as to render the additional employment of a dictionary practically unnecessary. The final section on foreign prescriptions, with their translations into English, is likely to be extremely useful.

As Demonstrator in Pharmacy in the School of Pharmacy of the Pharmaceutical Society, and subsequently as Teacher of Pharmacy in University College Hospital, London, Mr. Bennett has had ample opportunity of becoming acquainted with the requirements of students of pharmacy and medicine, with the difficulties they encounter, and with the help that they require. These demands Mr. Bennett has met. He has supplied a work that will enable the student to revise rapidly a fading knowledge of Latin grammar, that will familiarise him with the correct reading and writing of prescriptions, and that will, with its copious vocabularies, suffice for all his pharmaceutical requirements. These advantages students, pharmacists, and physicians will alike heartily welcome.

HENRY G. GREENISH.

June 1906.

PREFACE

In 1890 was published an eighteenth edition of Dr. Jonathan Pereira's *Selecta è Præscriptis*, an historic work which for many years was almost indispensable to students of pharmacy. Latterly, however, the advance of modern medicine and therapeutics has rendered much of the text of Dr. Pereira's work obsolete and comparatively valueless to the student, and it has therefore been thought desirable to re-write the entire volume. A summary of the leading features of Latin Grammar, so far as the student must know it in order to write correctly and to translate intelligently and appropriately medical directions, has been included. Also, there has been incorporated a large number of new prescriptions written in the abbreviated Latin style used by physicians, while in another section will be found the unabbreviated Latin and the English translation of the same. Still further experience in reading and construing technical Latin may be obtained by studying the extracts from the London Pharmacopœia of 1851. The early pharmacopœias of the Medical Colleges purported to be written in the Latin language, but were not in terms wholly drawn from the works of Roman poets, orators, and historians of the Ciceronian period; hence the classical student who pursues medical Latin must expect to find therein much that is unfamiliar. Less familiar still will he find the technical expressions in the Latin of the recent Dutch and Austrian pharmacopœias.

It has been said that the training provided in many British schools of medicine is defective in so far as the

writing of prescriptions is concerned. If this be so, the fact is to be greatly deplored, since it may be in part responsible for the tendency to order, in prescription form, various well-advertised nostrums, the names of which are likely to become familiar to the patient and may be recommended by him to others thought to be suffering from maladies similar to his own. The writing of a prescription in language understood by the patient as well as by the dispensing chemist can therefore only foster self-drugging, which evil cannot be too strongly denounced.

It is the author's earnest hope that this volume may be of some service to medical students and may assist them to write prescriptions in Latin, as was formerly the general custom, and is surely eminently desirable at the present time.

Whereas the physician must know the Latin equivalent of the English, the dispensing chemist is concerned with the translation of the Latin into appropriate English. The candidate for the Minor Examination of the Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain is required to read without abbreviation prescriptions written in Latin, to translate them into English, and furthermore to understand the grammatical construction of the Latin employed. It has been my endeavour to place before the student a work that will be of assistance to him in acquiring such knowledge.

It is my final duty and pleasure to thank Mr. R. A. Robinson, junr., Barrister-at-Law, Assistant Editor of *The Pharmaceutical Journal*, for much valuable help in reading the proof sheets and for many most useful suggestions and criticisms.

My thanks are also due to Mr. W. J. Patey for much kind help in compiling the Appendix dealing with foreign prescriptions.

R. R. B.

CONTENTS

PART I

ELEMENTARY EXERCISES IN LATIN GRAMMAR

PAGE

THE ALPHABET AND PARTS OF SPEECH 1

SUBSTANTIVES . . . . . .
Declension of Substantives 2

ADJECTIVES 9
Comparison of Adjectives 11
Numeral Adjectives and Adverbs 13
Fractional Quantities 16

PRONOUNS 18
I. Personal Pronouns 18
II. Reflexive Pronoun of the Third Person . . 19
III. Possessive Pronouns 19
IV. Demonstrative Pronouns 19
V. Definitive Pronouns 20
VI. Relative Pronoun 20
VII. Interrogative Pronouns 21
VIII. Indefinite Pronouns 21

THE VERB 22
The Auxiliary Verb *sum* 23
First Conjugation. Active 26
Second Conjugation. Active 27

THE VERB—*Continued*: PAGE
Third Conjugation. Active 28
Fourth Conjugation. Active 29
Comparative Table of Endings of the Indicative Mood. Active 30
Table of Endings of the Subjunctive Mood. Active . 31
Table of Endings of the Imperative Mood. Active . . 32
Table of Endings of the Verb Infinite. Active . . 33
First Conjugation. Passive 34
Second Conjugation. Passive 35
Third Conjugation. Passive 36
Fourth Conjugation. Passive 37
Comparative Table of Endings of the Indicative Mood. Passive 38
Table of Endings of the Subjunctive Mood. Passive . 39
Table of Endings of the Imperative Mood. Passive . 40
Table of Endings of the Verb Infinite. Passive . . 41
Third Conjugation with I in some Tenses . . . 42
Deponent Verbs 43
Irregular or Anomalous Verbs 44

ADVERBS 47

PREPOSITIONS 49

CONJUNCTIONS 50

INTERJECTIONS 50

PART II

THE READING AND WRITING OF PRESCRIPTIONS

SOME IMPORTANT SYNTACTICAL RULES 51
The Government of the Cases 52
The Use of the Moods 55

THE PARTS OF A PRESCRIPTION 58

THE COMMONER ABBREVIATIONS AND CONTRACTIONS USED IN PRESCRIPTIONS 63

PAGE

Latin Prescriptions 75
Misturæ—Mixtures 75
Pulveres—Powders 84
Pilulæ—Pills 89
Tabellæ, Capsulæ, Capsulæ Amylaceæ—Tablets, Capsules, Cachets 94
Haustus—Draughts 95
Guttæ—Drops 100
Gargarismata—Gargles 102
Linctí—Linctuses 104
Linimenta—Liniments 105
Lotiones—Lotions 107
Unguenta—Ointments 110
Emplastra—Plasters 113
Collyria—Eye Lotions 115
Confectiones—Confections 117
Enemata et Injectiones—Enemas and Injections . . 118
Injectiones Hypodermicæ—Hypodermic Injections . 120
Vapores—Inhalations 121
Fumi—Fuming Inhalations 122
Nebulæ—Spray Solutions 123
Cataplasmata—Poultices 123
Suppositoria, Cereoli, et Pessi—Suppositories, Bougies, and Pessaries 124
Dentifricia—Dentifrices 126
Trochisci—Lozenges 127
Sanguisugium—Leeching 128
Insufflationes—Insufflations 129
Pastæ—Pastes 130

Translation of Abbreviated Prescriptions . . . 131–237

Exercises in Pharmaceutical Latin for Translation into English 238
Formulæ selected from the Pharmacopœia Londinensis, 1851 238
Translation of the Formulæ from the Pharmacopœia Londinensis 248

PART III

VOCABULARIES

		PAGE
Pharmaceutical Terms of Special Importance		258
I.	Pharmacopœial Chemical Names	258
II.	Pharmacopœial Adjectives	259
III.	Weights and Measures	260
IV.	Pharmaceutical Apparatus and Appliances	261
V.	Parts of the Body	262
VI.	Nouns Relating to Food and Diet	263
VII.	Nouns Relating to Time	263
VIII.	Adjectives and Adverbs Relating to Time	264
IX.	Verbs of the First Conjugation	265
X.	Verbs of the Second Conjugation	266
XI.	Verbs of the Third Conjugation	266
XII.	Verbs of the Fourth Conjugation	267
Latin-English Reference Vocabulary		268
English-Latin Reference Vocabulary		365

APPENDIX

Foreign Prescriptions 429

MEDICAL AND PHARMACEUTICAL LATIN

PART I

ELEMENTARY EXERCISES IN LATIN GRAMMAR

THE ALPHABET AND PARTS OF SPEECH

The Alphabet.—The Latin alphabet consists of twenty-five letters, the same as in English but without the W.

The letters as in English are divided into :

Vowels : **a, e, i, o, u, y.**
Consonants : the remaining letters.

Each of the five vowels, **a, e, i, o, u,** can be either short or long; a short vowel is distinguished by the sign (˘), a long one by the sign (¯). Ex. *ămō.*

Diphthongs.—The Diphthongs in common use are **æ, œ, au** ; in a few words **eu, ui, ei** occur. The Diphthongs are always long.

Parts of Speech.—There are eight parts of speech in the Latin language.

Four with Flexion *	Four without Flexion (except the comparison of Adverbs)
Noun (Substantive)	Adverb
Adjective	Preposition
Pronoun	Conjunction
Verb	Interjection

* Flexion is a change made in the form of a word to show differences of meaning and use.

The flexion of Nouns is called Declension; that of Verbs, Conjugation.

There is no Article in Latin. *Rŏsa* may stand for *a rose*, *the rose*, or simply *rose*.

SUBSTANTIVES

A Substantive or Noun is the name of anything that exists or of which we have any notion.

Gender. There are *Three Genders*: Masculine, Feminine, Neuter. Gender is shown by the form of a word and by its meaning.

Number. Substantives have *Two Numbers*: Singular and Plural.

Case. In Latin there are *Six Cases*, viz.

Nominative	Vocative	Accusative
Genitive	Dative	Ablative

The *Nominative* names the *Subject* and comes before the Verb.

The *Vocative* calls or addresses a person or thing. This case plays a very unimportant part in pharmaceutical Latin, and in all the Declensions which follow it has been deleted.

The *Accusative* names the *Object*.

The *Genitive* expresses *Possession* and in English has the sign 'of.'

The *Dative* names the *Receiver* or *Indirect Object*. The sign of the Dative Case is 'to' or 'for.'

The *Ablative* expresses the *Cause*, *Instrument*, or *Manner* in which an action is performed. The most common signs of the Ablative Case are *in*, *with*, *from*, and *by*.

DECLENSION OF SUBSTANTIVES

In Latin there are *Five Declensions*, distinguished by the endings of the Genitive Case as follows:

	Ending of Gen. Sing.	Ending of Gen. Plu.
First Declension . . .	-æ	-Arum
Second ,, . . .	-ī	-Orum
Third ,, . . .	-ĭs	-um or -Ium
Fourth ,, . . .	-ūs	-Uum
Fifth ,, . . .	-ēī	-Erum

The *Stem* is that part of the word which remains after the changeable endings are taken away. The *Stems* of Nouns are

ascertained by taking away the terminations -um or -rum of the Genitive Plural. The final letter of the Stem is therefore

(1)	First Declension	**A**
(2)	Second ,, ...	**O**
(3)	Third ,, . . .	Consonant or **I**
(4)	Fourth ,, ...	**U**
(5)	Fifth ,, ...	**E**

FIRST DECLENSION (A-NOUNS)

The Nominative Singular ends in ă.
Gender—*Feminine*, except names of Males.

Mistūră, a mixture, *f.*

	Singular		Plural	
N.	Mistūr-ă,	a mixture	Mistūr-æ,	mixtures
A.	,, -am,	a mixture	,, -ās,	mixtures
G.	,, -æ,	*of* a mixture	,, -ārum,	*of* mixtures
D.	,, -æ,	*to* or *for* a mixture	,, -īs,	*to* or *for* mixtures
Ab.	,, -ā,	*with*, *from*, or *by* a mixture	,, -īs,	*with*, *from*, or *by* mixtures

Uncĭă, an ounce, *f.*

	Singular		Plural	
N.	Uncĭ-ă,	an ounce	Uncĭ-æ,	ounces
A.	,, -am,	an ounce	,, -ās,	ounces
G.	,, -æ,	*of* an ounce	,, -ārum,	*of* ounces
D.	,, -æ,	*to* or *for* an ounce	,, -īs,	*to* or *for* ounces
Ab.	,, -ā,	*with*, *from*, or *by* an ounce	,, -īs,	*with*, *from*, or *by* ounces

Aloë, an aloe, *f.*, and *mastĭche*, mastich, *f.*, belong to this declension and are thus declined in the singular:

N.	**A.**	**G.**	**D.**	**Ab.**
Aloë	Aloën	Aloës	Aloë	Aloë

SECOND DECLENSION (O-NOUNS)

The Nominative ends in -ŭs, -ĕr, and -um.

Nouns ending in -ŭs and -ĕr are generally Masculine, those ending in -um Neuter.

1. Masculine Nouns in -US

Scrūpŭlŭs, a scruple, *m.*

	Singular		Plural	
N.	Scrūpŭl-**ŭs**,	a scruple	N. Scrūpŭl-**ī**,	scruples
A.	„ **-um**,	a scruple	A. „ **-ōs**,	scruples
G.	„ **-ī**,	*of* a scruple	G. „ **-ōrum**,	*of* scruples
D.	„ **-ō**,	*to* or *for* a scruple	D. „ **-īs**,	*to* or *for* scruples
Ab.	„ **-ō**,	*with*, *from*, or *by* a scruple	Ab. „ **-īs**,	*with*, *from*, or *by* scruples

2. Masculine Nouns in -ER

Lĭbĕr, a book, *m.*

	Singular		Plural	
N.	Lĭbĕr,	a book	N. Lĭbr-**ī**,	books
A.	Lĭbr-**um**,	a book	A. „ **-ōs**,	books
G.	„ **-ī**,	*of* a book	G. „ **-ōrum**,	*of* books
D.	„ **-ō**,	*to* or *for* a book	D. „ **-īs**,	*to* or *for* books
Ab.	„ **-ō**,	*with*, *from*, or *by* a book	Ab. „ **-īs**,	*with*, *from*, or *by* books

A few Nouns in **-er**, but little used in pharmaceutical Latin (ex. *pŭĕr*, *pŭĕri*, a boy), preserve the **-e** before **-r** through all the cases instead of dropping it.

3. Neuter Nouns in -UM

Grānum, a grain, *n.*

	Singular		Plural	
N.	Grān-**um**,	a grain	N. Grān-**ă**,	grains
A.	„ **-um**,	a grain	A. „ **-ă**,	grains
G.	„ **-ī**,	*of* a grain	G. „ **-ōrum**,	*of* grains
D.	„ **-ō**,	*to* or *for* a grain	D. „ **-īs**,	*to* or *for* grains
Ab.	„ **-ō**,	*with*, *from*, or *by* a grain	Ab. „ **-īs**,	*with from*, or *by* grains

Note carefully that the Nominative and Accusative Cases of all Second Declension Neuter Nouns are alike in Singular and Plural, and in the Plural they always end in **-ă**.

THIRD DECLENSION (CONSONANT AND I-NOUNS)

The Nominative Singular ends variously.
The Stems end either in a Consonant or **-i**.
The Gender may be Masculine, Feminine, or Neuter.

Nouns of this Declension are divided into two classes, namely:
1. Nouns which have **-um** in the Genitive Plural;
2. Nouns which have **-ium** in the Genitive Plural.

Nouns *increasing* (*i.e.* having more Syllables in the Genitive Singular than in the Nominative) make **-um** in the Genitive Plural; Nouns *not increasing* make **-ium**.

1. Nouns with Gen. Plur. in -UM

Pulvĭs, a powder, *m.*

	Singular		Plural	
N.	Pulvĭs,	a powder	Pulvĕr-ēs,	powders
A.	Pulvĕr-ĕm,	a powder	,, -ēs,	powders
G.	,, -ĭs,	*of* a powder	,, -um,	*of* powders
D.	,, -ī,	*to* or *for* a powder	,, -ĭbŭs,	*to* or *for* powders
Ab.	,, -ĕ,	*with*, *from*, or *by* a powder	,, -ĭbŭs,	*with*, *from*, or *by* powders

Rādix, a root, *f.*

	Singular		Plural	
N.	Rādix,	a root	Rādīc-ēs,	roots
A.	Rādīc-ĕm,	a root	,, -ēs,	roots
G.	,, -ĭs,	*of* a root	,, -um,	*of* roots
D.	,, -ī,	*to* or *for* a root	,, -ĭbŭs,	*to* or *for* roots
Ab.	,, -ĕ,	*with*, *from*, or *by* a root	,, -ĭbŭs,	*with*, *from*, or *by* roots

Sēmen, a seed, *n.*

	Singular		Plural	
N.	Sēmen,	a seed	Sēmĭn-ă,	seeds
A.	,,	a seed	,, -ă,	seeds
G.	Sēmĭn-ĭs,	*of* a seed	,, -um,	*of* seeds
D.	,, -ī,	*to* or *for* a seed	,, -ĭbŭs,	*to* or *for* seeds
Ab.	,, -ĕ,	*with*, *from* or *by* a seed	,, -ĭbŭs,	*with*, *from*, or *by* seeds

Grammă, a gramme, *n.*

	Singular		Plural	
N.	Grammă,	a gramme	Grammăt-ă,	grammes
A.	,,	a gramme	,, -ă,	grammes
G.	Grammăt-ĭs,	*of* a gramme	,, -um,	*of* grammes
D.	,, -ī,	*to* or *for* a gramme	,, -ĭbŭs,	*to* or *for* grammes
Ab.	,, -ĕ,	*with*, *from*, or *by* a gramme	,, -ĭbŭs,	*with*, *from*, or *by* grammes

The student should note that all these Nouns have more Syllables in the Genitive Singular than in the Nominative.

2. Nouns with Gen. Plur. in -IUM.

Ignĭs, fire, *m.*

	Singular	Plural
N.	Ignĭs, a fire	Ign-ēs, fires
A.	Ign-em, a fire	„ -ēs, fires
G.	„ -ĭs, *of* a fire	„ -ĭum, *of* fires
D.	„ -ī, *to* or *for* a fire	„ -ĭbŭs, *to* or *for* fires
Ab.	„ -ĕ, *with*, *from*, or *by* a fire	„ -ĭbŭs, *with*, *from*, or *by* fires

Tussis, a cough; *fĕbrĭs*, a fever; *sĭtĭs*, thirst; make the Accusative Singular in **-im** and the Ablative Singular in **-i**, otherwise they are declined like *ignĭs*.

Dosis, a dose, makes the Accusative Singular in **-in**.

Cochlĕārĕ, a spoon, *n.*

	Singular	Plural
N.	Cochlĕārĕ, a spoon	Cochlĕār-ĭă, spoons
A.	„ a spoon	„ -ĭă, spoons
G.	Cochlĕār-ĭs, *of* a spoon	„ -ĭum, *of* spoons
D.	„ -ī, *to* or *for* a spoon	„ -ĭbŭs, *to* or *for* spoons
Ab.	„ -ī, *with*, *from*, or *by* a spoon	„ -ĭbŭs, *with*, *from*, or *by* spoons

All Neuter Nouns of the Third Declension are the same in the Nominative, and Accusative in both Numbers, whether they belong to the **-um** or the **-ium** class.

Neuters ending in **-e**, **-al**, and **-ar**, make **-i** in the Ablative Singular.

FOURTH DECLENSION (U-NOUNS).

Nominative.—The Nom. Sing. ends in **-ŭs** or **-ū**.

Gender.—Nouns ending in **-ūs** are mostly Masculine, those ending in **ū-** are Neuter.

1. Nouns in -US.

Spīrĭtŭs, spirit (med.), *m.*

	Singular	Plural
N.	Spīrĭt-ŭs, a spirit	Spīrĭt-ūs, spirits
A.	„ -um, a spirit	„ -ūs, spirits
G.	„ -ūs, *of* a spirit	„ -ŭum, *of* spirits
D.	„ -ŭī, *to* or *for* a spirit	„ -ĭbŭs, *to* or *for* spirits
Ab.	„ -ū, *with*, *from*, or *by* a spirit	„ -ĭbŭs, *with*, *from*, or *by* spirits

2. Neuter Nouns in -U.

Gĕnū, a knee, *n.*

	Singular	Plural
N.	Gĕn-ū, a knee	Gĕn-ŭă, knees
A.	„ -ū, a knee	„ -ŭă, knees
G.	„ -ūs, *of* a knee	„ -ŭum, *of* knees
D.	„ -ū, *to* or *for* a knee	„ -ĭbŭs, *to* or *for* knees
Ab.	„ -ū, *with*, *from*, or *by* a knee	„ -ĭbŭs, *with*, *from*, or *by* knees

Note.—A few Nouns of the Fourth Declension make the Dative and Ablative Plural in **-ŭbŭs**; as *ăcŭbŭs*, from *ăcŭs* (*f.*), a needle; *quercŭbŭs*, from *quercŭs* (*f*), an oak.

FIFTH DECLENSION (E-NOUNS)

Nominative.—The Nominative ends in **-ēs**.

Gender.—Feminine, except *dĭēs*, a day, which is Common in the Singular and Masculine in the Plural.

Dĭēs, a day, *m. and f.*

	Singular	Plural
N.	Dĭ-ēs, a day	Dĭ-ēs, days
A.	„ -em, a day	„ -ēs, days
G.	„ -ēī, *of* a day	„ -ērum, *of* days
D.	„ -ēī, *to* or *for* a day	„ -ēbŭs, *to* or *for* days
Ab.	„ -ē *with*, *from*, or *by* a day	„ -ēbŭs, *with*, *from*, or *by* days

Rēs, a thing, *f.*

	Singular	Plural
N.	R-ēs, a thing	R-ēs, things
A.	„ -em, a thing	„ -ēs, things
G.	„ -ēī, *of* a thing	„ -ērum, *of* things
D.	„ -ēī, *to* or *for* a thing	„ -ēbŭs, *to* or *for* things
Ab.	„ -ē, *with*, *from*, or *by* a thing	„ -ēbŭs, *with*, *from*, or *by* things

Exercises

Decline in full the following Substantives:

First Declension

ăqu-ă, *-æ*, water
crēt-ă, *-æ*, chalk
gutt-ă, *-æ*, a drop
lĭbr-ă, *-æ*, a pound
rēsĭn-ă, *-æ*, resin
camphŏr-ă, *-æ*, camphor
drachm-ă, *-æ*, a drachm
hōr-ă, *-æ*, an hour
pĭlŭl-ă, *-æ*, a pill
tinctūr-ă, *-æ*, a tincture

All the above are Feminine Nouns.

Second Declension

balnĕum, -ĕī (*n*) a bath
cy̆āthŭs, -ī (*m*) a cup
fŏlĭum, -ī (*n*) a leaf
lignum, -ī (*n*) wood
ŏlĕum, -ĕī (*n*) oil
syrūpŭs, -ī (*m*) syrup
congĭŭs, -ī (*m*) a gallon
emplastrum, -ī (*n*) a plaster
infūsum, -ī (*n*) an infusion
mĭnĭmum, -ī (*n*) a minim
succŭs, -ī (*m*) juice
vīnum, -ī (*n*) wine

Third Declension

(*a*) Nouns having **-um** in the Genitive Plural and declined like *pulvĭs, pulvĕrĭs* (p. 5)

æthĕr, æthĕrĭs (*m*) ether
bōrax, borācĭs (*m*) borax
flōs, flōrĭs (*m*) a flower
nux, nŭcĭs (*f*) a nut
sal, sălĭs (*m*) salt
cortex, cortĭcĭs (*m & f*) bark
calx, calcĭs (*f*) lime
hĭrūdo, hĭrūdĭnĭs (*f*) a leech
lĭquor, lĭquōrĭs (*m*) a liquor
pars, partĭs (*f*) a part

(*b*) Nouns having **-ium** in the Genitive Plural, declined like *ignĭs, ignĭs* (p. 6)

dōsĭs, dōsĭs (*f*) a dose
sĭtĭs, sĭtĭs (*f*) thirst
unguĭs, unguĭs (*m*) a nail
fĕbrĭs, fĕbrĭs (*f*) a fever
tussĭs, tussĭs (*f*) a cough
vītĭs, vītĭs (*f*) a vine

(*c*) Neuter Nouns in **-um** or **-ium.**

cătaplasmă, cătaplasmătĭs, a poultice
grāmĕn, grāmĭnĭs, grass
tempŭs, tempŏrĭs, time
ĕnĕmă, ĕnĕmătĭs, a clyster
pectŭs, pectŏrĭs, the breast
vulnŭs, vulnĕrĭs, a wound

Fourth Declension

grădŭs, -ūs (*m*) a step
quercŭs, -ūs (*f*) an oak
fōtŭs, -ūs (*m*) a fomentation
haustŭs, -ūs (*m*) a draught
pōtŭs, -ūs (*m*) a drink

Fifth Declension

facĭēs, făcĭēī (*f*) the face
spēs, spēī (*f*) hope

Călŏmĕlās, calomel, *m.*, is often declined as under, though it is sometimes treated as an indeclinable Neuter Noun.

N.	A.	G.	D.	Ab.
Călŏmĕlas	Călŏmĕlānă	Călŏmĕlānŏs	Călŏmĕlānī	Călŏmĕlānĕ

ADJECTIVES

Adjectives are divided into two classes:

(1) Those having flexions like Nouns of the First and Second Declensions.

(2) Those having flexions like Nouns of the Third Declension.

Adjectives of the First and Second Declensions.

These Adjectives have three terminations to each Case, denoting the Masculine, Feminine, and Neuter Gender, as *magnŭs, magnă, magnum*, large; *nĭgĕr, nigră, nigrum*, black.

The Masculine and Neuter flexions are like those of the Second Declension of Substantives, the Feminine like those of the First.

Magnŭs, magnă, magnum, large.

	Singular			Plural			
	M.	F.	N.		M.	F.	N.
N.	Magn-ŭs	-ă	-um	N.	Magn-ī	-æ	-ă
A.	,, -um	-am	-um	A.	,, -ōs	-as	-ă
G.	,, -ī	-æ	-ī	G.	,, -ōrum	-ārum	-ōrum
D.	,, -ō	-æ	-ō	D.	,, -īs	-īs	-īs
Ab.	,, -ō	-ā	-ō	Ab.	,, -īs	-īs	-īs

Nĭgĕr, nigră, nigrum, black.

	Singular			Plural			
	M.	F.	N.		M.	F.	N.
N.	Nĭgĕr	nigr-ă	nigr-um	N.	Nigr-ī	-æ	-ă
A.	Nigr-um	,, -am	,, -um	A.	,, -ōs	-ās	-ă
G.	,, -ī	,, -æ	,, -ī	G.	,, -ōrum	-ārum	-ōrum
D.	,, -ō	,, -æ	,, -ō	D.	,, -īs	-īs	-īs
Ab.	,, -ō	,, -ā	,, -ō	Ab.	,, -īs	-īs	-īs

Adjectives cannot stand alone but must always belong to some Substantive with which they agree in Gender, Number, and Case, as, *ăquă călĭdă*, warm water; *cochlĕărĕ magnum*, a large spoon (tablespoon).

Adjectives of the Third Declension

These Adjectives are called Adjectives of Two Terminations, and their flexions are like those of the Third Declension of Substantives.

Vĭrĭdĭs, vĭrĭdĕ, green.

	Singular		Plural	
	M. and F.	N.	M. and F.	N.
N.	Vĭrĭd-ĭs	-ĕ	Vĭrĭd-ēs	-ĭă
A.	„ -ĕm	-ĕ	„ -ēs	-ĭă
G.	Vĭrĭd-ĭs		Vĭrĭd-ĭum	
D.	„ -ī		„ -ĭbŭs	
Ab.	„ -ī		„ -ĭbŭs	

Dulcĭs, dulcĕ, sweet.

	Singular		Plural	
	M. and F.	N.	M. and F.	N.
N.	Dulc-ĭs	-ĕ	Dulc-ēs	-ĭă
A.	„ -ĕm	-ĕ	„ -ēs	-ĭă
G.	Dulc-ĭs		Dulc-ĭum	
D.	„ -ī		„ -ĭbŭs	
Ab.	„ -ī		„ -ĭbŭs	

A few Adjectives in **-er** belong to this class, but have a Feminine form in the Nominative Singular, as *ācĕr*, keen.

Ācĕr, acrĭs, acrĕ, keen, sharp.

	Singular		Plural	
	M. and F.	N.	M. and F.	N.
N.	Acĕr, acr-ĭs	acr-ĕ	Acr-ēs	-ĭă
A.	Acr-ēm	acr-ĕ	„ -ēs	-ĭă
G.	Acr-ĭs		Acr-ĭum	
D.	„ -ī		„ -ĭbŭs	
Ab.	„ -ī		„ -ĭbŭs	

There are also a few Adjectives belonging to this class which have only one termination in the Nominative Singular, e.g. *rĕcens*, recent.

Rĕcens, recent.

	Singular		Plural	
	M. and F.	N.	M. and F.	N.
N.	Rĕcens		Rĕcent-ēs	-ĭă
A.	Rĕcent-em	Rĕcens	„ -ēs	-ĭă
G.	Rĕcĕnt-ĭs		Rĕcent-ĭum	
D.	„ -ī		„ -ĭbŭs	
Ab.	„ -ī or -ĕ		„ -ĭbŭs	

Some Irregular Adjectives

In addition to the foregoing Adjectives which are declined like Nouns of the First and Second, or of the Third Declensions, there are the Numeral and Quasi-Numeral Adjectives which for the most part make their Genitive Singular in **-ius**, and the Dative in **-i**, as *tōtus, ă, um*, the whole.

Tōtūs, ă, um, the whole.

	Singular			Plural		
	M.	F.	N.	M.	F.	N.
N.	Tōt-ŭs	-ă	-um	Tōt-ī	-æ	-ă
A.	„ -um	-am	-um	„ -ōs	-ās	-ă
G.	„ -ĭŭs	-ĭŭs	-ĭŭs	„ -ōrum	-ārum	-ōrum
D.	„ -ī	-ī	-ī	„ -īs	-īs	-īs
Ab.	„ -ō	-ā	-ō	„ -īs	-īs	-īs

Sōlŭs, alone, *ullŭs*, any, *nullŭs*, none, *ălĭus*, another, *alter*, the other, or, one of two, *ŭter*, which of two, *neutĕr*, neither, *ūnŭs*, one, also make the Genitive Singular in **-ius**, and the Dative in **-i**; *ălĭus*, another, makes *ălĭud* in the neuter.

COMPARISON OF ADJECTIVES

Adjectives have three degrees of Comparison: the Positive, Comparative, and Superlative.

The Comparative is generally formed by adding **-ĭŏr** and the Superlative by adding **-issĭmus** to the Stem.

Note.—To find the Stem of an Adjective (or Noun) take away the ending of the Genitive; for example:

Dūrŭs has Genitive *dūr-ī* and the Stem is *dūr-*.

Positive	Comparative	Superlative
Dūrŭs, G. *dūr-ī*	*dūr-ĭŏr*	*dūr-issĭmus*
hard	harder	hardest, or, very hard
Brĕvĭs, G. *brĕv-ĭs*	*brĕv-ĭŏr*	*brĕv-issĭmus*
short	shorter	shortest, or, very short

Exceptions.—The following exceptions to the foregoing rule may be noted, but they are not of special importance to the pharmaceutical student.

Adjectives in **-er.**—Adjectives in **-ĕr** form their Comparatives according to the rule, but form their Superlatives by adding **-rĭmus** to the Nominative Masculine Singular of the Positive, as:

Positive	Comparative	Superlative
Nĭgĕr, G. *nĭgr-ī*	*nĭgr-ĭŏr*	*nĭger-rĭmŭs*
black	blacker	blackest

Adjectives in **-ĭlis.**—These Adjectives form their Superlative by adding **-lĭmus** to the Stem. The Comparative is formed regularly.

Positive	Comparative	Superlative
Făcĭlis, G. *făcĭl-ĭs*	*făcĭl-ĭŏr*	*făcil-lĭmŭs*
easy	easier	easiest

Adjectives ending in **-us** *preceded by a Vowel.*—When a vowel comes before **-us** in the Nominative, the comparison is generally made by the Adverbs, *măgĭs*, more, and *maxĭmē*, most.

Positive	Comparative	Superlative
Idōnĕus	*măgĭs īdōnĕus*	*maxĭmē īdōnĕus*
suitable, useful	more suitable	most suitable

Irregular Comparison.—A number of Adjectives are compared irregularly; the following comparisons are important to the pharmaceutical student:

Positive	Comparative	Superlative
Bŏnus, good	*mĕlĭŏr*	*optĭmus*
Mălus, bad	*pējor*	*pessĭmus*
Magnus, great	*mājor*	*maxĭmus*
Parvus, small	*mĭnor*	*mĭnĭmus*
Multus, much	*plūs*	*plūrĭmus*

The Comparatives in **-ior** are all declined according to the Third Declension, *e.g.*:

Mĕlĭŏr, mĕlĭŭs, better

	Singular		Plural	
	M. and F.	N.	M. and F.	N.
N.	Mĕlĭŏr	mĕlĭŭs	Mĕlĭōr-ēs	mĕlĭōr-ă
A.	Mĕlĭōr-em	mĕlĭŭs	„ -ēs	„ -ă
G.	Mĕlĭōr-ĭs		Mĕlĭōr-um	
D.	„ -ī		„ -ĭbŭs	
Ab.	„ -ĕ or ī		„ -ĭbŭs	

The Superlatives are all declined like *magnŭs, magnă, magnum* (p. 9).

Exercises

The student will find it excellent practice to decline and compare the following Adjectives, following carefully the foregoing rules:

ăquōsŭs, -ă, -um, watery
fortis, -ĕ, strong
mītis, -ĕ, mild
dīlūtŭs, -ă, -um, dilute
lĕvis, lĕvĕ, light
pondĕrōsŭs, -ă, -um, heavy

Also the following Nouns with Adjectives in agreement should be declined together:

cochlĕārĕ magnum, a tablespoonful
acidum dilūtum, a dilute acid
extractum lĭquĭdum, a liquid extract
spīrĭtus compŏsĭtus, a compound spirit
unguentum lēve, a smooth ointment

These examples may well be supplemented by others the student will meet with in the course of his study.

The student should in addition write out in unabbreviated Latin the contracted forms in which the names of various pharmacopœial substances and galenicals are commonly written on labels or in medical formulæ.

For instance:

Tinct. Card. Co.	= Tinctura Cardamomi Composita
Sp. Æth. Nit.	= Spiritus Ætheris Nitrosi
Tinct. Guaiac. Amm.	= Tinctura Guaiaci Ammoniata

These examples may be extended almost indefinitely and the student can always refer to the British Pharmacopœia for verification.

The greatest care must be taken always to assign the Adjective to its right Noun; in the above cases we wish to indicate 'compound tincture of cardamoms,' and not, of course, 'tincture of compound cardamoms;' likewise, it is 'spirit of nitrous ether' and not 'nitrous spirit of ether.'

Numeral Adjectives and Adverbs

Numerals are of various kinds.

(*a*) *Cardinal Numerals* denote number simply or absolutely, as, *ūnŭs*, one; *dŭo*, two, &c. The first three Cardinals are declined on p. 15. From *quattŭōr* four, to *centum*, a hundred, they are indeclinable.

Dŭcenti, *-æ*, *-ă*, two hundred, and the following hundreds, are declined regularly.

(*b*) *Ordinal Numerals* denote numbers regarded as forming parts of a series: as *prīmus*, first, *sĕcundus*, second. They are declined regularly as the Adjectives of the First and Second Declension.

(*c*) *Distributive Numerals* denote numbers regarded as constituting groups, each group being treated as a unit; as *bīnī*, two each, two together.

(*d*) *Adverbial Numerals* answer the question: *how many times?* as, *sĕmĕl*, once; *bĭs*, twice.

The principal numerals are given in the following table.

Arabic Numbers	Roman Symbols	Cardinals	Ordinals	Distributives	Adverbs
1	I	ūnus	prīmus, -a, -um	singŭlī (*one each time*)	sĕmĕl (*once*)
2	II	dŭŏ	sĕcundus *or* altĕr	bīnī	bīs (*twice*)
3	III	trēs	tertĭus	ternī *or* trīnī	tĕr (*three times*)
4	IV	quattŭŏr *or* quatŭor	quartus	quaternī	quătĕr (*four times*)
5	V	quinquĕ	quintus	quīnī	quinquiēs
6	VI	sex	sextus	senī	sexiēs
7	VII	sep tem	septĭmus	septēnī	septiēs
8	VIII	octŏ	octāvus	octōnī	octiēs
9	IX	nŏvem	nōnus	novēnī	noviēs
10	X	dĕcem	dĕcĭmus	denī	deciēs
11	X	undĕcim	undĕcĭmus	undēnī	undeciēs
12	XII	duŏdĕcim	duŏdĕcĭmus	duodēnī	duodeciēs
13	XIII	trēdĕcim	tertĭus dĕcĭmus	ternī denī	tredeciēs
14	XIV	quattuordĕcim	quartus dĕcĭmus	quaternī denī	quattuordeciēs
15	XV	quindĕcim	quintus dĕcĭmus	quinī denī	quindeciēs
16	XVI	sēdĕcim	sextus dĕcĭmus	senī denī	sedeciēs
17	XVII	septemdĕcim	septĭmus dĕcĭmus	septēnī denī	septiēs deciēs
18	XVIII	duŏdēvīgintī	duŏdēvīcēsĭmus	duodevicēnī	duodeviciēs
19	XIX	undēvīgintī	undēvīcēsĭmus	undevicēnī	undeviciēs
20	XX	vīgintī	vicēsĭmus	vīcēnī	viciēs
21	XXI	ūnus et vīgintī, *or* vīgintī ūnus	prīmus et vīcēsĭmus, *or* vīcēsĭmus prīmus	vīcēnī singŭlī	semel et viciēs
22	XXII	duŏ et vīgintī, *or* vīgintī duŏ	alter et vīcēsĭmus, *or* vīcēsĭmus alter	vīcēnī bīnī	bis et viciēs
23	XXIII	trēs et vīgintī, *or* vīgintī trēs	tertĭus et vīcēsĭmŭs, *or* vīcēsĭmus tertĭus	vīcēnī trīnī	ter et viciēs
28	XXVIII	duŏdētrīgintā	duŏdētrīgēsĭmus	duodetrīcēnī	duodetriciēs
29	XXIX	undētrīgintā	undētrīgēsĭmus	undetrīcēnī	undetriciēs
30	XXX	trīgintā	trigēsĭmus	trīcēnī	triciēs
40	XL	quadrāgintā	quadrāgēsĭmus	quadragēnī	quadragiēs
50	L	quinquāgintā	quinquāgēsĭmus	quinquagēnī	quinquagiēs
60	LX	sexāgintā	sexāgēsĭmus	sexagēnī	sexagiēs
70	LXX	septŭāgintā	septŭāgēsĭmus	septuagēnī	septuagiēs
80	LXXX	octōgintā	octōgēsĭmus	octogēnī	octogiēs
90	XC	nōnāgintā	nōnāgēsĭmus	nonagēnī	nonagiēs
100	C	centum	centēsĭmus	centēnī	centiēs
200	CC	dŭcentī, æ, ă	ducentēsĭmus	ducēnī	ducentiēs
300	CCC	trĕcentī, æ, ă	trĕcentēsĭmus	trecēnī	trecentiēs
400	CCCC	quadringentī,æ,ă	quadringentēsĭmus	quadringēnī	quadringentiēs
500	D *or* IↃ	quingentī, æ, ă	quingentēsĭmus	quingēnī	quingentiēs
600	DC	sexcentī, æ, ă	sexcentēsĭmus	sexcēnī	sexcentiēs
700	DCC	septingentī, æ, ă	septingentēsĭmus	septingēnī	septingentiēs
800	DCCC	octingentī, æ, ă	octingentēsĭmus	octingēnī	octingentiēs
900	DCCCC	nongentī, æ, ă	nongentēsĭmus	nongēnī	nongentiēs
1,000	M *or* CIↃ	millĕ	millēsĭmus	singula millĭă	milliēs
2,000	MM	duŏ millĭă	bis millēsĭmus	bīna millĭă	bis milliēs
100,000	CCCIↃↃↃ	centum millĭă	centiēs millēsĭmus	centēna millĭă	centiēs milliēs

Notes on the Numerals

(*a*) *Cardinal Numerals.*—The first three Cardinals are declined as under:

Ūnŭs, ūnă, ūnum, one

	Singular			Plural		
	M.	F.	N.	M.	F.	N.
N.	Ūnŭs	ūnă	ūnum	N. Ūnī	ūnæ	ūnă
A.	Ūnum	ūnam	ūnum	A. Ūnōs	ūnās	ūnă
G.	Ūnīŭs	ūnīŭs	ūnīŭs	G. Ūnōrum	ūnarum	ūnōrum
D.	Ūnī	ūnī	ūnī	D. Ūnīs	ūnīs	ūnīs
Ab.	Ūnō	ūnā	ūnō	Ab. Ūnīs	ūnīs	ūnīs

Unŭs is used in the Plural only when it agrees with a Noun which has no Singular.

Dŭo, dŭæ, dŭo, two

	M.	F.	N.
N.	Dŭo	dŭæ	dŭo
A.	Dŭōs *or* Dŭo	dŭās	dŭo
G.	Dŭōrum	dŭārum	dŭōrum
D.	Dŭōbŭs	dŭābŭs	dŭōbŭs
Ab.	Dŭōbŭs	dŭābŭs	dŭōbŭs

Trēs, trĭa, three

	M. and F.	N.
N.	Trēs	trĭa
A.	Trēs	trĭa
G.	Trĭum	trĭum
D.	Trībus	trībus
Ab.	Trībus	trībus

Millĕ is an indeclinable Adjective meaning one thousand; as *millĕ granŭ*, one thousand grains; *millĭă* is a Neuter Plural Substantive of the Third Declension, meaning, thousands, and takes a dependent Genitive, as *trĭa millĭă granōrum*, three thousand grains.

When the smaller number is put first, *et* is generally used, as, *quattŭŏr et vīgintī*, like our four and twenty; when the greater is put first, *et* is omitted, as, *vīgintī quattŭŏr*.

In translating twenty-one, thirty-one, etc., *ūnŭs* must be kept in the Singular. 'Send twenty-one powders,' *Mitte pulvĕrēs vīgintī ūnum*, or *mitte ūnum et vīgintī pulvĕrēs* (i.e. *unum pulvĕrem et vīgintī pulvĕres*).

(*b*) *Ordinal Numerals.*—These are all declined regularly like Adjectives of the First and Second Declensions.

For 'the first and second weeks' say, *prīma et sĕcunda septĭmanæ* (not *prīmæ et sĕcundæ septĭmanæ*).

For 'twenty-fourth,' 'forty-fifth' etc. say twentieth-fourth, fortieth-fifth, *vicēsĭmus quartŭs* etc., not *vīgintī quartŭs*. The Cardinals are not joined with Ordinals in Latin, as they are in English, except that *ūnŭs* is sometimes used for *prīmus*, as, *ūnŭs et vicēsĭmus*, the twenty-first.

Fractional Quantities

'One half' ($\frac{1}{2}$) is expressed by

(1) The Substantive *dīmĭdĭum*, *-ĭ*: *uncĭæ dīmĭdĭum*, half-an-ounce (the half of an ounce).

(2) The Adjective *dīmĭdĭus*, *-ă*, *-um*, used with and agreeing in Gender, Number and Case with the Noun *pars*, *partĭs* (*f*), a part: *uncĭæ pars dīmĭdĭa*, half-an-ounce (the half part of an ounce).

(3) The inseparable Particle, *sēmi-* (sometimes before vowels merely *sēm-*), in various compound words: *sēmidrachmă*, half-a-drachm; *sēmuncĭa*, half-an-ounce.

(4) The Substantive, *semis*, *semissis* (*m*), used when the fraction is combined with an integer, and is always found in the Ablative Case governed by the Preposition *cum*: *uncĭa cum semisse*, one ounce and a half.

'One quarter' ($\frac{1}{4}$) is expressed by

(1) The Substantive, *quadrans*, *-antĭs* (*m*): *uncĭæ quadrans*, a quarter of an ounce.

(2) The Adjective, *quartŭs*, *-ă*, *-um*, used with and agreeing in Gender, Number, and Case with the Noun *pars*, *partĭs* (*f*), a part: *uncĭæ pars quartă*, a quarter of an ounce (the quarter part of an ounce).

Rule for expressing Fractions

The general rule for rendering fractions of a grain &c. into Latin may be stated as follows:

The word *pars* is used, the numerator is expressed by a cardinal number, declinable in the case of *dŭo* and *trēs* (*ūnŭs* as a numerator is never expressed), while for the denominator an ordinal number is used which is declined like *magnus*, *-a*, *um*.

The following examples should be carefully noted:

$\frac{1}{3}$ gr.	=	tertia	pars	grani
$\frac{1}{4}$,,	=	quarta	,,	,,
$\frac{1}{5}$,,	=	quinta	,,	,,
$\frac{1}{6}$,,	=	sexta	,,	,,
$\frac{1}{7}$,,	=	septima	,,	,,
$\frac{1}{8}$,,	=	octava	,,	,,
$\frac{1}{9}$,,	=	nona	,,	,,

$\frac{1}{10}$,, = decima pars grani
$\frac{1}{11}$,, = undecima ,, ,,
$\frac{1}{12}$,, = duodecima ,, ,,
$\frac{1}{20}$,, = vicesima ,, ,,
$\frac{1}{25}$,, = vicesima quinta pars grani
$\frac{1}{30}$,, = trigesima ,, ,,
$\frac{1}{36}$,, = trigesima sexta ,, ,,
$\frac{1}{40}$,, = quadragesima ,, ,,
$\frac{1}{50}$,, = quinquagesima ,, ,,
$\frac{1}{60}$,, = sexagesima ,, ,,
$\frac{2}{3}$,, = duæ tertiæ partes grani
$\frac{2}{5}$,, = duæ quintæ ,, ,,
$\frac{3}{4}$,, = tres quartæ ,, ,,
$\frac{3}{8}$,, = tres octavæ ,, ,,
$\frac{4}{5}$,, = quattuor quintæ ,, ,,
$\frac{5}{6}$,, = quinque sextæ ,, ,,
$\frac{6}{7}$,, = sex septimæ ,, ,,
$\frac{7}{8}$,, = septem octavæ ,, ,,
$\frac{8}{9}$,, = octo nonæ ,, ,,
$\frac{9}{10}$,, = novem decimæ ,, ,,
$\frac{11}{12}$,, = undecim duodecimæ partes grani
$\frac{13}{14}$,, = tredecim quartæ decimæ ,, ,,
$\frac{15}{16}$,, = quindecim sextæ decimæ ,, ,,
$\frac{19}{20}$,, = undeviginti vicesimæ ,, ,,

These quantities when occurring in Prescriptions are, as is explained in another chapter, governed in the Accusative Case by the verb *Recipe* (℞); hence they must be translated as follows:

Take $\frac{1}{3}$ gr. = tertiam partem grani
$\frac{1}{4}$,, = quartam ,, ,,
$\frac{1}{5}$,, = quintam ,, ,,
$\frac{1}{6}$,, = sextam ,, ,,
$\frac{1}{7}$,, = septimam ,, ,,
$\frac{1}{9}$,, = nonam ,, ,,
$\frac{1}{11}$,, = undecimam ,, ,,
$\frac{1}{13}$,, = tertiam decimam partem grani
$\frac{1}{15}$,, = quintam decimam ,, ,,
$\frac{1}{16}$,, = sextam decimam ,, ,,
$\frac{1}{18}$,, = duodevicesimam ,, ,,
$\frac{1}{20}$,, = vicesimam ,, ,,
$\frac{1}{25}$,, = quintam et vicesimam ,, ,,
$\frac{1}{32}$,, = alteram et trigesimam ,, ,,

$\frac{1}{100}$ gr. = centesimam partem grani
$\frac{1}{1000}$ „ = millesimam „ „
$\frac{2}{3}$ „ = duas tertias partes grani
$\frac{3}{4}$ „ = tres quartas „ „
or tres quadrantes grani
$\frac{3}{5}$ „ = tres quintas partes grani
$\frac{4}{5}$ „ = quattuor quintas „ „
$\frac{5}{8}$ „ = quinque octavas „ „
$\frac{2}{9}$ „ = duas nonas „ „
$\frac{4}{9}$ „ = quattuor nonas „ „
$\frac{9}{10}$ „ = novem decimas „ „
$\frac{11}{13}$ „ = undecim tertias decimas partes grani
$\frac{14}{15}$ „ = quattuordecim quintas decimas „ „
$\frac{17}{18}$ „ = septendecim duodevicesimas „ „

PRONOUNS

The Pronouns are divided by grammarians into the following *eight classes*: Personal, Reflexive, Possessive, Demonstrative, Definitive, Relative, Interrogative, and Indefinite. Of these, the Personal and Reflexive are Substantival Pronouns, the others Adjectival.

I. Personal Pronouns

1. *Pronoun of the First Person*

	Singular		Plural	
N.	Ĕgŏ	I	Nōs	we
A.	Mē	me	Nōs	us
G.	Mĕī	*of* me	Nostr-**um** or -**ī**	*of* us
D.	Mĭhi	*to* or *for* me	Nōbīs	*to* or *for* us
Ab.	Mē	*by*, *with*, or *from* me	Nōbīs	*by*, *with*, or *from* us

2. *Pronoun of the Second Person*

	Singular		Plural	
N.	Tū	thou	Vōs	ye or you
V.	Tū	O thou	Vōs	ye or you
A.	Tē	thee	Vōs	you
G.	Tŭī	*of* thee	Vestr-**um** or -**ī**	*of* you
D.	Tĭbi	*to* or *for* thee	Vōbīs	*to* or *for* you
Ab.	Tē	*by*, *with*, or *from* thee	Vōbīs	*by*, *with*, or *from* you

3. *Pronoun of the Third Person*

For the Pronoun of the Third Person, he, she, it, *ĭs, ĕă, ĭd*, is usually employed. (See p. 20.)

II. Reflexive Pronoun of the Third Person

The Reflexive Pronoun refers to the subject of the sentence and cannot therefore have a Nominative Case.

Singular and Plural alike.

N.	wanting
A.	Sē or sēsē, himself, herself, itself, themselves
G.	Sŭi *of* himself, &c.
D.	Sĭbi *to* or *for* himself, &c.
Ab.	Sē or sēsē, *with, from*, or *by* himself, &c.

III. Possessive Pronouns

These are formed from the First and Second Personal and from the Reflexive Pronouns. They are declined like Adjectives.

M.	F.	N.	
Mĕus	mĕa	mĕum	*my* or *mine*
Tŭus	tŭa	tŭum	*thy* or *thine*
Sŭus	sŭa	sŭum	*his, her, its, their*

These are declined like *magnŭs, -ă, -um* (p. 9).

M.	F.	N.	
Nostĕr	nostră	nostrum	*our, ours*
Vestĕr	vestră	vestrum	*your, yours*

Declined like *nĭgĕr, nĭgră, nĭgrum* (p. 9).

IV. Demonstrative Pronouns

The Demonstrative Pronouns are *hīc*, this near me, *or*, this of mine; *illĕ*, that yonder, *or*, that other; *istĕ*, that near you, *or*, that of yours; and *ĭs*, he, she, it, *or*, that.

1. *Hīc, hæc, hōc*, this (near me); pl. these

	Singular			Plural		
	M.	F.	N.	M.	F.	N.
N.	Hīc	hæc	hōc	Hī	hæ	hæc
A.	Hunc	hanc	hōc	Hōs	hās	hæc
G.	Hūjŭs (all Genders)			Hōrum	hārum	hōrum
D.	Huic (all Genders)			Hīs (all Genders)		
Ab.	Hōc	hāc	hōc	Hīs (all Genders)		

2. *Illĕ, illă, illŭd*, that (yonder); pl. those

	Singular			Plural		
	M	F.	N.	M.	F.	N.
N.	Illĕ	illā	illŭd	Illī	illæ	illă
A.	Illum	illam	illŭd	Illōs	illās	illă
G.	Illĭŭs (all Genders)			Illōrum	illārum	illōrum
D.	Illī (all Genders)			Illīs (all Genders)		
Ab.	Illō	illā	illō	Illīs (all Genders)		

Istĕ, istă, istŭd is declined like *ille*.

3. *Ĭs, ĕă, ĭd*, he, she, it, that; pl. they

	Singular			Plural		
	M.	F.	N.	M.	F.	N.
N.	Ĭs	ĕă	ĭd	Iī	ĕæ	ĕă
A.	Eum	ĕam	ĭd	Eōs	ĕās	ĕă
G.	Ējŭs (all Genders)			Eōrum	ĕārum	ĕōrum
D.	Eī (all Genders)			Iīs or ĕīs (all Genders)		
Ab.	Eō	ĕā	ĕō	Iīs or ĕīs (all Genders)		

V. Definitive Pronouns

The Definitive Pronouns are *īdem*, the same, and *ipsĕ*, self.

Īdem, eădem, ĭdem, the same

	Singular			Plural		
	M.	F.	N.	M.	F.	N.
N.	Īdem	ĕădem	ĭdem	Iīdem	ĕædem	ĕădem
A.	Eundem	ĕandem	ĭdem	Eōsdem	ĕasdem	ĕădem
G.	Ējusdem (all Genders)			Eōrundem	ĕārundem	ĕōrun- [dem
D.	Eīdem (all Genders)			Iisdem or ĕisdem (all Genders)		
Ab.	Eōdem	ĕădem	ĕōdem	Iisdem or ĕisdem (all Genders)		

Ipsĕ, ipsă, ipsum, self, is declined like *illĕ*, except that it makes *ipsum* in the Neuter Nominative and Accusative.

VI. Relative Pronoun

The Relative Pronoun is *quī, quæ, quŏd*, who *or* which.

Quī, quæ, quŏd, who *or* which

	Singular			Plural		
	M.	F.	N.	M.	F.	N.
N.	Quī	quæ	quŏd	Quī	quæ	quæ
A.	Quem	quam	quŏd	Quōs	quās	quæ
G.	Cūjŭs (all Genders)			Quōrum	quārum	quōrum
D.	Cuī (all Genders)			Quībŭs or quīs (all Genders)		
Ab.	Quō	quā	quō	Quībŭs or quīs (all Genders)		

VII. Interrogative Pronouns

The Interrogative Pronoun is declined like the Relative *quī, quæ, quŏd*, except that it makes duplicate forms in the Nominative Singular.

Nom. Sing. { *Quī, quæ, quŏd* / *Quĭs, (quĭs), quĭd* } who? *or* what?

The duplicate forms *quĭs* and *quĭd* are used by themselves without a Noun: as, *Quĭd est?* what is it? The forms *quī, quæ, quŏd* are used interrogatively only with Nouns: as *Quī pulvĭs?* what powder?

Quālĭs, e, of what sort? *quantŭs, a, um*, how much? are important Interrogatives.

VIII. Indefinite Pronouns

The Indefinite Pronoun is declined like the Relative, but, like the Interrogative, it has a duplicate form in the Nominative Singular.

Nom. Sing. { *Quī, quæ, quŏd* / *Quĭs, quă, quĭd* } anyone *or* anything.

The forms *quĭs, quă, quĭd* are used without a Noun: *Si quĭs hōc capĭăt*, if anyone should take this.

Compound Pronouns

The following Compound Pronouns are important, and should be committed to memory.

Alĭquĭs (*Alĭquī*)	*ălĭquă*	*ălĭquid* (*alĭquod*)	someone *or* something
Quīcumquĕ	*quæcumquĕ*	*quodcumquĕ*	whosoever *or* whatsoever
Quīdam	*quædam*	*quiddam* (*quoddam*)	a certain one
Quīlĭbet	*quælĭbet*	*quidlĭbet* (*quodlĭbet*)	any you please
Quisquam	*quæquam*	*quidquam* (*quicquam*)	anyone at all
Quĭsquĕ	*quæquĕ*	*quidquĕ* (*quodquĕ*)	each one
Quisquĭs	*quisquĭs*	*quidquĭd*	whosoever *or* whatsoever
Quīvis	*quævis*	*quidvis* (*quodvis*)	any you please
Uterquĕ	*utrăquĕ*	*utrumquĕ*	each of two

THE VERB

Latin Verbs are conjugated by Voice, Mood, Tense, Number, and Person.

Voice.—Verbs have two Voices:
Active, as *ămō*, I love (*acting*).
Passive, as *ămŏr*, I am loved (*acted upon*).
Moods.—There are four Moods:
The Indicative, which states a fact.
The Subjunctive, „ „ possibility.
The Imperative, „ „ command.
The Infinitive, which expresses an act or state without any distinction of Number or Person.

The first three constitute the *Verb Finite*, while the last one, with the Gerund, Supines and Participles, constitute the *Verb Infinite.*

Tense.—Verbs have six Tenses:

1. Three expressing unfinished action:
   Present
   Future Simple
   Imperfect.
2. Three expressing finished action:
   Perfect
   Pluperfect
   Future Perfect.

Number and Person.—In each Tense there are two Numbers, Singular and Plural, and in each Number there are three Persons, First, Second, and Third.

Active Verbs are of *two kinds*:

Transitive and Intransitive

Transitive Verbs are those in which an action passes on to or directly affects some person or thing:

Subject	Transitive Verb	Object
Ægĕr	*sūmĭt*	*mistūram*
The patient	takes	the mixture

Intransitive Verbs are those in which the action does not pass directly to an object:

Subject	Intransitive Verb
Flos	*crescĭt*
The flower	grows

Intransitive Verbs have no Passive Voice.

Conjugation.—Verbs have four different kinds of Flexion, which are called the Four Conjugations. They are distinguished by the endings of the Infinitive.

The First takes -**āre** in the Infinitive Mood, as, *amāre*, to love.

The Second takes -**ēre** in the Infinitive Mood, as, *monēre*, to advise.

The Third takes -**ĕre** in the Infinitive Mood, as, *sūmĕre*, to take.

The Fourth takes -**īre** in the Infinitive Mood, as, *audīre*, to hear.

Principal Parts of a Verb.—The parts of the Verb from which all the Tenses are formed are the Present Indicative, the Perfect Indicative, and the Supine in -**um**. These, together with the Infinitive Mood, must be known in order to be able to conjugate a Verb.

The following serve as types of the four Conjugations:

	Pres. Indic.	Perfect Indic.	Supine	Infinitive
1st Conjugation	Amō	ămāvī	ămātum	ămārĕ
2nd ,,	Mŏnĕō	mŏnŭī	mŏnĭtum	mŏnērĕ
3rd ,,	Sūmō	sumpsī	sumptum	sūmĕrĕ
4th ,,	Audiō	audīvi	audītum	audīre

The Verb *Sum* (I am)

Before other Verbs can be conjugated, the Auxiliary Verb *sum, essĕ, fŭī*, to be, must be learnt.

Principal Parts—**Sum, fŭī, essĕ**

Indicative Mood

Present Tense

Singular	Plural
sum, I am	**sŭmŭs, we are**
ĕs, thou art	**estĭs, ye are**
est, he is	**sunt, they are**

Future Simple Tense (*shall* or *will*) [1]

ĕr-ō, I shall be	**ĕr-ĭmŭs, we shall be**
ĕr-ĭs, thou wilt be	**ĕr-ĭtĭs, ye will be**
ĕr-ĭt, he will be	**ĕr-unt, they will be**

Imperfect Tense (*was*)

ĕr-am, I was	**ĕr-āmŭs, we were**
ĕr-ās, thou wast	**ĕr-ātĭs, ye were**
ĕr-ăt, he was	**ĕr-ant, they were**

[1] The words *shall, was, have*, etc., are called the Signs of the Tenses. The Present has no sign.

Perfect Tense (*have*)

fŭ-ī, I have been [1]	fŭ-ĭmŭs, we have been
fŭ-istī, thou hast been	fŭ-istĭs, ye have been
fŭ-ĭt, he has been	fŭ-ērunt, or -ērĕ } they have been

Future Perfect Tense (*shall have*)

fŭ-ĕrō, I shall have been	fŭ-ĕrimŭs, we shall have been
fŭ-ĕrīs, thou wilt have been	fŭ-ĕritĭs, ye will have been
fŭ-ĕrĭt, he will have been	fŭ-ĕrint, they will have been

Pluperfect Tense (*had*)

fŭ-ĕram, I had been	fŭ-ĕrāmŭs, we had been
fŭ-ĕrās, thou hadst been	fŭ-ĕrātĭs, ye had been
fŭ-ĕrăt, he had been	fŭ-ĕrant, they had been

Subjunctive Mood

Present Tense (*may*)

Singular	Plural
sim, I may be	sīmŭs, we may be
sīs, thou mayst be	sītĭs, ye may be
sĭt, he may be	sint, they may be

Imperfect Tense (*might* or *would*)

ess-em,[2] I might be	ess-ēmŭs, we might be
ess-ēs, thou mightst be	ess-ētĭs, ye might be
ess-ĕt, he might be	ess-ent, they might be

Perfect Tense (*may have*)

fŭ-ĕrim, I may have been	fŭ-ĕrimŭs, we may have been
fŭ-ĕrīs, thou mayst have been	fŭ-ĕritĭs, ye may have been
fŭ-ĕrĭt, he may have been	fŭ-ĕrint, they may have been

Pluperfect Tense (*should have* or *might have*)

fŭ-issem, I should fŭ-issēs, thou wouldst } have been fŭ-issĕt, he would	fŭ-issēmŭs, we should fŭ-issētĭs, ye would } have been fŭ-issent, they would

[1] Or, I was, thou wast, etc.
[2] Or, fŏrem, fŏrēs, fŏret, fŏrēmŭs, fŏrētĭs, fŏrent.

Imperative Mood

Present Tense

Singular	Plural
ĕs, be thou	es-tĕ, be **ye**

Future Tense

es-tō, **thou must** be	es-tōtĕ, **ye must** be
es-tō, **he must** be	**suntō, they must** be

VERB INFINITE

Infinitive Present and Imperfect	Essĕ, **to** be
Infinitive Perfect and Pluperfect	Fuissĕ, **to have** been
Infinitive Future	Fŭtūrŭs essĕ *or* fŏrĕ, **to be about to** be.
Participle Future	Fŭtūr-ŭs, -ă, -ŭm, **about to be** (declined like *magnŭs, -ă, -um*).
Gerund and Supines	None.

Compounds of 'Sum'

There are a number of Compound Verbs conjugated precisely like *sum*. The following are important in medical Latin:

Absum, abfŭi, abessĕ, to be absent.
Adsum, affŭi, ădessĕ, to be present.
Dēsum, dĕfŭi, dēessĕ, to be wanting.
Præsum, præfŭi, præssĕ, to be before, to take the lead.
Prōsum, prōfŭi, prōdessĕ, to be useful to.
Sŭpersum, sŭperfŭi, sŭperessĕ, to be over, to remain.

All these compounds of *sum* are followed by the Dative case.

Prōsum always takes **d** before **e**.

Indicative Mood—Present Tense

Singular	Plural
Prō **-sum, I am** useful to	Prō **-sŭmŭs, we are** useful to
Prōd-**ĕs, thou art** useful to	Prōd-**estĭs, you are** useful to
Prod-**est, he is** useful to	Prō **-sunt, they are** useful to

NOTE.—There is no present participle of *sum*; it is only seen in the compounds, *absens* and *præsens*.

FIRST CONJUGATION

Active Voice

ăm-ō, ămāv-ī, ămāt-um, ămā-rĕ, I love.
Pres. Stem, **ămā-**; *Perf. Stem*, **ămāv-**; *Sup. Stem*, **ămāt-**.

Indicative Mood [1]

Present Tense (*Clipt Stem*) [2]

Singular	Plural
ăm-ō, I love	**ăm-āmŭs, we** love
ăm-ās, thou lovest	**ăm-ātĭs, ye** love
ăm-ăt, he loves	**ām-ant, they** love

Future Simple Tense (*Pres. Stem*)

ămā-bō, I shall love	**ămā-bĭmŭs, we shall** love
ămā-bĭs, thou wilt love	**ămā-bĭtĭs, ye will** love
ămā-bĭt, he will love	**ămā-bunt, they will** love

Imperfect Tense (*Pres. Stem*)

ămā-bam, I was loving	**ămā-bāmŭs, we were** loving
ămā-bās, thou wast loving	**ămā-bātĭs, ye were** loving
ămā-băt, he was loving	**ămā-bant, they were** loving

Perfect Tense (*Perf. Stem*)

ămāv-ī, I have loved [3]	**ămāv-ĭmŭs, we have** loved
ămāv-istī, thou hast loved	**ămāv-istĭs, ye have** loved
ămāv-ĭt, he has loved	**ămāv-ērunt** or **-ērĕ** } **they have** loved

Future Perfect Tense (*Perf. Stem*)

ămāv-ĕrō, I shall have loved	**ămāv-ĕrimŭs, we shall** } **have** loved
ămāv-ĕrĭs, thou wilt have loved	**ămāv-ĕritĭs, ye will** } **have** loved
ămāv-ĕrĭt, he will have loved	**ămāv-ĕrint, they will** } **have** loved

Pluperfect Tense (*Perf. Stem*)

ămāv-ĕram, I had loved	**ămāv-ĕrāmus, we had** loved
ămāv-ĕrās, thou hadst loved	**ămāv-ĕrātĭs, ye had** loved
ămāv-ĕrăt, he had loved	**ămāv-ĕrant, they had** loved

[1] The Endings of the Future Simple and Imperfect are the same as in *sum* with b prefixed. The Endings of the Perfect-stem Tenses are the same as in *sum*. The Signs are the same as in *sum*.

[2] A Clipt Stem is one without its Vowel Character. Present-stem **ămā-**, Clipt Stem, **ăm-**.

[3] Or, I loved, thou lovedst, &c.

SECOND CONJUGATION

Active Voice

mŏn-ĕō, mŏnŭ-ī, mŏnĭt-um, mŏnē-rĕ, I advise.
Pres. Stem, **mŏnē-** ; *Perf. Stem,* **mŏnŭ-** ; *Sup. Stem,* **mŏnĭt-**.

Indicative Mood [1]

Present Tense (*Clipt Stem*)

Singular	Plural
mŏn-ĕō, I advise	**mŏn-ēmŭs,** we advise
mŏn-ēs, thou advisest	**mŏn-ētĭs,** ye advise
mŏn-ĕt, he advises	**mŏn-ent,** they advise

Future Simple Tense (*Pres. Stem*)

mŏnē-bō, I shall advise	**mŏnē-bĭmŭs,** we shall advise
mŏnē-bĭs, thou wilt advise	**mŏnē-bĭtĭs,** ye will advise
mŏnē-bĭt, he will advise	**mŏnē-bunt,** they will advise

Imperfect Tense (*Pres. Stem*)

mŏnē-bam, I was advising	**mŏnē-bāmŭs,** we were	advising
mŏnē-bās, thou wast advising	**mŏnē-bātĭs,** ye were	
mŏnē-băt, he was advising	**mŏnē-bant,** they were	

Perfect Tense (*Perf. Stem*)

mŏnŭ-ī, I have [2] advised	**mŏnŭ-ĭmŭs,** we have	advised
mŏnŭ-istī, thou hast advised	**mŏnŭ-istĭs,** ye have	
mŏnŭ-ĭt, he has advised	**mŏnŭ-ērunt** or **-ērĕ** they have	

Future Perfect Tense (*Perf. Stem*)

mŏnŭ-ĕrō, I shall	**mŏnŭ-ĕrimŭs,** we shall	have advised
mŏnŭ-ĕrĭs, thou wilt	**mŏnŭ-ĕritĭs,** ye will	
mŏnŭ-ĕrĭt, he will	**mŏnŭ-ĕrint,** they will	

Pluperfect Tense (*Perf. Stem*)

mŏnŭ-ĕram, I had advised	**mŏnŭ-ĕrāmŭs,** we had advised
mŏnŭ-ĕrās, thou hadst advised	**mŏnŭ-ĕrātĭs,** ye had advised
mŏnŭ-ĕrăt, he had advised	**mŏnŭ-ĕrant,** they had advised

[1] The endings are the same as in *amo*, except in the Present.
[2] Or, I advised, thou advisedst, etc.

THIRD CONJUGATION

Active Voice

sūm-ō, sumps-ī, sumpt-um, sūm-ĕrĕ, I take.
Pres. Stem, **sūm-** ; *Perf. Stem*, **sumps-** ; *Sup. Stem*, **sumpt-**.

Indicative Mood[1]

Present Tense (*Pres. Stem*)

Singular	Plural
sūm-ō, I take	**sūm-ĭmŭs, we take**
sūm-ĭs, thou takest	**sūm-ĭtĭs, ye take**
sūm-ĭt, he takes	**sūm-unt, they take**

Future Simple Tense (*Pres. Stem*)

sūm-am, I shall take	**sūm-ēmŭs, we shall take**
sūm-ēs, thou wilt take	**sūm-ētĭs, ye will take**
sūm-ĕt, he will take	**sūm-ent, they will take**

Imperfect Tense (*Pres. Stem* with ē)

sūm-ē-bam, I was taking	**sūm-ē-bāmŭs, we were taking**
sūm-ē-bās, thou wast taking	**sūm-ē-bātĭs, ye were taking**
sūm-ē-băt, he was taking	**sūm-ē-bant, they were taking**

Perfect Tense (*Perf. Stem*)

sumps-ī, I have taken	**sumps-ĭmŭs, we have taken**
sumps-istī, thou hast taken	**sumps-istĭs, ye have taken**
sumps-ĭt, he has taken	**sumps-ērunt** or **-ērĕ** } **they have taken**

Future Perfect Tense (*Perf. Stem*)

sumps-ĕrō, I shall / **sumps-ĕrĭs, thou wilt** / **sumps-ĕrĭt, he will** } have taken	**sumps-ĕrimŭs, we shall** / **sumps-ĕrint, they will** / **sumps-ĕritĭs, ye will** } have taken

Pluperfect Tense (*Perf. Stem*)

sumps-ĕram, I had taken	**sumps-ĕrāmŭs, we had taken**
sumps-ĕrās, thou hadst taken	**sumps-ĕrātĭs, ye had taken**
sumps-ĕrăt, he had taken	**sumps-ĕrant, they had taken**

[1] The Tense-endings are the same as in *moneo*, except in the Present and Future Simple.

FOURTH CONJUGATION

Active Voice

aud-īō, audīv-ī, audīt-um, audī-rĕ, I hear.
Pres. Stem, **audī-**; *Perf. Stem*, **audīv-**; *Sup. Stem*, **audīt-**.

Indicative Mood[1]

Present Tense (*Clipt Stem*)

Singular	Plural
aud-īō, I hear	**aud-īmŭs, we hear**
aud-īs, thou hearest	**aud-ītĭs, ye hear**
aud-ĭt, he hears	**aud-ĭunt, they hear**

Future Simple Tense (*Pres. Stem*)

audī-am, I shall hear	**audī-ēmŭs, we shall hear**
audī-ēs, thou wilt hear	**audī-ētĭs, ye will hear**
audī-ĕt, he will hear	**audī-ent, they will hear**

Imperfect Tense (*Pres. Stem* with ē)

audī-ē-bam, I was hearing	**audī-ē-bāmŭs, we were hearing**
audī-ē-bās, thou wast hearing	**audī-ē-bātĭs, ye were hearing**
audī-ē-băt, he was hearing	**audī-ē-bant, they were hearing**

Perfect Tense (*Perf. Stem*)

audīv-ī, I have[2] **heard**	**audīv-ĭmŭs, we have heard**
audīv-istī, thou hast heard	**audīv-istĭs, ye have heard**
audīv-ĭt, he has heard	**audīv-ērunt** or **-ērĕ** } **they have heard**

Future Perfect Tense (*Perf. Stem*)

audīv-ĕrō, I shall have heard	**audīv-ērimŭs, we shall have** } **heard**
audīv-ĕrīs, thou wilt have heard	**audīv-ēritĭs, ye will have** } **heard**
audīv-ĕrĭt, he will have heard	**audīv-ĕrint, they will have** } **heard**

Pluperfect Tense (*Perf. Stem*)

audīv-ĕram, I had heard	**audīv-ĕrāmŭs, we had heard**
audīv-ĕrās, thou hadst heard	**audīv-ĕrātĭs, ye had heard**
audīv-ĕrăt, he had heard	**audīv-ĕrant, they had heard**

[1] The endings are the same as in *sumo*, except in the Present. *Sumo* and *audio* add **-e** to the Present Stem in the Imperfect.

[2] Or, I heard, thou heardest, etc.

Comparative Table of Endings of the Indicative Mood

Active Voice

Clipt Stem							Present Tense	
1. Am-	ō	ās	ăt	āmŭs	ātĭs	ant		1. I love, &c.
2. Mŏn-	ĕō	ēs	ĕt	ēmŭs	ētĭs	ent		2. I advise, &c.
3. Sūm-	ō	ĭs	ĭt	ĭmŭs	ĭtĭs	unt		3. I take, &c.
4. Aud-	ĭō	īs	ĭt	īmŭs	ītĭs	ĭunt		4. I hear, &c.

Pres. Stem			Future Simple Tense		
1. Amā-	bō	3. Sūm-	am,	I shall	1. love
	bĭs		ēs,	thou wilt	
2. Mŏnē-	bĭt	4. Audī-	ĕt,	he will	2. advise
	bĭmŭs		ēmŭs,	we shall	3. take
	bĭtĭs		ētĭs,	ye will	
	bunt		ent,	they will	4. hear

Pres. Stem	Imperfect Tense		
1. Amā-	bam,	I was	1. loving
2. Mŏnē-	bās,	thou wast	2. advising
3. Sūm-ē-	băt,	he was	3. taking
4. Audī-ē-	bāmŭs,	we were	4. hearing
	bātĭs,	ye were	
	bant,	they were	

Perf. Stem	Perf.		Fut. Perf.		Pluperf.		
1. Amāv-	ī	I have, &c.	ĕrō	I shall have, &c.	ĕram	I had, &c.	1. loved
2. Mŏnŭ-	istī		ĕrĭs		ĕrās		2. advised
3. Sumps-	ĭt		ĕrĭt		ĕrăt		3. taken
4. Audīv-	ĭmŭs		ĕrimŭs		ĕrāmŭs		4. heard
	istĭs		ĕritĭs		ĕrātĭs		
	ērunt or ērĕ		ĕrint		ĕrant		

Table of Endings of the Subjunctive Mood

Active Voice

Clipt Stem	*Pres. Stem*	Present Tense (*may*)	
1. Am-em Am-ēs Am-ĕt Am-ēmŭs Am-ētĭs Am-ĕnt	2. Mŏnē- 3. Sūm- 4. Audī-	am, I may ās, thou mayst ăt, he may [1] āmŭs, we may ātĭs, ye may ant, they may	1. love 2. advise 3. take 4. hear

Pres. Stem	Imperfect Tense (*might* or *should*)		
1. Amā- 2. Mŏnē- 3. Sūm-ĕ- 4. Audī-	rem, I might rēs, thou mightst rĕt, he might rēmŭs, we might rētĭs, ye might rent, they might		1. love 2. advise 3. take 4. hear

Perf. Stem	Perfect Tense (*may have*)		
1. Amāv- 2. Mŏnŭ- 3. Sumps- 4. Audīv-	ĕrim, I may have ĕrĭs, thou mayst have ĕrĭt, he may have ĕrimŭs, we may have ĕritĭs, ye may have ĕrint, they may have		1. loved 2. advised 3. taken 4. heard

Perf. Stem	Pluperfect Tense (*should* or *might have*)		
1. Amāv- 2. Mŏnŭ- 3. Sumps- 4. Audīv-	issem, I should have issēs, thou wouldst have issĕt, he would have issēmŭs, we should have issētĭs, ye would have issent, they would have		1. loved 2. advised 3. taken 4. heard

[1] The Third Person of the Present Subjunctive is very frequently used with a kind of Imperative sense : *sūmăt*, let him take, *audĭăt*, let him hear. See p. 55 for Uses of the Subjunctive Mood.

TABLE OF ENDINGS OF THE IMPERATIVE MOOD

Active Voice.

Present Tense	
S. Am-ā, love **thou**	*P.* Am-ātĕ, love **ye**
Future Tense	
S. Am-ātō, **thou must** love ātō, **he must** love	*P.* Am-ātōtĕ, **ye must** love antō, **they must** love
Present Tense	
S. Mŏn-ē, advise **thou**	*P.* Mŏn-ētĕ, advise **ye**
Future Tense	
S. Mŏn-ētō, **thou must** advise ētō, **he must** advise	*P.* Mŏn-ētōtĕ, **ye must** advise entō, **they must** advise
Present Tense	
S. Sūm-ĕ, take **thou**	*P.* Sūm-ĭtĕ, take **ye**
Future Tense	
S. Sūm-ĭtō, **thou must** take ĭtō, **he must** take	*P.* Sūm-ĭtōtĕ, **ye must** take untō, **they must** take
Present Tense	
S. Aud-ī, hear **thou**	*P.* Aud-ītĕ, hear **ye**
Future Tense	
S. Aud-ītō, **thou must** hear ītō, **he must** hear	*P.* Aud-ītōtĕ, **ye must** hear iuntō, **they must** hear

Note.—*Duco*, *dico*, and *facio*, drop ĕ in the Imperative Present 2nd Pers. Sing., and make duc, dic, and fac.

Table of Endings of the Verb Infinite

Active Voice

Infinitives

Pres. Stem	Pres. & Imperf.		*Perf. Stem*	Perf. & Pluperf.	
1. Amā-	rĕ, to	1. love	1. Amāv-	issĕ, to have	1. loved
2. Mŏnē-		2. advise	2. Mŏnŭ-		2. advised
3. Sūm-ĕ-		3. take	3. Sumps-		3. taken
4. Audī-		4. hear	4. Audīv-		4. heard

Sup. Stem	Future	
1. Amāt-	-ūrŭs essĕ, to be about to	1. love
2. Mŏnīt-		2. advise
3. Sumpt-		3. take
4. Audīt-		4. hear

Gerund[1]

1. Am-and-	um,		1. loving
2. Mŏn-end-	ī,	of	2. advising
3. Sum-end-	ō,	to	3. taking
4. Aud-īend-	ō,	by	4. hearing

Sup. Stem	Supine in -um.		*Sup. Stem*	Supine in -u.	
1. Amāt-	um, to	1. love	1. Amāt-	ū, to be	1. loved
2. Mŏnīt-		2. advise	2. Mŏnīt-		2. advised
3. Sumpt-		3. take	3. Sumpt-		3. taken
4. Audīt-		4. hear	4. Audīt-		4. heard

Participles

Present (like *rĕcens*, p. 10). *Sup. Stem* Future (like *magnŭs*, p. 9).

1. Am-ans, lov-ing	1. Amāt-	ūrŭs, about to	1. love
2. Mŏn-ens, advis-ing	2. Mŏnīt-		2. advise
3. Sūm-ens, tak-ing	3. Sumpt-		3. take
4. Aud-īens, hear-ing	4. Audīt-		4. hear

[1] The Gerund is a Verbal Substantive declined like Neuters of the Second Declension (see p. 56).

FIRST CONJUGATION

Passive Voice

	Indic. Pres.	Partic. Perf.	Infin. Pres.	
Principal Parts,	**ăm-ŏr,**	**ămāt-us,**	**ămā-rī,**	I am loved

Indicative Mood

Present Tense (*Clipt Stem*)

Singular	Plural
ăm-ŏr, I am loved	**ăm-āmŭr, we are** loved
ăm-ārĭs,[1] **thou art** loved	**ăm-āmĭnī, ye are** loved
ăm-ātŭr, he is loved	**ăm-antŭr, they are** loved

Future Simple Tense (*Pres. Stem*)

ămā-bŏr, I shall be loved	**ămā-bĭmŭr, we shall be** loved
ămā-bĕrĭs,[1] **thou wilt be** loved	**ămā-bĭmĭnī, ye will be** loved
ămā-bĭtŭr, he will be loved	**ămā-buntŭr, they will be** loved

Imperfect Tense (*Pres. Stem*)

ămā-băr, I was	**being** loved	**ămā-bāmŭr, we were**	**being** loved
ămā-bārĭs,[1] **thou wast**		**ămā-bāmĭnī, ye were**	
ămā-bātŭr, he was		**ămā-bantŭr, they were**	

Perfect Tense (*Supine Stem*)

ămāt-ŭs[2] **sum, I was**[3] loved	**ămāt-ī sŭmŭs, we were** loved
ămāt-ŭs ĕs, thou wast loved	**ămāt-ī estĭs, ye were** loved
ămāt-ŭs est, he was loved	**ămāt-ī sunt, they were** loved

Future Perfect Tense (*Sup. Stem*)

ămat-ŭs ĕrō, I shall	**have** been loved	**ămāt-ī ĕrĭmŭs, we shall**	**have** been loved
ămāt-ŭs ĕrĭs, thou wilt		**ămāt-ī ĕrĭtĭs, ye will**	
ămāt-ŭs ĕrĭt, he will		**ămāt-ī ĕrunt, they will**	

Pluperfect Tense (*Sup. Stem*)

ămāt-ŭs ĕram, I had	**been** loved	**ămāt-ī ĕrāmŭs, we had**	**been** loved
ămāt-ŭs ĕrās, thou hadst		**ămāt-ī ĕrātĭs, ye had**	
ămāt-ŭs ĕrăt, he had		**ămāt-ī ĕrant, they had**	

[1] **-is, or -e.**

[2] *amatus* is declined like *magnus*, and agrees with its Nominative in Gender, Number, and Case.

[3] Or, I have been, thou hast been, etc.

SECOND CONJUGATION

Passive Voice

mŏn-ĕŏr, mŏnĭt-ŭs, mŏnē-rī, I am advised

Indicative Mood [1]

Present Tense (*Clipt Stem*)

Singular	Plural
mŏn-ĕŏr, I am advised	**mŏn-ēmŭr, we are** advised
mŏn-ērĭs,[2] thou art advised	**mŏn-ēmĭnī, ye are** advised
mŏn-ētŭr, he is advised	**mŏn-entŭr, they are** advised

Future Simple Tense (*Pres. Stem*)

mŏnē-bŏr, I shall be advised	**mŏnē-bĭmŭr, we shall be** advised
mŏnē-bĕrĭs,[2] thou wilt be advised	**mŏnē-bĭmĭnī, ye will be** advised
mŏnē-bĭtŭr, he will be advised	**mŏnē-buntŭr, they will be** advised

Imperfect Tense (*Pres. Stem*)

mŏnē-băr, I was being advised	**mŏnē-bāmŭr, we were being** advised
mŏnē-bārĭs,[2] thou wast being advised	**mŏnē-bāmĭnī, ye were being** advised
mŏnē-bātŭr, he was being advised	**mŏnē-bantŭr, they were being** advised

Perfect Tense (*Sup. Stem*)

mŏnĭt-ŭs sum, I was [3] advised	**mŏnĭt-ī sŭmŭs, we were** advised
mŏnĭt-ŭs ĕs, thou wast advised	**mŏnĭt-ī estĭs, ye were** advised
mŏnĭt-ŭs est, he was advised	**mŏnĭt-ī sunt, they were** advised

Future Perfect Tense (*Sup. Stem*)

mŏnĭt-ŭs ĕrō, I shall have been advised	**mŏnĭt-ī ĕrĭmŭs, we shall have been** advised
mŏnĭt-ŭs ĕrĭs, thou wilt have been advised	**mŏnĭt-ī ĕrĭtĭs, ye will have been** advised
mŏnĭt-ŭs ĕrĭt, he will have been advised	**mŏnĭt-ī ĕrunt, they will have been** advised

Pluperfect Tense (*Sup. Stem*)

mŏnĭt-ŭs ĕram, I had been advised	**mŏnĭt-ī ĕrāmŭs, we had been** advised
mŏnĭt-ŭs ĕrās, thou hadst been advised	**mŏnĭt-ī ĕrātĭs, ye had been** advised
mŏnĭt-ŭs ĕrăt, he had been advised	**mŏnĭt-ī ĕrant, they had been** advised

[1] The Tense-endings are the same as in *amor*, except in the Present.
[2] -is or -e.
[3] Or, I have been, thou hast been, etc.

THIRD CONJUGATION

Passive Voice

sūm-ŏr, sumpt-ŭs, sūm-ī, I am taken

Indicative Mood [1]

Present Tense (*Pres. Stem*)

Singular	Plural
sūm-ŏr, I am taken	sūm-ĭmŭr, we are taken
sūm-ĕrĭs,[2] thou art taken	sūm-ĭmĭnī, ye are taken
sūm-ĭtŭr, he is taken	sūm-untŭr, they are taken

Future Simple Tense (*Pres. Stem*)

sum-ăr, I shall be taken	sūm-ēmŭr, we shall be taken
sūm-ērĭs,[2] thou wilt be taken	sūm-ēmĭnī, ye will be taken
sūm-ētŭr, he will be taken	sūm-entŭr, they will be taken

Imperfect Tense (*Pres. Stem*, with ē)

sūm-ē-băr, I was	being taken	sūm-ē-bāmŭr, we were	being taken
sūm-ē-bārĭs,[2] thou wast		sūm-ē-bāmĭnī, ye were	
sūm-ē-bātŭr, he was		sūm-ē-bantŭr, they were	

Perfect Tense (*Sup. Stem*)

sumpt-ŭs sum, I was [3] taken	sumpt-ī sŭmŭs, we were taken
sumpt-ŭs ĕs, thou wast taken	sumpt-ī estĭs, ye were taken
sumpt-ŭs est, he was taken	sumpt-ī sunt, they were taken

Future Perfect Tense (*Sup. Stem*)

sumpt-ŭs ĕrō, I shall	have been taken	sumpt-ī ĕrĭmŭs, we shall	have been taken
sumpt-ŭs ĕrĭs, thou wilt		sumpt-ī ĕrĭtĭs, ye will	
sumpt-ŭs ĕrĭt, he will		sumpt-ī ĕrunt, they will	

Pluperfect Tense *Sup. Stem*)

sumpt-ŭs ĕram, I had	been taken	sumpt-ī ĕrāmŭs, we had	been taken
sumpt-ŭs ĕrās, thou hadst		sumpt-ī ĕrātĭs, ye had	
sumpt-ŭs ĕrăt, he had		sumpt-ī ĕrant, they had	

[1] The Tense-endings are the same as in *moneor*, except in the Present and Future Simple.

[2] -ĭs or -ē.

[3] Or, I have been, thou hast been, etc.

FOURTH CONJUGATION

Passive Voice

aud-ĭŏr, audīt-ŭs, audī-rī, I am heard

Indicative Mood[1]

Present Tense (*Clipt Stem*)

Singular	Plural
aud-ĭŏr, I am heard	**aud-īmŭr, we are heard**
aud-īrĭs,[2] thou art heard	**aud-īmĭnī, ye are heard**
aud-ītŭr, he is heard	**aud-ĭuntŭr, they are heard**

Future Simple Tense (*Pres. Stem*)

audī-ăr, I shall be heard	**audī-ēmŭr, we shall be heard**
audī-ērĭs,[2] thou wilt be heard	**audī-ēmĭnī, ye will be heard**
audī-ētŭr, he will be heard	**audī-entŭr, they will be heard**

Imperfect Tense (*Pres. Stem* with ē)

audī-ē-băr, I was	**being heard**	**audī-ē-bāmŭr, we were**	**being heard**
audī-ē-bārĭs,[2] thou wast		**audī-ē-bāmĭnī, ye were**	
audī-ē-bātŭr, he was		**audī-ē-bantŭr, they were**	

Perfect Tense (*Sup. Stem*)

audīt-ŭs sum, I was[3] heard	**audīt-ī sŭmŭs, we were heard**
audīt-ŭs ĕs, thou wast heard	**audīt-ī estĭs, ye were heard**
audīt-ŭs est, he was heard	**audīt-ī sunt, they were heard**

Future Perfect Tense (*Sup. Stem*)

audīt-ŭs ĕrō, I shall	**have been heard**	**audīt-ī ĕrĭmus, we shall**	**have been heard**
audīt-ŭs ĕrĭs, thou wilt		**audīt-ī ĕrĭtĭs, ye will**	
audīt-ŭs ĕrĭt, he will		**audīt-ī ĕrunt, they will**	

Pluperfect Tense (*Sup. Stem*)

audīt-ŭs ĕram, I had	**been heard**	**audīt-ī ĕrāmus, we had**	**been heard**
audīt-ŭs ĕrās, thou hadst		**audīt-ī ĕrātĭs, ye had**	
audīt-ŭs ĕrăt, he had		**audīt-ī ĕrant, they had**	

[1] The Tense-endings are the same as in *sumor*, except in the Present.
[2] -is or -e.
[3] Or, I have been, thou hast been, etc.

COMPARATIVE TABLE OF ENDINGS OF THE INDICATIVE MOOD

Passive Voice

Pres. Stem	Present Tense (*am*)					
1. Am-	ŏr	ārĭs [1]	ātŭr	āmŭr	āmĭnī	antŭr	I am loved
2. Mŏn-ĕŏr	ērĭs	ētŭr	ēmŭr	ēmĭnī	entŭr	I am advised
3. Sūm-ŏr	ĕrĭs	ĭtŭr	ĭmŭr	ĭmĭnī	untŭr	I am taken
4. Aud-ĭŏr	īrĭs	ītŭr	īmŭr	īmĭnī	ĭuntŭr	I am heard

Pres. Stem	Future Simple Tense (*shall* or *will be*)				
1. Amā-	bŏr	3. Sūm-	ăr,	I shall be	1. loved
2. Mŏnē-	bĕrĭs (ĕ)		ērĭs (ĕ),	thou wilt be	
	bĭtŭr	4. Audī-	ētŭr,	he will be	2. advised
	bĭmŭr		ēmŭr,	we shall be	3. taken
	bĭmĭnī		ēmĭni,	ye will be	
	buntŭr		entŭr,	they will be	4. heard

Pres. Stem	Imperfect Tense (*was being*)		
1. Amā-	băr	I was being	1. loved
2. Mŏnē-	bārĭs (ĕ)	thou wast being	2. advised
3. Sūm-ē-	bātŭr	he was being	3. taken
4. Audī-ē-	bāmŭr	we were being	
	bāmĭnī	ye were being	4. heard
	bantŭr	they were being	

Sup. Stem	Perfect		Fut. Perf.		Pluperfect		
1. Amāt-	ŭs sum [2]	I have been, I was, &c.	ŭs ĕrō	I shall have been, &c.	ŭs ĕram	I had been, &c.	1. loved
2. Mŏnĭt-	ŭs ĕs		ŭs ĕrĭs		ŭs ĕrās		2. advised
3. Sumpt-	ŭs est		ŭs ĕrĭt		ŭs ĕrăt		3. taken
4. Audīt-	ī sŭmŭs		ī ĕrĭmŭs		ī ĕrāmŭs		
	ī estĭs		ī ĕrītĭs		ī ĕrātĭs		4. heard
	ī sunt		ī ĕrunt		ī ĕrant		

[1] -is or e. for *eram*.

[2] *Fui* is sometimes used for *sum*; *fuero* for *ero*; *fueram*

Table of Endings of the Subjunctive Mood[1]

Passive Voice

Clipt Stem	*Pres. Stem*	Present Tense (*may be*)	
1. Am-ĕr	2. Mŏnĕ-	ăr, I may be	1. loved
Am-ērĭs(ĕ)		ārĭs(ĕ), thou mayst be	
Am-ētŭr	3. Sūm-	ātŭr, he may be	2. advised
Am-ēmŭr		āmŭr, we may be	3. taken
Am-ēmĭnī		āmĭnī, ye may be	
Am-entŭr	4. Audī-	antŭr, they may be	4. heard

Pres. Stem	Imperfect Tense (*might* or *should be*)	
1. Amā-	rĕr, I might be	1. loved
	rērĭs(ĕ), thou mightst be	
2. Mŏnē-	rētŭr, he might be	2. advised
3. Sūm-ē-	rēmŭr, we might be	3. taken
	rēmĭnī, ye might be	
4. Audī-	rentŭr, they might be	4. heard

Sup. Stem	Perfect Tense (*may have been*)	
1. Amāt-	ŭs sim,[2] I may have been	1. loved
	ŭs sīs, thou mayst have been	
2. Mŏnĭt-	ŭs sĭt, he may have been	2. advised
3. Sumpt-	ī sīmŭs, we may have been	3. taken
	ī sītĭs, ye may have been	
4. Audīt-	ī sint, they may have been	4. heard

Sup. Stem	Pluperfect Tense (*should have been*)	
1. Amāt-	ŭs essem,[3] I should have been	1. loved
	ŭs essēs, thou wouldst have been	
2. Mŏnĭt-	ŭs essĕt, he would have been	2. advised
3. Sumpt-	ī essēmŭs, we should have been	3. taken
	ī essētĭs, ye would have been	
4. Audīt-	ī essent, they would have been	4. heard

[1] The Passive Subjunctive is used very frequently in medical Latin and the endings should be carefully learnt.

[2] Or *fuerim*, &c.

[3] Or *fuissem*, &c.

TABLE OF ENDINGS OF THE IMPERATIVE MOOD

Passive Voice

Clipt Stem		
1. Am-	Present Tense ārĕ, be thou āmĭnī, be ye Future Tense ātŏr, thou must be ātŏr, he must be antŏr, they must be	1. loved
2. Mŏn-	Present Tense ērĕ, be thou ēmĭnī, be ye Future Tense ētŏr, thou must be ētŏr, he must be entŏr, they must be	2. advised
3. Sūm-	Present Tense ĕrĕ, be thou ĭmĭnī, be ye Future Tense ĭtŏr, thou must be ĭtŏr, he must be untŏr, they must be	3. taken
4. Aud-	Present Tense īrĕ, be thou īmĭnī, be ye Future Tense ītŏr, thou must be ītŏr, he must be iuntŏr, they must be	4. heard

TABLE OF ENDINGS OF THE VERB INFINITE

Passive Voice

Infinitives

Pres. Stem	Present and Imperfect
	1. Amā-rī, to be loved 2. Mŏnē-rī, to be advised 3. Sūm-ī, to be taken 4. Audī-rī, to be heard

Sup. Stem	Perfect and Pluperfect	
1. Amāt- 2. Mŏnīt- 3. Sumpt- 4. Audīt-	ŭs [1] essĕ,[2] to have been	1. loved 2. advised 3. taken 4. heard

Sup. Stem	Future	
1. Amāt- 2. Mŏnīt- 3. Sumpt- 4. Audīt-	um īrī, to be about to be	1. loved 2. advised 3. taken 4. heard

Participles

Sup. Stem	Perfect (like *magnŭs, ă, um*)	
1. Amāt- 2. Mŏnīt- 3. Sumpt- 4. Audīt-	ŭs, ă, um, { being, or having been	1. loved 2. advised 3. taken 4. heard

Clipt Stem	Gerundive (like *magnŭs, ă, um*)	
1. Am-and- 2. Mŏn-end- 3. Sūm-end- 4. Aud-īend-	ŭs, ă, um, meet to be	1. loved 2. advised 3. taken 4. heard

[1] Like *magnus*. [2] Or *fuisse*.

Third Conjugation with I in some Tenses

A few verbs belonging to the Third Conjugation end in -ĭō and are conjugated as follows.

Căp-ĭ-ō, cēp-ī, capt-um, căp-ĕrĕ, I take

I. Active Voice

Indicative Mood

Present Tense	Căp-ĭō, I take	Căp-ĭmŭs, we take
	Căp-ĭs, thou takest	Căp-ĭtĭs, ye take
	Căp-ĭt, he takes	Căp-ĭunt, they take
Future Simple Tense	Căpĭ-am,	I shall take, &c.
Imperfect Tense	Căpĭ-ēbam,	I was taking, &c.

Subjunctive Mood

Present Tense	Căpĭ-am,	I may take, &c.
Imperfect Tense	Căp-ĕ-rem,	I might take, &c.

Imperative Mood

Present Tense	Căp-ĕ,	take thou
Future Tense	Căp-ĭtō,	thou shalt or must take

Infinitive

Present	Căp-ĕrĕ,	to take

Participle

Present	Căpĭ-ens,	tak-ing

Gerund

A. G. D. and Ab.	Căpĭ-end-um, ī, -ō, -ō,	tak-ing, of taking, &c.

II. Passive Voice

Indicative Mood

Present Tense	Căp-ĭŏr, I am taken	Căp-ĭmŭr, we are taken
	Căp-ĕrĭs *or* -ĕrĕ, thou art taken	Căp-ĭmĭnī, ye are taken
	Căp-ĭtŭr, he is taken	Căp-ĭuntŭr, they are taken

Future Simple Tense	Căpĭ-ăr,	I shall be taken
Imperfect Tense	Căpĭ-ē-băr,	I was being taken

Subjunctive Mood

Present Tense	Căpĭ-ăr,	I may be taken
Imperfect Tense	Căp-ĕ-rĕr,	I might be taken

Imperative Mood

Present Tense	Căp-ĕrĕ,	be thou taken
Future Tense	Căp-ĭtŏr,	thou must be taken

Infinitive

Present	Căp-ī,	to be taken

Note.—The Perfect Tenses are not given, as their Conjugation is quite regular : cēp-ī, cēp-ĕrō, cēp-ĕram.

Other Verbs of the Third Conjugation in -io conjugated like *căpĭo* are :

Făcĭō, fēci, factum, făcĕrĕ, to make
Fŭgĭō, fūgi, fŭgĭtum, fŭgĕre, to flee
Jăcĭo, jēci, jăctum, jăcĕre, to throw

Deponent Verbs

Deponent Verbs have a Passive form, but an Active meaning.

There are four conjugations of Deponent Verbs, which are conjugated like *ămŏr*, *mŏnĕŏr*, *sūmŏr*, and *audĭŏr* respectively.

Ūtŏr, ūsŭs sum, ūtī, I use (conjugated like *sūmŏr*).

Indicative Mood

Present	Ut-ŏr,	I use
Fut. Simp.	Ut-ăr,	I shall use
Imperf.	Ut-ēbăr,	I was using
Perfect	Us-ŭs sum,	I have used
Fut. Perf.	Us-ŭs ĕrō,	I shall have used
Pluperf.	Us-ŭs ĕram,	I had used

Subjunctive Mood

Present	Ut-ăr,	I may use
Imperfect	Ut-ĕrĕr,	I might use
Perfect	Us-ŭs sim,	I may have used
Pluperfect	Us-ŭs essem,	I should have used

Imperative Mood

Present	Ut-ĕrĕ,	use **thou**
Future	Ut-ĭtŏr,	**thou** or **he must use**

Infinitive Mood

Present and Imperf.	Ut-ī,	**to use**
Perfect and Pluperf.	Us-ŭs essĕ,	**to have** used
Future	Us-ūrŭs essĕ,	**to be about to** use

Gerund

A. G. D. and Ab.	Ut-ĕnd-um, -ī, -ō, -ō,	us-**ing**, **of** using, &c.

Supines

Us-**um**, **in order to** use,	Us-ū, **in** using

Participles

Present	Ut-**ens**,	us-**ing**
Future	Us-ūrŭs,	**being about to** use
Perfect	Us-ŭs,	**having** used
Gerundive	Ut-endŭs,	**that must be** used

Semi-Deponents.—Some Verbs have a Perfect of Passive form with a Present of Active form; they are called Semi-deponents.

Sŏlĕō, sŏlĭtŭs sum, sŏlēre, to be accustomed.

Inceptive Verbs.—These are Verbs ending in **-sco**, and they signify 'to begin to do a thing.'

Convălescō, valŭi, valescĕrĕ, to begin to get better.
Evānescō, vānŭi, vānescĕrĕ, to begin to disappear.
Increbresco, increbrui, crebrescĕre, to begin to be frequent.
Mădesco, madŭi, madescĕre, to become moist.

Irregular or Anomalous Verbs

The following Verbs are irregular in some of the Tense endings of the Present stem forms.

1. Possum	pŏtŭī		——	possĕ	I am able, can
2. Vŏlo	vŏlŭī		——	vellĕ	I am willing, wish
3. Nōlo	nōlŭī		——	nollĕ	I am unwilling
4. Mālo	mālŭī		——	mallĕ	I am more willing, prefer
5. Fĕrō	tŭlī	lātum	ferrĕ		I bear, endure
6. Fīō	(factŭs sum)	——	fĭĕrī		I am made or done, become
7. Eō	īvī (or ĭī)	ĭtum	īrĕ		I go

Indicative Mood

Present Tense

1. Possum	pŏtĕs	pŏtest	possŭmŭs	pŏtestĭs	pōssunt
2. Vŏlo	vīs	vult	vŏlŭmŭs	vultĭs	vōlunt
3. Nōlo	nōnvīs	nōnvult	nōlŭmŭs	nōnvultĭs	nōlunt
4. Mālo	māvīs	māvult	mālŭmŭs	māvultĭs	mālunt
5. Fĕrō	fers	fert	fĕrĭmŭs	fertĭs	fĕrunt
6. Fīō	fīs	fĭt	———	———	fĭunt
7. Eō	īs	ĭt	īmŭs	ītĭs	ĕunt

Future Simple Tense

1. Pŏt-ĕrō	2. Vŏl-	am	7. I-bō
ĕrīs	3. Nōl-	ēs	bĭs
ĕrĭt	4. Māl-	ĕt	bĭt
ĕrĭmŭs	5. Fĕr-	ēmŭs	bĭmŭs
ĕrĭtĭs	6. Fī-	ētis	bĭtĭs
ĕrunt		ent	bunt

Imperfect Tense

1. Pŏt-ĕram	2. Vŏlē-	bam	7. I-bam
ĕrās	3. Nōlē-	bās	bās
ĕrăt	4. Mālē-	băt	băt
ĕrāmŭs	5. Fĕrē-	bāmŭs	bāmŭs
ĕrātĭs	6. Fīē-	bātĭs	bātĭs
ĕrant		bant	bant

The Perfect-stem Tenses are formed regularly.

Fio is the Passive Voice of *Facio*, and makes the Perfect-stem Tenses, Factus sum, etc.

Subjunctive Mood

Present Tense				Imperfect Tense	
1. Poss-	im	5. Fĕr-	am	1. Poss-	em
2. Vĕl-	īs	6. Fī-	ās	2. Vell-	ēs
3. Nōl-	ĭt		ăt	3. Noll-	ĕt
4. Māl-	īmŭs		āmŭs	4. Mall-	ēmŭs
	ītĭs		ātĭs	5. Ferr-	ētĭs
	int	7. E-	ant	6. Fĭĕr-	ent
				7. Ir-	

The Perfect-stem Tenses are formed regularly.

Imperative Mood

Present		Future			
3. Nōl-ī	nōl-ītĕ	Nōl-ītō	nōl-ītō	nōl-ītōtĕ	nōl-untō
5. Fĕr	fer-tĕ	Fer-tō	fer-tō	fĕr-tōtĕ	fĕr-untō
6. Fī	fī-tĕ	———	———	———	———
7. I	ī-tĕ	I-tō	ī-tō	ī-tōtĕ	ĕ-untō

Possum, *Volo*, and *Malo*, have no Imperative Mood.

Infinitive Mood			*Participles*	
Present	Perfect	Future	Present	Future
1. Possĕ	pŏtŭ-issĕ	———	———	———
2. Vellĕ	vŏlŭ-issĕ	———	Vŏl-ens	———
3. Nollĕ	nōlŭ-issĕ	———	Nōl-ens	———
4. Mallĕ	mālŭ-issĕ	———	Māl-ens	———
5. Ferrĕ	tŭl-issĕ	lāt-ūrŭs essĕ	Fĕr-ens	lāt-ūrŭs
6. Fĭĕrī	factŭs essĕ	factum īrī	———	———
7. I-rĕ	īv-issĕ	ĭt-ūrŭs essĕ	I-ens(ĕunt-)	ĭt-ūrŭs

Fio has Part. Perf. Factŭs; Gerundive, Făcĭendŭs.

Gerunds		*Supines*	
2. Vŏl-end-	um	———	
3. Nōl-end-	ī	———	
4. Māl-end-		———	
5. Fĕr-end-	ō	5. Lāt-um	lāt-ū
7. E-und-	ō	7. It-um	ĭt-ū

6. The Passive of *Fero* is irregular in the following parts:
Ind. Pres., Fĕrŏr, ferrĭs, fertŭr, fĕrĭmŭr, fĕrĭmĭnī, fĕruntur.
Subj. Imper., Ferr-ĕr, ferr-ērĭs, &c.
Imper. Pres., Ferrĕ, fĕrĭmĭnī. *Fut.*, fertŏr, fertŏr, fĕruntŏr.
Infin. Pres., Ferrī.

Impersonal Verbs.—These Verbs are used only in the Third Person Singular of each Tense. The following are examples:

Present		Perfect	Infinitive
Lĭbĕt,	it pleases	*lĭbuĭt*	*lĭbēre*
Lĭcĕt,	it is lawful (it is allowed)	*lĭcuĭt*	*lĭcēre*
Oportĕt,	it behoves (one ought)	*ŏportuĭt*	*ŏportēre*
Plăcĕt,	it pleases	*plăcuĭt*	*plăcēre*

ADVERBS

Adverbs may express Place, Time, Manner, or Number, as *hīc* here, *sæpĕ*, often, *sensim*, gradually, *bĭs*, twice.

Derivation of Adverbs.—The derivation of many of the Adverbs may be easily traced. Many are formed from Adjectives of the 1st and 2nd Declensions by adding **-ē** or **-ō** to the Stem, and from Adjectives of the 3rd Declension by adding **-ĭtĕr** to the Stem, as

dignē, worthily, from *dignŭs, ă, um*, worthy
sŭbĭtō, suddenly, from *sŭbĭtŭs, ă, um*, sudden
subtīlĭter, finely, from *subtīlĭs, ĕ*, fine.

Stems ending in **-nt** add only **-er**, as :

prūdent-ĕr, prudently, from *prūdens, prūdentis*, prudent.

In addition to the foregoing there is a termination in **-im** chiefly from Participles, as *sēpărātim*, separately, from *sēpărātus, -a, -um*, participle of *sēpăro*.

A number of Adverbs are also formed from Pronouns. From *hīc, hæc, hōc*, this, are derived the Adverbs *hīc*, here, *huc*, hither, and *hinc*, from hence; from *quī, quæ, quŏd*, who *or* which, are derived *quā*, where, and *quō*, whither.

Other Adverbs are made up of two or more words, for example, *hŏdīē* from *hōc dīē*, *magnŏpĕre* from *magnō ŏpĕrĕ*.

Some Adverbs, however, cannot be traced to any simple form, and as examples of this class *non*, not, *nunc*, now, and *mox*, soon, may be cited.

Comparison of Adverbs.—As in the case of Adjectives, there are three Degrees of Comparison. The Comparatives and Superlatives of Adverbs are formed from those of Adjectives by changing the Comparative **-ĭŏr** to **-ĭŭs** and the Superlative **-ŭs** to **-ē**.

	Positive	Comparative	Superlative
Adjective.	*Grăv-ĭs*	*grăv-ĭŏr*	*grăv-issim-ŭs*
Adverb.	*Grăv-ĭtĕr*	*grăv-ĭŭs*	*grăv-issĭm-ē*

The following Irregular Comparisons should also be learnt :

Positive		Comparative	Superlative
Bĕnĕ,	well	*Mĕlĭŭs*	*Optĭmē*
Mălĕ,	badly, ill	*Pējŭs*	*Pessĭmē*
Multum,	much	*Plūs*	*Plūrĭmum*
Magnŏpĕrĕ,	greatly	*Măgĭs*	*Maxĭmē*
Prŏpĕ	near, nearly	*Prŏpĭŭs*	*Proxĭmē*
—	—	*Prĭŭs*	*Prīmum* or *Prīmō*

The following Latin Adverbs, frequently met with in pharmaceutical Latin, should be carefully committed to memory:

Alĭter, otherwise
Alĭquando, sometimes
Assĭdŭe, constantly
Bĕnĕ, well
Cautè, carefully
Cĕlĕrĭter, *Cĭtō* } quickly
Cochlĕātim, spoonful by spoonful
Crās, to-morrow
Dĕindĕ, then
Dēnĭque, lastly
Dēmum, finally, at length
Frĕquenter, frequently
Grădātim, gradually
Guttātim, drop by drop
Haud, not
Hĕrī, yesterday
Hīc, here
Hŏdiē, to-day
Ibi, there
Illĭco, immediately
Indiēs, daily
Interdum, sometimes
Intĭmē, intimately
Invĭcem, alternately
Ităerum, again
Jam, now, already
Lēnĭter, gently
Măgĭs, more
Mălè, ill, badly
Mānè, in the morning
Maxĭme, most
Mŏdŏ, only
Mox, soon
Non, not
Nondum, not yet
Nunc, now
Nunquam, never
Nūper, lately
Optĭmē, best
Pĕdĕtentim, gradually
Plēnē, fully
Postĕā, afterwards
Postrēmo, lastly
Prĭus, before
Prōtĭnus, instantly
Prŏŭt, according as
Quamdiū, as long as
Quamprīmum, as soon as possible
Quandō, when
Quotīdiē, daily
Quŏtĭes, as often as
Rursŭs, again
Sæpĕ, often
Sæpissimè, very often
Sătis, enough
Sempĕr, always
Sensim, gradually
Sĕorsim, *Sēpărātim* } separately
Sĭmŭl, together, at the same time
Stătim, immediately
Sŭbindè, frequently
Tandem, at last
Tantum, only
Tum, then
Ubĭ, where, when
Unquam, ever
Usque, ever
Vespĕrĕ, in the evening
Vĭcissim, alternately, by turns
Vĭdēlĭcĕt, namely, to wit

Prō rē nātâ, occasionally, *ex tempŏrĕ*, at the time, are Adverbial Phrases in common use.

PREPOSITIONS

Some of the Prepositions govern the Accusative Case, others govern the Ablative Case, while some govern either the Accusative or Ablative.

1. *With the Accusative alone*[1]

Ad, to
Adversŭs / *Adversum*, towards, against
Antĕ, before
Apŭd, at, near
Circā, *circum*, around
Circĭtĕr, about
Cĭs & *citrā*, on this side of
Contrā, against, contrary to
Extrā, outside of
Infrā, below
Intĕr, between, among
Intrā, inside of, within
Juxtā, near, next to
Ob, on account of
Pĕr, through, during
Pōnĕ, behind
Post, after
Prætĕr, beside
Prŏpĕ, near
Proptĕr, on account of
Sĕcundum, in accordance with, following
Suprā, above
Trans, across
Ultrā, on the further side of

2. *With the Ablative alone*[2]

A, *ăb*, or *abs*, by *or* from
Cōram, in the presence of
Cum, with
Dē, down from, from, concerning
Ex or *ē*, out of, from
Præ, before, in comparison with
Prō, for, on behalf of
Sinĕ, without
Tĕnŭs, reaching to, as far as

Tĕnŭs in medical Latin frequently governs the Genitive Case; it is put after the word it governs.

Crūrum tĕnŭs, as far as the legs.

3. *With the Accusative or Ablative*

In, in, into
Sŭb, up to, under, beneath; (of time) about.
Sŭpĕr, over
Subtĕr, under, beneath

In with the Accusative means '*into*.' *In* with the Ablative means '*in*':

In pilulas duas divide = Divide into two pills
Multum in parvo = Much in little.

[1] See examples at p. 53.

[2] See examples at p. 54.

CONJUNCTIONS

Conjunctions are of two kinds, viz.:

(1) *Co-ordinative*, which simply link together words, phrases, or clauses, and do not influence the Mood of the Verb. These are subdivided into the following groups:

(*a*) *Copulative*: *ĕt*, *-quĕ*, *ac*, *atque*, and
nec, *nĕquĕ*, and not, nor
(*b*) *Disjunctive*: *aut*, *vĕl*, *-vĕ*, either
(*c*) *Adversative*: *sĕd*, *autem*, *verum*, but

(2) *Subordinative*, which introduce Subordinate Clauses. They are followed by the Subjunctive Mood.

The chief kinds are as follows:

(*a*) *Final*: *ŭt*, *quō*, in order that; *nē*, lest.
(*b*) *Temporal*: *quum*, *ŭbi*, *ŭt*, when; *dōnĕc*, *dum*, whilst, until; *antĕquam*, *prĭusquam*, before that; *postquam*, after that; *sĭmŭl*, as soon as; *quŏtĭes*, as often as
(*c*) *Causal*: *quum*, since; *quŏd*, *quĭă*, because
(*d*) *Conditional*: *sĭ*, if; *nĭsĭ*, unless
(*e*) *Concessive*: *quum*, *quamvis*, *quamquam*, although.

INTERJECTIONS

An Interjection is a part of speech expressing emotion and finds no place in pharmaceutical Latin.

PART II

THE READING AND WRITING OF PRESCRIPTIONS

SOME IMPORTANT SYNTACTICAL RULES

Syntax is that part of Grammar which relates to the proper use of words in the formation of sentences.

The following *Three Concords* must be specially noted:

1. The agreement of the *Verb* with its *Nominative.*
2. „ „ „ *Adjective* „ „ *Substantive.*
3. „ „ „ *Relative* „ „ *Antecedent.*

First Concord

A Verb must always agree with its Nominative in Number and Person, as:

Infans misturam capit, the child takes the mixture
Infantes misturam capiunt, the children take the mixture
Nos priore utimur, we employ the former.

The Verb *capit* is Singular Number and Third Person to agree with its Nominative *infans*; *capiunt* is Plural to agree with *infantes*, while *utimur* is Plural Number and First Person to agree with its Nominative *nos*.

When two Singular Nouns are joined together by the Conjunction *et* (and), the Verb must be Plural:

Haustus et pilula sumantur, Let the draught and pill be taken.

Second Concord

All Adjectives and also Participles and Pronouns used Adjectively must agree with their Substantives in Gender, Number, and Case, as:

Haustus niger, the black draught.
Lotio nigra, the black lotion.
Antimonium nigrum, black antimony.

The Adjective in the above examples is Masculine, Feminine, or Neuter to agree with the Substantive it qualifies.

Third Concord

The Relative Pronoun *qui, quæ, quod*, must agree with its antecedent in Gender, Number, and Person, but it takes its Case from its own clause:

Divide in pilulas sex, quarum sumat unam pro re natâ,
Divide into six pills, of which let the patient take one occasionally.

The Relative *quarum* agrees with its antecedent *pilulas* in Gender, Number, and Person, but not in Case.

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE CASES

Nominative Case

The Nominative Case denotes the subject and usually precedes the Verb in construction:

Medicus hodie venit, the physician is coming to-day.

The Auxiliary *sum* and the Passive Verbs of *thinking, calling*, or *making* take the same case after them as before them. *Fio, factus sum, fieri*, to be made, and the auxiliary *sum* will be met with most frequently:

Hydrargyrum est metallum, mercury is a metal.
Homo factus est medicus, the man has been made a physician.

Vocative Case

The name of the person or thing addressed is put in the Vocative either with or without an Interjection. This Case is of no practical importance in medical Latin:

Domine dirige nos, O Lord, direct us.

Accusative Case

(1) The Direct Object of a Transitive Verb is always put in the Accusative Case:

Æger haustum capiat, let the patient take the draught.
Sume uncias duas, take two ounces.

(2) The Accusative Case must be used to express
(*a*) Duration of Time in answer to the question, For how long?

Septem dies macera, macerate for seven days.

(*b*) Measure of Space in answer to the questions:

How far? How high? How deep? How broad?

Extende emplastrum pollices sex longum, et pollices quattuor latum, spread a plaster six inches long and four inches wide.

(3) A number of Prepositions govern the Accusative Case. A list of those in common use will be found at p. 49.

Ante meridiem, before noon.
Post cibos, after meals.
Sub finem, towards the end.

(4) In medical formulæ, the quantities prescribed must always be put in the Accusative Case, since they are governed by the Transitive Verb *Recipe* (take thou), which appears at the commencement of all prescriptions. For examples see the prescriptions written in uncontracted Latin at pages 131 *et seq.*

Genitive Case

When two Substantives having a relation to one another come together, the one which determines the relation or possession is put in the Genitive Case:

Tinctura Calumbæ, Tincture of Calumba.

This is called sometimes the Genitive of Definition, since it shows of what the tincture consists, and it will be seen that it is the equivalent of the English 'of' denoting possession.

No case is used in Latin Prescriptions to a greater extent than the Genitive. The ingredients in a formula must always be put in the Genitive Case, since they depend on the Substantive stating the quantity to be used:

Recipe Tincturæ Calumbæ drachmas duas,
Take of Tincture of Calumba two drachms.

Here are two Genitives, *tincturæ*, depending upon the substantive *drachmas*, and *calumbæ*, the Genitive of Definition.

Neuter Adjectives of quantity and some Adverbs of quality are followed by a Genitive:

Aquæ pauxillo, with a little water.
Coloris expers, devoid of colour.

Dative Case

The Dative Case indicates the person or thing that gains or receives anything. *To* and *for* (expressing relation) are the English signs of the Dative Case.

Liquori spiritum adjice, add the spirit to the liquor.

Ablative Case

(1) The Ablative Case is used to express

(*a*) The *cause* on account of which an action is performed.
(*b*) The *instrument* by which " "
(*c*) The *manner* in which " "

Palleo metu, I am pale from fear.
Pistillo ligneo, with a wooden pestle.
Leni calore, by a gentle heat.

Nouns which in English are preceded by *in*, *with*, *from*, *by* or *at*, are put into the Ablative Case in Latin.

(2) The Ablative is always used to express 'time when' or a *point* of time' without a preposition :

Venit horâ tertiâ, he came at three o'clock.
Pilula singulis noctibus capienda, a pill to be taken every night.

(3) The Ablative is used after an Adjective in the Comparative Degree instead of *quam* (than) with the Nominative or Accusative :

Dulcior melle, sweeter than honey.
Argentum vilius est auro, silver is more common than gold.

(4) Many Prepositions govern the Ablative Case. A list of the more common of these will be found at p. 49 :

Cum congio spiritûs, with a gallon of spirit.
In capsulâ e platino, in a platinum capsule.

(5) The Deponent Verbs *utor* (I use), *fungor* (I perform), *fruor* (I enjoy), *vescor* (I eat), and some others govern the Ablative Case :

Frequenter utere gargarismate, use the gargle frequently.

The Ablative Absolute

When a subordinate clause, having a different subject from the subject of the principal clause, is expressed by a Noun and a Participle in agreement in the Ablative Case, and no preposition is used in the translation, the construction is called the Ablative Absolute.

Calore cautè adhibito, heat being carefully applied.
Phialâ prius agitatâ, the bottle having been previously shaken.
Urgente tussi, when the cough is troublesome (the cough being troublesome).

THE USE OF THE MOODS

Indicative Mood

The Indicative is used when a circumstance is declared absolutely without any condition or doubt:

Sumo misturam, I take the mixture.
Æger lotione[1] *utitur*, the patient uses the lotion.

Subjunctive Mood[2]

The Subjunctive speaks of a thing with some condition or doubt, and is used when a proposition is stated as possible or desirable or as contingent or dependent.

In English the Subjunctive Mood is rendered by *may*, *can*, *should*, *would*, *could*, *might*.

In Latin the Conjunctions *ut*, that, in order that, *si*, if, *ne*, that not, *donec*, until, *quo*, that by this means, *quin*, but that, *nisi*, unless, and many others are construed with the Subjunctive Mood.

Misce, ut fiat mistura, mix, that a mixture may be made.
Donec alvus responderit, until the bowels shall have acted.

The Subjunctive is also used in an Indirect Question—that is, a question dependent upon some word expressing doubt, uncertainty, or wonder:

Rogabo quid factum sit, I will ask what has been done.

In prescription Latin it is extremely common to find the Present Tense of the Subjunctive Mood in both the Active and the Passive Voice used instead of the corresponding Tenses of the Imperative Mood. This usage is called an Oblique Construction.

Sumat partem octavam, let him take an eighth part.

Sumat is the Third Person Singular, Present Tense, Subjunctive Mood, Active Voice of *sumo*, *sumpsi*, *sumptum*, *sumere*, and is used instead of the Imperative *sume*. *Sumat* is translated by 'let him [i.e. *æger*, the patient, understood] take,' and governs the Accusative Case.

Capiat, from *capio*, *cepi*, *captum*, *capere*, is used in precisely the same way:

Capiat duas pilulas, let him take two pills.

[1] *Utor* governs the Ablative Case.
[2] The Subjunctive Mood is very much used in medical Latin. The endings of the various tenses, tabulated at pages 31 and 39, should be carefully committed to memory.

Sumatur, the Third Person Singular, Present Tense, Subjunctive Mood, Passive Voice of *sumo*, is also used instead of the Passive Voice of the Imperative Mood:

Sumatur pars octava, let an eighth part be taken.

Capiatur is used in the same way:

Capiatur pars octava, let an eighth part be taken.

The Plural forms, *sumant*, *capiant*, *sumantur*, *capiantur*, have precisely the same use.

Imperative Mood

The Imperative Mood is used in *commanding*, *exhorting*, *entreating*, and *permitting*, as:

Recipe, take thou.
Macera corticem, macerate the bark.

As indicated in the foregoing section the Present Subjunctive is continually used instead of the Imperative in giving directions, and in order to express commands more mildly; thus the use of the Imperative Mood in medical Latin is greatly lessened.

The Infinitive

The Infinitive is to be regarded as a Verb-Noun and may be in the Nominative, as:

Ambulare est salubre, to walk is healthful,

or the Accusative:

Cupio ambulare, I wish to walk.

The latter of two Verbs coming together is frequently put in the Infinitive Mood:

Pulvis dari debet, the powder ought to be given.

The Supines

The Supines are Cases of the Infinitive. The Supine in **-um** is the Accusative form and is used after verbs of Motion:

Eo dispensatum, I go to dispense.

The Supine in **-u** is the Ablative form and is used after Adjectives:

Mirabile dictu, wonderful to be told.

The Gerund

The Gerund is a Neuter Verbal Noun and corresponds to the English Verbal Nouns in **-ing**. It is declined in the Singular only and is not used in the Nominative Case, the Present Infinitive being used instead.

The Gerund in **-dum** has the force of an Accusative and is often used with the Prepositions *ad* and *inter*:

Promptus ad mittendum, ready to send.

The Gerund in **-di** has the force of a Genitive:

Tempore capiendi, at the time of taking.

The Gerund in **-do** has the force of a Dative or Ablative:

Charta utilis scribendo (Dative), paper useful for writing.
Memoria excolendo (Ablative) *augetur*, the memory is improved by exercising it.

The Gerundive

The Gerundive is a Passive Verbal Adjective in **-dus**, **-a**, **-um**, and very frequent use of it is made in Medical Latin.

The necessity, intention, or simple doing of a thing is usually expressed in English by an Infinitive, but in Latin more often the Gerundive is used. The word 'must' is also translated in the Passive Voice by the Gerundive, which is declined precisely like an Adjective in **-us**, **-a**, **-um**, and must agree always in Gender, Number, and Case with the Noun to which it relates.

Reference should be made to the Verb Paradigms for the mode of formation of the Gerundive, and the following examples showing its agreement should be carefully noted:

*Haustus statim sumend***us**, the draught to be taken immediately.

*Mistura quartis horis capiend***a**, the mixture to be taken every four hours.

*Cochleare magnum ter in die capiend***um**, a tablespoonful to be taken three times a day.

*Cochlearia magna duo ter in die capiend***a**, two tablespoonfuls to be taken three times a day.

*Pilulæ sex mittend***æ**, six pills to be sent.

*Pulveres sæpe repetend***i**, the powders to be repeated frequently.

In all the above illustrations the Gerundive is made to agree with its Substantive in Gender, Number, and Case.

The following Gerundives, all of which are in frequent use, should be committed to memory, and in doing so it must be remembered that in every instance in which one of the following or any other Gerundive is used it must be made to agree with its Noun in Gender, Number and Case.

Addendus, -a, -um,	to be added.
Adhibendus, -a, -um,	„ „ taken.
Applicandus, -a, -um,	„ „ applied.
Bibendus, -a, -um,	„ „ drunk.
Capiendus, -a, -um,	„ „ taken.

Dandus, -a, -um,	to be given.
Delendus, -a, -um,	,, ,, left out.
Dividendus, -a, -um,	,, ,, divided.
Deglutiendus, -a, -um,	,, ,, swallowed.
Extendendus, -a, -um,	,, ,, spread.
Infricandus, -a, -um,	,, ,, rubbed in.
Instillandus, -a, -um,	,, ,, dropped in.
Miscendus, -a, -um,	,, ,, mixed.
Mittendus, -a, -um,	,, ,, sent.
Omittendus, -a, -um,	,, ,, omitted.
Promovendus, -a, -um,	,, ,, induced.
Repetendus, -a, -um,	,, ,, repeated.
Sumendus, -a, -um,	,, ,, taken.
Utendus, -a, -um,	,, ,, used.

THE PARTS OF A PRESCRIPTION

The details of a Prescription are written in the following order.

(1) The *Superscription*, consisting of the sign ℞, an abbreviation for *Recipe*, Take.

(2) The *Inscription*, consisting of the names of the drugs and preparations to be compounded, with the quantity of each required. *The name of the drug must be in the Genitive Case and the quantity to be used in the Accusative.*

(3) The *Subscription*, or directions to the dispenser as to the form and method of making the preparation.

(4) The *Signature* (from L. *Signetur*, let it be labelled), comprising the directions to the patient. This part of the prescription declares the dose, method, and time of administration; the proper vehicle, regimen, &c., as far, at least, as relates to the sick patient and his attendants.

(5) The patient's name.

(6) The name or initials of the prescriber, and the date on which the prescription is written.

Latin is used in prescriptions in preference to the vernacular for several reasons: it is a language that is understood throughout the civilised world, its professional terms are concise and definite, while, moreover, throughout Europe the Latinised names of drugs and chemicals are the same, or nearly so.

The Signature is sometimes written in the language of the country, but most often in abbreviated Latin in order to save time; thus it is left to the dispenser to make a clear and concise translation.

Symbols and Signs used in Prescriptions

Weights and Measures of the Imperial System

gr.	*granum, -i,*	= a grain
℈	*scrupulus, -i,*	= a scruple or twenty grains
ʒ	*drachma, -æ,*	= a drachm or sixty grains
℥	*uncia, -æ,*	= an ounce (Troy) = 480 grains
oz.	*uncia, -æ,*	= an ounce (Avoirdupois) = 437·5 grains
lb.	*libra, -æ,*	= a pound (Avoirdupois) = 7000 grains
℔	*libra, -æ,*	= a pound (Troy) = 5760 grains

The last three of these weights are seldom used in prescriptions.

Measures of Capacity

♏ or min.	*minimum, -i,*	= a minim.
gtt.	*gutta, -æ,*	= a drop.
ʒ or fl. dr.	*fluidrachma, -æ,*	= a fluid drachm or 60 minims.
℥ or fl. oz.	*fluiduncia, -æ,*	= a fluid ounce or 480 minims.
O.	*octarius, -ii,*	= a pint or twenty fluid ounces.
C.	*congius, -ii,*	= a gallon or eight pints.

In conjunction with the symbols ♏, gtt, gr, ℈, ʒ, ℥, O, C, Roman numerals are employed, thus:

℈j	represents	one scruple or twenty grains.
ʒiij	,,	three drachms weight or three fluid drachms.
℥vj	,,	six ounces (Troy weight) or six fluid ounces.
Oij	,,	two pints or one quart.

Ss. often written *fs* = *semis*, half, thus:

ʒss = *semidrachma, -æ,* = thirty grains (weight) or thirty minims (measure).

℥ss = *semuncia, -æ,* = half an ounce (Troy weight) or four fluid drachms.

The Analysis of Two Typical Prescriptions

That the student may render himself familiar with the general construction of prescriptions, he should study carefully the analysis of the following examples and note the grammar involved.

Example I

℞ Ext. Coloc. Co. . . . . ʒj
Pil. Hydrarg. . . . . ℈j

M. et div. in pil. xx. Sumat unam bis in die.

℞ = *Recipe* (take thou), the Second Person, Singular Number, Present Tense, Imperative Mood, Active Voice of *recipio, cepi, ceptum, cipere*, Third Conjugation, agreeing in Number and Person with its Nominative *tu* understood.

℥j = *Drachmam unam*[1] (one drachm).

Drachmam, from *drachma*, *-æ*, Feminine Substantive, First Declension, in the Accusative Case governed by the Transitive Verb *recipe*.

Unam, from *unus*, *-a*, *-um*, Cardinal Numeral Adjective of three terminations, Feminine Gender, Singular Number, Accusative Case to agree with *drachmam*.

Ext. Coloc. Co. = *Extracti Colocynthidis Compositi* (of Compound Extract of Colocynth).

Extracti, from *extractum*, *-i*, Neuter Substantive, Second Declension, in the Genitive Case governed by *drachmam*.

Colocynthidis, from *colocynthis*, *-idis*, Feminine Substantive, Third Declension, in the Genitive Case governed by *extracti*.

Compositi, from *compositus*, *-a*, *-um*, an Adjective of three terminations, Neuter Gender, Singular Number, Genitive Case to agree with *extracti*.

℈j = *Scrupulum unum*[2] (one scruple).

Scrupulum, from *scrupulus*, *-i*, Masculine Substantive, Second Declension, in the Accusative Case governed by *recipe*.

Unum, from *unus*, *-a*, *-um* (see above), Masculine Gender, Singular Number, Accusative Case to agree with its substantive *scrupulum*.

Pil. Hydrarg. = *Pilulæ Hydrargyri* (of mercury pill).

Pilulæ, from *pilula*, *-æ*, Feminine Substantive, First Declension, in the Genitive Case governed by *scrupulum*.

Hydrargyri, from *hydrargyrum*, *-i*, Neuter Substantive, Second Declension, in the Genitive Case governed by *pilulæ*.

M. = *Misce* (mix thou). The Second Person, Singular Number, Present Tense, Imperative Mood, Active Voice, of *misceo*, *miscui*, *mistum* or *mixtum*, *miscere*, Second Conjugation, agreeing in Number and Person with its Nominative *tu* understood.

et = and. A Copulative Conjunction connecting the two Imperatives *misce* and *divide*.

div. = *divide* (divide thou). The Second Person, Singular Number, Present Tense, Imperative Mood, Active Voice of *divido*, *visi*, *visum*, *videre*, Third Conjugation, agreeing in Number and Person with its Nominative *tu* understood.

in pil. xx = *in pilulas viginti* (into twenty pills).

in, a Preposition governing the Accusative Case.

pilulas, from *pilula*, *-æ*, Feminine Substantive, First Declension, in the Accusative Case governed by the Preposition *in*.

viginti, an Indeclinable Cardinal Numeral Adjective limiting *pilulas*.

Sumat = *Sumat* (*æger*), let (the patient) take.

[1] ℥j is usually translated by *drachmam* only. One definite quantity is understood by the Latin Accusative Singular.

[2] Or *scrupulum* only.

Sumat, the Third Person, Singular Number, Present Tense, Subjunctive Mood, Active Voice, of *sumo*, *sumpsi*, *sumptum*, *sumere*, Third Conjugation, agreeing in Number and Person with its Nominative *aeger* understood. *Sumat* is here used instead of the Imperative *sume* (see page 55).

unam = *unam* (*pilulam*), one (pill).

unam, from *unus*, *-a*, *-um* (see above), Feminine Gender, Singular Number, Accusative Case to agree with *pilulam* understood, which is Accusative governed by the Transitive Verb *sumat*.

bis in die = twice (in) a day.

bis, a Numeral Adverb modifying *sumat*.

in, a Preposition governing the Ablative Case.

die, from *dies*, *-ei*, Masculine or Feminine Substantive, Fifth Declension, governed in the Ablative Case by the Preposition *in*.

Example II

℞ Pot. Bicarb. . . . . gr. lx
Sp. Am. Arom. . . . . ♏ xl
Aq. ad . . . . . ℥ vj

M. ft Mist.

Sig. Pars sext. quart. hor. capiend.

℞ = *Recipe* (take thou), see Example I.

gr. lx = *grana sexaginta* (60 grains).

Grana, from *granum*, *-i*, Neuter Substantive, Second Declension, Plural Number, Accusative Case governed by *recipe*.

Sexaginta, an Indeclinable Cardinal Numeral Adjective limiting *grana*.

Pot. Bicarb. = *Potassii Bicarbonatis* (of Bicarbonate of Potassium).

Potassii, from *potassium*, *-ii*, Neuter Substantive, Second Declension, in the Genitive Case, governed by *bicarbonatis*.

Bicarbonatis, from *bicarbonas*, *-atis*, Feminine Substantive, Third Declension, in the Genitive Case, governed by the quantity *grana sexaginta*.

♏ **xl** = *minima quadraginta* (40 minims).

Minima, from *minimum*, *-i*, Neuter Substantive, Second Declension, Plural Number, Accusative Case governed by *recipe*.

Quadraginta, an Indeclinable Cardinal Numeral Adjective limiting *minima*.

Sp. Am. Arom. = *Spiritûs Ammoniæ Aromatici* (of Aromatic Spirit of Ammonia).

Spiritûs, from *spiritus*, *-ûs*, Masculine Substantive, Fourth Declension, in the Genitive Case, governed by *minima quadraginta*.

Ammoniæ, from *ammonia*, *-æ*, Feminine Substantive, First Declension, in the Genitive Case, governed by *spiritûs*.

Aromatici, from *aromaticus*, *-a*, *-um*, an Adjective of three

terminations, Masculine Gender, Singular Number, Genitive Case to agree with its substantive *spiritûs*.

Aq. ad ℥vj = *Aquam*[1] *ad fluiduncias sex* (water up to 6 fluid ounces).

Aquam, from *aqua*, *-æ*, Feminine Substantive, First Declension, in the Accusative Case governed by *recipe*.

Ad, a Preposition governing the Accusative Case.

Fluiduncias, from *fluiduncia*, *-æ*, Feminine Substantive, First Declension, Plural Number, Accusative Case governed by Preposition *ad*.

Sex, an Indeclinable Cardinal Numeral Adjective.

M. ft. Mist. = *Misce fiat Mistura* (Mix, let a mixture be made).

Misce. The Second Person, Singular Number, Present Tense, Imperative Mood, Active Voice, of *misceo*, *miscui*, *mixtum* or *mistum*, *miscere*, Second Conjugation. It agrees with its Nominative *tu* understood in Number and Person.

Fiat. The Third Person, Singular Number, Present Tense, Subjunctive Mood of *fio*, *factus sum*, *fieri*, Irregular Conjugation (p. 45). Used here instead of the Imperative (see p. 55).

Mistura, from *mistura*, *-æ*, Feminine Substantive, First Declension, in the Nominative Case subject to the Verb *fiat*.

Sig. = *Signa*, or *signetur* (sign, or, let it be signed).

Signa. The Second Person, Singular Number, Present Tense, Imperative Mood, Active Voice, of *signo*, *avi*, *atum*, *are*, First Conjugation, agreeing in Number and Person with its Nominative *tu* understood.

Signetur. The Third Person, Singular Number, Present Tense, Subjunctive Mood, Passive Voice, of *signo*, Oblique Construction (p. 56).

Pars sext. = *Pars sexta* (a sixth part).

Pars, from *pars*, *-tis*, Feminine Substantive, Third Declension, Nominative Case, being subject of the sentence.

Sexta, from *sextus*, *-a*, *-um*, an Ordinal Numeral Adjective, of Three Terminations, Singular Number, Feminine Gender, Nominative Case to agree with *pars*.

Quart. hor. = *Quartis horis* (every four hours).

Quartis, from *quartus*, *-a*, *-um*, an Ordinal Numeral Adjective, of Three Terminations, Plural Number, Feminine Gender, Ablative Case to agree with *horis*.

Horis, from *hora*, *-æ*, Feminine Substantive, First Declension, in the Ablative Case expressing 'time when' (p. 54).

[1] Many medical men write '*Aquæ* ad ℥vj' instead of using the Accusative *Aquam*. Indeed so universal is this use of the Genitive with *ad* that it is considered grammatically correct, the word *quantitatem* being assumed to be understood.

Thus: *Aquæ sufficientem quantitatem ut fiant fluiduncіæ sex*, a quantity of water sufficient to make six fluid ounces.

Capiend. = *Capienda* (to be taken). The Gerundive or Passive Verbal Adjective from *capio, cepi, captum, capere*, Third Conjugation. It is Feminine Gender, Singular Number, and Nominative Case to agree with *pars*, to which it relates (see p. 57).

THE COMMONER ABBREVIATIONS AND CONTRACTIONS USED IN PRESCRIPTIONS

The Abbreviations which are found occurring in physicians' prescriptions may be divided into two classes. First, there are those in which as much of the word is given as will enable it to be interpreted with comparative ease even without relying upon the help which the context affords.

Secondly, there are contractions which are practically unintelligible without a knowledge of the possibilities of medical directions and a careful study of the general context of the directions in question.

The student must bear in mind that no list of abbreviations can pretend to be entirely complete, since frequently words and expressions are contracted by physicians with but little regard to precedent.

No attempt has been made to include in this list the contractions commonly used for the names of drugs and galenicals in prescriptions; the student should obtain sufficient familiarity with these when studying the prescriptions printed at pages 75 *et seq.*

ABBREVIATIONS AND CONTRACTIONS

Aa. (*Ana*), of each ingredient.

A. J. (*Ante jentaculum*), before breakfast.

A. M. (*Ante meridiem*), before noon.

A. P. (*Ante prandium*), before dinner.

Abs. febr. (*Absente febri*), in absence of the fever.

Ad 2 *vic.* (*Ad duas vices*), at twice taking.

Ad 3*tiam vicem* (*Ad tertiam vicem*), for the third time.

Ad alv. excitand. (*Ad alvum excitandum*), to stimulate the bowels.

Ad gr. acid. (*Ad gratam aciditatem*), to an agreeable acidity.

Ad lib. (*Ad libitum*), at pleasure.

Ad neutr. (*Ad neutralizandum*), to neutralization.

Ad recid. præc. (*Ad recidivum præcavendum*), to prevent a relapse.

Ad sat. (*Ad saturandum*), to saturation.

Add. { (*Adde*), add (thou).
(*Addendus, -a, -um*), to be added.
(*Addendo*), by adding.

Adjac. (*Adjacens*), adjacent.

Admov. { (*Admove*), apply (thou).
(*Admoveatur*), let it be applied.
(*Admoveantur*), let them be applied.

Adst. febri (*Adstante febri*), when the fever is present.

Adv. (*Adversum*), against.

Æg. { (*Æger*), the patient (male).
(*Ægra*), the patient (female).

Aggred. febri (*Aggrediente febri*), while the fever is coming on.

Alt. (*Alternus, -a, -um*), alternate.

Alt. dieb. (*Alternis diebus*), every other day.

Alt. horis. (*Alternis horis*), every other hour.

Alv. adst. (*Alvo adstrictâ*), when the bowels are confined.

Alv. laxat. (*Alvo laxata*), the bowels being relaxed.

Ampl. (*Amplus, -a, -um*), full, large.

Ant. cœn. (*Ante cœnam*), before supper.

Ant. jent. (*Ante jentaculum*), before breakfast, fasting.

Ant. prand. (*Ante prandium*), before dinner.

Aper. (*Aperiens, -entis*), aperient.

Applic. { (*Applicandus, -a, -um*), to be applied.
(*Applicetur*), let it be applied.
(*Applicentur*), let them be applied.

Aq. (*Aqua*), water.

Aq. bull. (*Aqua bulliens*), boiling water.

Aq. calid. (*Aqua calida*), warm water.

Aq. com. (*Aqua communis*), common water.

Aq. dest. (*Aqua destillata*), distilled water.

Aq. ferv. (*Aqua fervens*), hot water.

Aq. font. (*Aqua fontana, Aqua fontis* or *Aqua fontalis*), spring water.

Aq. fort. (*Aqua fortis*), nitric acid.

Aq. gel. (*Aqua gelida*), cold water.

Aq. pur. (*Aqua pura*), filtered water.

Aur. dextr. (*Auris dextra*), the right ear.

Aur. læv. (*Auris læva*), the left ear.

BB. or *Bbds.* (*Barbadensis*), Barbadoes.

B. d. (*Bis die*), twice a day.

B. d. d. (*Bis de die*), twice a day.

B. i. d. (*Bis in die*), twice a day.

B. P. (*Pharmacopœia Britannica*), British Pharmacopœia.

Baln. (*Balneum*), a bath.

Bals. (*Balsamum*), a balsam.

Bib. (*Bibe*), drink (thou).

Bid. (*Biduum*), two days.

Bis ind. (*Bis indies*), twice a day.
Brev. (*Brevis*, *-e*), short.
Bull. (*Bulliens*), boiling.
But. (*Butyrum*), butter.
C. { (*Cum*), with (governing ablative).
(*Congius*), a gallon.
(*Centum*), a hundred.
C. c. Cubic centimetre.
C. m. (*Cras mane*), to-morrow morning.
C. m. s. (*Cras mane sumendus*, *-a*, *-um*), to be taken to-morrow morning.
C. n. (*Cras nocte*), to-morrow night.
C. v. (*Cras vespere*), to-morrow evening.
C. vinar. (*Cyathus vinarius*), a wine glass.
Calid. (*Calidus*, *-a*, *-um*), warm.
Calom. (*Calomelas*), calomel or the subchloride of mercury.
Cap. { (*Capiat*), let the patient take.
(*Capiatur*), let it be taken.
(*Capiantur*), let them be taken.
Chart. (*Charta*), a paper; a powder in paper.
Cib. (*Cibus*), food.
Circ. { (*Circa*), around.
(*Circiter*), about.
Co. (*Compositus*, *-a*, *-um*), compound.
Coch. (*Cochleare*), a spoonful.
Coch. amp. (*Cochleare amplum*) } a tablespoonful.
Coch. mag. (*Cochleare magnum*) }
Coch. med. (*Cochleare medium*), a dessertspoonful.
Coch. min. (*Cochleare minimum*), a teaspoonful.
Coch. mod. (*Cochleare modicum*), a dessertspoonful.
Coch. parv. (*Cochleare parvum*), a teaspoonful.
Cochleat. (*Cochleatim*), by spoonfuls.
Col. { (*Cola*), strain (thou).
(*Colatura*), the strained portion.
(*Colatus*, *-a*, *-um*), strained.
(*Coletur*), let it be strained.
(*Colentur*), let them be strained.
Collut. (*Collutorium*), a mouth wash.
Collyr. (*Collyrium*), an eye lotion.
Color. (*Coloretur*), let it be coloured.
Comp. (*Compositus*, *-a*, *-um*), compounded.
Conc. (*Concentratus*, *-a*, *-um*), concentrated.
Concis. (*Concisus*, *-a*, *-um*), cut.
Conf. (*Confectio*), a confection.
Cong. (*Congius*), a gallon.
Cont. (*Contusus*, *-a*, *-um*), bruised.
Cont. rem. (*Continuentur remedia*), let the medicines be continued.

Contrit. (*Contritus, -a, -um*), pounded.

Coq. (*Coque*), boil; (*coquantur*), let them be boiled.

Coq. in S. A. (*Coque in sufficiente* [*quantitate*] *aquæ*), boil in a sufficient quantity of water.

Cort. (*Cortex*), bark.

Crast. (*Crastinus*), for to-morrow.

Cryst. (*Crystallus*), a crystal.

Cuj. (*Cujus*), of which.

Cujusl. (*Cujuslibet*), of any.

Cyath. (*Cyathus*), a glass.

Cyath. theæ (*Cyatho theæ*), in a cup of tea.

Cyath. vinos. (*Cyathus vinosus*), a wine glass.

D. { (*Dosis*), a dose. (*Dies*), a day.

D. in 2plo (*Detur in duplo*), let twice as much be given.

D. in p. æq. (*Dividatur in partes æquales*), let it be divided into equal parts.

D. P. (*Directione propria*), with a proper direction.

D. S. (*Da, signa*), give and sign.

D. seq. (*Die sequente*), on the following day.

Deaur. pil. (*Deaurentur pilulæ*), let the pills be gilded.

Deb. spiss. (*Debita spissitudo*), a proper consistence.

Dec. (*Decoctum*), a decoction.

Decant. (*Decanta*), pour off.

Decub. (*Decubitûs*), of lying down.

Decub. hor. (*Decubitûs horâ*), at bedtime.

De d. in d. (*De die in diem*), from day to day.

Deglut. (*Deglutiatur*), let it be swallowed.

Dej. alvi (*Dejectiones alvi*), stools.

Dest. (*Destillatus, -a, -um*), distilled.

Det. (*Detur*), let it be given.

Dext. lat. (*Dextro lateri*), to the right side.

Dieb. alt. (*Diebus alternis*), every other day.

Dieb. tert. (*Diebus tertiis*), every third day.

Dil. { (*Dilue*), dilute (thou). (*Dilutus, -a, -um*), diluted.

Diluc. (*Diluculo*), at break of day.

Dim. { (*Dimidius, -a, -um*), one half. (*Dimidium*) (*subst.*), the half.

Div. (*Divide*), divide (thou).

Donec alv. bis dej. (*Donec alvus bis dejiciatur*), until the bowels have been twice evacuated.

Donec alv. sol. fuer. (*Donec alvus soluta fuerit*), until the bowels be opened.

Donec dol. exulav. (*Donec dolor exulaverit*), until the pain is removed.

Dos. (*Dosis*), a dose.

Dr. (*Drachma*), a drachm.
Dulc. (*Dulcis, -e*), sweet.
Dup., *Dx.* (*Duplex*), double.
E.g. (*Exempli gratia*), for instance.
E gel. vit. (*E gelatina vituli*), in calf's foot jelly.
Eburn. (*Eburneus, -a, -um*), made of ivory.
E paul. (*E paulo*), in a little.
E vehic. crass. (*E vehiculo crasso*), in a thick vehicle.
Ejus. (*Ejusdem*), of the same.
Elect. (*Electuarium*), an electuary. (*Electus, -a, -um*), selected.
Emet. (*Emeticum*), an emetic.
Emp. (*Emplastrum*), a plaster.
Enem. (*Enema*), a clyster or enema. (*Enemata*), clysters, enemas.
Esur. (*Esuriens*), fasting.
Evac. (*Evacuatio*), a motion.
Exhib. (*Exhibeatur*), let it be exhibited.
Exprim. (*Exprime*), express.
Ext. (*Extractum*), an extract.
Ext. sup. alut. moll. (*Extende super alutam mollem*), spread it on soft leather.
Extend. (*Extende*), spread.
F. (*Fac*), make (thou). (*Fiat*), let it be made. (*Fiant*), let them be made.
F. H. (*Fiat haustus*), let a draught be made.
F. L. A. (*Fiat lege artis*), let it be made by the rules of art.
F. M. (*Fiat mistura*), let a mixture be made.
F. S. A. (*Fiat secundum artem*), let it be made according to art.
F. S. A. R. (*Fiat secundum artis regulas*), let it be made according to the rules of art.
Febr. (*Febris*), a fever.
Febr. dur. (*Febri durante*), during the fever.
Ferv. (*Fervens, -entis*), boiling.
Fem. intern. (*Femoribus internis*), to the inner part of the thighs.
Fict. (*Fictilis*), earthen.
Fil. (*Filtrum*), a filter. (*Filtra*), filter (thou)
Fist. arm. (*Fistula armata*), a clyster-pipe and bladder fitted for use.
Fl. (*Fluidus, -a, -um*), liquid; also, by measure.
Flav. (*Flavus, -a, -um*), yellow.
Fol. (*Folium*), a leaf.
Fort. (*Fortis, -e*), strong.

Frigid. (*Frigidus, -a, -um*), cold.
Frust. (*Frustillatim*), in little pieces.
Ft. hst. (*Fiat haustus*), let a draught be made.
Ft. mist. (*Fiat mistura*), let a mixture be made.
Ft. pil. (*Fiat pilula*), let a pill be made.
Fusc. (*Fuscus, -a, -um*), brown.
G. G. G. (*Gummi guttæ gambiæ*), gamboge.
Gall. (*Gallicus, -a, -um*), French.
Garg. (*Gargarisma*), a gargle.
Gel. quav. (*Gelatinâ quâvis*), in any kind of jelly.
Gm. (*Gramma*), a gram.
Gr. (*Granum*), grain; (*grana*), grains.
Gr. vj. pond. (*Grana sex pondere*), six grains by weight.
Grad. (*Gradatim*), by degrees.
Gtt. (*Gutta*), a drop; (*guttæ*), drops.
Gtt. quib. (*Guttis quibusdam*), with a few drops.
Guttat. (*Guttatim*), drop by drop.
Guttur. appl. (*Gutturi applicandus, -a, -um*), to be applied to the throat.
H. (*Horâ*), at the hour of.
H. D. (*Horâ decubitûs*), at bedtime.
H. F. (*Hujus formæ*), of this shape.
H. S. (*Horâ somni*), at bedtime.
Hab. (*Habeat*), let him have.
Har. pil. sum. iij. (*Harum pilularum sumantur tres*), let three of these pills be taken.
Hb. (*Herba*), a herb.
Hebdom. (*Hebdomada*), a week.
Hirud. (*Hirudo*), a leech; (*hirudines*), leeches.
Hor. (*Hora*), an hour.
Hor. dec. matut. (*Horâ decimâ matutinâ*), at ten in the morning.
Hor. decub. (*Horâ decubitus*), at bedtime.
Hor. interm. (*Horis intermediis*), at the intermediate hours between the times specified for what has been ordered.
Hor. som. (*Horâ somni*), at bedtime.
Hor. un. spat. (*Horæ unius spatio*), at the expiration of an hour.
Hor. 11mâ mat. (*Horâ undecimâ matutinâ*), at the eleventh hour in the morning.
Hst. (*Haustus*), a draught.
Hst. t. d. s. (*Haustus ter die sumendus*), the draught to be taken three times a day.
Id. (*Idem*), the same.
Imp. efferv. (*Impetu effervescentiæ*), during effervescence.
Imprans. (*Impransus, -a, -um*), fasting.
In decoct. hord. (*In decocto hordei*), in barley water.

In pulm. (*In pulmento*), in gruel.
Incis. (*Incisus, -a, -um*), cut, sliced.
Ind. (*Indies*), from day to day.
Inf. (*Infusum*), an infusion; (*infusa*) infuse (thou).
Infric. { (*Infricetur*), let it be rubbed in.
(*Infricandus, -a, -um*), to be rubbed in.
Infund. (*Infunde*), pour in.
Inj. (*Injectio*), an injection.
Inj. enem. (*Injiciatur enema*), let an enema be given.
Insp. (*Inspissare*), to thicken.
Int. (*Inter*), between.
Intim. (*Intime*), intimately.
Involv. (*Involvere*), to roll in.
Jentac. (*Jentaculum*), breakfast.
Jul. (*Julepus, Julepum, Julapium*), a julep.
Jusc. (*Jusculum*), broth.
Jusc. aven. (*Jusculum avenaceum*), gruel.
L. (*Lac*), milk.
Lac bov. (*Lac bovinum*), cow's milk.
Lac cap. (*Lac capræ*), goat's milk.
Lac ov. (*Lac ovillum*), ewe's milk.
Lac vac. (*Lac vaccæ*), cow's milk.
Lat. dol. (*Lateri dolenti*), to the affected side.
Laxat. (*Laxativus, -a, -um*), a laxative.
Lb. (*Libra*), a pound.
Len. (*Lenis, -e*), gentle.
Lig. (*Lignum*), wood.,
Lin. (*Linimentum*), a liniment.
Lin. p. a. a. (*Linimentum parti affectæ applicandum*), the liniment to be applied to the affected part.
Liq. (*Liquor*), a liquor, solution.
Lot. (*Lotio*), a lotion.
Luc. p. (*Luce primâ*), early in the morning.
M. { (*Minimum*), a minim.
(*Misce*), mix (thou).
(*Mistura*), a mixture.
(*Mane*), in the morning.
(*Massa*), a pill mass.
M. b. (*Misce bene*), mix well.
M. d. (*More dicto*), as directed.
M. dict. (*More dicto*), in the way directed.
M. d. s. (*Misce, da, signa*), mix, give and sign.
M. d. u. (*More dicto utendus, -a, -um*), to be used as directed.
M. et v. (*Mane et vespere*), morning and evening.
M. ft. mist. (*Misce, fiat mistura*), mix and let a mixture be made.

M. p. { (*Mane primo*), early in the morning. (*Mica panis*), bread crumb. (*Massa pilularum*), a pill mass.

Mac. (*Macera*), macerate (thou).

Man. (*Manipulus*), a handful.

Mane pr. (*Mane primo*), early in the morning.

Mass. (*Massa*), a pill mass.

Med. (*Medicamentum*), a drug.

Mens. (*Mensurâ*), by measure.

Menth. pip. (*Mentha piperita*), peppermint.

Menth. puleg. (*Mentha pulegium*), pennyroyal.

Merid. (*Meridies*), midday, noon.

Mic. pan. (*Mica panis*), crumb of bread.

Min. (*Minimum*), a minim, the sixtieth part of a fluid drachm.

Mist. (*Mistura*), a mixture.

Mit. (*Mitis, -e*), mild.

Mitt. (*Mitte*), send (thou).

Mittr. { (*Mittatur*), let it be sent. (*Mittantur*), let them be sent.

Mod. dict. (*Modo dicto*), as prescribed.

Mod. pr. (*Modo præscripto*), as prescribed.

Moll. (*Mollis, -e*), soft.

Mor. sol. (*More solito*), in the usual manner.

Mr. (*Mistura*), a mixture.

N. m. (*Nux moschata*), a nutmeg.

Ne rep. (*Ne repetatur*), do not repeat.

Ne tr. s. num. (*Ne tradas sine nummo*), do not deliver it unless paid. (Used by apothecaries as a caution to the assistant, when the presence of the patient prevents the master giving a verbal direction.)

Nig. (*Niger, -ra, -rum*), black.

No. (*Numero*), in number.

Noct. (*Nocte*), at night.

Nov. (*Novus, -a, -um*), new.

Nuch. cap. (*Nucha capitis*), the nape of the neck.

O. (*Octarius*), a pint.

O. alt. hor. (*Omnibus alternis horis*), every alternate hour.

O. m. { (*Omni mane*), every morning. (*Oleum morrhuæ*), cod liver oil.

O. o. o. (*Oleum olivæ optimum*), best olive oil.

Ocul. (*Oculus*), the eye.

Ol. (*Oleum*), oil.

Ol. lini s. i. (*Oleum lini sine igne*), cold drawn linseed oil.

Omn. bid. (*Omni biduo*), every two days.

Omn. bih. (*Omni bihorio*), every two hours.

Omn. hor. (*Omni horâ*), every hour.

Omn. man. (*Omni mane*), every morning.

Omn. noct. (*Omni nocte*), every night.

Omn. quadr. hor. (*Omni quadrante horæ*), every quarter of an hour.

Op. (*Ope*), by means of.

Opt. (*Optimus, -a, -um*), the best.

Ov. (*Ovum*), an egg.

Ov. vitell. sol. (*Ovi vitellò solutus, -a, -um*), suspended in yolk of egg.

Oz. (*Uncia*), an ounce (avoirdupois).

P. (*Pondere*), by weight.

P. a. a. (*Parti affectæ applicandus, -a, -um*), to be applied to the affected part.

P. æq. (*Partes æquales*), equal parts.

P. B. (*Pharmacopœia Britannica*), the British Pharmacopœia.

P. c. (*Per centum*), per cent.

P. d. (*Pro dosi*), for a dose.

P.M. (*Post meridiem*), afternoon.
(*Primo mane*), early in the morning.

P. p. a. (*Phialâ prius agitatâ*), the bottle having been previously shaken.

P. r. n. (*Pro re natâ*), according as circumstances arise (*i.e.* occasionally).

Part. aff. (*Parti affectæ*), to the affected part.

Part. dol. (*Parti dolenti*), to the painful part.

Part. vic. (*Partitis vicibus*), in divided doses.

Parv. (*Parvus, -a, -um*), small.

Past. (*Pastillus*), a pastille.

Paux. (*Pauxillum*), a little.

Pect. (*Pectus*), the chest.

Ped. (*Pedetentim*), gradually.

Per bid. (*Per biduum*), for a period of two days.

Per. op. emet. (*Peractâ operatione emetici*), when the operation of the emetic is finished.

Ph. (*Pharmacopœia*); Continental (*Pharmacopœa*).

Ph.D. (*Pharmacopœia Dublinensis*), the Dublin Pharmacopœia.

Ph. E. („ *Edinensis*), the Edinburgh Pharmacopœia.

Ph. G. (*Pharmacopœa Germanica*), the German Pharmacopœia.

Ph. Gall. (*Pharmacopœa Gallica*), the French Pharmacopœia.

Ph. Helv. (*Pharmacopœa Helvetica*), the Swiss Pharmacopœia.

Ph. L. (*Pharmacopœia Londinensis*), the London Pharmacopœia.

Phial. (*Phiala*), a phial.

Pil. (*Pilula*), a pill.

Poc. (*Poculum*), a cup.

Pocill. (*Pocillum*), a little cup.

Poll. (*Pollex*), the thumb.

Pond. (*Ponderosus, -a, -um*), heavy.
Post. (*Postea*), afterwards.
Post jent. (*Post jentaculum*), after breakfast.
Post prand. (*Post prandium*), after dinner.
Post sing. sed. liq. (*Post singulas sedes liquidas*), after every loose stool.
Ppt. (*Præparatus, -a, -um*), prepared.
Prand. (*Prandium*), dinner.
Pro pot. com. (*Pro potu communi*), for an ordinary drink.
Pro potu s. (*Pro potu sumendus, -a, -um*), to be taken as a drink.
Pro rat. æt. (*Pro ratione ætatis*), according to age.
Prox. luc. (*Proximâ luce*), on the following day.
Pug. (*Pugillus*), a pinch.
Pulv. (*Pulvis*), a powder.
Q. dx. (*Quantitas duplex*), double quantity.
Q. l. (*Quantum lubet*) }
Q. p. („ *placet*) } as much as you please.
Q. s. { (*Quantum sufficiat*) / (*Quantitas sufficiens*) / (*Quantum satis*) } as much as is sufficient.
Q. v. { (*Quantum volueris*), as much as you will. / (*Quod vide*), which see.
Qq. (*Quaque*), every.
Qq. quart. hor. (*Quaque quartâ horâ*), every four hours.
Quart. (*Quartus, -a, -um*), the fourth.
Quat. (*Quater*), four times.
Quinq. (*Quinquies*), five times.
Quol. mane (*Quolibet mane*), any morning.
Quotid. (*Quotidie*), daily.
℞. (*Recipe*), take.
Red. in pulv. (*Redactus, -a, um, in pulverem*), reduced to powder.
Rad. cont. { (*radix contusa*) / (*radix contrita*) } bruised or crushed root.
Rad. incis. (*Radix incisa*), sliced root.
Ras. (*Rasuræ*), shavings.
Rect. (*Rectificatus, -a, -um*), rectified.
Redig. in pulv. (*Redigatur in pulverem*), let it be reduced to powder.
Reg. hepat. (*Regio hepatis*), the region of the liver.
Reg. umbil. (*Regio umbilici*), the umbilical region.
Rep. { (*Repetat*), let him repeat. / (*Repetatur*), let it be repeated. / (*Repetantur*), let them be repeated.
S. { (*Sumat*), let the patient take. / (*Sine*), without.
S. a. (*Secundum artem*), according to art.
S. G., specific gravity.
S. n. (*Secundum naturam*), according to nature.

S. O. S. (*Si opus sit*), if there is need.
S. S. S. (*Stratum super stratum*), layer upon layer.
S. V. (*Spiritus vinosus*), ardent spirit of any strength.
S. V. M. (*Spiritus vini methylatus*), methylated spirit.
S. V. R. (*Spiritus vini rectificatus*), rectified spirit of wine.
S. V. T. (*Spiritus vini tenuior*), proof spirit.
Scat. (*Scatula*), a box.
Scrob. cord. (*Scrobiculo cordis*), to the pit of the stomach.
Semidr. (*Semidrachma*), half a drachm.
Semih. (*Semihora*), half an hour.
Seq. luc. (*Sequenti luce*), on the following day.
Serv. (*Serva*), keep (thou).
Sesunc. (*Sesuncia*), an ounce and a half.
Sesquih. (*Sesquihora*), an hour and a half.
Si n. val. (*Si non valeat*), if it does not answer.
Si op. sit (*Si opus sit*), if there be occasion.
Si vir. perm. (*Si vires permittant*), if the strength will bear it.
Sig. (*Signa*), label (thou).
Sig. (*Signetur*), let it be labelled.
Sig. (*Signentur*), let them be labelled.
Sign. n. pr. (*Signetur nomine proprio*), let it be written upon with the proper name (not the trade name).
Signat. (*Signatura*), a label.
Sim. (*Simul*), together.
Sing. (*Singulorum*), of each.
Sing. auror. (*Singulis auroris*), every morning.
Solv. (*Solve*), dissolve.
Somn. (*Somnus*), sleep.
Sp. (*Spiritus*), spirit of any kind.
Ss. (*Semis*), a half.
St. (*Stet*), let it stand.
St. (*Stent*), let them stand.
Stat. (*Statim*), immediately.
Stat. eff. (*Statu effervescentiæ*), whilst effervescing.
Sub fin. coct. (*Sub finem coctionis*), when the boiling is nearly finished.
Suff. (*Sufficiens, -tis*), sufficient.
Sum. tal. (*Sumat talem*), let the patient take one like this.
Sum. (*Sume*), take thou.
Sum. (*Sumat*), let him take.
Sum. (*Sumatur*), let it be taken.
Sum. (*Sumantur*), let them be taken.
Sum. (*Sumendus, -a, -um*), to be taken.
Sumend. (*Sumendus, -a, -um*), to be taken.
Sup. (*Super*), upon.
Syr. (*Syrupus*), a syrup.
T. (*Ter*), three times.
T. d. d. (*Ter de die*), three times a day.

T. d. s. (*Ter die sumendus, -a, -um*), to be taken three times a day.
T. i. d. (*Ter in die*), three times a day.
Tab. (*Tabella*), a tablet.
Tal. (*Talis*), such, like this.
Temp. dext. (*Tempori dextro*), to the right temple.
Ter. sim. (*Tere simul*), rub together.
℞. or *℟.* (*Tinctura*), a tincture.
Trid. (*Triduum*), three days.
Trit. (*Tritura*), triturate (thou).
Troch. (*Trochiscus*), a lozenge.
Tus. (*Tussis*), a cough.
Ult. præsc. (*Ultimo præscriptus, -a, -um*), the last ordered.
Unc. (*Uncia*), an ounce.
Ut dict. (*Ut dictum*), as directed.
Ut supr. (*Ut supra*), as above.
V. (*Vespere*), in the evening.
V. o. s. (*Vitello ovi solutus, -a, -um*), dissolved in yolk of egg.
Vas vit. (*Vas vitreum*), a glass vessel.
Ven. (*Venenum*), poison.
Vesp. (*Vesper*), the evening.
Vic. (*Vices*), times.
Vit. (*Vitellus*), the yolk.
Vom. urg. (*Vomitione urgente*), vomiting being troublesome.
Vomit. (*Vomitus*), vomiting.
Vs. (*Venæsectio*), bleeding.
Zz. (*Zingiber*), ginger.

It will be well to add a word of warning in reference to excessive abbreviation of the names of drugs and chemicals. It may happen that certain medicines are thoughtlessly designated by abbreviations which are equally applicable to other drugs or preparations: hence in dispensing the prescription an error may be made.

The following are a few obvious examples:

Acid. Hyd. Dil.	may apply to			*Acidum Hydrochloricum Dilutum*
				or
				Acidum Hydrocyanicum Dilutum
Ext. Col.	„	„	„	*Extractum Colchici*
				or
				Extractum Colocynthidis
Hyd. Chlor.	„	„	„	*Hydrargyri Perchloridum*
				or
				Hydrargyri Subchloridum
				or even
				Chloral Hydras

Great care should be taken by the prescriber to avoid the use f such uncertain abbreviations as the above.

LATIN PRESCRIPTIONS

There now follows a series of prescriptions written in the usual abbreviated form. It is intended that they shall be translated by the student into unabbreviated Latin and into good English. It will be found that the language employed in writing prescriptions is usually simple, and with a knowledge of the Declensions and Conjugations and the more important syntactical rules set forth in Part II, it can generally be readily interpreted. If, however, difficulties arise, the reference vocabularies in Part III should be consulted, and the tabulated list of abbreviations at pages 63 *et seq.* may also prove useful.

A full Latin translation and the English rendering of the prescriptions will be found at pages 131 *et seq.*

MISTURÆ—MIXTURES

1.

℞ Acid. Phosph. Dil. . . . . ʒiss
Spir. Chlorof. . . . . ʒj
Inf. Gent. Co. ad . . . . . ℥vj

Misce fiat Mist.
Sig. Cap. coch. mag. ij t. i. d.

2.

℞ Acid. Sulph. Dil. . . . . ʒij
Tinct. Opii . . . . . ♏xl
Tinct. Capsici . . . . . ♏xv
Aq. Cinnam. ad . . . . . ℥vj

M. ft. Mist.
Sig. Pars sexta t. d. s.

3.

℞ Sp. Am. Arom. . . . . ℥ss
Sp. Ætheris . . . . . ʒiij
Aq. Camph. ad . . . . . ℥viij

M. ft. M.
Sig. ℥ss quart. hor. sum.

4.

℞ Am. Carb. . . . . ʒij
Sp. Chlorof. . . . . ℥ss
Inf. Senegæ ad . . . . . ℥iv

M. ft. Mist.
Sig. Cap. coch. parv. j sæpe tuss. urgent

5.

℞ Ferr. et Am. Cit. . . . . ʒij
Liq. Arsen. . . . . ♏lxxx
Tinct. Calumb. . . . . ʒj
Aq. ad . . . . . ʒviij

Ft. Mist.
Cap. coch. j mag. t. i. d. ex aq.

6.

℞ Chloral. Hyd. . . . . ʒiss
Syrup. Aurant. . . . . ʒvj
Aq. Aurant. Flor. ad . . . . . ʒvj

M. ft. M.
Sext. part. s. o. s. sumend.

7.

℞ Ext. Jalap. . . . . ℈ij
Syr. Sennæ . . . . . ʒiss
Tinct. Zingib. . . . . ʒij
Aq. Chlorof. ad . . . . . ʒx

Solv. et ft. Mist.
Sig. Cap. cochl. mag. ij p. r. n.

8.

℞ Copaib. . . . . ʒss
Liq. Potass. . . . . ♏xcvj
Aq. Cinnam. ad . . . . . ʒviij

M. S. A.
Sig. Cap. oct. part. quotid.

9.

℞ Tinct. Catechu . . . . . ʒss
Mist. Cret. ad . . . . . Oss

M. fiat Mist.
Cap. $\frac{1}{12}$ part. 3tis hor. p. p. a.

10.

℞ Tinct. Quin. Am. . . . . ʒvj
Mucil. Acac. . . . . q.s.
Glycerin. . . . . ʒj
Aq. Camph. ad . . . . . ʒvj

M. ft. M.
Sumat coch. mag. ex cyath. vin. aq. secund. hor.

11.

℞ Sod. Bicarb. . . . . gr. xx
Syr. Zingib. . . . . ʒss
Aq. ad . . . . . ʒj

Misce.
Sumatur dum efferves. cum ʒss solut. acid. sequent. Mitte ʒvj.

℞ Acid. Citric. . . . . gr. xv
Aq. ad . . . . . ʒss

M. ft. solut. acid. Mitte ʒiij

12.

℞ Mag. Sulph. . . . . ʒss
Antim. Tart. . . . . gr.j
Aq. Dest. ad . . . . . ʒiij

M. ft. solut.
Sig. Mistura. Cap. coch. mod. 4tis hor. aggred. febr.

13.

℞ Quin. Sulph. . . . . ʒj
Acid. Sulph. Dil. . . . . ʒiss
Aq. ad . . . . . ʒiv

Ft. Mist. cuj. sumat coch. min. 6tis hor. in quov. vehic. grat.

14.

℞ Sod. Sulph.
Magn. Sulph. . . . . āā ʒiss
Aq. Menth. Pip. ad . . . . . ʒxij

Ft. solut. Cap. coch. mag. duo bis terve in horâ, donec adsit catharsis.

15.

℞ Oxymel. . . . . ʒj
Acid. Sulph. Dil. . . . . ɱlxxx
Sp. Chlorof. . . . . ɱxxx
Glycerin. ad . . . . . ʒij

M. Ft. mist. de quâ cap. ʒj subinde, ad gulam emolliend. et expuitionem promovend.

16

℞ Tinct. Opii . . . . . ʒ
Mist. Amygdal. ad . . . . . ʒvj

Misce. Cap. coch. duo amp. sub finem vomit.

17.

℞ Acid. Gallic. . . . . ʒij
Ext. Opii Liq. . . . . ʒj
Aq. Dest. ad . . . . . ℥vj

M. ft. Mist.
Sig. Coch. ij max. post sing. vomit. vel sedes liquid. sumend.

18.

℞ Mag. Sulph. . . . . ʒiij
Mag. Carb. Pond. . . . . ʒvj
Aq. Menth. Pip. ad . . . . . ℥xij

M. ft. Mist.
Sig. Sumantur coch. tria ampl. sing. hor. ad plenam alv. solut.

19.

℞ Ext. Hæmatox. . . . . ʒj
Tinct. Kino
Tinct. Kramer. . . . . āā ʒiij
Aq. Cinnam. ad . . . . . ℥vj

Ft. Mist. cuj. sumant. cochl. duo mag. post sing. sedes liquid.

20.

℞ Tinct. Tolu. . . . . ʒij
Mist. Ammoniac. . . . . ℥vj

Ft. Mist. Cap. æg. coch. mag. b. i. d. è poc. jusc. bovin. contra raucedinem.

21.

℞ Potass. Iodid. . . . . ℈j
Tinct. Camph. Co. . . . . ♏xl
Tinct. Scillæ . . . . . ♏xxx
Aq. Camph. ad . . . . . ℥viij

Misce. Cap. coch. mag. duo quart. quâq. hor. si tuss. increb.

22.

℞ Magn. Sulph. . . . . ℥j
Inf. Gent. Co. . . . . ℥vj

M. ft. Mist. Cap. cochl. iij magna post jentac. et post prand. quotidie.

23.

℞ Tinct. Opii . . . . . ʒj
Mist. Cret. . . . . ℥vj

M.
Cap. cochl. ij magn. omni quadrante horæ, donec dolor leniat.

24.

℞ Tinct. Hyoscyam. . . . . ʒiss
Pot. Acet. . . . . ʒiv
Inf. Scoparii ad . . . . . ℥vj

Ft. Mist. cujus sumant. cochl. ij vel iij ampl. bis terve in die, vel ut opus sit.

25.

℞ Magn. Carb. . . . . ʒj
Pulv. Rhei . . . . . gr. xv
Aq. Anethi ad . . . . . ℥iss

M. ft. Mist. cujus coch. minim. infant. secundis horis detur, p. p. a.

26.

℞ Vin. Aloës . . . . . ʒij
Inf. Sennæ . . . . . ℥iss
Magnes. Sulph. . . . . ʒiv

M. ft. Mist.
Cap. ℥j horâ 7mâ matut. et partem reliq. circiter horam decim. si opus sit.

27.

℞ Sod. Sulph. . . . . ℥j
Sod. Phosph. . . . . ℥ss
Syr. Sennæ . . . . . ʒiv
Tinct. ejusdem . . . . . ʒiij
Aq. Menth. Pip. ad . . . . . ℥vj

M. ft. Mist.
Sumat ℥j statim, et rep. dosis post horas ij nisi alvus prius respond.

28.

℞ Sp. Æth. Nit. . . . . gtt. xx
Liq. Ammon. Acet. . . . . ʒj
Aq. Menth. Pip. . . . . ℥j

Ft. mist. salin. cujus cap. coch. parv. omni horâ cursu noctis.

29.

℞ Bism. Carb. . . . . ʒij
Sod. Bicarb. . . . . ʒiij
Tinct. Cinnam. . . . . ʒiv
P. Trag. Co. . . . . q.s.
Aq. Chlorof. ad . . . . . ℥x

M. Sumat cochl. ij mag. dum flatus infest.

30.

℞ Quin. Sulph. . . . . ℈j
Acid. Hydrobrom. Dil. . . . . ℥j
Syr. Aurant. . . . . ʒj
Æther. Chloric. . . . . ℥ij
Aquam ad . . . . . ʒviij

Ft. mist. cujus capiantur coch. ij larg. t. i. d. e paul. aq. post cib.

31.

℞ Sp. Ammon. Arom. . . . . ℥j
Tinct. Asafet. . . . . ʒss
Syr. Aurant. Flor. . . . . ʒss
Aq. Cinnam. . . . . ℥vij

M. Exhibe cochl. parv. ter quaterve die, vel sæpius, urgent. convuls. vel spasm.

32.

℞ Mag. Carb. Lev. . . . . ℥j
Sod. Bicarb. . . . . ℥ij
Tinct. Gent. Co. . . . . ℥iij
Aq. Piment. ad . . . . . ʒiv

M. ft. Mist.

Sig. Cap. æger, acido infestante, coch. amp. j e poculo jusculi bovin.

33.

℞ Sod. Tartarat. . . . . ʒj
Tinct. Rhei Co. . . . . ʒss
Syrup. Rhei . . . . . ℥vj
Aq. Menth. Vir. ad . . . . . ℥vj

Ft. Mist. cujus cap. æg. coch. iij mag. omni bihor. donec alvus purgetur.

34.

℞ Inf. Cinchon. Acid. . . . . ʒxvi
Syr. Limon. . . . . ʒj

M. Huj. mist. coch. mag. quatuor, horis ij interposit. sumantur, ad sudationes diminuend.

35.

℞ Syrup. Chloral. . . . . ʒij

Sig. Syrupus. Sumat æger ℥j omn. horâ si non dormiat.

36.

℞ Spirit. Ammon. Fetid. . . . . ʒiij
Spirit. Æther. . . . . ʒiij
Spirit. Lavand. . . . . ʒij
Aq. Cinnam. ad . . . . . ʒvj

Ft. Mist. cujus coch. ampl. j p. r. n. sumatur contra deliquium.

37.

℞ Pot. Sulph. . . . . ʒiv
Tinct. Jalap. . . . . ʒss
Aq. Chlorof. ad . . . . . ʒvj

M.

Sumat cochl. mag. ij omn. quad. hor. donec alvus copiosè respond.

38.

℞ Pulv. Cret. Aromat. . . . . gr. cc
Mucil. Trag. . . . . q.s.
Aq. Cinnam. ad . . . . . ʒiv

M. ft. M.

Coch. mag. j sing. horis exhib. p. p. a. ut permisceatur pulv.

39.

℞ Tinct. Asafetid. . . . . ʒij
Inf. Digital. . . . . ʒiss
Syrup. Aromat. . . . . ʒiv
Inf. Caryoph. Rec. ad . . . . . ʒiij

M. f. Mist.

Exhib. coch. parv. ij om. tert. hor. spasm. perstante.

40.

℞ Cret. Præp. . . . . gr. c
Tinct. Opii . . . . . ♏lxxx
Pulv. Trag. Co. . . . . q.s.
Aq. Chlorof. ad . . . . . ʒx

Misce et phialâ agitatâ dentur coch. mag. ij secund. qqe horâ dum ventric. tormina vel vomitus vexant.

41.

℞ Liq. Ammon. Acet. . . . . ʒiss
Vin. Antim. . . . . ʒij
Tinct. Card. Co. . . . . ʒvi
Aq. Menth. Pip. ad . . . . . ʒxij

Ft. Mist. cujus ʒij omni hor. quadrant. calidè sorbeant instant. frigor.

42.

℞ Decoct. Aloës Co. . . . . ʒvj

Cap. æger coch. iij ampl. p. r. n. postea quant. augeatur ve minuatur prout sedes paucior. pluresve promoverit.

43.

℞	Quin. Sulph.	gr. xl
	Acid. Sulph. Dil.	♏lx
	Tinct. Cocci	ʒj
	Aq. Dest. ad	ʒviij

Ft. Mist. de quâ coch. larg. j secund. vel tert. horis exhibeatur, prout febris vehementior vel mitior sit.

44.

℞	Sod. Bicarb.	gr. lx
	Sp. Chlorof.	♏xc
	Liq. Calcis	ʒiij
	Aq. Camph. ad	ʒvj

M. ft. Mist.

Sig. Coch. duo amp. om. horâ capiend. donec singultus cessaverit.

45.

℞ Ext. Casc. Sagr. Liq. . . . . ʒij

Sig. Gutt. xx t. d. e cyatho aq. frigid. sumend. sensim augenda dos. s. o. s.

46.

℞	Phenazon.	gr. v
	Acid. Hydrobrom. Dil.	♏x
	Glycerin.	℥ss
	Tinct. Gelsem.	♏viij
	Aq. Chlorof. ad	ʒj

M.

Sumat coch. ij ampl. mane, meridie, et horâ somni, per biduum vel triduum.

47.

℞ Inf. Buchu Recent. . . . . Oss

Cap. æger cyath. vinos. parv. infusi secund. quâque horâ.

48.

℞ Pot. Brom. . . . . gr. lx
Pot. Bicarb. . . . . gr. cxx
Liq. Am. Acet. . . . . ʒiss
Sp. Æth. Nit. . . . . ʒiv
Aq. Camph. ad . . . . . ʒviij

M. ft. M.

Sig. Coch. ij mag. secund. hor. sumantur instant. febr. sæp. vel rarius pro impetûs ratione.

49.

℞ Ext. Filicis Liq. . . . . mlx
P. Gum. Acac. . . . . gr. xxx
Aq. Cinnam. ad . . . . . ʒj

M. ft. Emuls.

Sig. Coch. mag. ij mane sumend. rep. dosis ad tres vices et deinde cap. haust. aliquis purgans.

50.

℞ Decoct. Hordei . . . . . Oj

Pocul. duarum hor. intervallo exhib. ubi æger siti vexatur.

51.

Mitte
Mist. Sennæ Co. . . . . ʒvj

Coch. mag. j om. quadrant. hor. capiend. donec alv. ter quaterve plenè responderit.

52.

℞ Ol. Jecor. Asell. . . . . ʒiij
Tinct. Gent. Co. . . . . ʒij
Liq. Calcis ad . . . . . ʒvj

M. ft. Emuls. sec. art.

Sum. coch. mod. ex lact. apud 11 a. m., 3 p. m., et 7 p. m. quotid.

PULVERES—POWDERS

1.

℞ Hyd. c̄ Cret.
Sod. Bicarb. . . . . āā gr. j

M. ft. Pulv. Mitte xij.
Sig. Cap. æger j ter quaterve die.

2.

℞ Hyd. Subchlor. . . . . gr. vj
P. Ipec. Co. . . . . gr. iij
Sacch. Lact. . . . . gr. ix

M. diligentissimè ut ft. pulv. Div. in chart. vj.
j quart. hor. s. o. s. sumend.

3.

℞ Cerii Oxal. . . . . gr. iv
P. Zingib. . . . . gr. ij

M. ft. Pulv. Mitte tal. x.
Sig. Sumatur j ex lact. post prand. om. die.

4.

℞ Pulv. Jalap. . . . . gr. v
Calomel.
Marant. . . . . āā gr. ij

M. ft. Pulv.
Cap. j pro dos. o. n. in quovis vehic. grato.

5.

Mitte
Pulv. Sod. Tart. Effer. . . . . No. j
Cras mane more solito sumatur.

6.

℞ Pulv. Cret. Arom. c̄ Opio . . . . gr. xx

Ft. chart. Mitte tales vj.
Sumat j b. i. d. e quovis vehiculo crasso.

7.

℞ Bism. Oxycarb.
Sod. Bic. . . . . āā ℈j

Ft. pulv. Mitte x.
j contra cardialgiam s. o. s. capiend.

8.

℞ Sal. Carolin. Fact. . . . . ʒij

Stet sal in lagenâ bene obturatâ.
Cap. coch. med. primo mane in aquæ pocul. magno.

9.

℞ Bism. Subnit. . . . . q.s.

Cap. gr. x t. i. d. Dosis sensim augend. donec ʒj in die sumatur.

10.

℞ Bism. Salicyl. . . . . ʒij

In sex part. dividatur, quarum j t. d. die post cibos exhibend.

11.

℞ Calomel. . . . . gr. iij
P. Rhei Co. . . . . ℈j

M. In pulv. iij hæc quantitas dividend.
j h. s. sumend.

12.

℞ P. Rhei . . . . . ʒss

Sumat quantum cuspid. cultri capi potest pulveris in coch. lactis saccharat. vel in melle om. noct.

13.

℞ Phenacetin. . . . . gr. viij
Caff. Citrat. . . . . gr. iv

Ft. pulv. in promptu habend. et cephalalgiâ instanti sumend.

14.

℞ Sod. Phosph. Efferv. . . . . ʒij

In phial. obturatâ servand.
Detur coch. med. ex aquæ pocul. magno pro dos. om. mane.

15.

℞ Quin. Hydrochlor. . . . . gr. v

Ft. Pulv. j sec. horis, in cyath. lactis inter paroxysmo sumend.

16.

℞ Hyd. c̄ Cret. . . . . gr. xxiv
P. Sacch. Lact. . . . . gr. xij

M. et in pulv. xij divide, quorum cap. j vel ij nocte ut necesse sit ad sedes.

17.

℞ Pulv. Cinchon. . . . . ʒij
Pulv. Cinnam. . . . . ʒj

M. Ft. pulv. xij quorum cap. j quart. qque horâ; interdicto interim enematum usu.

18.

℞ Santonin. . . . . gr. v

Ft. pulv. hac nocte sumend. et cras mane potio purgans communis exhibeatur.

19.

℞ P. Jalap . . . . . gr. xvj
P. Rhei . . . . . gr. xxx
P. Zingib. . . . . gr. xij
Hyd. Subchlor. . . . . gr. iij

M. omnia, quæ divid. in vj doses æq. per sex dies contin. mane sumend. trib. horis ante pastum.

20.

℞ P. Ipecac. . . . . gr. ij
P. Opii . . . . . gr. ij
Pot. Sulph. . . . . gr. xx

Divid. in duas part. sumat j statim, alter. circa mediam noct.

21.

℞ Sulph. Præcip. . . . . ʒiij
Guaiaci Resin. . . . . ʒij
Mag. Pond. . . . . ʒvij

Tere simul in pulv. Sit dosis ʒj ter quaterve indies, è quovis vehic. crasso.

22.

℞ Elaterii . . . . . gr. ij
Sacch. Purif. . . . . ʒj

Optime terantur simul, dein in pulv. viij æq. divid. quorum cap. æg. j om. horæ quadrant. donec adsit catharsis.

23.

℞ Alum. . . . . ℈j
Cret. Præp. . . . . ʒj

M. ut fiat pulv. cujus inspergatur paux. super mamillas sæpius in die.

24.

℞ Veratrin. . . . . gr. viij
P. Glycyrrh. . . . . ʒiij

. Ft. pulv. cuj. aliquantillum naribus insuffletur ante decub. ad sternutamentum excitand.

25.

℞ Zinc. Oxid. . . . . ʒj
P. Amyli . . . . . ʒij

Ft. pulv. subtilissim. cuj. paux. super part. excoriatam spargatur sæpius in die.

26.

℞ P. Cinchon. Cort.. . . . . ʒiij

Divid. in part. xij quarum cap. j secund. vel tert. qq. horâ e cyath. parv. lact. vaccini recent. absent. febri.

27.

℞ Pot. Sulph. . . . . ℈ij

Ft. chart. Mitte tales vj.
j in semipoculo aquæ tepid. solut. c̄ guttis xv. Tinct. Zingib. om. mane sumend.

28.

℞ P. Ipecac. . . . . gr. xxv.
Antim. Pot. Tart. . . . . gr. j

Ft. pulv. emet. et paux. alicujus liquoris idon. sumat. et vomitu moto, bibantur cyath. aliquot Inf. Anthem. tepid.

29.

℞ Hyd. Subchlor. . . . . gr. v
Sacch. Lact. . . . . gr. xij
P. Antim. . . . . gr. iij

Conterantur. Sum. æg. pulv. vespere in gelat. Ribes.

30.

℞ P. Opii . . . . . gr. j
P. Cret. Arom. . . . . gr. x

Ft. pulv.
Vespere si perstet diarrh. vel adsint tormina intestinorum capiend.

31.

℞ Cret. Præp. . . . . ʒj
P. Ipecac. . . . . gr. vj

M. et ft. pulv. in chart. iij æqualiter dividend. quarum cap. j hor. octavis ; et temp. intermed. si pulsus sit creber et fort. bibat coch. ij mag. mist.

32.

℞ Antim. Oxid. . . . . ℈j
Pot. Nit. . . . . ʒj
Pulv. Ipec. Co. . . . . ʒss

Misceantur et ft. pulv. tenuissimus, in septem part. æq. separand. quarum j sing. horis ingeratur.

33.

℞ Iodoform. Præcip. . . . . ʒj
P. Acid. Boric. . . . . ʒv

M. ft. pulv.
Partes affect. eo conspergantur, sub fasciis.

34.

℞ Acid. Aceto-Salicyl. . . . . gr. x

Ft. pulv. Mitte xiv
Sumatur j sing. auroris e jusculo avenaceo.

35.

℞ Acid. Boric.
Talc.
Zinc. Oxid. . . . . āā part. æq.

Ft. pulv. subtilissim. Spargatur ex gossypio super partem excoriatam, prius detersam.

36.

℞ Acetanilid. . . . . part. vij
Caffein. . . . . part. j
Sod. Bicarb. . . . . part. ij

Sit dosis gr. vj.
Exhibend. ex lactis cyath. vinos. accessione cephalalgiæ, repetaturque s. o. s. post horas ij.

37.

℞ Pepsin. Porci . . . . . q. s.
Teratur in pulv.

Dosis quant. cultri apice capi potest cum sing. cibo. Augeatur s. o. s.

PILULÆ—PILLS

1.

℞ P. Digit.
P. Scillæ
Pil. Hyd. . . . . āā gr. xij

Ft. massa, in pil. xij dividend. Pil. j om. nocte capiatur.

2.

℞ P. Ipecac. Co. . . . . gr. viij
P. Gum. Ammon. . . . . gr. j
P. Myrrh. . . . . gr. j

Ft. pil. ij, hac nocte sumend.

3.

℞ Pil. Hyd. Subchlor. Co. . . . . gr. v

Mitte tales xxiv.
j h. s. om. noct. sum.

4.

℞ Aloin. . . . . gr. $\frac{2}{3}$
Jalap. Resin. . . . . gr. $\frac{1}{3}$
Hyd. Subchlor. . . . . gr. j

M. ft. pil. j parv. Mitte xiv.
Cap. j b. i. d. ante jentac. et prand.

5.

℞ Ferri Arsen. . . . . gr. $\frac{1}{10}$
Ext. Gentian. . . . . q.s.

ut ft. pil. Mitte xxiv.
Detur j om. quart. horis quotidie.

6.

℞ Picrotoxin . . . . . gr. $\frac{1}{25}$
Sacch. Lact.
Excip. . . . . āā q.s.

Div. in pil. ij cujus alt. statim alt. nocte capiatur.

7.

℞ Picis Liquid. . . . . ℈j
P. Glycyrrh. . . . . q.s.

ut fiant pil. xiv.
Pil. ij om. vespere per hebdomad. sumantur.

8.

℞ Apiol . . . . . gtt. j
Ferri Sulph. . . . . gr. j

M. ft. pil. sec. art. Mitte viij.
Cap. ægra ij horâ somni ad vic. quat.

9.

℞ Ol. Puleg. . . . . gtt. iv
Pil. Aloes et Ferri . . . . . gr. xxx

M. ft. pil. viij.
Cap. iv per duas noctes, post sing. doses poculum hordei decoct. calid. bibatur.

10.

℞ Acid. Arsen. . . . . gr. $\frac{1}{32}$
Ferri Redact. . . . . gr. iij

Ft pil. j. Mitte tales xxiv in fol. argent. volvend.
Cap. j t. i. d. p. c.

11.

℞ Pil. Plumbi c̄ Opio . . . . . gr. vj

Ft. pil. iij, quarum sumat ij statim, et tertiam post horas tres.

12.

℞ Ext. Coloc. Co. . . . . ʒj
P. Scammon. . . . . ʒss

M. Ft. pil. xx quarum ij deglutiantur horâ decub. bis in septimanâ.

13.

℞ P. Aloes Socot. . . . . gr. iss
P. Sapon. Dur. . . . . gr. j
Ol. Carui . . . . . ♏ $\frac{1}{2}$

Ft. pil. Mitte vij
j h. s. per hebdomadam sumend.

14.

℞ Pil. Galban. Co. . . . . gr. iij

Ft. pil. Mitte x.
Deglutiat æger j b. i. d. hor. decimâ et hor. secund.

15.

℞ Ext. Colch. Acet.
Ext. Aloes Aq. . . . . ana ʒss

M. ft. pil. xxx
Sig. ij om. altern. nocte sumend.

16.

℞ Morph. HCl. . . . . gr. $\frac{1}{4}$

Ft. pil. j. Mitte ij.
j h. s. sumend. et rep. dos. int. noctem dolor. urgent.

17.

℞ Ext. Casc. Sagrad. . . . . gr. iv

Ft. pil. j per tres noctes consequent. capiend.
Mitte iij.

18.

℞ Ext. Nuc. Vom. . . . . gr. $\frac{1}{4}$
Ext. Bellad. Alc. . . . . gr. $\frac{2}{3}$
Ext. Aloes Barb. . . . . gr. iss

M. ft. pil. Mitte xx tales.
Sig. Cap. j nocte, quoties alv. sit justo adstrictior.

19.

℞ Ferri Redact. . . . . ʒij

Subige in massam cum tantillo Mucil. Acac. dividend. in pil. sing. gr. iv pendent.

20.

℞ Aloin. . . . . gr. $\frac{3}{4}$
Strych. . . . . gr. $\frac{1}{20}$
Ext. Bellad. Vir. . . . . gr. $\frac{1}{4}$

Ft. pil. Mitte xx.
Dentur ij vel iij post cœnam quando opus sit ad alv. solvend.

21.

℞ Phosphor. . . . . gr. $\frac{1}{24}$
Quin. Sulph. . . . . gr. $\frac{1}{5}$
Ferri Redact. . . . . gr. j

M. ft. pil. j. Mitte xxiv prius tunicatas, denique fol. argent. volvend.
Sumatur j om. vespere ante somnum.

22.

℞ Ol. Croton. . . . . gtt. vj
P. Althææ . . . . . q.s.

Ft. pil. vj. Tunicentur.
Sumat j sext. horis donec commodè purgetur.

23.

℞ Pil. Coloc. et Hyos. . . . . ʒj

Ft. pil. xv, in pulv. Lycopod. involvend.
Mitte in phialâ.

24.

℞ Pil. Hydrarg.
Pil. Rhei Co. . . . . āā gr. iiss

In pil. conficiantur. Mitte ij.
j cras mane deglutiend. alteraque mane perendino.

25.

℞ Pil. Aloes et Myrrh. . . . . ʒij

Ft. pil. xxiv è quibus capiant. iij omni mane ac nocte.

26.

℞ Ext. Hyos. Virid. . . . . ʒj

Ft. pil. xij, quarum sumatur j p. r. n. sub languore vel singultu.

27.

℞ Ext. Gentian. . . . . ʒv

In pil. lx dividend. Dosis j vel ij nocte maneque statim post cib.

28.

℞ Pil. Cambog. Co. . . . . gr. v.

Ft. pil. Mitte vj.
j h. s. sumend. et dos. alt. noctibus repetat. ad duas vel tres vices.
In fol. arg involve pilulas.

29.

℞ Coloc. Pulp. . . . . ℈ij
Scammon. Resin. . . . . ℈j
Hyd. Subchlor. . . . . ℈ss
Syrup. Glucos. . . . . q.s.

ut fiat massa. In pil. viginti dividend. è quibus capiantur ij ad alvum officii immemorem excitand.

30.

℞ P. Opii . . . . . gr. xij
Syrup. . . . . q.s.

Contunde in massam et divid. in pil. xij.
Sumatur j ter indies diarrh. adstant.

31.

℞ Cambog. . . . . gr. vj
Aloes Capens. . . . . gr. xij
Capsici Pulv. . . . . gr. iij

Conterantur in molem Syrupo Glucos. divid. in pil. vj.
Cap. summo mane iij, et postea ij, si alv. post hor. decem non satis dejecerit.

32.

℞ Calomel. . . . . gr. v
Gly. Trag. . . . . q.s.

M. ft. pil. statim sumend. Vespere, nisi alvus prius bis saltem dejecerit, capiat Ol. Ricini ʒss.

33.

℞ Aloin. . . . . gr. xxxvj
Ext. Bellad. Vir. . . . . gr. xij
P. Glycyrrb. . . . . q.s.

ut ft. pil. xxxvj. Exhibeantur ij horâ decub. quandoque alv. nimis solida sit, et augeatur seu minuatur dosis pro ratione effectûs.

34.

℞ Opii Pulv. . . . . gr. xl
Conf. Ros. Gall. . . . . q.s.

ut ft. massa in pil. xx dividend. Initio sumat æger pil. j, pro dosi, mane ac nocte, postea ij, dein iij, et denique augeatur dosis, quantum fieri potest.

TABELLÆ, CAPSULÆ, CAPSULÆ AMYLACEÆ— TABLETS, CAPSULES, CACHETS

1.

Mitte Tabell. Trinitrin. B.P. . . . . No. xij
Sig. j sec. horis capiend. s. o. s.

2.

℞ Phenacetin. . . . . gr. iv
Caff. Cit. . . . . gr. j
M. et ft. tabell. compress. Mitte viginti tal.
Sig. Sum. j om. tert. horis donec cephalalgia mitescat.

3.

℞ Hyd. c̄ Cret. . . . . gr. $\frac{1}{3}$
Ft. tab. leniter compress.
j tab. ad pulv. redact. infanti b. i. d. danda. Continuetur usus ad dies septem.

4.

℞ Strych. HCl. . . . . gr. $\frac{1}{32}$
Aloin. . . . . gr. ss
P. Ipecac. . . . . gr. $\frac{1}{8}$
Ft. tab. j. Mitte tales xxx.
Sig. Cap. j o. n. per hebdom. et postea cap. j om. alt. nocte.

5.

℞ Tabell. Sod. Bicarb. c̄ Ol. Menth. Pip. . q.s.
Sig. j vel ij acid. infestante capiend.

6.

℞ Acetanilid. . . . . gr. xxx
Caff. Cit. . . . . gr. x
M. et divid. in part. x. Mitte in oblat.
Sig. j stat. sum. et dos. repetatur p. r. n. s. o. s.

7.

℞ Quin. Salicyl. . . . . gr. iv
Ft. oblat. j. Mitte tal. vj.
Cap. j om. sext. horâ m. dict.

8.

℞ Bism. Oxycarb. . . . . gr. viij
Sod. Bicarb. . . . . gr. iij

M. et ft. caps. amylacea. Mitte tal. xij.
Cap. æger j post prand. quando sit opus.

9.

℞ Creosot. . . . . ♏j
Ol. Amygd. . . . . q.s.

Mitte in capsul. gelat. Mitte tales xl.
Sig. Sumat. j t. d. i. c.

10.

℞ Ol. Santal. Flav. . . . . ♏x

In caps. gelat. Mitte xxiv.
Sig. j b. d. cito p. c. sumend.

11.

℞ Apiol. . . . . ♏v

Mitte in caps. gelat.
Sig. Cap. j q. quart. horâ per trid.

HAUSTUS—DRAUGHTS

1.

℞ Mist. Sennæ Co. . . . . ℥iss

Ft. haust. in jusculo calid. sumend.

2.

℞ Syrup. Chloral. . . . . ℥j
Aq. Chlorof. . . . . ℥j

M. Ft. haust., h. s. vel serâ nocte sumend.

3.

℞ Decoct. Granati Cort. . . . . ℥ij

Ft. haust. Mitte ij.
Alt. mane alterque horâ unâ ante prand. stomach. vacuo sumend.

4.

℞ Caffein. . . . . gr. v
Sod. Salicyl. . . . . gr. xv
Aq. Dest. ad . . . . . ʒj

M. Ft. haust. quart. quâque horâ s. o. s. capiend. Mitte iv.

5.

℞ Chloralamid. . . . . gr. xxx
Sp. Vini Gall. . . . . ʒss
Aq. ad . . . . . ʒj

M. fiatque haust. somno deficient. bibend.

6.

℞ Tinct. Catechu . . . . . ʒij
Inf. Kramer. ad . . . . . ʒiij

M. Cap. dimid. statim, et semihorâ elapsâ quod reliquum est.

7.

℞ Mist. Sp. Vini Gallic. . . . . ʒiss

Ft. Haust. Alter mane alterque horâ quartâ pomerid. capiend. Mitte tales ij.

8.

℞ Tinct. Jalap. . . . . ʒss
Mag. Sulph. . . . . ʒij
Inf. Sennæ . . . . . ʒj

M. Ft. haust. Unus secund. horis sumend. donec alv. plenè soluta sit.
Mitte tal. iv.

9.

℞ Tinct. Podoph. . . . . ♏xv
Dec. Aloes Co. ad . . . . . ʒiss

M. Ft. haust. cras primo mane sumend. et repet. tert. vel quartis horis ad alv. solvend.
Mitte tales iij.

10.

℞ Potass. Bicarb. . . . . ℈j
Syrup. Rosæ . . . . . ʒj
Aq. Dest. ad . . . . . ʒij

M. Ft. haust. c̄ succ. limon. coch. j ampl. in impetu ipso effervescent. sumend.

11.

℞ Tinct. Lavand. Co. . . . . ʒij
Sp. Ammon. Arom. . . . . ɱclx
Aq. Camph. ad . . . . . ʒvj

M. et divid. in haust. iv quorum j usurpari potest si pulsus languescat.

12.

℞ Liq. Bism. et Amm. Cit. . . . . ʒj
Tinct. Card. Co. . . . . ɱxxx
Aq. Dest. ad . . . . . ʒj

Ft. haust. quem æger sumat duabus horis ante prand.

13.

℞ Pot. Nit. . . . . gr. viij
Sp. Æth. Nit. . . . . gtt. xv
Liq. Am. Acet. . . . . ʒj
Aq. Piment. ad . . . . . ʒiss

M. Ft. haust. in prompt. habend., et urgent. febris paroxysmo sumend.

14.

℞ Santonin . . . . . gr. v
Ol. Ricini . . . . . ʒss
Mucil. Acac. . . . . ʒss
Aq. Menth. Pip. ad . . . . . ʒij

Ex his ft. haust. Summo mane capiend. Repet. idem tertio quoque die.
Mitte iij.

15.

℞ Tinct. Cannab. Ind. . . . . ɱx
Ammon. Brom. . . . . ℈j
Aq. ad . . . . . ʒiss

M. Cap. æger haust. hujusmodi sing. noctibus horâ decub.

16.

℞ Potass. Iodid. . . . . gr. xv
Liq. Arsen. . . . . ɱiv
Infus. Calumb. . . . . ʒiss

M. Ft. Haust. Unus merid. et horâ quint. pomerid. sumend. per septimanam integram, vel ulterius si opus sit.
Mitte xiv.

17.

℞ Infus. Digital. . . . . ʒss
Syrup. Aurant. . . . . ʒj
Aq. Chlorof. ad . . . . . ʒj

M. Ft. Haust. Mitte iv. Sumat j sextis horis per spat. nychthemeri.

18.

℞ Mist. Cret. . . . . ʒj

Ft. Haust. j quart. quâque horâ sum. donec paroxysm. non discrucient, si diarrh. adsit, Tinct. Opii gutt. x altern. vicibus addantur.

19.

℞ Bism. Salicyl. . . . . gr. xx
Mucil. Trag. . . . . ʒij
Aq. Chlorof. ad . . . . . ʒj

M. ft. haust. j tert. quâque horâ sumend. et temp. usus, adde singulis, s. o. s., ad præcavend. diarrh. Tinct. Opii guttas xv.

20.

℞ Sp. Ætheris Co. . . . . ♏xl
Syrup. . . . . ʒj
Aq. ad . . . . . ʒj

M. et ft. haust. 6tâ quâque hor. sumend. si aderit vel spasma vel pulsûs languor.
Mitte iij.

21.

℞ Chloralamid.
Potass. Brom. . . . . āā gr. xv
Tinct. Aurant. . . . . ♏xxx
Aq. Chlorof. ad . . . . . ʒiss

Ft. haust. navem ingressuro sumend.

22.

℞ Antim. Tart. . . . . gr. ss
Aq. Dest. . . . . ʒj

M. ut fiat Haust. Statim sumend., et rep. post horas ij si non antea ventriculus emet. rejecerit, vel si alvus non laxata fuerit.

23.

℞ Potass. Carb. . . . . ℈j
Syrup. Simp. . . . . ʒj
Aq. Cinnam. ad . . . . . ʒiss

M. Ft. haust. cui, temp. capiend. adde Succi Limon. recent. coch. mag. j et in effervescent. sumatur.

24.

℞ Pulv. Ipecac.
Zinc. Sulph. . . . . āā gr. xv
Aq. ad . . . . . ʒij

M. Sumat potion. emet. illico bibatur Inf. Flor. Anthem. quantum sufficiat ad vomit. excitand. quater aut quinquies vic.

25.

℞ Liq. Ferri Dialysat. . . . . ɱxxx
Liq. Quassiæ Conc. . . . . ʒj
Aq. Chlorof. ad . . . . . ʒiss

Ft. Haust. j quotidie sumend. ope tubuli vitrei, c̄ sing. dos. pilularum.
Mitte tales sex.

26.

℞ Pulv. Scammon. . . . . gr. xij
Lactis Vaccæ . . . . . ʒiv

Ft. Haust. In duas part. dividend. quarum una mane, alter. sero exhibeatur.

27.

℞ Butyl-Chlor. Hyd. . . . . gr. xx
Tinct. Act. Racemos. . . . . ɱxij
Elixir Glusid. . . . . ɱv
Aq. Cinnam. ad . . . . . ʒij

Ft. Haust. Sit in promptu h. s. sumend. si malum redintegraverit. Sequent. aurorâ sumat Ol. Ricini quantum satis sit ad alv. solvend.

28.

℞ Liq. Morph. Acet. . . . . ɱxl
Liq. Senegæ Conc. . . . . ɱl
Sp. Chlorof. . . . . ɱxv
Aq. Dest. ad . . . . . ʒiss

M. ft. Haust. Statim sumatur et rep. int. noctem si tussis increbruerit.

29.

℞ Sod. Phosph. . . . . ʒij
Tinct. Capsici . . . . . ɱvij
Inf. Sennæ . . . . . ʒij

M. Cap. æger haust. prox. luce antequam navem conscendat; et si post navigationem vomit. supervenerit, bibat spirit. alicujus paul. aq. commixt.

GUTTÆ—DROPS

1.

℞ Tinct. Camph. Co.
Oxymel. Scillæ
Vin. Ipecac. . . . . āā p æq.

M. ft. Guttæ.
Sig. Minim. triginta ex aq. paux. subinde capiend
Mitte ʒij.

2.

℞ Liq. Morph. Acet.
Sp. Chlorof.
Acid. Sulph. Arom. . . . . āā ʒvj

Ft. Gutt. Cap. æg. coch. min. mensurâ ex aq. cyath. vin. urg. tussi.

3.

Mitte
Sp. Vini Gallic. . . . . q.s.

Sumat gutt. xx om. horæ part. quartâ per diem.

4.

℞ Chlorodin. . . . . ʒss

Capiant. gtt. x ex aq. omnibus hor. donec dol. et nausea cessaverint.

5.

℞ Tinct. Digit. . . . . ʒiij

Sig. Min. x mensurâ sec. horis inter noct. sumend.

6.

℞ Am. Chlor. Pur. . . . . gr. clxxx
Sp. Chlor. . . . . ♏cxx
Aq. Dest. ad . . . . . ʒiss

M. ft. Gutt.
Sig. Cap. guttæ triginta ex aq. coch. mag. duobus tert. horis.

7.

℞ Ol. Tereb. Rect.
Sp. Am. Arom.
Tinct. Aloes . . . . . āā ʒss

M. Sig. Gutt. contra dolorem rheumatic. Sumantur gtt. xl ex aq. sacch. bis die.

8.

℞ Vin. Antim. . . . . ʒj

Sig. Sum. æger gutt. viginti quart., quintâ vel sextâ qq. horâ nausea non tamen excitand.

9.

℞ Acid. Sulph. Arom. . . . . ʒss

Sig. Sumat æg. o. m. gtt. x è jure vitulino.

10.

℞ Tinct. Opii . . . . . ʒij

Sumat Tinct. gutt. viginti in quov. vehic. calid. convenienter s. o. s.

11.

℞ Sp. Camph. . . . . ʒiv

Sig. Sumant. gtt. xx frust. sacchari sæpius in die.

12.

℞ Copaib.
Ol. Junip.
Liq. Potass.
Sp. Æther. Nit. . . . . āā ʒij

M. ft. Gutt. Sit dos. xx vel xxx gutt. ter quaterve die e quolibet vehic. idon.

13.

℞ Tinct. Opii . . . . . ʒij

Sig. Cap. gtt. xxx horâ som. et rep. om. tert. horâ, perstant. dolor. et spasmo.

14.

℞ Sp. Ætheris . . . . . ʒiss

In vas. epistom. vitreo claus. servand.
Sig. Gutt. xl in Aq. Menth. Pip. urg. dyspnœâ sumend.

15.

℞ Homatropin. HBr. . . . . gr. j
Aq. Dest. Steril. . . . . ʒij

Ft. Gutt. pro oculis.
Quart. horis m. d. u.

16.

℞ Camph. Flor. . . . . ʒj
Ol. Amygd. . . . . ℥j

Ft. Solut.
Instilla gutt. iv in aurem lævam p. r. n.

17.

℞ Coc. Hydrochlor. . . . . gr. ½
Sp. Rectif. . . . . ♏xxiv
Liq. Hamamelid. . . . . ʒj
Aq. Dest. ad . . . . . ℥j

M. ft. Gutt.
Instillentur gtt. v in sing. oculos b. i. d. m. dicto.

18.

℞ Ol. Amygd. Dulc.
Ætheris . . . . . ää ʒij

M. et ft. Gutt. In phialâ bene obturatâ servand.
In aurem dext. instilland. acessione dolor.

19.

℞ Liq. Hyd. Peroxid. B.P. . . . . ʒij

Sig. 'Guttæ pro auribus.' Instillent. ij vel iij gutt. in sing. aures n. maneque.

20.

℞ Physostig. Sulph. . . . . part. j
Aq. Dest. Steril. . . . . part. xcix

Ft. Solut. Mitte ʒij.
Sig. 'Gutt. pro oculis.' Gutt. ij in sing. oculos quart. hor. instilland.

GARGARISMATA—GARGLES

1.

℞ Gly. Acid. Tannic. . . . . ℥j
Aq. Dest. . . . . ʒviij

M. ft. Garg. Sæpe in die usurpand.

2.

℞ Sod. Bibor. . . . . gr. cc
Gly. Acid. Carbol. . . . . ʒiij
Aq. Rosæ ad . . . . . ℥x

M. ft. Sol.
Utend. ut gargar. ad guttur noct. maneque.

3.

℞ Acid. Chromic. . . . . gr. j
Aq. Dest. . . . . ʒj

Solve.
Sig. Utatur æg. gargar. j vel bis die per hebdomad. Mitte ℥xij

4.

℞ Pulv. Alum.
Pulv. Pot. Chlor. . . . . āā ʒj

M. et sig.
Coch. parv. solut. ex aq. octarii dimidio pro gargar. t. d. d. usurpand.

5.

℞ Resorcin. . . . . gr. cxx
Tinct. Myrrh. . . . . ʒiij
Aq. ad . . . . . ʒviij

M. ft. Garg.
Usurpetur coch. larg. c̄ duplo aq. t. i. d.

6.

℞ P. Alum. . . . . gr. xc
℞ Kramer. . . . . ʒiv
Inf. Rosæ Acid. ad . . . . . ℥x

Ft. Gargar.
Mane vespereque vel sæp. raucitate urgent. utend.

7.

℞ Potass. Chlorat. . . . . gr. cc
Ac. Hydrochlor. . . . . ♏xx
Aq. ad . . . . . Oss

Misce sec. art. ut ft. gargar. chlorinat.
Adhib. cum tant. aq. frigid. m. dict.

LINCTI—LINCTUSES

1.

℞ Liq. Morph. Hydrochlor.
Æther. Chlor. . . . . āā ♏xlviij
Theriac. et Aq. āā p. æq. ad . . . ʒij

M. ft. Linct.
Coch. parv. pro dosi ter quaterve in die capiatur.

2.

℞ Succ. Limon.
Glycerin. Pur.
Mel. Despum. . . . . āā ʒj

Ft. Linct.
Sit dosis coch. parv. noct. maneque vel sæpius s. o. s.

3.

℞ Conf. Rosæ Canin. . . . . ʒiv
Syr. Aurant. . . . . ʒxij
Ol. Amygd. . . . . ʒij

M. et ft. Linct. in ollâ fict. mittend.
Coch. parv. pro dos. hor. mediis int. cib. capiatur.

4.

℞ Oxymel. Scillæ . . . . . ʒiij
Syrup. Papav. . . . . ʒvj
P. Trag. Co. . . . . ʒj

M. ft. Linct. cuj. lambat æg. pauxillum subinde, tuss. urg.

5.

℞ Syr. Ribium Nig. . . . . ʒij
Syr. Rhœados . . . . . ʒj
Chlorodin. . . . . ʒij

M. ft. Linct.
Sumatur coch. min. ter quaterve in die vel quoties tuss. permolest. sit.

6.

℞ Acet. Ipec.
Syr. Tolu.
Glyc. Pur. . . . . āā ♏x
Muc. Trag. ad . . . . . ʒj

Mitte ʒij.
Cap. coch. parv. stat. iteretur sec. qq. horâ si tuss. accreverit.

LINIMENTA—LINIMENTS

1.

℞ Lin. Crotonis . . . . . ʒiss

Sig. Liniment. o. m. m. d. u.

2.

℞ Lin. Camph. Ammon. . . . . ʒvj

Sig. Pars affect. linimento t. i. d. fricand.

3.

℞ Lin. Sinapis
Lin. Chlorof. . . . . āā ʒiss

Ft. Lin. Applic. paululum pectori o. n.

4.

℞ Cantharidin. . . . . gr. j
Æth. Acet. . . . . ʒvj
Sp. Rectif. . . . . ʒiij
Ol. Ricini . . . . . ʒj
Ol. Lavand. . . . . mxv

Sig. Liniment. crinale. Bis terve hebdomad. h. decub. infricand.

5.

℞ Liq. Ammon.
Ol. Amygd. . . . . āā ʒj
Ol. Olivæ ad . . . . . ʒiv

M. Ft. Liniment., quocum fricetur pars affect. ter quaterve ind.

6.

℞ Lin. Opii . . . . . ʒij
Lin. Saponis . . . . . ʒj

Ft. Lin. cum quo benè fricent. tempora et detonsum caput.

7.

℞ Lin. Hydrarg. . . . . ʒiij
Hyd. Oleat. . . . . ʒiv

M. ft. Lin. Abdomen paux. b. terve quotidie oblinatur.

8.

℞ Liq. Epispast. . . . . ʒj
Lin. Sapon. ad . . . . . ℥ij

M. Ft. Lin., quo guttur et postera pars colli perfricanda sunt donec vesicæ appareant.

9.

℞ Calamin. . . . . gr. lxxx
Zinc. Oxid. . . . . gr. xl
Zinc. Oleat. . . . . gr. xx
Paraff. Moll. . . . . ℥iij
Paraff. Liq. ad . . . . . ℥ij

M. Ft. Lin. quocum illinantur part. affectæ bis quotidie.

10.

℞ Atrop. Sulph. . . . . gr. xij
Tinct. Lavand. Co. . . . . ♏xl
S. V. R. . . . . ℥vj

Ft. Lin. et paul. membro o. n. cum gossyp. vel spongiolâ applicetur.

11.

℞ Menthol. . . . . gr. xc
Chloroform. . . . . ʒij

Solv. et adde

Ol. Olivæ . . . . . ʒj

Sig. Liniment. tempori illinend. m. dicto si dolor urgeat.

12.

℞ Tinct. Canthar. . . . . ℥ss
Lin. Saponis . . . . . ℥iss

M. Ft. Lin. quo partes affect. perfricandæ sunt, et postea lanulâ tegantur.

13.

℞ Lin. Camph.
Lin. Tereb. . . . . āā p. æq

M. ft. Lin., cervici et scapulis o. n. et mane, manu calidâ, assidue applicand. postea applicetur pannus laneus eodem imbutus.

14.

℞ Lin. Pot. Iod. c̄ Sap. . . . . ℥ij

Sig. Liniment. Applicetur c̄ panno laneo faucibus externis.

15.

℞ Camphoræ . . . . . ʒss
Acid. Acetic. . . . . ʒvj
Ol. Amygd. . . . . ʒiss
Ol. Thymi . . . . . ʒiv
Ovi unius vitellum
Ol. Tereb. . . . . ʒiij

M. S. A. ut ft. Liniment.
Sig. Sterno infricand. cum lanâ sext. horæ part. b. i. d.

16.

℞ Ol. Succin. Rect.
Ol. Caryoph. . . . . āā ʒj
Ol. Olivæ . . . . . ʒij

M. Dorsum fricetur leniter linimento bis terve quotidie.

LOTIONES—LOTIONS

1

℞ Liq. Picis Carb. . . . . ʒj
Sod. Bic. . . . . ʒij
Aq. ad . . . . . Oj

M. ft. Lot.
Noct. maneque cruri m. dict. applicand.

2.

℞ Hyd. Perch. . . . . gr. ss
Glycerin. . . . . ʒj
Aq. Dest. ad . . . . . ʒj

M. ft. Lot. pro usû extern.
Applic. partibus affect. hor. decub.

3.

℞ Am. Chlor. . . . . ʒj
Acid. Acet. . . . . ʒij
Aq. Camph. ad . . . . . ʒiv

M. ft. Lot.
Applic. mane vespereque pernionibus m. dict.

4.

℞ Liq. Plumbi Subacet. . . . . ʒij
Sp. Vini Meth. . . . . ʒiv
Aq. Dest. ad . . . . . Oj

M. ft. Lot. evaporans.
Applicand. temp. dext. ter quaterve in die.

5.

℞ Ol. Amygd. Express. . . . . ʒj
Liq. Ammon. Fort. . . . . ʒj
Sp. Rosmar. . . . . ʒiv
Aq. Sambuci . . . . . ʒij

M. ft. Lot. pro capillis.
Sig. Assiduè om. noct. infricand.

6.

℞ Acid. Salicyl. . . . . ℈j
Resorcin. . . . . ℈j
Aq. Colon. . . . . ʒj
Ol. Oliv. . . . . ʒss
Aq. ad . . . . . ʒvj

M. ft. Lot. Applic. om. noct. capiti cum panno laneo.
Sig. P. p. a.

7.

℞ Liq. Quass. Conc. . . . . ʒij
Gly. Acid. Carbol. . . . . ʒss
Aq. Dest. . . . . ʒiij

M.
Sig. Lot. pro capite.
Om. noct. ope spongiol. usurpand.

8.

℞ Ac. Acet. . . . . ʒv
℞ Lavand. Co. . . . . ʒj

M. ft. Applic.
Sig. Tanto aq. calid. diluend. et vesper. maneque pro pedibus m. dict. usurpand.

9.

℞ Acet. Arom.
Sp. Vini Rect.
Sp. Æther. . . . . āā p. æq.

M. ft. Lot. Mitte ʒiij.
Paux. fronti applic. cephalalgiâ urgent.

10.

℞ Liq. Sod. Chlorinat. . . . . ʒij
Aq. ad . . . . . Oj

M. ft. Lot.

Sig. Tumoribus, cub. ituro, applicand. vel linteum in lot. madefiat, et per tot. noctem gestetur.

11.

℞ Ac. Carbol. . . . . gr. cccl
Aq. ad . . . . . Oj

M. ft. Sol.

Capill. radantur, et caput postea panniculo lot. madefacto circumdetur.

12.

℞ Liq. Plumbi Subacet. Dil. . . . . Oj

Sig. Lotio. Pann. lintei, lotione madefacti, part. inflammatis applicent. Sæp. renoventur.

13.

℞ Hyd. Perch. . . . . gr. x
Ac. Hydrochl. . . . . ʒss
Methylthionin. HCl. . . . . gr. j
Aq. Ros. ad . . . . . ʒx

M. ft. Lot.

Sig. Part. infest. cum huj. lotionis tantillo mane vespereque lavand.

14.

℞ Calam. Præp. . . . . ℈ij
Zinc. Ox. . . . . ℈j
Glyc. . . . . mxx
Aq. Rosæ ad . . . . . ʒj

M. ft. Lot. Mitte ʒviij.

Sig. Part. affect. prius detersæ, sing. noct. hor. somni cum hâc lotion. illinend.

15.

℞ Flor. Anthem. . . . . ʒiss

Coq. ex aq. Oiiss ad Oij et cola: panni lanei hocce decoct. calid. madefact. deinde expressi, part. affect. imponantur et sæpe renoventur.

16.

℞ Flor. Sambuci . . . . . lb. ss

Coq. in aq. lb. iv.

Eo decoct. sæp. in die, caput, facies, oculi, aliæque partes erysipelate affect., foveantur.

17.

℞ Conii Fol. . . . . ʒij
Aq. Ferv. . . . . lb. ij

Colatum sit pro fotu, c̄ pann. laneis part. affect. admoveat. mane per hor. ij antequam æg. è lect. assurgat et noct. post decub. donec symptom. penitus evanuerit.

UNGUENTA—OINTMENTS

1.

℞ Hyd. Perchlor. . . . . gr. ij
Ung. Paraffin. . . . . ʒss

Mt. ft. Ung.
Sig. M. dict. capiti applicand.

2.

℞ Ung. Sulph. . . . . ʒij
Ol. Geran. . . . . gtt. ij

M. ft. Ung.
Part. affect. nocte maneque adhibend.

3.

℞ Hyd. Ox. Flav. . . . . gr. ij
Paraff. Moll. . . . . ʒss

Misce bene.
Sig. Unguent. Palpebris applicand. om. noct.

4.

℞ Cupri Oleat. . . . . ʒj
Adip. ad . . . . . ʒj

M. ft. Ung.
Leniter part. affectis noct. maneque perfricand.

5.

℞ Unguent. Sulph. Iodid. . . . . ʒj

Unguent. b. i. d. utatur.

6.

℞ Ung. Canthar. . . . . ʒss

Applic. pone aurem dext. fabæ magnitudo.

7

℞ Pulv. Opii . . . . . ℈ss
Ung. Aq. Rosæ . . . . . ʒj

Ft. Ung. cujus paul. p. r. n. applicetur urgent. ani prurigine.

8.

℞ Ung. Resin.
Ung. Iodoform. . . . . āā ʒss

M. Ft. Ung. quo leniter inung. locus affectus, ac dein tegatur Emp. Plumbi super alut. extenso.

9.

℞ Ung. Hyd. Subchlor. . . . . ʒij

Sig. Unguentum. Sup. pannum linteum extende, et cuti affect. applica.

10.

℞ Ung. Iodi . . . . . ʒj

Ollâ fict. mittatur.
Sig. Tumori semel in die adhibend.

11.

℞ Ung. Sabinæ . . . . . ʒj

Nutri vulnus unguent. ut ulcus diuturn. fiat.

12.

℞ Ichthyol. . . . . gr. xx
Liq. Calcis . . . . . ʒj
Adip. Lanæ Hyd. . . . . gr. cccc

M. ft. Ung.
Sig. Pernionibus applicand. c̄ panno linteo.

13.

℞ Ung. Hydrarg. . . . . ℥v

Div. in part. æqual. x, singulas in chart. cerat. volvend. ʒss noct. maneque infricetur m. dicto.

14.

℞ Ung. Hyd. Oxid. Flav. . . . . ʒss

Huj. unguent. pauxillum, ope penicilli oculo affect. applic. nocte et mane.

15.

℞ Hyd. Ox. Flav. . . . . gr. v
Paraff. Moll. Flav. . . . . gr. D

M. Palpebræ huj. tantillo, om. vespere, cub. ituro, ope plumæ moll. illinantur.

16.

℞ Acid. Boric. . . . . gr. xxx
Adip. . . . . ʒj

M. ft. ung. Hujus pauxillo inungatur locus umbilici subinde.

17.

℞ Ung. Hydrarg. . . . . ʒiv

Div. in p. æq. xij.
Inungatur axillâ sinist. ℈j ung. horâ undecimâ a.m. et horâ quartâ p. m. indies.

18.

℞ Emp. Plumbi
Ol. Oliv. . . . . ana p. æq.

Lento igne simul liquefac. ut fiat. ung. M. d. u.

19.

℞ Ung. Hyd. Oleat. . . . . ʒj

Huj. ung. bene affricetur ʒj femor. internis ante focum sing. noctibus.

20.

℞ Argent. Nit. pulv. . . . . gr. xv
Adip. sine sale . . . . . ʒss

Misce bene.
Sinistro oculo ope penicill. applic. bis terve hebdomade.

21.

℞ Acid. Tannic. . . . . gr. x
Bals. Peru. . . . . ♏x
Ol. Coc. Nucif.
Adip. Lanæ Hyd. . . . . āā ʒij

Misce pro ung., quocum tangantur papillæ ter quaterve in die.

EMPLASTRA—PLASTERS

1.

Extende Emp. Menthol.

Applicetur parti dolent.

2.

℞ Emp. Canthar.

Pone aurem dext. applicand.

3.

Mitte Emp. Opii

Collo imponatur quâ dolet.

4.

Mitte Emp. Bellad.
c̄ marg. adhæsiv.

Regioni cordis imponend.

Mitte Emp. Ammon. c̄ Hydrarg.

Super alut. hujus formæ et magnitud. extendend.

6.

Extend. Emp. Calefaciens 6 × 4.

Sig. Tergo applicand.

7.

Mitte Emp. Lyttæ 4 × 3.

Lateri sinist. applicetur.

8.

℞ Emp. Resin.
Emp. Menthol. . . . . ãã p. æq.

Simul bene mixtis, fiat emplast. ad exempl. huj. magnitud. scuto pectoris.

9.

Mitte Emp. Canthar.

Pone aurem lævam applicand.
Extend. suprà Emp. Adhæsiv. et consperg. c̄ pulv. Canthar.

10.

℞ Emp. Bellad. . . . . q.s.

Extend. suprà alut. c̄ marg. lat. adhæs. pro mammâ dext.

11.

Extende Emp. Opii 8 × 5.

Fiat c̄ margin. lato adhæsiv.

12.

Mitte Emp. Hydrarg.

Sit satis ampl. ut adhibeatur int. scapulas.

13.

℞ Emp. Canthar. . . . . q.s.

Applicetur vesicatorium magnitud. nummi semicoronæ region. renum.

Spargatur pauxillo pulv. Lyttæ.

14.

Admoveatur tela vesicatoria (ad exempl.) extern. parti gutturis.

15.

Emp. ij vesicatoria brachiis intern. infra cubitos quamprimum imponantur.

16.

Applic. prope articulum femoris superior. Emp. Lyttæ, super quod ℥j pulv. Lyttæ inspersa est.

17.

Mitte Emp. Saponis Fusc. . . . . q.s.

Imponatur nuchæ capitis et suris extern.

18.

℞ Emp. Resinæ . . . . . ℥j
Sapon. Dur. . . . . ℥ss
Opii . . . . . ℈j

Emp. Resin. et Sapon. simul liqua, et paulo antequam concrescant, immisce Opium in pulv. subtil. trit.

Extend. suprà alutam.

19.

℞ Emp. Picis
Emp. Plumbi . . . . . āā ℥j

Misce fiat Emp.

Extend. super alut. part. affectæ quamprimum applicetur et s. o. s. repetatur.

20.

℞ Emp. Saponis . . . . . ʒj
Emp. Resin. . . . . ʒij

M. Ft. emplast. super alut. extend. quo pedes involvantur post pediluvium.

21.

Applic. abdomini Emp. Saponis super alutam satis latum extensum.

22.

Adhibe Emp. Canthar. tumori in alâ dext. per spatium duodecim horarum vel donec in vesicam epidermis elata sit.

23.

℞ Lyttarum, in pulv. tenuissimum . . . ʒj
Camphor. Pulv. . . . . ʒj
Cer. Flav.
Sevi Præp. . . . . āā ʒj
Adip. Præp. . . . . ℈ij

Cerâ, Sevo et Adipe simul liquefactis, paulo antequam concrescant Lyttas et Camph. insperge. Omnia misce ut fiat emplast. epispast. Region. jecoris applicetur.

COLLYRIA—EYE LOTIONS

1.

℞ Ac. Boric. . . . . ℈ij
Ext. Bellad. Vir. . . . . gr. xij
Aq. Dest. ad . . . . . ʒviij

M. ft. Collyr.
Sig. Noct. maneque utend.

2.

℞ Zinc. Sulph. . . . . gr. xxxvj
Vin. Opii . . . . . ♏xlviij
Aq. Rosæ ad . . . . . ʒvj

M.
Utatur æger collyr. t. i. d. m. dict.

3.

℞ P. Boracis . . . . . gr. lx
Liq. Opii Sed. . . . . ʒj
Aq. Rosæ . . . . . ʒiv
Aq. Dest. ad . . . . . ʒviij

M. ft. Collyr.
Omnibus alt. horis oculis applicand.

4.

℞ Sol. Ac. Boric. ad satur. . . . . Oss

Sig. Collyr.
Foveant. oculi cum eo collyr. sæp. in die.

5.

℞ Zinc. Sulph. . . . . gr. xv
℞. Hyos. . . . . ʒj
Aq. Dest. ad . . . . . ʒiv

M. Collyr. cum tanto aq. tepid. misceat. et b. i. d. applicetur.

6.

℞ Ac. Acet. Dil. . . . . ʒij
Liq. Plumb. Sub. Dil. . . . . ♏x
Tinct. Opii . . . . . ♏xxx
Aq. Sambuci . . . . . ʒiv
Aq. Dest. ad . . . . . ʒviij

M. ft. Lot. quâ ocul. lavand. sunt t. i. d.

7.

℞ Am. Chlor. . . . . gr. v
Cocc. Cact. . . . . gr. iss
Hyd. Perch. . . . . gr. j
Sp. Rectif. . . . . ʒj
Aq. Dest. ferv. . . . . ʒvj

Ft. Collyr. sec. art.
M. d. u. ope panni lintei.

CONFECTIONES—CONFECTIONS

1.

℞ Lac. Sulph.
Tamarind. Præp . . . . . āā ʒj

M. ft. Conserva.
Coch. parv. b. i. d. sumend. donec alv. commode purgetur.

2.

℞ Conf. Piperis . . . . . ʒij

Sig. Confectio. Sumat. ʒss pro dosi temp. matut.

3.

℞ Conf. Opii . . . . . ʒj

Detur ʒss p. r. n. si diarrh. permaneat.

4.

℞ Conf. Sulph. . . . . ʒij

Conf. ollâ fict. mittatur.
Coch. parv. j horâ decub. capiend. quando opus sit.

5.

℞ Conf. Rosæ Gall. . . . . ʒij
Tinct. Opii . . . . . ʒj
Acid. Sulph. Dil. . . . . ʒss

Ft. elect. exactè miscendo.
Sit dosis ad fabæ magnitud.

6.

℞ Sulph. Præcip. . . . . ʒj
Pulv. Jalap. . . . . ʒj
Conf. Sennæ . . . . . ʒj
Syr. Zingib.. . . . . q.s.

ut fiat conserva.
Cap. ʒss c̄ coch. j parv. Gelat. Ribesiæ nocte.

7.

℞ Pulp. Cassiæ . . . . . ʒij

Sig. Cap. magnitud. castaneæ h. s. s. o. s.

8.

℞ Pulv. Cinchon. . . . . ʒj
Pulv. Serpentar. . . . . ʒiij
Syrup. Simp. . . . . q.s.

ut fiat elect. quod decedente paroxysmo totum capere debet æger, ante accessum febris sequent.

9.

℞ Conf. Rosæ . . . . . ʒj
Alum. Pulv. . . . . ʒj

M. Parvulum assidue sup. linguam imponat, et lente eglutiatur.

10.

℞ Conf. Sennæ . . . . . ʒiv
Pulv. Pot. Tart. Acid. . . . . ʒss

M. et ft. elect. Cap. magnitud. nucis avellanæ subinde, paulò post prand.

11.

℞ P. Sennæ . . . . . ʒj
Syr. Aurant. . . . . q.s.

ut ft. elect. debitæ spissitud. Ad molem nucis moschatæ, b. i. d. delingat.

12.

℞ Conf. Sennæ. . . . . ʒiv

Sum. ad nuc. jugland. magnitud. et augeat. vel imminuat. quantitas pro modo operandi.

ENEMATA ET INJECTIONES—ENEMAS AND INJECTIONS

1.

℞ Ol. Tereb.
Ol. Olivæ . . . . . āā ʒij
Ov. Vitell. . . . . j
Aq. . . . . ʒv

Ft. enema, statim tepidè injiciatur.

2.

℞ Tinct. Opii . . . . . mxv
Mucil. Amyli . . . . . ʒij

M. pro enemat. statim injiciend.

3.

℞ Opii Pulv. . . . . gr. ij
Pulment. Calid. . . . . ʒvj

M. ft. enema.
Injiciatur horâ somni et rep. alt. noctibus.

4.

℞ Sap. Moll. Virid. . . . . ℥ss
Aq. Calid. . . . . Oj

Solve.
Vespere pro enemate usurpand.

5.

℞ Glycerin. Pur. . . . . ʒij

Ope siphon. in alv. ex part. inferior. detur.

6.

℞ Pepton. Bovin. . . . . ʒvj
Ext. Malt. . . . . ʒvj
Sp. Vini Gall. . . . . ℥iss
Juris Bovini . . . . . ℥iij

Solv. et misce ft. enema nutriens. ℥ij ad tres vices per diem injiciantur.

7.

℞ Nicot. Tabac. . . . . ʒj
Aq. Comm. . . . . Oj

Coque per sext. part. horæ et cola; adde liquor.

Sod. Sulph. . . . . ℥ij

Solve et ft. enema. Statim injiciatur.

8.

℞ Mag. Sulph. . . . . ʒj
Tinct. Opii . . . . . gtt. xxv
Jusc. Avenacei . . . . . Oss

Ft. enema. Injiciatur horâ somni tert. qque nocte ad tres vices, dein repet. alt. noct. usque ad quart. vicem, s. o. s.

9.

℞ Decoct. Hordei . . . . . ʒx
Ol. Olivæ . . . . . ℥ij
Muc. Acac. . . . . ʒj

Tere ol. c̄ mucil. donec probè coiverint, tum sensim adde decoct. ut ft. enema.

10.

℞ Zinc. Sulph. . . . . ℈j
Aq. Dest. . . . . ʒvj

M. Ft. inject. quæ ex siphon. vitreo in urethram injiciatur mane et nocte.

11.

℞ P. Alum. . . . . ʒij
P. Zinc. Sulph. . . . . ʒj

M. Coch. min. j vel coch. min. ij ex aq. calid. octario uno solvend. et in vaginam o. noct. injiciend.

12.

℞ Sod. Bicarb.
Sod. Bibor. . . . . āā gr. v
Phenol. . . . . gr. ij
Aq. Dest. ad . . . . . ʒj

Misce ft. Collunarium. Mitte ʒvj.
Paux. ope siphon. apti in nares noct. maneque injiciat.

INJECTIONES HYPODERMICÆ—HYPODERMIC INJECTIONS

1.

℞ Inj. Cocain. Hypoderm. . . . . ʒij

Sig. Minim. quatuor sub. cuticulam dol. urgent. injiciend.

2.

℞ Pilocarpin. Nit. . . . . gr. $\frac{1}{6}$
Aq. Dest. steril. . . . . ♏v

Ft. sol. pro inject. hypoderm. Mitte ʒij.

3.

℞ Inj. Apomorph. Hypoderm. B.P. . . . ♏vij

Injiciatur stat. et rep. post hor. j s. o. s.

4.

℞ Hyoscin. HBr. . . . . gr. $\frac{1}{100}$
Aq. Dest. . . . . ♏v

Ft. Solut. steril. Statim injiciatur et repetat. s. o. s. post horas ij. Mitte ʒj.

5.

℞ Inj. Morph. Hypoderm. . . . . ♏v
Atropin. Sulph. . . . . gr. $\frac{1}{200}$
Solve.
Injice sub cuticulam s. o. s.
Mitte minim. centum.

VAPORES—INHALATIONS

1.

℞ Æthyl. Iodid. . . . . ♏v
In capsulâ vitreâ. Mitte tal. x.
Sig. Capsula frangatur et vapor inhaletur s. o. s.

2.

℞ Amyl. Nitrit. . . . . ♏v
Mitte in caps. vitreâ. Mitte caps. vj.
Inhalet vapor. ex minim. quinque urg. spasm.

3.

℞ Creosot. . . . . ♏xl
Mag. Carb. Lev. . . . . ℈j
Aq. ad . . . . . ℥j
M. ft. Inhalat.
Sig. Noct. maneque ægra inhalet vapor. aq. calid. cui ℥j inhalationis addita est.

4.

℞ Tereben. Pur. . . . . ♏l
Mag. Levis . . . . . gr. xx
Aq. ad. . . . . ℥j
M. ft. Inhal.
Sig. Add. inhalation. ℥j ad Oj aq. ad temp. circiter 140° F. et vapor per hor. part. sextam om. noct. inhaletur.

5.

℞ Ol. Pini Sylvestris . . . . . ♏lxxx
Magnes. Lev. . . . . gr. xl
Aq. ad . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. A.
Misceantur gtt. lx cum aq. octario ad grad. 140 calefact. et vapores inhalentur.

6.

℞ Tinct. Iodi . . . . . ℥j
Succ. Conii . . . . . ℥ss
Aq. . . . . ℥j

M. omnia.
Inspiretur vapor per apparatum aptum, calor. leni adhibito.

7.

℞ Ac. Hydrocyan. Dil. . . . . ♏x
Aq. Frigid. . . . . ℥j

Mitte ʒj.
Sig. Inhaletur vapor ex ℥j m. d.

8.

℞ Tinct. Benz. Co. . . . . q.s.

Sing. noctibus, inhalet æg. vaporem aq. calid. cui, temp. usûs, add. Tinct. coch. min. ij.

FUMI—FUMING INHALATIONS

1.

℞ Chart. Nitrat. 8″ × 8″.

Mitte tal. xij.
Chart. j p. r. n. urend. et fumi m. d. inhaland.

2.

℞ P. Fol. Bellad.
P. Fol. Hyoscy.
P. Fol. Stramon.
P. Pot. Nit. . . . . āā p. æqual.

M. bene ut ft. pulv.
Sig. Fumi coch. min. dimid. usti mod. dict., sexies vel octies in die inhaland.

3.

℞ Ext. Stramon. . . . . gr. xxx
Pot. Chlorat. . . . . gr. xx
Aq. Calid. ad . . . . . ℥j

M. Satura in solut. chart. bibulam.
Chart. 4″ × 2″ pro fumigat. sing. urend.
Hauriantur fumi in fauces, ope infundibuli.

NEBULÆ—SPRAY SOLUTIONS

1.

℞ Eucalyptol. . . . . mxx
Paraff. Liquid. . . . . ʒij

Misce ut fiat Nebula.
Sig. Ut sit nebula pro guttur. m. vespereque usurpand.

2.

℞ Coc. Hydrochlor. . . . . part. v
Aq. Dest. . . . . part. xcv

Ft. Sol. Mitte ʒiij.
Sig. Utend. subinde m. dict. ut sit nebula.

3.

℞ Sod. Chlor.
Sod. Bicarb.
Sod. Bibor. . . . . āā p. æq.

M. ft. Pulv.
Sig. ʒj ex Oj aq. calid. solvend. et ut sit nebula naribus sing. vel alternis dieb. applicand.

CATAPLASMATA—POULTICES

1.

℞ Far. Lini . . . . . 1 lb.
P. Sinapis . . . . . 1 oz.
Aq. Bullient. . . . . q.s.

ut ft. Cataplasm.
Admoveatur reg. epigast. c̄ pannis laneis.

2.

℞ Succ. Conii . . . . . ʒj
Far. Lini . . . . . ʒiv
Aq. Bullient. . . . . Oss

Cataplasma, sparsum prius tantillo Sp. Camph., applicetur; om. trihor. renovetur.

3.

℞ Cerevis. Ferment. . . . . ʒvj
Tritici Far. . . . . ʒxi
Aq. Tepefact. . . . . ʒvj

Misce sec. art. ut ft. Cataplasm. Fermenti. Admoveatur part. ffect. c̄ panno linteo quadruplicat.

4.

℞ Alum. Pulv. . . . . gr. lx
Ov. duorum albumen

M. ft. Cataplasm.
M. d. pernionibus applicand.

5.

℞ Far. Lini . . . . . lb.j
Aq. Bull. . . . . q.s.

ut ft. cataplasm. mollioris densitatis.
Admoveatur calid. pectori; quater in die repetatur.

6.

℞ Micæ Panis
Lini Contus. . . . . āā ℔b.ss
Liq. Plumb. Sub. Dil. . . . . q.s.
ut ft. cataplasm. moll.

Ung. Hydrarg. ad magnitud. fabæ part. affect. sing. noctibus affricetur; deinde cataplasm. applicetur.

7.

℞ Mic. Panis . . . . . lb.ij
Tinct. Canthar. . . . . ʒij
Decoct. Papav. . . . . q.s.
ut ft. cataplasm.

Hoc ad cutem per hor. dimid. applicet. aut donec dolor et rubor part. tumentis inflammationem satis excitatam testentur.

SUPPOSITORIA, CEREOLI, ET PESSI—
SUPPOSITORIES, BOUGIES, AND PESSARIES

1.

℞ Ext. Bellad. Vir. . . . . gr. j
Ol. Theobrom. . . . . q.s.

Ft. Suppos. Mitte tal. vj.
Utatur suppos. om. nocte.

2.

℞ P. Opii . . . . . gr. ij
Ol. Theobrom. . . . . q.s.
M. et ft. Suppos. post alvum exoneratam utend.

3.

℞ P. Iodoform. . . . . gr. j
Ol. Eucalypt. . . . . ♏ij
Ol. Theobrom. . . . . q.s.
ut fiat Cereolus.

M. d. u. Mitte vj.

4.

℞ Ichthyol. . . . . gr. ij
Ol. Theobrom. . . . . ℥j

Ft. Pessus. Mitte tales vij.

5.

℞ Ol. Eucalypt. . . . . ♏xv
Butyr. Cacao. . . . . q.s.
ut ft. Pessus pendens gr. c.

Mitte tales v.
Utatur ægra j om. nocte.

6.

℞ Gelat. . . . . part. j
Peptoni Carnis . . . . . part. ij

Liqua simul leni calor. et divid. in suppos. pendentia gran. quindec.
Sig. Suppos. Nutrient.
M. d. u.

7.

℞ Ext. Kramer. . . . . gr. lxxx
Morph. HCl. . . . . gr. x
Stearin. . . . . gr. c

M. et ft. suppos. x.
Sig. 'Suppos.' Mane vespereque utend.

8.

℞ Morph. Hydrochl. . . . . gr. iss
Ol. Theobrom. . . . . gr. xc

M. et div. in suppos. vj.
M. d. u.

9.

℞ P. Gallæ . . . . . gr. xx
Ext. Bellad. . . . . gr. iij
Ol. Theobrom. . . . . q.s.
ut ft. suppos. vj.
j om. noct. utend.

10.

℞ Gelatin. . . . . part. j
Glycerin. . . . . part. v
Aq. Dest. . . . . q.s.

Ft. massa pro suppos. sec. artem. Lento igne liqua et effunde in politos modulos ut ft. suppos. pendent. gr. lx.

11.

℞ Morph. Acet. . . . . gr. $\frac{1}{10}$
Glyco-gelatin. . . . . q.s.

Liqua len. calor. ut ft. buginarium j. Effund. in modul. polit. Mitte tal. vj.

DENTIFRICIA—DENTIFRICES

1.

℞ P. Cinchon. . . . . ʒij
P. Caryophylli . . . . . ʒj
P. Oss. Sep. . . . . ʒj
Ol. Geran. . . . . gtt. x
Calc. Carb. Præcip. . . . . ʒij

M. ut ft. pulv. subtil.
Sit pro dentif. om. nocte.

2.

℞ Liq. Hyd. Peroxid. . . . . q.s.

Sig. Liquore dent. bene affricentur nocte maneque.

3.

℞ Calc. Carb. Præcip. . . . . ʒx
Sap. Dur. Pulv.
Pot. Chlor. Pulv. . . . . āā ʒiij
Tinct. Cocci . . . . . ʒj
Aq. Rosæ . . . . . quant. satis sit.

Pulveribus, bene mixtis, adde paulatim Tinct. et Aq. Ros. ut ft. pasta.

Sig. Post omnes cibos utend.

4.

℞ Pot. Tart. Ac.
Lap. Pumic. Pulv. . . . . āā ʒss

M.

Sig. Dent. hoc pulv. semel in hebdomada affricand.

5.

℞ Tinct. Kramer.
„ Myrrh. . . . . āā ʒvj
„ Pyreth. . . . . ʒiij
Gly. . . . . ʒiij
Aq. Colon. . . . . ʒvj

M. ft. tinct. pro dent.
Sig. Add. xv–xx gutt. cyath. vin. aq. et om. mane utatur liquor. mod. dict.

6.

℞ Kaolin. . . . . ʒij
P. Rad. Irid. . . . . ʒiij
Acid. Carbol. Liq. . . . . ʒss
Ol. Gaulther. . . . . ɱxx

Tere accuratè et per cribrum trajice ut ft. dentifric.
In phialâ obturatâ servand.

TROCHISCI—LOZENGES

1.

Mitt. Troch. Glycyrrh. . . . . q.s.
Sig. j quâvis hor. sumend.

2.

℞ Troch. Sod. Bicarb. . . . . ʒj
Cap. troch. ij quoties flatus infest.

3.

℞ Troch. Bismuth. Co. . . . . q.s.
Sum. j vel ij troch. om. die post prand.

4.

Mitt. Troch. Pot. Chlor. . . . . No. xxiv
Sugatur lentè j sec. qque horâ.

5.

℞ Troch. Sulph. . . . . ʒij
Sig. ij vel iij troch. nocte p. r. n. sumend.

6.

Mitte Pastill. Glycerin. . . . . q.s.
Sugat pastillos ad lib.

7.

℞ Troch. Morph. . . . . ʒss
Sug. j troch. om. semihorâ, donec tuss. mitescat.

8.

℞ Troch. Eucalypt. Gum. . . . . ʒj
Sig. j alt. horis raucitate urgent. sugend.

9.

℞ Troch. Morph. et Ipec. . . . . ʒj
Sumatur j tert. qque hor. si tussis accrescat.

10.

℞ Troch. Kramer. et Cocain. . . . . ʒss
Sig. Sugat subinde j troch. si maxime crescat raucitas.

SANGUISUGIUM—LEECHING

1.

Mitte Hirudines Medicinal. . . . . iij
Statim front. imponantur.

2.

℞ Sanguisugas Medic. . . . . vj
Semel in septimanâ iij temporibus utrinque applicent.

3.

℞ Hirud. . . . . No. vj
Admoveantur iij sing. temporibus, si adsit dolor capitis.

4.

Mitte Hirudines . . . . . No. xxiv
Statim lumbis admoveantur, et quando remotæ sint, cataplasm. emolliens applicetur.

5.

℞ Hirud. iv

Applicent. jugulo, et post fluxum sanguinis applicetur Emp. Lyttæ.

6.

Mitte Sanguisug. . . . . vj

Vertici applicent.

INSUFFLATIONES—INSUFFLATIONS

1.

℞ Acid. Boric. in pulv. subtiliss.
Bism. Oxychlor. . . . . āā p. æq.

M. ft. Insufflat. Mitte ʒj.
Sig. Paux. naribus n. maneque insuffletur.

2.

℞ P. Gum. Eucalypt.
P. Amyli . . . . . āā ʒss

Ft. pulv. subtiliss.
Ope apparatûs apti ad laryng. b. d. d. applicand.

3.

℞ P. Iodof. . . . . part. ij
P. Amyli . . . . . part. j

M. bene et guttur. m. d. applic.

4.

℞ Tinct. Benz. Co. . . . . ʒiv
P. Acid. Boric.
P. Amyli . . . . . āā ʒss

M. et permitte alcohol. evaporare.
Fiat pulv. sec. art.
Utatur æger pulv. ut sternutament.

5.

℞ Orthoform
Bism. Subnit. . . . . āā p. æq.

M. ft. pulv.
Pauxillum in aur. affect. o. n. insuffletur.

PASTÆ—PASTES

1.

℞ Zinc. Oxid.
P. Amyli . . . . . āā ʒvj
Ac. Salicyl. . . . . gr. xxx
Paraff. Mollis Alb. . . . . ʒxij

M. ft. pasta.
Sig. Part. affect. crasse applicand. et deinde c̄ sindon. tegend. m. dict.

2.

℞ Barii Sulphid. . . . . ʒij
Zinc. Oxid.
Amyli P. . . . . āā ʒiij

M.
Sig. Pro usu, misce c̄ aq. tantillo ut ft. past. et per part. quart. hor. ad cutem applic.

3.

℞ Zinc. Ox. . . . . part. 10
Gelat. . . . . „ 15
Glycerin. . . . . „ 30
Aq. . . . . „ 45

Ft. past. sec. art.
Mitt. ʒiv in narthecio.
Sig. Leni calore liqua et part. affectis ope penicul. applic.

4.

℞ Zinc. Chlor. . . . . part. ij
Amyli Pulv. . . . . „ vj
Adipis . . . . . „ j
Glycer. Amyli . . . . . q.s.

Chlorido redacto ad pulv., Adip. et Amylum adjice, et postremo quant. sufficiat Glyc. Amyli adjice ut ft. pasta.
Sig. M. d. u.

TRANSLATION OF THE ABBREVIATED PRESCRIPTIONS AT PAGES 75 *et seq.*

MISTURÆ—MIXTURES

Uncontracted Latin	*English Translation*
1.	1.
Recipe	Take (of)
Acidi Phosphorici Diluti fluidrachmam cum semisse	Diluted Phosphoric Acid $1\frac{1}{2}$ fl. drachms
Spiritûs Chloroformi fluidrachmam	Spirit of Chloroform 1 fl. drachm
Infusum Gentianæ Compositum ad fluiduncias sex	Compound Infusion of Gentian to make up to 6 fl. ounces
Misce fiat Mistura.[1]	Mix, and let a mixture be made.
Signetur. Capiat cochlearia magna duo ter in die.	Let it be labelled. Take two tablespoonfuls[2] three times a day.
2.	2.
Recipe	Take (of)
Acidi Sulphurici Diluti fluidrachmas duas	Diluted Sulphuric Acid 2 fl. drachms
Tincturæ Opii minima quadraginta	Tincture of Opium 40 minims
Tincturæ Capsici minima quindecim	Tincture of Capsicum 15 minims
Aquam Cinnamomi ad fluiduncias sex	Cinnamon Water to make up to 6 fl. ounces
Misce fiat Mistura.	Mix, and let a mixture be made.
Signetur. Pars sexta ter die sumenda.	Let it be labelled. A sixth part to be taken three times a day.

[1] *Fiat mistura* may be translated by *let a mixture be made* or *make a mixture.*
[2] Avoid the error of writing *spoonsful.*

Uncontracted Latin	*English Translation*
3.	3.
Recipe	Take (of)
Spiritûs Ammoniæ Aromatici fluidunciæ partem dimidiam	Aromatic Spirit of Ammonia ½ fl. ounce
Spiritûs Ætheris fluidrachmas tres	Spirit of Ether 3 fl. drachms
Aquam Camphoræ ad fluiduncias octo	Camphor Water to make up to 8 fl. ounces
Misce fiat Mistura.	Mix, and let a mixture be made.
Signetur. Fluidunciæ pars dimidia quartis horis sumenda.	Let it be labelled. Half a fluid ounce (one tablespoonful) to be taken every four hours.
4.	4.
Recipe	Take (of)
Ammonii Carbonatis drachmas duas	Ammonium Carbonate 2 drachms
Spiritûs Chloroformi fluidunciæ partem dimidiam	Spirit of Chloroform ½ fl. ounce
Infusum Senegæ ad fluiduncias quattuor	Infusion of Senega to make up to . . 4 fl. ounces
Misce fiat Mistura.	Mix, and let a mixture be made.
Signetur. Capiat[1] cochleare parvum unum sæpe tussi urgente.	Let it be labelled. Take a teaspoonful as often as the cough is troublesome.
5.	5.
Recipe	Take (of)
Ferri et Ammonii Citratis drachmas duas	Iron and Ammonium Citrate 2 drachms
Liquoris Arsenicalis minima octoginta	Arsenical Solution 80 minims
Tincturæ Calumbæ fluidunciam	Tincture of Calumba 1 fl. ounce
Aquam ad . fluiduncias octo	Water to make up to 8 fl. ounces
Fiat Mistura. Capiat[1] cochleare unum magnum ter in die ex aquâ.	Let a mixture be made. Let (the patient) take a tablespoonful in water three times a day

[1] *Capiat* may be translated by *let him take* or by simply the Imperative *take*.

Uncontracted Latin

6.

Recipe

Chloralis Hydratis
drachmam cum semisse
Syrupi Aurantii
fluidrachmas sex
Aquam Aurantii Florum ad
fluiduncias sex

Misce fiat Mistura. Sexta pars si opus sit sumenda.

7.

Recipe

Extracti Jalapæ scrupulos duos
Syrupi Sennæ
fluiduncium cum semisse
Tincturæ Zingiberis
fluidrachmas duas
Aquam Chloroformi ad
fluiduncias decem

Solve et fiat Mistura.
Signetur. Capiat cochlearia magna duo pro re natâ.

8.

Recipe

Copaibæ
fluiduncie partem dimidiam
Liquoris Potassæ
minima nonaginta sex
Aquam Cinnamomi ad
fluiduncias octo

Misce secundum artem.
Signetur. Capiat octavam partem quotidie.

English Translation

6.

Take (of)

Chloral Hydrate $1\frac{1}{2}$ drachms

Syrup of Orange 6 fl. drachms

Orange Flower Water to make up to . . 6 fl. ounces

Mix, and let a mixture be made. A sixth part to be taken if there is need (if necessary).

7.

Take (of)

Extract of Jalap . 2 scruples
Syrup of Senna $1\frac{1}{2}$ fl. ounces

Tincture of Ginger
2 fl. drachms
Chloroform Water to make up to . . 10 fl. ounces

Dissolve, and let a mixture be made.
Let it be labelled. Take two tablespoonfuls occasionally.

8.

Take (of)

Copaiba . . $\frac{1}{2}$ fl. ounce

Solution of Potash 96 minims

Cinnamon Water to make up to . . 8 fl. ounces

Mix with pharmaceutical skill.
Let it be labelled. Take an eighth part daily.

Uncontracted Latin

9.

Recipe

Tincturæ Catechu
fluiduncias partem dimidiam
Misturam Cretæ ad
octarii partem dimidiam

Misce fiat Mistura.
Capiat duodecimam partem tertiis horis, phialâ prius agitatâ.

10.

Recipe

Tincturæ Quininæ Ammoniatæ
fluidrachmas sex
Mucilaginis Acaciæ
quantum sufficiat
Glycerini . fluiduncias
Aquam Camphoræ ad
fluiduncias sex

Misce fiat Mistura.
Sumat cochleare magnum ex cyatho vinoso aquæ secundis horis.

11.

Recipe

Sodii Bicarbonatis
grana viginti
Syrupi Zingiberis
fluidrachmæ partem dimidiam
Aquam ad . fluiduncias

Misce. Sumatur dum effervescens cum fluiduncias dimidio solutionis acidæ sequentis. Mitte fluiduncias sex.

Recipe

Acidi Citrici grana quindecim
Aquam ad
fluiduncias partem dimidiam

Misce fiat solutio acida.
Mitte fluiduncias tres.

English Translation

9.

Take (of)

Tincture of Catechu ½ fl. ounce

Chalk Mixture to make up to ½ pint

Mix, and let a mixture be made.
Let (the patient) take a twelfth part every three hours, the bottle having been first shaken.

10.

Take (of)

Ammoniated Tincture of Quinine . . 6 fl. drachms
Mucilage of Acacia
as much as may be sufficient
Glycerin . 1 fl. ounce
Camphor Water to make up to 6 fl. ounces

Mix, and let a mixture be made.
Let (the patient) take a tablespoonful in a wineglassful of water every two hours.

11.

Take (of)

Sodium Bicarbonate 20 grains

Syrup of Ginger ½ fl. drachm

Water to make up to 1 fl. ounce

Mix. Let it be taken whilst effervescing with half a fluid ounce of the following acid solution. Send six fluid ounces.

Take (of)

Citric Acid . 15 grains
Water to make up to ½ fl. ounce

Mix, and let an acid solution be made.
Send three fluid ounces.

Uncontracted Latin

12.

Recipe

Magnesii Sulphatis
semidrachmam
Antimonii Tartarati granum
Aquam Destillatam ad
fluiduncias tres

Misce fiat solutio.
Signetur. Mistura. Capiat cochleare modicum quartis horis aggrediente febri.

13.

Recipe

Quininæ Sulphatis drachmam
Acidi Sulphurici Diluti
fluidrachmam cum semisse
Aquam ad fluiduncias quattuor

Fiat Mistura, cujus sumat cochleare minimum sextis horis in quovis vehiculo grato.

14.

Recipe

Sodii Sulphatis
Magnesii Sulphatis
ana unciam cum semisse
Aquam Menthæ Piperitæ ad
fluiduncias duodecim

Fiat solutio.
Capiat cochlearia magna duo bis terve in horâ donec adsit catharsis.

English Translation

12.

Take (of)

Magnesium Sulphate ½ drachm

Tartarated Antimony 1 grain
Distilled Water to make up to
3 fl. ounces

Mix, and let a solution be made.
Let it be labelled. The Mixture. Take a dessertspoonful every four hours when the fever is coming on.

13.

Take (of)

Quinine Sulphate 1 drachm
Diluted Sulphuric Acid
1½ fl. drachms
Water to make up to 4 fl. ounces

Let a mixture be made, of which let (the patient) take one teaspoonful every six hours in any agreeable vehicle.

14.

Take (of)

Sodium Sulphate
Magnesium Sulphate of each
1½ ounces (Troy)
Peppermint Water to make up
to 12 fl. ounces

Make a solution.
Let (the patient) take two tablespoonfuls twice or thrice in an hour until purging come on.

Uncontracted Latin	*English Translation*
15.	15.
Recipe	Take (of)
Oxymellis . fluidunciam Acidi Sulphurici Diluti minima octoginta Spiritûs Chloroformi minima triginta Glycerinum ad fluiduncias duas	Oxymel . 1 fl. ounce Diluted Sulphuric Acid 80 minims Spirit of Chloroform 30 minims Glycerin to make up to 2 fl. ounces
Misce. Fiat mistura, de quâ capiat fluidrachmam unam subindè, ad gulam emolliendam et expuitionem promovendam.	Mix. Let a mixture be made, of which let the patient frequently take one fluid drachm (*i.e.* a teaspoonful), to soften (relax, or lubricate) the throat, and to promote expectoration.
16.	16.
Recipe	Take (of)
Tincturæ Opii . fluidrachmam Misturam Amygdalæ ad fluiduncias sex	Tincture of Opium 1 fl. drachm Almond Mixture to make up to 6 fl. ounces
Misce. Capiat cochlearia duo ampla sub finem vomitionis.	Mix. Let (the patient) take two tablespoonfuls towards the end of the vomiting.
17.	17.
Recipe	Take (of)
Acidi Gallici drachmas duas Extracti Opii Liquidi fluidrachmam Aquam Destillatam ad fluiduncias sex	Gallic Acid 2 drachms Liquid Extract of Opium 1 fl. drachm Distilled Water to make up to 6 fl. ounces
Misce fiat Mistura. Signetur. Cochlearia duo maxima post singulas vomitiones vel sedes liquidas sumenda.	Mix and let a mixture be made. Let it be labelled. Two tablespoonfuls to be taken after each vomiting or liquid stool.

Uncontracted Latin

18.

Recipe

Magnesii Sulphatis
uncias tres
Magnesii Carbonatis Ponderosi
drachmas sex
Aquam Menthæ Piperitæ ad
fluiduncias duodecim

Misce fiat Mistura.

Signetur. Sumantur cochlearia tria ampla, singulis horis, ad plenam alvi solutionem.

19.

Recipe

Extracti Hæmatoxyli
drachmam
Tincturæ Kino
Tincturæ Krameriæ
ana fluidrachmas tres
Aquam Cinnamomi ad
fluiduncias sex

Fiat Mistura, cujus sumantur cochlearia duo magna post singulas sedes liquidas.

20.

Recipe

Tincturæ Tolutanæ
fluidrachmas duas
Misturæ Ammoniaci
fluiduncias sex

Fiat Mistura.

Capiat æger cochleare magnum bis in die, è poculo jusculi bovini, contra raucedinem.

English Translation

18.

Take (of)

Magnesium Sulphate
3 ounces (Troy)
Heavy Carbonate of Magnesium
6 drachms
Peppermint Water to make up
to 12 fl. ounces

Mix and let a mixture be made.

Let it be labelled. Let three tablespoonfuls be taken every hour, to produce copious evacuation of the bowels.

19.

Take (of)

Extract of Logwood 1 drachm

Tincture of Kino
Tincture of Krameria
of each 3 fl. drachms
Cinnamon Water to make up to
6 fl. ounces

Let a mixture be made, of which let two tablespoonfuls be taken after each liquid evacuation.

20.

Take (of)

Tincture of Tolu 2 fl. drachms

Ammoniacum Mixture
6 fl. ounces

Let a mixture be made.

Let the patient take a tablespoonful twice a day, in a cup of beef-tea, against hoarseness.

Uncontracted Latin	*English Translation*
21.	21.
Recipe	Take (of)
Potassii Iodidi . scrupulum Tincturæ Camphoræ Compositæ minima quadraginta Tincturæ Scillæ minima triginta Aquam Camphoræ ad fluiduncias octo	Potassium Iodide . 1 scruple Compound Tincture of Camphor . 40 minims Tincture of Squill 30 minims Camphor Water to make up to 8 fl. ounces
Misce. Capiat cochlearia magna duo quartâ quâque horâ si tussis increbruerit.	Mix. Let the patient take two tablespoonfuls every fourth hour if the cough should become frequent.
22.	22.
Recipe	Take (of)
Magnesii Sulphatis unciam Infusi Gentianæ Compositi fluiduncias sex	Magnesium Sulphate 1 ounce (Troy) Compound Infusion of Gentian 6 fl. ounces
Misce fiat Mistura. Capiat cochlearia tria magna post jentaculum et post prandium quotidie.	Mix, and let a mixture be made. Let the patient take three tablespoonfuls after breakfast and dinner daily.
23.	23.
Recipe	Take (of)
Tincturæ Opii fluidrachmam Misturæ Cretæ fluiduncias sex	Tincture of Opium 1 fl. drachm Chalk Mixture 6 fl. ounces
Misce. Capiat cochlearia duo magna omni quadrante horæ donec dolor leniatur.	Mix. Let the patient take two tablespoonfuls every quarter of an hour until the pain is alleviated.

Uncontracted Latin

24.

Recipe

Tincturæ Hyoscyami
fluidrachmam cum semisse
Potassii Acetatis
drachmas quattuor
Infusum Scoparii ad
fluiduncias sex

Fiat Mistura, cujus sumantur cochlearia duo vel tria ampla bis terve in die, vel ut opus sit.

25.

Recipe

Magnesii Carbonatis
drachmam
Pulveris Rhei grana quindecim
Aquam Anethi ad
fluidunciam cum semisse

Misce fiat Mistura, cujus cochleare minimum infanti secundis horis detur, phialâ prius agitatâ.

26.

Recipe

Vini Aloës fluidrachmas duas
Infusi Sennæ
fluidunciam cum semisse
Magnesii Sulphatis
drachmas quattuor

Misce fiat Mistura. Capiat fluidunciam horâ septimâ matutinâ et partem reliquam circiter horam decimam, si opus sit.

English Translation

24.

Take (of)

Tincture of Hyoscyamus
1½ fl. drachms
Potassium Acetate 4 drachms

Infusion of Broom to make up to
6 fl. ounces

Let a mixture be made, of which let two or three tablespoonfuls be taken twice or thrice a day, or as there may be occasion.

25.

Take (of)

Magnesium Carbonate
1 drachm
Powdered Rhubarb 15 grains
Dill Water to make up to
1½ fl. ounces

Mix, and make a mixture, of which let one teaspoonful be given to the infant every two hours, the bottle having been previously shaken.

26.

Take (of)

Wine of Aloes 2 fl. drachms
Infusion of Senna 1½ fl. ounces

Magnesium Sulphate
4 drachms

Mix, and make a mixture.

Let (the patient) take a fluid ounce at seven o'clock in the morning, and the remainder about ten o'clock, if there be occasion.

Uncontracted Latin

27.

Recipe
Sodii Sulphatis . unciam
Sodii Phosphatis semi-unciam

Syrupi Sennæ
fluidrachmas quattuor
Tincturæ ejusdem
fluidrachmas tres
Aquam Menthæ Piperitæ ad
fluiduncias sex

Misce fiat Mistura. Sumat fluidunciam statim, et repetatur dosis post horas duas nisi alvus prius responderit.

28.

Recipe
Spiritûs Ætheris Nitrosi
guttas viginti
Liquoris Ammonii Acetatis
fluidrachmam
Aquæ Menthæ Piperitæ
fluidunciam

Fiat mistura salina, cujus capiat cochleare parvum omni horâ cursu noctis.

29.

Recipe
Bismuthi Carbonatis
drachmas duas
Sodii Bicarbonatis
drachmas tres
Tincturæ Cinnamomi
fluidrachmas quattuor
Pulveris Tragacanthæ Compositi . quantum sufficiat
Aquam Chloroformi ad
fluiduncias decem

Misce. Sumat cochlearia duo magna dum flatus infestat.

English Translation

27.

Take (of)
Sodium Sulphate 1 ounce (Troy)
Sodium Phosphate
½ ounce (Troy)
Syrup of Senna 4 fl. drachms

Tincture of the same (*i.e.* Senna)
3 fl. drachms
Peppermint Water to make up
to . . 6 fl. ounces

Mix, and make a mixture.

Let the patient take a fluid ounce (two tablespoonfuls) immediately, and let the dose be repeated in two hours time, unless the bowels have been previously relieved.

28.

Take (of)
Spirit of Nitrous Ether 20 drops

Solution of Ammonium Acetate
1 fl. drachm
Peppermint Water 1 fl. ounce

Let a saline mixture be made, of which let the patient take a teaspoonful every hour in the course of the night.

29.

Take (of)
Bismuth Carbonate 2 drachms

Sodium Bicarbonate 3 drachms

Tincture of Cinnamon
4 fl. drachms
Compound Powder of Tragacanth . a sufficient quantity
Chloroform Water to make up to
10 fl. ounces

Mix. Let the patient take two tablespoonfuls when flatulency is troublesome.

Uncontracted Latin

30.

Recipe

Quininæ Sulphatis scrupulum
Acidi Hydrobromici Diluti fluidrachmam
Syrupi Aurantii fluidunciam
Ætheris Chlorici fluidrachmas duas
Aquam ad fluiduncias octo

Fiat mistura cujus capiantur cochlearia duo larga ter in die e paululo aquæ post cibos.

31.

Recipe

Spiritûs Ammoniæ Aromatici fluidrachmam
Tincturæ Asafetidæ fluiduncię dimidium
Syrupi Aurantii Floris fluiduncię dimidium
Aquæ Cinnamomi fluidrachmas septem

Misce. Exhibe cochleare parvum ter quaterve die, vel sæpius, urgente convulsione vel spasmo.

32.

Recipe

Magnesii Carbonatis Levis drachmam
Sodii Bicarbonatis drachmas duas
Tincturæ Gentianæ Compositæ fluidrachmas tres
Aquam Pimentæ ad fluiduncias quattuor

Misce fiat Mistura.

Signetur. Capiat æger, acido infestante, cochleare amplum unum e poculo jusculi bovini.

English Translation

30.

Take (of)

Quinine Sulphate 1 scruple
Diluted Hydrobromic Acid 1 fl. drachm
Syrup of Orange 1 fl. ounce
Chloric Ether 2 fl. drachms

Water to make up to 8 fl. ounces

Make a mixture, of which let two tablespoonfuls be taken three times a day in a little water after meals.

31.

Take (of)

Aromatic Spirit of Ammonia 1 fl. drachm
Tincture of Asafetida ½ fl. ounce
Syrup of Orange-Flower ½ fl. ounce
Cinnamon Water 7 fl. drachms

Mix. Give a teaspoonful three or four times a day, or oftener, if the convulsion or spasm should be troublesome.

32.

Take (of)

Light Carbonate of Magnesium 1 drachm
Sodium Bicarbonate 2 drachms

Compound Tincture of Gentian 3 fl. drachms
Pimento Water to make up to 4 fl. ounces

Mix, and let a mixture be made.

Let it be labelled. Let the patient take a tablespoonful in a cup of beef-tea when troubled with acidity.

Uncontracted Latin	*English Translation*
33.	33.
Recipe	Take (of)
Sodæ Tartaratæ . unciam Tincturæ Rhei Compositæ semi-unciam fluidam Syrupi Rhei fluidrachmas sex Aquam Menthæ Viridis ad fluiduncias sex	Tartarated Soda 1 ounce (Troy) Compound Tincture of Rhubarb ½ fl. ounce Syrup of Rhubarb 6 fl. drachms Spearmint Water to make up to 6 fl. ounces
Fiat Mistura, cujus capiat æger cochlearia tria magna omni bihorio, donec alvus purgetur.	Let a mixture be made, of which let the patient take three tablespoonfuls every two hours until the bowels are purged.
34.	34.
Recipe	Take (of)
Infusi Cinchonæ Acidi fluiduncias sedecim Syrupi Limonis fluiduncium	Acid Infusion of Cinchona 16 fl. ounces Syrup of Lemon 1 fl. ounce
Misce. Hujus misturæ cochlearia magna quatuor, horis duabus interpositis, sumantur, ad sudationes diminuendas.	Mix. Of this mixture let four tablespoonfuls be taken every two hours, in order to diminish sweating.
35.	35.
Recipe	Take (of)
Syrupi Chloralis fluiduncias duas	Syrup of Chloral 2 fl. ounces
Signetur. Syrupus. Sumat æger fluidrachmam omni horâ si non dormiat.	Let it be labelled. The Syrup. Let the patient take one measured teaspoonful every hour if he does not sleep.

Uncontracted Latin

36.

Recipe

Spiritûs Ammoniæ Fetidi
fluidrachmas tres
Spiritûs Ætheris
fluidrachmas tres
Spiritûs Lavandulæ
fluidrachmas duas
Aquam Cinnamomi ad
fluiduncias sex

Fiat Mistura, cujus cochleare amplum unum pro re natâ sumatur contra deliquium.

37.

Recipe

Potassii Sulphatis
drachmas quattuor
Tincturæ Jalapæ
semi-unciam fluidam
Aquam Chloroformi ad
fluiduncias sex

Misce. Sumat cochlearia magna duo omni quadrante horæ, donec alvus copiosè responderit.

38.

Recipe

Pulveris Cretæ Aromatici
grana ducenta
Mucilaginis Tragacanthæ
quantum sufficiat
Aquam Cinnamomi ad
fluiduncias quattuor

Misce fiat Mistura.
Cochleare magnum unum singulis horis exhibeatur phialâ prius agitatâ ut permisceatur pulvis.

English Translation

36.

Take (of)

Fetid Spirit of Ammonia
3 fl. drachms
Spirit of Ether 3 fl. drachms

Spirit of Lavender
2 fl. drachms
Cinnamon Water to make up to
6 fl. ounces

Let a mixture be made, of which let a tablespoonful be taken occasionally to prevent fainting.

37.

Take (of)

Potassium Sulphate 4 drachms

Tincture of Jalap ½ fl. ounce

Chloroform Water to make up
to . . . 6 fl. ounces

Mix. Let the patient take two tablespoonfuls every quarter of an hour, until the bowels have acted sufficiently.

38.

Take (of)

Aromatic Powder of Chalk
200 grains
Mucilage of Tragacanth
as much as may be sufficient
Cinnamon Water to make up to
4 fl. ounces

Mix, and let a mixture be made.
Let one tablespoonful be given every hour, the bottle having been first shaken, so that the powder may be thoroughly mixed (with the liquid).

Uncontracted Latin

39.

Recipe
Tincturæ Asafetidæ
fluidrachmas duas
Infusi Digitalis
fluidunciam cum semisse
Syrupi Aromatici
fluidrachmas quattuor
Infusum Caryophylli Recens
ad . . fluiduncias tres

Misce fiat Mistura. Exhibe cochlearia parva duo omni tertiâ horâ spasmo perstante.

40.

Recipe
Cretæ Præparatæ
grana centum
Tincturæ Opii
minima octoginta
Pulveris Tragacanthæ Compositi . quantum sufficiat

Aquam Chloroformi ad
fluiduncias decem

Misce, et phialâ agitatâ dentur cochlearia magna duo secundâ quâque horâ, dum ventriculi tormina vel vomitus vexant.

41.

Recipe
Liquoris Ammonii Acetatis
fluidunciam cum semisse
Vini Antimonialis
fluidrachmas duas
Tincturæ Cardamomi Compositæ . fluidrachmas sex
Aquam Menthæ Piperitæ ad
fluiduncias duodecim

Fiat Mistura, cujus fluidunciæ duæ omni horæ quadrante calidè sorbeantur, instante frigore.

English Translation

39.

Take (of)
Tincture of Asafetida
2 fl. drachms
Infusion of Digitalis
1½ fl. ounces
Aromatic Syrup 4 fl. drachms

Fresh Infusion of Cloves to make up to . 3 fl. ounces

Mix, and make a mixture.

Give two teaspoonfuls every three hours if the spasm continue.

40.

Take (of)
Prepared Chalk . 100 grains

Tincture of Opium 80 minims

Compound Powder of Tragacanth as much as may be sufficient
Chloroform Water to make up to . . . 10 fl. ounces

Mix, and, the bottle having been shaken, let two tablespoonfuls be given every second hour, as long as the gripings or vomitings trouble.

41.

Take (of)
Solution of Ammonium Acetate
1½ fl. ounces
Antimonial Wine 2 fl. drachms

Compound Tincture of Cardamoms . . 6 fl. drachms
Peppermint Water to make up to . . . 12 fl. ounces

Make a mixture, of which let two fluid ounces be taken warm every quarter of an hour during the chilliness.

Uncontracted Latin

42.

Recipe

Decocti Aloës Compositi
fluiduncias sex

Capiat æger cochlearia tria ampla pro re natâ; postea quantitas augeatur vel minuatur, prout sedes pauciores pluresve promoverit.

43.

Recipe

Quininæ Sulphatis
grana quadraginta
Acidi Sulphurici Diluti
minima sexaginta
Tincturæ Cocci fluidrachmam

Aquam Destillatam ad
fluiduncias octo

Fiat Mistura, de quâ cochleare largum unum secundis vel tertiis horis exhibeatur, prout febris vehementior vel mitior sit.

44.

Recipe

Sodii Bicarbonatis
grana sexaginta
Spiritûs Chloroformi
minima nonaginta
Liquoris Calcis fluiduncias tres
Aquam Camphoræ ad
fluiduncias sex

Misce fiat Mistura.

Signetur. Cochlearia duo ampla omni horâ capienda, donec singultus cessaverit.

English Translation

42.

Take (of)

Compound Decoction of Aloes
6 fl. ounces

Let the patient take three tablespoonfuls occasionally; afterwards let the quantity be increased or diminished, according as it may have excited fewer or more stools.

43.

Take (of)

Quinine Sulphate 40 grains

Diluted Sulphuric Acid
60 minims
Tincture of Cochineal
1 fl. drachm
Distilled Water to make up to
8 fl. ounces

Let a mixture be made, of which let one tablespoonful be taken every second or third hour, according as the fever may be more or less violent.

44.

Take (of)

Sodium Bicarbonate 60 grains

Spirit of Chloroform 90 minims

Solution of Lime 3 fl. ounces
Camphor Water to make up to
6 fl. ounces

Mix, and let a mixture be made.

Let it be labelled. Two tablespoonfuls to be taken every hour, until the hiccup has ceased.

Uncontracted Latin	*English Translation*
45.	45.
Recipe	Take (of)
Extracti Cascaræ Sagradæ Liquidi . fluiduncias duas	Liquid Extract of Cascara Sagrada . 2 fl. ounces
Signetur. Guttæ viginti ter die e cyatho aquæ frigidæ sumendæ; sensim augenda dosis si opus sit.	Let it be labelled. Twenty drops to be taken three times a day in a glass of cold water, gradually increasing the dose if necessary.
46.	46.
Recipe	Take (of)
Phenazoni grana quinque Acidi Hydrobromici Diluti minima decem Glycerini fluidrachmæ partem dimidiam Tincturæ Gelsemii minima octo Aquam Chloroformi ad fluidunciam	Phenazone . . 5 grains Diluted Hydrobromic Acid 10 minims Glycerin . ½ fl. drachm Tincture of Gelsemium 8 minims Chloroform Water to make up to . . 1 fl. ounce
Misce.	Mix.
Sumat cochlearia duo ampla mane, meridie, et horâ somni, per biduum vel triduum.	Let the patient take two tablespoonfuls in the morning, at noon, and at bedtime, for the space of two or three days.
47.	47.
Recipe	Take (of)
Infusi Buchu Recentis semi-octarium	Fresh Infusion of Buchu ½ pint
Capiat æger cyathum vinosum parvum infusi secundâ quâque horâ.	Let the patient take a small wineglassful of the infusion every second hour.

Uncontracted Latin

48.

Recipe

Potassii Bromidi
grana sexaginta
Potassii Bicarbonatis
grana centum viginti
Liquoris Ammonii Acetatis
fluidunciam cum semisse
Spiritûs Ætheris Nitrosi
fluidrachmas quattuor
Aquam Camphoræ ad
fluiduncias octo

Misce fiat Mistura.

Signetur. Cochlearia duo magna secundis horis sumantur, instante febri, sæpius vel rarius pro impetûs ratione.

49.

Recipe

Extracti Filicis Liquidi .
minima sexaginta
Pulveris Gummi Acaciæ
grana triginta
Aquam Cinnamomi ad
fluidunciam

Misce fiat Emulsio.

Signetur. Cochlearia magna duo mane sumenda, repetatur dosis ad tres vices et deinde capiatur haustus aliquis purgans.

50.

Recipe

Decocti Hordei . octarium

Poculum duarum horarum intervallo exhibeatur ubi æger siti vexatur.

English Translation

48.

Take (of)

Potassium Bromide 60 grains

Potassium Bicarbonate
120 grains
Solution of Ammonium Acetate
$1\frac{1}{2}$ fl. ounces
Spirit of Nitrous Ether
4 fl. drachms
Camphor Water to make up to
8 fl. ounces

Mix, and let a mixture be made.

Let it be labelled. Let two tablespoonfuls be taken every two hours, during the fever, more or less frequently according to the violence of the attack.

49.

Take (of)

Liquid Extract of Male Fern
60 minims
Powdered Gum Acacia
30 grains
Cinnamon Water to make up
to . . 1 fluid ounce

Mix, and let an emulsion be made.

Let it be labelled. Two tablespoonfuls to be taken in the morning; let the dose be repeated three other times, and then let some purging draught be taken.

50.

Take (of)

Barley Water . . 1 pint

Let a cupful be given in a space of two hours when the patient is troubled with thirst.

Uncontracted Latin	*English Translation*
51.	51.
Mitte	Send (of)
Misturæ Sennæ Compositæ fluiduncias sex	Compound Senna Mixture 6 fl. ounces
Cochleare magnum unum omni quadrante horæ capiendum, donec alvus ter quaterve plenè responderit.	One tablespoonful to be taken every quarter of an hour, until the bowels have acted freely three or four times.
52.	52.
Recipe	Take (of)
Olei Jecoris Aselli fluiduncias tres	Cod Liver Oil . 3 fl. ounces
Tincturæ Gentianæ Compositæ fluidrachmas duas	Compound Tincture of Gentian 2 fl. drachms
Liquorem Calcis ad fluiduncias sex	Lime Water to make up to 6 fl. ounces
Misce fiat Emulsio secundum artem. Sumat cochleare modicum ex lacte apud horam undecimam ante meridiem, horam tertiam et horam septimam post meridiem, quotidie.	Mix, and make an emulsion with pharmaceutical skill. Let the patient take a dessertspoonful in milk at 11 A.M., 3 P.M., and 7 P.M. daily

PULVERES—POWDERS

1.	1.
Recipe	Take (of)
Hydrargyri cum Cretâ Sodii Bicarbonatis ana granum	Mercury with Chalk Sodium Bicarbonate of each 1 grain
Misce fiat Pulvis. Mitte duodecim. Signentur. Capiat æger unum ter quaterve die.	Mix, and let a powder be made. Send twelve. Let them be labelled. Let the patient take one three or four times a day.

Uncontracted Latin

2.

Recipe

Hydrargyri Subchloridi grana sex
Pulveris Ipecacuanhæ Compositi . . grana tria
Sacchari Lactis grana novem

Misce diligentissimè ut fiat pulvis. Divide in chartas sex.

Unus quartis horis si opus sit sumendus.

3.

Recipe

Cerii Oxalatis grana quatuor
Pulveris Zingiberis grana duo

Misce fiat Pulvis.
Mitte tales decem
Signentur. Sumatur unus ex lacte post prandium omni die.

4.

Recipe

Pulveris Jalapæ grana quinque
Calomelanos
Marantæ . ana grana duo

Misce fiat Pulvis.

Capiat unum pro dosi omni nocte in quovis vehiculo grato.

5.

Mitte

Pulverem Sodæ Tartaratæ Effervescentem Numero unum

Cras mane more solito sumatur.

English Translation

2.

Take (of)

Mercurous Chloride . 6 grains

Compound Powder of Ipecacuanha . . . 3 grains
Sugar of Milk 9 grains

Mix very carefully that a powder may be made. Divide into six powders.

One to be taken every four hours if necessary.

3.

Take (of)

Cerium Oxalate . 4 grains
Powdered Ginger . 2 grains

Mix, and let a powder be made.
Send ten such.

Let them be labelled. Let one be taken in milk after dinner every day.

4.

Take (of)

Powdered Jalap . 5 grains

Calomel
Arrowroot . of each 2 grains

Mix, and let a powder be made.

Let the patient take one for a dose every night in any pleasant vehicle.

5.

Send

One Effervescent Tartarated Soda Powder

Let it be taken to-morrow morning in the usual manner.

Uncontracted Latin	*English Translation*
6.	6.
Recipe	Take (of)
Pulveris Cretæ Aromatici cum Opio . . grana viginti	Aromatic Chalk Powder with Opium . . 20 grains
Fiat charta. Mitte tales sex.	Let a powder be made. Send six (such).
Sumat unam bis in die e quovis vehiculo crasso.	Let the patient take one twice a day in any thick vehicle.
7.	7.
Recipe	Take (of)
Bismuthi Oxycarbonatis Sodii Bicarbonatis ana scrupulum	Bismuth Oxycarbonate Sodium Bicarbonate of each 1 scruple
Fiat pulvis. Mitte decem.	Let a powder be made. Send ten.
Unus contra cardialgiam si opus sit capiendus.	One to be taken for heartburn when necessary.
8.	8.
Recipe	Take (of)
Salis Carolini Factitii uncias duas	Artificial Carlsbad Salt 2 ounces (Troy)
Stet sal in lagenâ bene obturatâ. Capiat cochleare medium primo mane in aquæ poculo magno.	Let the salt be kept in a well stoppered wide mouthed bottle. Let the patient take a dessert-spoonful in a tumblerful of water early in the morning.
9.	9.
Recipe	Take (of)
Bismuthi Subnitratis quantum sufficiat	Bismuth Subnitrate as much as may be sufficient
Capiat grana decem ter in die. Dosis sensim augenda donec drachma una in die sumatur.	Let the patient take ten grains, three times a day. The dose to be gradually increased until one drachm be taken during the day.

Uncontracted Latin	*English Translation*
10.	10.
Recipe	Take (of)
Bismuthi Salicylatis drachmas duas	Bismuth Salicylate 2 drachms
In sex partes dividatur, quarum una ter de die post cibos exhibenda.	Let it (*i.e.* the powder) be divided into six parts, one of which must be given three times a day, after meals.
11.	11.
Recipe	Take (of)
Calomelanos . . grana tria Pulveris Rhei Compositi scrupulum	Calomel . . . 3 grains Compound Rhubarb Powder 1 scruple
Misce. In pulveres tres hæc quantitas dividenda. Unus horâ somni sumendus.	Mix. This quantity to be divided into three powders. One to be taken at bedtime.
12.	12.
Recipe	Take (of)
Pulveris Rhei . semi-unciam	Powdered Rhubarb ½ ounce (Troy)
Sumat quantum cuspide cultri capi potest pulveris, in cochleari lactis saccharati, vel in melle, omni nocte.	Let the patient take as much of the powder as can be taken on the point of a knife, in a spoonful of sugared milk, or in honey, every night.
13.	13.
Recipe	Take (of)
Phenacetini . grana octo Caffeinæ Citratis grana quatuor	Phenacetin . . 8 grains Caffeine Citrate . 4 grains
Fiat pulvis, in promptu habendus, et cephalalgiâ instanti sumendus.	Make a powder, to be kept in readiness and taken in case of headache.

Uncontracted Latin

14.

Recipe

Sodii Phosphatis Effervescentis
uncias duas

In phialâ obturatâ servandus. Detur cochleare medium ex aquæ poculo magno pro dosi omni mane.

15.

Recipe

Quininæ Hydrochloridi
grana quinque

Fiat Pulvis. Unus secundis horis, in cyatho lactis, inter paroxysmos, sumendus.

16.

Recipe

Hydrargyri cum Cretâ
grana viginti quattuor
Pulveris Sacchari Lactis
grana duodecim

Misce, et in pulveres duodecim divide, quorum capiat unum vel duos nocte ut necesse sit ad sedes.

17.

Recipe

Pulveris Cinchonæ uncias duas
Pulveris Cinnamomi
drachmam

Misce. Fiant pulveres duodecim, quorum capiat unum quartâ quâque horâ, interdicto interim enematum usu.

English Translation

14.

Take (of)

Effervescent Sodium Phosphate
2 ounces (Troy)

To be kept in a stoppered bottle. Let a dessert-spoonful in a tumbler of water be given for a dose every morning.

15.

Take (of)

Quinine Hydrochloride 5 grains

Make a powder. One to be taken every two hours, in a cup of milk, between the attacks.

16.

Take (of)

Mercury with Chalk 24 grains

Powdered Sugar of Milk
12 grains

Mix, and divide into twelve powders, of which let the patient take one or two at night as may be necessary for (*i.e.* to produce) stools.

17.

Take (of)

Powdered Cinchona
2 ounces (Troy)
Powdered Cinnamon 1 drachm

Mix. Let twelve powders be made, of which let the patient take one every four hours, the use of the enemas being in the meantime omitted.

Uncontracted Latin

18.

Recipe

Santonini . grana quinque

Fiat pulvis, hac nocte sumendus, et cras mane potio purgans communis exhibeatur.

19.

Recipe

Pulveris Jalapæ grana sedecim
Pulveris Rhei grana triginta
Pulveris Zingiberis grana duodecim
Hydrargyri Subchloridi grana tria

Misce omnia, quæ dividantur in sex doses æquales, per sex dies continuos mane sumendas, tribus horis ante pastum.

20.

Recipe

Pulveris Ipecacuanhæ grana duo
Pulveris Opii . grana duo
Potassii Sulphatis grana viginti

Divide in duas partes; sumat unam statim, alteram circa mediam noctem.

21.

Recipe

Sulphuris Præcipitati drachmas tres
Guaiaci Resinæ drachmas duas
Magnesiæ Ponderosæ drachmas septem

Tere simul in pulverem. Sit dosis drachma ter quaterve indies, è quovis vehiculo crasso.

English Translation

18.

Take (of)

Santonin . . . 5 grains

Let a powder be made, to be taken this night, and let an ordinary purging draught be given to-morrow morning.

19.

Take (of)

Powdered Jalap	16 grains
Powdered Rhubarb	30 grains
Powdered Ginger	12 grains
Mercurous Chloride	3 grains

Mix them all together, which let be divided into six equal doses, to be taken in the morning three hours before taking food, for six successive days.

20.

Take (of)

Powdered Ipecacuanha 2 grains

Powdered Opium	2 grains
Potassium Sulphate	20 grains

Divide into two parts; let the patient take one immediately, the other about midnight.

21.

Take (of)

Precipitated Sulphur 3 drachms

Guaiacum Resin	2 drachms
Heavy Magnesia	7 drachms

Rub them together into a powder. Let the dose be one drachm three or four times a day in any thick vehicle.

Uncontracted Latin

22.

Recipe

Elaterii . . grana duo
Sacchari Purificati drachmam

Optime terantur simul, dein in pulveres octo æquales dividantur, quorum capiat æger unum omni horæ quadrante, donec adsit catharsis.

23.

Recipe

Aluminis . . scrupulum
Cretæ Præparatæ drachmam

Misce, ut fiat pulvis, cujus inspergatur pauxillum super mamillas sæpius in die.

24.

Recipe

Veratrinæ . grana octo
Pulveris Glycyrrhizæ drachmas tres

Misce. Fiat pulvis, cujus aliquantillum naribus insufflетur ante decubitum, ad sternutamentum excitandum.

25.

Recipe

Zinci Oxidi . . unciam
Pulveris Amyli . uncias duas

Fiat pulvis subtilissimus, cujus pauxillum super partem excoriatam spargatur sæpius in die.

English Translation

22.

Take (of)

Elaterium . . 2 grains
Purified Sugar . 1 drachm

Let them be very well rubbed together, then divided into eight equal powders, of which let the patient take one every quarter of an hour, until purging takes place.

23.

Take (of)

Alum . . . 1 scruple
Prepared Chalk . 1 drachm

Mix, that a powder may be made, of which let a little be sprinkled upon the nipples frequently during the day.

24.

Take (of)

Veratrine . . 8 grains
Powdered Liquorice 3 drachms

Mix. Let a powder be made, of which let a small portion be snuffed up the nostrils before lying down (*i.e.* bedtime), to excite sneezing.

25.

Take (of)

Zinc Oxide . 1 ounce (Troy)
Powdered Starch 2 ounces (Troy)

Make a very fine powder, of which let a little be sprinkled over the excoriated part frequently during the day.

Uncontracted Latin

26.

Recipe
Pulveris Cinchonæ Corticis
drachmas tres

Divide in partes duodecim, quarum capiat unam, secundâ vel tertiâ quâque horâ, e cyatho parvo lactis vaccini recentis, absente febri.

27.

Recipe
Potassii Sulphatis
scrupulos duos

Fiat charta. Mitte tales sex.

Una in semipoculo aquæ tepidæ soluta cum guttis quindecim Tincturæ Zingiberis omni mane sumenda.

28.

Recipe
Pulveris Ipecacuanhæ
grana viginti quinque
Antimonii Potassio-Tartratis
granum

Fiat pulvis emeticus: et pauxillo alicujus liquoris idonei sumatur et vomitu moto, bibantur cyathi aliquot Infusi Anthemidis tepidi.

29.

Recipe
Hydrargyri Subchloridi
grana quinque
Sacchari Lactis
grana duodecim
Pulveris Antimonialis
grana tria

Conterantur. Sumat æger pulverem vespere in gelatinâ Ribesiorum.

English Translation

26.

Take (of)
Powdered Cinchona Bark
3 drachms

Divide into twelve equal parts, of which let the patient take one every second or third hour, in a small cupful of fresh cow's milk, during the absence of fever.

27.

Take (of)
Potassium Sulphate 2 scruples

Let a powder be made. Send six such.

One dissolved in half a cupful of warm water to be taken with fifteen drops of Tincture of Ginger every morning.

28.

Take (of)
Powdered Ipecacuanha
25 grains
Antimony Potassio-Tartrate
1 grain

Let an emetic powder be made: let it be taken in a little of any suitable liquid, and when vomiting has come on, let a few cupfuls of warm infusion of Chamomile Flowers be drunk.

29.

Take (of)

Mercurous Chloride	5 grains
Sugar of Milk .	12 grains
Antimonial Powder	3 grains

Let them be rubbed together. Let the patient take the powder in the evening in Currant jelly.

Uncontracted Latin

30.

Recipe

Pulveris Opii . granum
Pulveris Cretæ Aromatici
grana decem

Fiat pulvis. Vespere, si perstet diarrhœa, vel adsint tormina intestinorum, capiendus.

English Translation

30.

Take (of)

Powdered Opium . 1 grain
Aromatic Chalk Powder
10 grains

Make a powder. To be taken in the evening, if the diarrhœa continue, or if there be griping of the bowels.

31.

Recipe

Cretæ Præparatæ drachmam
Pulveris Ipecacuanhæ
grana sex

Misce, et fiat pulvis, in chartulas tres æqualiter dividendus, quarum capiat unam horis octavis; et temporibus intermediis, si pulsus sit creber et fortis, bibat cochlearia duo magna misturæ.

31.

Take (of)

Prepared Chalk . 1 drachm
Powdered Ipecacuanha
6 grains

Mix, and let a powder be made, to be equally divided into three powders, of which let the patient take one every eight hours; and in the intermediate time, if the pulse be frequent and strong, let him take two tablespoonfuls of the mixture.

32.

Recipe

Antimonii Oxidi . scrupulum
Potassii Nitratis . drachmam
Pulveris Ipecacuanhæ Compositi . drachmæ dimidium

Misceantur, et fiat pulvis tenuissimus, in septem partes æquales separandus, quarum una singulis horis ingeratur.

32.

Take (of)

Antimonious Oxide . 1 scruple
Potassium Nitrate . 1 drachm
Compound Ipecacuanha Powder
½ drachm

Let them be mixed, and let a very fine powder be made, to be divided into seven equal parts, of which let one be taken every hour.

Uncontracted Latin

33.

Recipe

Iodoformi Præcipitati
drachmam
Pulveris Acidi Borici
drachmas quinque

Misce fiat pulvis.

Partes affectæ eo conspergantur, sub fasciis.

34.

Recipe

Acidi Aceto-Salicylici
grana decem

Fiat pulvis. Mitte quatuordecim.

Sumatur unus singulis auroris e jusculo avenaceo.

35.

Recipe

Acidi Borici
Talci
Zinci Oxidi ana partes æquales

Fiat pulvis subtilissimus. Spargatur ex gossypio super partem excoriatam, prius detersam.

36.

Recipe

Acetanilidi . partes septem
Caffeinæ . partem unam
Sodii Bicarbonatis partes duas

Sit dosis grana sex.

Exhibenda ex lactis cyatho vinoso accessione cephalalgiæ, repetaturque si opus sit post horas duas.

English Translation

33.

Take (of)

Precipitated Iodoform
1 drachm
Powdered Boric Acid
5 drachms

Mix and make a powder.

Let the affected parts be sprinkled with it, under the bandages.

34.

Take (of)

Aceto-Salicylic Acid 10 grains

Let a powder be made. Send fourteen.

Let one be taken every morning in gruel.

35.

Take (of)

Boric Acid
Talc
Zinc Oxide of each equal parts

Let a very fine powder be made. Let it be sprinkled from cotton wool over the excoriated part, first cleansed.

36.

Take (of)

Acetanilide . . 7 parts
Caffeine . . . 1 part
Sodium Bicarbonate . 2 parts

Let the dose be six grains.

To be given in a wineglassful of milk on an attack of headache, and let it be repeated if necessary in two hours' time.

Uncontracted Latin	*English Translation*
37.	37.
Recipe	Take (of)
Pepsini Porci quantum satis	Pig's Pepsin a sufficient quantity
Teratur in pulverem. Dosis quantum cultri apice capi potest cum singulo cibo. Augeatur si opus sit.	Let it be rubbed into a powder. The dose is as much as can be taken on the point of a knife with each meal. Let it be increased if necessary.

PILULÆ—PILLS

1.	1.
Recipe	Take (of)
Pulveris Digitalis Pulveris Scillæ Pilulæ Hydrargyri ana grana duodecim	Powdered Digitalis Powdered Squill Blue Pill . of each 12 grains
Fiat massa, in pilulas duodecim dividenda. Pilula una omni nocte capiatur.	Let a mass be made, to be divided into twelve pills. Let one pill be taken every night.
2.	2.
Recipe	Take (of)
Pulveris Ipecacuanhæ Compositi . . . grana octo Pulveris Gummi Ammoniaci granum Pulveris Myrrhæ . granum	Compound Ipecacuanha Powder . . . 8 grains Powdered Gum Ammoniacum 1 grain Powdered Myrrh . 1 grain
Fiant pilulæ duæ, hac nocte sumendæ.	Let two pills be made, to be taken this night.
3.	3.
Recipe	Take (of)
Pilulæ Hydrargyri Subchloridi Compositæ . grana quinque	Compound Pill of Mercurous Chloride . . 5 grains
Mitte tales quattuor et viginti Una horâ somni omni nocte sumenda.	Send twenty-four such pills. One to be taken at bedtime each night.

Uncontracted Latin

4.

Recipe

Aloini grani partes tertias duas
Jalapæ Resinæ
grani partem tertiam
Hydrargyri Subchloridi
granum

Misce fiat pilula una parva.

Mitte quatuordecim.
Capiat unam bis in die ante jentaculum et prandium.

5.

Recipe

Ferri Arseniatis
grani partem decimam
Extracti Gentianæ quantum
sufficit ut fiat pilula

Mitte quatuor et viginti.
Detur una omnibus quartis horis quotidie.

6.

Recipe

Picrotoxini . grani partem
quintam et vicesimam
Sacchari Lactis
Excipientis
ana quantum sufficit

Divide in pilulas duas, cujus altera statim, altera nocte capiatur.

7.

Recipe

Picis Liquidæ . scrupulum
Pulveris Glycyrrhizæ quantum
sufficit ut fiant pilulæ quatuordecim.

Pilulæ duæ omni vespere per hebdomadam sumantur.

English Translation

4.

Take (of)

Aloin . . . $\frac{2}{3}$ grain
Jalap Resin . . $\frac{1}{3}$ grain

Mercurous Chloride . 1 grain

Mix, and let one small pill be made.
Send fourteen.
Let the patient take one twice a day, before breakfast and dinner.

5.

Take (of)

Arseniate of Iron . $\frac{1}{10}$ grain

Extract of Gentian a sufficient quantity to make one pill

Send twenty-four.
Let one be given every four hours daily.

6.

Take (of)

Picrotoxin . . $\frac{1}{25}$ grain

Sugar of Milk
Excipient
of each a sufficient quantity

Divide into two pills, of which let one be taken immediately and the other at night.

7.

Take (of)

Tar . . . 1 scruple
Powdered Liquorice . a sufficient quantity to make fourteen pills

Let two pills be taken every evening through the week.

Uncontracted Latin

8.

Recipe

Apiolis . . guttam
Ferri Sulphatis . granum

Misce fiat pilula secundum artem. Mitte octo.

Capiat ægra duas horâ somni ad vices quatuor.

9.

Recipe

Olei Pulegii . guttas quatuor
Pilulæ Aloës et Ferri grana triginta

Misce fiant pilulæ octo.

Capiat quatuor per duas noctes; post singulas doses poculum hordei decocti calidi bibatur.

10.

Recipe

Acidi Arseniosi grani partem alteram et trigesimam
Ferri Redacti . grana tria

Fiat pilula una.

Mitte tales quatuor et viginti, in folio argenti volvendas.

Capiat unam ter in die post cibos.

11.

Recipe

Pilulæ Plumbi cum Opio grana sex

Fiant pilulæ tres, quarum sumat duas statim et tertiam post horas tres.

English Translation

8.

Take (of)

Apiol . . . 1 drop
Iron Sulphate . . 1 grain

Mix, and let a pill be made with pharmaceutical skill. Send eight.

Let the patient (female) take two at bedtime for four times.

9.

Take (of)

Oil of Pennyroyal . 4 drops
Pill of Aloes and Iron 30 grains

Mix, and let eight pills be made.

Let the patient take four for two nights; after each dose let a cupful of warm barley water be drunk.

10.

Take (of)

Arsenious Acid . $\frac{1}{32}$ grain

Reduced Iron . 3 grains

Let one pill be made.

Send twenty-four such, to be rolled in silver leaf.

Let the patient take one three times a day after meals.

11.

Take (of)

Pill of Lead with Opium 6 grains

Let three pills be made, of which let the patient take two immediately and the other in three hours time.

Uncontracted Latin

12.

Recipe

Extracti Colocynthidis Compositi . . . drachmam
Pulveris Scammonii semidrachmam

Misce. Fiant pilulæ viginti, quarum duæ deglutiantur horâ decubitûs bis in septimanâ.

13.

Recipe

Pulveris Aloës Socotrinæ granum cum semisse
Pulveris Saponis Duri granum
Olei Carui minimi partem dimidiam

Fiat pilula. Mitte septem.
Una horâ somni per hebdomadam sumenda.

14.

Recipe

Pilulæ Galbani Compositæ grana tria

Fiat pilula. Mitte decem.
Deglutiat æger unam bis in die, horâ decimâ et horâ secundâ.

15.

Recipe

Extracti Colchici Acetici
Extracti Aloës Aquosi ana semidrachmam

Misce fiant pilulæ triginta.
Signentur. Duæ omni alternâ nocte sumendæ.

English Translation

12.

Take (of)

Compound Extract of Colocynth 1 drachm
Powdered Scammony ½ drachm

Mix. Let twenty pills be made, of which let two be taken at bedtime twice a week.

13.

Take (of)

Powdered Socotrine Aloes 1½ grains
Powdered Hard Soap 1 grain
Oil of Caraway . ½ minim

Make a pill. Send seven.
One to be taken at bedtime for a week.

14.

Take (of)

Compound Pill of Galbanum 3 grains

Make a pill. Send ten.
Let the patient swallow one twice a day, at ten o'clock and at two o'clock.

15.

Take (of)

Acetic Extract of Colchicum
Watery Extract of Aloes of each ½ drachm

Mix, and let thirty pills be made.
Let them be labelled. Two to be taken every other night.

Uncontracted Latin

16.

Recipe

Morphinæ Hydrochloridi
grani partem quartam

Fiat pilula una. Mitte duas.

Una horâ somni sumenda, et repetatur dosis inter noctem dolore urgente.

17.

Recipe

Extracti Cascaræ Sagradæ
grana quattuor

Fiat pilula. Una per tres noctes consequentes capienda. Mitte tres.

18.

Recipe

Extracti Nucis Vomicæ
grani quadrantem
Extracti Belladonnæ Alcoholici
grani partes tertias duas
Extracti Aloës Barbadensis
granum cum semisse

Misce fiat pilula. Mitte viginti tales.
Signentur. Capiat unam nocte, quoties alvus sit justo adstrictior.

19.

Recipe

Ferri Redacti drachmas duas

Subige in massam cum tantillo Mucilaginis Acaciæ, dividendam in pilulas singulas grana quattuor pendentes.

English Translation

16.

Take (of)

Morphine Hydrochloride
$\frac{1}{4}$ grain

Let one pill be made. Send two.
One to be taken at bedtime, and let the dose be repeated during the night on an attack of pain.

17.

Take (of)

Extract of Cascara Sagrada
4 grains

Make a pill. One to be taken for three consecutive nights. Send three.

18.

Take (of)

Extract of Nux Vomica
$\frac{1}{4}$ grain
Alcoholic Extract of Belladonna . . . $\frac{2}{3}$ grain
Extract of Barbadoes Aloes
$1\frac{1}{2}$ grains

Mix and make a pill. Send twenty such (pills).
Let them be labelled. Take one at night, as often as the bowels are more confined than they ought to be.

19.

Take (of)

Reduced Iron . 2 drachms

Rub with a little Mucilage of Acacia into a mass, to be divided into pills each weighing 4 grains.

Uncontracted Latin

20.

Recipe

Aloini . grani tres quadrantes
Strychninæ
grani partem vicesimam
Extracti Belladonnæ Viridis
grani quadrantem

Fiat pilula. Mitte viginti.

Dentur duæ vel tres post cœnam quando opus sit ad alvum solvendam.

21.

Recipe

Phosphori . grani partem
quartam et vicesimam
Quininæ Sulphatis
grani partes quintas quatuor
Ferri Redacti . . granum

Misce fiat pilula una.
Mitte viginti quatuor, prius tunicatas, denique folio argenti volvendas.
Sumatur una omni vespere ante somnum.

22.

Recipe

Olei Crotonis . guttas sex
Pulveris Althææ
quantitatem sufficientem

Fiant pilulæ sex. Tunicentur.

Sumat unam sextis horis, donec commodè purgetur.

English Translation

20.

Take (of)

Aloin . . . $\frac{3}{4}$ grain
Strychnine . . $\frac{1}{20}$ grain

Green Extract of Belladonna
$\frac{1}{4}$ grain

Let a pill be made. Send twenty.
Let two or three be given after supper when there is occasion to open the bowels.

21.

Take (of)

Phosphorus . . $\frac{1}{24}$ grain

Quinine Sulphate . $\frac{4}{5}$ grain

Reduced Iron . . 1 grain

Mix and let one pill be made.
Send twenty-four, first varnished and finally to be rolled in silver leaf.
Let one be taken every evening before sleep.

22.

Take (of)

Croton Oil . . 6 drops
Powdered Marsh Mallow Root
a sufficient quantity

Let six pills be made. Let them be varnished.
Let the patient take one every six hours, until sufficiently purged.

Uncontracted Latin	*English Translation*
23.	23.
Recipe	Take (of)
Pilulæ Colocynthidis et Hyoscyami . . drachmam	Pill of Colocynth and Hyoscyamus . . 1 drachm
Fiant pilulæ quindecim, in pulvere Lycopodii involvendæ. Mitte in phialâ.	Let fifteen pills be made, to be rolled in Lycopodium powder. Send them in a bottle.
24.	24.
Recipe	Take (of)
Pilulæ Hydrargyri Pilulæ Rhei Compositæ ana grana duo cum semisse	Mercury Pill Compound Rhubarb Pill of each 2½ grains
In pilulam conficiantur. Mitte duas. Una cras mane deglutienda, alteraque mane perendino.	Let them be made into a pill. Send two. One to be taken to-morrow morning, and the other on the morning after to-morrow.
25.	25.
Recipe	Take (of)
Pilulæ Aloës et Myrrhæ drachmas duas	Pill of Aloes and Myrrh 2 drachms
Fiant pilulæ viginti et quatuor, è quibus capiantur tres omni mane ac nocte.	Let twenty-four pills be made, of which three are to be taken every morning and night.
26.	26.
Recipe	Take (of)
Extracti Hyoscyami Viridis drachmam	Green Extract of Hyoscyamus 1 drachm
Fiant pilulæ duodecim, quarum sumatur una pro re natâ, sub languore vel singultu.	Let twelve pills be made, of which let one be taken occasionally during languor or hiccup.

Uncontracted Latin

27.

Recipe

Extracti Gentianæ
drachmas quinque

In pilulas sexaginta dividendas. Dosis una vel duæ nocte maneque statim post cibum.

28.

Recipe

Eilulæ Cambogiæ Compositæ
grana quinque

Fiat pilula. Mitte sex.

Una horâ somni sumenda et dosis alternis noctibus repetatur, ad duas vel tres vices.

In folio argenti involve pilulas.

29.

Recipe

Colocynthidis Pulpæ
scrupulos duos
Scammoniæ Resinæ scrupulum
Hydrargyri Subchloridi
semi-scrupulum
Syrupi Glucosi
quantum sufficit

ut fiat massa. In pilulas viginti dividenda, è quibus capiantur duæ, ad alvum officii immemorem excitandam.

30.

Recipe

Pulveris Opii grana duodecim
Syrupi quantitatem sufficientem

Contunde in massam et divide in pilulas duodecim. Sumatur una ter indies diarrhœâ adstante.

English Translation

27.

Take (of)

Extract of Gentian 5 drachms

To be divided into sixty pills. The dose (is) one or two night and morning, immediately after taking food.

28.

Take (of)

Compound Pill of Gamboge
5 grains

Make a pill. Send six.

One to be taken at bedtime, and let the dose be repeated every other night, for two or three times.

Roll the pills in silver leaf.

29.

Take (of)

Colocynth Pulp . 2 scruples
Scammony Resin . 1 scruple
Mercurous Chloride ½ scruple
Syrup of Glucose
a sufficient quantity

to make a mass. To be divided into twenty pills, of which let two be taken, to excite the bowels unmindful of their office (*i.e.* constipated bowels).

30.

Take (of)

Powdered Opium . 12 grains
Syrup . . a sufficiency

Beat into a mass and divide into twelve pills. Let one be taken three times a day in case of diarrhœa.

Uncontracted Latin

31.

Recipe

Cambogiæ . . grana sex
Aloës Capensis
grana duodecim
Capsici Pulveris grana tria

Conterantur in molem Syrupo Glucosi; divide in pilulas sex. Capiat summo mane tres, et postea duas, si alvus, post horas decem, non satis dejecerit.

32.

Recipe

Calomelanos . grana quinque
Glycerini Tragacanthæ
quantum sufficit

Misce fiat pilula, statim sumenda. Vespere, nisi alvus prius bis saltem dejecerit, capiat Olei Ricini fluidunciæ partem dimidiam.

33.

Recipe

Aloini . grana triginta sex
Extracti Belladonnæ Viridis
grana duodecim
Pulveris Glycyrrhizæ
quantum sufficit
ut fiant pilulæ sex et triginta. Exhibeantur duæ horâ decubitûs, quandoque alvus nimis solida sit, et augeatur seu minuatur dosis pro ratione effectûs.

English Translation

31.

Take (of)

Gamboge . . 6 grains
Cape Aloes . . 12 grains

Powdered Capsicum 3 grains

Let them be rubbed into a mass with Syrup of Glucose; divide into six pills. Let the patient take three early in the morning and afterwards two, if the bowels, in ten hours, have not been sufficiently evacuated.

32.

Take (of)

Calomel . . . 5 grains
Glycerin of Tragacanth
a sufficient quantity

Mix, and let a pill be made, to be taken immediately. In the evening, unless the bowels have been at least twice previously evacuated, let the patient take half a fluid ounce of Castor Oil.

33.

Take (of)

Aloin . . . 36 grains
Green Extract of Belladonna
12 grains
Liquorice Powder
as much as may be sufficient

to make thirty-six pills. Let two be given at bedtime, whenever the bowels are too constipated, and let the dose be increased or diminished in proportion to the effect.

Uncontracted Latin	*English Translation*
34.	34.
Recipe	Take (of)
Opii Pulveris grana quadraginta Confectionis Rosæ Gallicæ quantum sufficit	Powdered Opium . 40 grains Confection of Roses in sufficient quantity
ut fiat massa, in pilulas viginti dividenda. Initio sumat æger pilulam unam, pro dosi, mane ac nocte, postea duas, dein tres, et denique augeatur dosis, quantum fieri potest.	that a mass may be made, to be divided into twenty pills. At the commencement let the patient take, morning and night, one pill for a dose; afterwards two, then three; and, lastly, let the dose be increased as much as can be borne.

TABELLÆ, CAPSULÆ, CAPSULÆ AMYLACEÆ—TABLETS, CAPSULES, CACHETS

1.	1.
Mitte	Send
Tabellas Trinitrini (Pharmacopœiæ Britannicæ) numero duodecim	12 Tablets (by number) of Nitroglycerin of the British Pharmacopœia
Signentur. Una secundis horis capienda si opus sit.	Let them be labelled. One to be taken every two hours if necessary.
2.	2.
Recipe	Take (of)
Phenacetini . grana quatuor Caffeinæ Citratis granum	Phenacetin . . 4 grains Caffeine Citrate . 1 grain
Misce et fiat tabella compressa.	Mix, and make a compressed tablet.
Mitte viginti tales.	Send twenty such.
Signa. Sumat unam omnibus tertiis horis donec cephalalgia mitescat.	Label. Let the patient take one every three hours until the headache is relieved.

Uncontracted Latin

3.

Recipe

Hydrargyri cum Cretâ
grani partem tertiam

Fiat tabella leniter compressa.

Una tabella, ad pulverem redacta, infanti bis in die danda. Continuetur usus ad dies septem.

4.

Recipe

Strychninæ Hydrochloridi
grani partem alteram et
trigesimam
Aloini . . semigranum
Pulveris Ipecacuanhæ
grani partem tertiam

Fiat tabella una.
Mitte tales triginta.
Signa. Capiat unam omni nocte per hebdomadam, et postea capiat unam omni alternâ nocte.

5.

Recipe

Tabellarum Sodii Bicarbonatis
cum Oleo Menthæ Piperitæ
quantum sufficiat

Signentur. Una vel duæ acido infestante capienda.

6.

Recipe

Acetanilidi . grana triginta
Caffeinæ Citratis grana decem

Misce et divide in partes decem.
Mitte in oblatis.
Signa. Unum statim sumendum, et dosis repetatur pro re natâ si opus sit.

English Translation

3.

Take (of)

Mercury with Chalk . $\frac{1}{3}$ grain

Let a lightly compressed tablet be made.
One tablet, crushed to powder, to be given to the child twice a day. Let their use be continued for seven days.

4.

Take (of)

Strychnine Hydrochloride
$\frac{1}{32}$ grain

Aloin . . . $\frac{1}{2}$ grain
Powdered Ipecacuanha $\frac{1}{3}$ grain

To make one tablet.
Send thirty such.
Label. Take one each night for a week, and afterwards take one every other night.

5.

Take (of)

Soda Mint Tablets
a sufficiency

Let them be labelled. One or two to be taken when troubled with acidity.

6.

Take (of)

Acetanilid . . . 30 grains
Caffeine Citrate . 10 grains

Mix and divide into ten parts.
Send in cachets.
Label. One to be taken immediately, and let the dose be repeated occasionally if required.

Uncontracted Latin

7.

Recipe

Quininæ Salicylatis
grana quatuor

Fiat oblatum unum.
Mitte talia sex.
Capiatur unum omni sextâ horâ more dicto.

8.

Recipe

Bismuthi Oxycarbonatis
grana octo
Sodii Bicarbonatis grana tria

Misce et fiat capsula amylacea.
Mitte tales duodecim.
Capiat æger unam post prandium quando sit opus.

9.

Recipe

Creosoti . minimum unum
Olei Amygdalæ
quantum sufficiat

Mitte in capsulâ gelatinâ.
Mitte tales quadraginta.
Signa. Sumatur una ter die inter cibos.

10.

Recipe

Olei Santali Flavi
minima decem

In capsulâ gelatinâ.
Mitte quatuor et viginti.
Signentur. Una bis die cito post cibos sumenda.

English Translation

7.

Take (of)

Quinine Salicylate . 4 grains

Make one cachet.
Send six such.
Let one be taken every six hours as directed.

8.

Take (of)

Bismuth Oxycarbonate
8 grains
Sodium Bicarbonate . 3 grains

Mix and make a cachet.
Send twelve such.
Let the patient take one after dinner when there is need.

9.

Take (of)

Creosote . . . 1 minim
Almond Oil . a sufficiency

Put in a gelatin capsule.
Send forty such.
Label. Let one be taken three times a day between meals.

10.

Take (of)

Yellow Sandal Wood Oil
10 minims

In a gelatin capsule.
Send four-and-twenty.
Let them be labelled. One to be taken twice a day soon after meals.

Uncontracted Latin	*English Translation*
11.	11.
Recipe	Take (of)
Apiolis . minima quinque	Apiol . . 5 minims
Mitte in capsulâ gelatinâ.	Send in a gelatin capsule.
Signa. . Capiatur una quâque quartâ horâ per triduum.	Label. Let one be taken every four hours for a period of three days.

HAUSTUS—DRAUGHTS

1.	1.
Recipe	Take (of)
Misturæ Sennæ Compositæ fluidunciam cum semisse	Compound Mixture of Senna $1\frac{1}{2}$ fl. ounces
Fiat haustus, in jusculo calido sumendus.	Let a draught be made, to be taken in warm broth.
2.	2.
Recipe	Take (of)
Syrupi Chloralis fluidrachmam Aquæ Chloroformi fluidunciam	Syrup of Chloral 1 fl. drachm Chloroform Water 1 fl. ounce
Misce. Fiat haustus, horâ somni, vel serâ nocte sumendus.	Mix. Let a draught be made, to be taken at bedtime, or late at night.
3.	3.
Recipe	Take (of)
Decocti Granati Corticis fluiduncias duas	Decoction of Pomegranate Bark 2 fl. ounces
Fiat haustus. Mitte duos. Alter mane alterque horâ unâ ante prandium, stomacho vacuo, sumendus.	Let a draught be made. Send two. One to be taken in the morning, and the other an hour before dinner, when the stomach is empty.

Uncontracted Latin

4.

Recipe

Caffeinæ . grana quinque
Sodii Salicylatis
grana quindecim
Aquam Destillatam ad
fluidunciam

Misce. Fiat haustus, quartâ quâque horâ si opus sit capiendus. Mitte quattuor.

5.

Recipe

Chloralamidi grana triginta
Spiritûs Vini Gallici
fluidunciæ partem dimidiam
Aquam ad . fluidunciam

Misce, fiatque haustus, somno deficiente bibendus.

6.

Recipe

Tincturæ Catechu
fluidrachmas duas
Infusum Krameriæ ad
fluiduncias tres

Misce. Capiat dimidium statim, et semihorâ elapsâ quod reliquum est.

7.

Recipe

Misturæ Spiritus Vini Gallici
fluidunciam cum semisse

Fiat Haustus. Alter mane alterque horâ quartâ pomeridianâ capiendus. Mitte tales duos.

English Translation

4.

Take (of)

Caffeine . . . 5 grains
Sodium Salicylate . 15 grains

Distilled Water to make up to
1 fl. ounce

Mix. Let a draught be made, to be taken every fourth hour if required. Send four.

5.

Take (of)

Chloralamid . 30 grains
Brandy . . ½ fl. ounce

Water to make up to 1 fl. ounce

Mix and let a draught be made, to be drunk when sleep is absent.

6.

Take (of)

Tincture of Catechu
2 fl. drachms
Infusion of Krameria to make
up to . . 3 fl. ounces

Mix. Let the patient take half immediately, and in half an hour the remainder.

7.

Take (of)

Mixture of Brandy
1½ fl. ounces

Let a draught be made. One to be taken in the morning, and the other at 4 o'clock in the afternoon. Send two such.

Uncontracted Latin	*English Translation*
8.	8.
Recipe	Take (of)
Tincturæ Jalapæ fluidrachmæ partem dimidiam Magnesii Sulphatis drachmas duas Infusi Sennæ . fluidunciam	Tincture of Jalap ½ fl. drachm Magnesium Sulphate 2 drachms Infusion of Senna 1 fl. ounce
Misce. Fiat haustus. Unus secundis horis sumendus, donec alvus plenè soluta sit. Mitte tales quatuor.	Mix. Let a draught be made. One to be taken every second hour, until the bowels are freely opened. Send four such (draughts).
9.	9.
Recipe	Take (of)
incturæ Podophylli minima quindecim Decoctum Aloës Compositum ad fluidunciam cum semisse	Tincture of Podophyllum 15 minims Compound Decoction of Aloes to make up to 1½ fl. ounces
Misce. Fiat haustus, cras primo mane sumendus, et repetatur tertiis vel quartis horis, ad alvum solvendam. Mitte tales tres.	Mix. Let a draught be made, to be taken early to-morrow morning, and let it be repeated every third or fourth hour, to open the bowels. Send three such (draughts).
10.	10.
Recipe	Take (of)
Potassii Bicarbonatis scrupulum Syrupi Rosæ . fluidrachmam Aquam Destillatam ad fluiduncias duas	Potassium Bicarbonate 1 scruple Syrup of Roses . 1 fl. drachm Distilled Water to make up to 2 fl. ounces
Misce. Fiat haustus, cum succi limonis cochleari uno amplo, in impetu ipso effervescentiæ, sumendus.	Mix. Let a draught be made, to be taken with one tablespoonful of lemon-juice, in the height of effervescence.

Uncontracted Latin

11.

Recipe

Tincturæ Lavandulæ Compositæ . fluidrachmas duas
Spiritûs Ammoniæ Aromatici minima centum sexaginta
Aquam Camphoræ ad fluiduncias sex

Misce et divide in haustus quatuor, quorum unus usurpari potest si pulsus languescat.

12.

Recipe

Liquoris Bismuthi et Ammonii Citratis . fluidrachmam
Tincturæ Cardamomi Compositæ . minima triginta
Aquam Destillatam ad fluidunciam

Fiat haustus, quem æger sumat duabus horis ante prandium.

13.

Recipe

Potassii Nitratis . grana octo
Spiritûs Ætheris Nitrosi guttas quindecim
Liquoris Ammonii Acetatis fluidrachmam
Aquam Pimentæ ad fluidunciam cum semisse

Misce. Fiat haustus in promptu habendus, et urgente febris paroxysmo sumendus.

English Translation

11.

Take (of)

Compound Tincture of Lavender . 2 fl. drachms
Aromatic Spirit of Ammonia 160 minims
Camphor Water to make up to 6 fl. ounces

Mix and divide into four draughts, of which one may be taken if the pulse become feeble.

12.

Take (of)

Solution of Bismuth and Ammonium Citrate 1 fl. drachm
Compound Tincture of Cardamoms . . 30 minims
Distilled Water to make up to 1 fl. ounce

Let a draught be made, which let the patient take two hours before dinner.

13.

Take (of)

Potassium Nitrate . 8 grains
Spirit of Nitrous Ether 15 drops
Solution of Ammonium Acetate 1 fl. drachm
Pimento Water to make up to $1\frac{1}{2}$ fl. ounces

Mix. Let a draught be made, to be kept in readiness, and taken on an attack of fever.

Uncontracted Latin

14.

Recipe

Santonini . grana quinque
Olei Ricini
fluidunciæ partem dimidiam
Mucilaginis Acaciæ
fluidunciæ partem dimidiam
Aquam Menthæ Piperitæ ad
fluiduncias duas

Ex his fiat haustus. Summo mane capiendus. Repetatur idem tertio quoque die. Mitte tres.

15.

Recipe

Tincturæ Cannabis Indicæ
minima decem
Ammonii Bromidi scrupulum
Aquam ad
fluidunciam cum semisse

Misce. Capiat æger haustum hujusmodi singulis noctibus horâ decubitûs.

16.

Recipe

Potassii Iodidi grana quindecim
Liquoris Arsenicalis
minima quattuor
Infusi Calumbæ
fluidunciam cum semisse

Misce. Fiat Haustus. Unus meridie et horâ quintâ pomeridianâ sumendus, per septimanam integram, vel ulterius, si opus sit. Mitte quattuordecim.

English Translation

14.

Take (of)

Santonin . . 5 grains
Castor Oil . . ½ fl. ounce

Mucilage of Acacia ½ fl. ounce

Peppermint Water to make up
to . . 2 fl. ounces

Of these let a draught be made. To be taken the first thing in the morning. Let the same be repeated every third day. Send three.

15.

Take (of)

Tincture of Indian Hemp
10 minims
Ammonium Bromide 1 scruple
Water to make up to
1½ fl. ounces

Mix. Let the patient take a draught of this kind every night at bedtime.

16.

Take (of)

Potassium Iodide . 15 grains
Arsenical Solution . 4 minims

Infusion of Calumba
1½ fl. ounces

Mix. Let a draught be made. One to be taken at noon and at five o'clock in the afternoon, for one whole week, or longer, if necessary. Send fourteen.

Uncontracted Latin

17.

Recipe

Infusi Digitalis
fluidunciæ partem dimidiam
Syrupi Aurantii fluidrachmam
Aquam Chloroformi
ad fluidunciam

Misce. Fiat Haustus. Mitte quattuor. Sumat unum sextis horis, per spatium nychthemeri.

18.

Recipe

Misturæ Cretæ . fluidunciam

Fiat Haustus. Unus quartâ quâque horâ sumendus, donec paroxysmi non discrucient; si diarrhœa adsit, Tincturæ Opii guttæ decem alternis vicibus addantur.

19.

Recipe

Bismuthi Salicylatis
grana viginti
Mucilaginis Tragacanthæ
fluidrachmas duas
Aquam Chloroformi ad
fluidunciam

Misce fiat haustus. Unus tertiâ quâque horâ sumendus; et tempore usûs, adde singulis, si opus sit, ad præcavendam diarrhœam, Tinctuær Opii guttas quindecim.

English Translation

17.

Take (of)

Infusion of Digitalis ½ fl. ounce

Syrup of Orange 1 fl. drachm
Chloroform Water to make up
to . . 1 fl. ounce

Mix. Let a draught be made. Send four. Let the patient take one every six hours, for the space of one night and day (*i.e.* twenty-four hours).

18.

Take (of)

Chalk Mixture . 1 fl. ounce

Let a draught be made. One to be taken every fourth hour, until the attacks no longer distress (the patient); if diarrhœa be present, let ten drops of Tincture of Opium be added every other time.

19.

Take (of)

Bismuth Salicylate 20 grains

Mucilage of Tragacanth
2 fl. drachms
Chloroform Water to make up
to . . 1 fl. ounce

Mix, and make a draught. One to be taken every third hour, and at the time of using add to each draught, if necessary, to prevent diarrhœa, fifteen drops of Tincture of Opium.

Uncontracted Latin

20.

Recipe

Spiritus Ætheris Compositi
minima quadraginta
Syrupi . . fluidrachmam
Aquam ad . fluidunciam

Misce, et fiat haustus, sextâ quâque horâ sumendus, si aderit vel spasma vel pulsûs languor. Mitte tres.

21.

Recipe

Chloralamidi
Potassii Bromidi
ana grana quindecim
Tincturæ Aurantii
minima triginta
Aquam Chloroformi ad
fluidunciam cum semisse

Fiat haustus, navem ingressuro sumendus.

22.

Recipe

Antimonii Tartarati
semi-granum
Aquæ Destillatæ fluidunciam

Misce, ut fiat Haustus. Statim sumendus, et repetatur post horas duas si non antea ventriculus emeticum rejecerit, vel si alvus non laxata fuerit.

English Translation

20.

Take (of)

Compound Spirit of Ether
40 minims
Syrup . . 1 fl. drachm
Water to make up to
1 fl. ounce

Mix, and let a draught be made, to be taken every six hours, if either spasm or languor of pulse be present. Send three.

21.

Take (of)

Chloralamid
Potassium Bromide
of each 15 grains
Tincture of Orange 30 minims

Chloroform Water to make up
to . . 1½ fl. ounces

Let a draught be made, to be taken when about to embark.

22.

Take (of)

Tartarated Antimony ½ grain

Distilled Water . 1 fl. ounce

Mix that a draught may be made. To be taken immediately; and let it be repeated after two hours if the stomach has not previously rejected the emetic, or if the bowels have not been opened.

Uncontracted Latin

23.

Recipe

Potassii Carbonatis scrupulum
Syrupi Simplicis fluidrachmam
Aquam Cinnamomi ad
fluidunciam cum semisse

Misce. Fiat haustus, cui, tempore capiendi, adde Succi Limonis recentis cochleare magnum unum, et in effervescentiâ sumatur.

24.

Recipe

Pulveris Ipecacuanhæ
Zinci Sulphatis
ana grana quindecim
Aquam ad . fluiduncias duas

Misce.

Sumat potionem emeticam illico, bibatur Infusi Florum Anthemidis quantum sufficiat ad vomitiones excitandas quater aut quinquies vicibus.

25.

Recipe

Liquoris Ferri Dialysati
minima triginta
Liquoris Quassiæ Concentrati
fluidrachmam
Aquam Chloroformi ad
fluidunciam cum semisse

Ft. Haustus. Unus quotidie sumendus, ope tubuli vitrei, cum singulis dosibus pilularum. Mitte tales sex.

English Translation

23.

Take (of)

Potassium Carbonate 1 scruple
Simple Syrup . 1 fl. drachm
Cinnamon Water to make up to
$1\frac{1}{2}$ fl. ounces

Mix. Let a draught be made, to which, at the time of taking, add one tablespoonful of fresh Lemon-juice and let it be taken during effervescence.

24.

Take (of)

Powdered Ipecacuanha
Zinc Sulphate
of each 15 grains
Water to make up to
2 fl. ounces

Mix.

Let the patient take the emetic draught immediately, and let a sufficient quantity of Infusion of Chamomile Flowers be drunk to produce vomiting four or five times.

25.

Take (of)

Solution of Dialysed Iron
30 minims
Concentrated Solution of Quassia . . . 1 fl. drachm
Chloroform Water to make up to . . . $1\frac{1}{2}$ fl. ounces

Let a draught be made. One to be taken daily by means of a glass tube with each dose of the pills. Send six such (draughts).

Uncontracted Latin

26.

Recipe

Pulveris Scammonii
grana duodecim
Lactis Vaccæ
fluiduncias quattuor

Fiat Haustus. In duas partes dividendus, quarum una mane, altera sero exhibeatur.

27.

Recipe

Butyl-Chloralis Hydratis
grana viginti
Tincturæ Actææ Racemosæ
minima duodecim
Elixir Glusidi minima quinque
Aquam Cinnamomi ad
fluiduncias duas

Fiat Haustus.

Sit in promptu horâ somni sumendus si malum redintegraverit. Sequenti aurorâ, sumat Olei Ricini quantum satis sit ad alvum solvendam.

28.

Recipe

Liquoris Morphinæ Acetatis
minima quadraginta
Liquoris Senegæ Concentrati
minima quinquaginta
Spiritûs Chloroformi
minima quindecim
Aquam Destillatam ad
fluiduncium cum semisse

Misce fiat Haustus.

Statim sumatur et repetatur inter noctem si tussis increbruerit.

English Translation

26.

Take (of)

Powdered Scammony 12 grains

Cows' Milk . . 4 fl. ounces

Make a draught. To be divided into two parts, of which let one part be given in the morning, the other in the evening.

27.

Take (of)

Butyl-Chloral Hydrate
20 grains
Tincture of Cimicifuga
12 minims
Elixir of Gluside . 5 minims
Cinnamon Water to make up to
2 fl. ounces

Let a draught be made.

Let it be in readiness to be taken at bedtime if the pain has returned. On the following morning, let the patient take a sufficient quantity of Castor Oil to open the bowels.

28.

Take (of)

Solution of Morphine Acetate
40 minims
Concentrated Solution of
Senega . . 50 minims
Spirit of Chloroform 15 minims

Distilled Water to make up to
$1\frac{1}{2}$ fl. ounces

Mix, and let a draught be made.

Let it be taken immediately, and let it be repeated during the night if the cough has become more troublesome.

Uncontracted Latin

29.

Recipe

Sodii Phosphatis
drachmas duas
Tincturæ Capsici
minima septem
Infusi Sennæ fluiduncias duas

Misce.

Capiat æger haustum proximâ luce antequam navem conscendat; et si post navigationem vomitus supervenerit, bibat spiritûs alicujus paululum aquâ commixti.

English Translation

29.

Take (of)

Sodium Phosphate 2 drachms

Tincture of Capsicum
7 minims
Infusion of Senna 2 fl. ounces

Mix.

Let the patient take the draught the day before embarking; and, if, after sailing, vomiting has come on, let him drink a little of some (kind of) spirit mixed with water.

GUTTÆ—DROPS

1.

Recipe

Tincturæ Camphoræ Compositæ
Oxymellis Scillæ
Vini Ipecacuanhæ
ãã partes æquales

Misce fiant Guttæ.

Signa. Minima triginta ex aquæ pauxillo subinde capienda. Mitte fluiduncias duas.

2.

Recipe

Liquoris Morphinæ Acetatis
Spiritûs Chloroformi
Acidi Sulphurici Aromatici
ana fluidrachmas sex

Fiant Guttæ.

Capiat æger cochleare minimum mensurâ ex aquæ cyatho vinoso urgente tussi.

1.

Take (of)

Compound Tincture of Camphor
Oxymel of Squill
Ipecacuanha Wine
of each equal parts

Mix and let drops be made.

Label. Thirty minims (half a teaspoonful) to be taken now and then in a little water. Send two fluid ounces.

2.

Take (of)

Solution of Morphine Acetate
Spirit of Chloroform
Aromatic Sulphuric Acid
of each 6 fl. drachms

Let drops be made.

Let the patient take a measured teaspoonful in a wineglassful of water when the cough is troublesome.

Uncontracted Latin	*English Translation*
3.	3.
Mitte	Send
Spiritûs Vini Gallici quantitatem sufficientem	A sufficient quantity of Brandy.
Sumat guttas viginti omni horæ parte quartâ per diem.	Let the patient take twenty drops every quarter of an hour during the day.
4.	4.
Recipe	Take (of)
Chlorodini semi-unciam fluidam	Chlorodyne . $\frac{1}{2}$ fl. ounce
Capiantur guttæ decem ex aquâ omnibus horis donec dolor et nausea cessaverint.	Let ten drops be taken in water every hour until the pain and sickness have ceased.
5.	5.
Recipe	Take (of)
Tincturæ Digitalis fluidrachmas tres	Tincture of Digitalis 3 fl. drachms
Signetur.	Let it be labelled.
Minima decem mensurâ secundis horis inter noctem sumenda.	Ten minims by measure to be taken every two hours during the night.
6.	6.
Recipe	Take (of)
Ammonii Chloridi Puri grana centum octoginta	Pure Ammonium Chloride 180 grains
Spiritûs Chloroformi minima centum viginti	Spirit of Chloroform 120 minims
Aquam Destillatam ad fluidunciam cum semisse	Distilled Water up to $1\frac{1}{2}$ fl. ounces
Misce fiant Guttæ.	Mix, and let drops be made.
Signentur. Capiantur guttæ triginta ex aquæ cochlearibus magnis duobus tertiis horis.	Let them be labelled. Let thirty drops be taken in two tablespoonfuls of water every three hours.

Uncontracted Latin

7.

Recipe

Olei Terebinthinæ Rectificati
Spiritûs Ammoniæ Aromatici
Tincturæ Aloës
āā semi-unciam fluidam

Misce.

Signetur. Guttæ contra dolorem rheumaticum.

Sumantur guttæ quadraginta ex aquâ saccharatâ bis die.

8.

Recipe

Vini Antimonialis fluidunciam

Signetur.

Sumat æger guttas viginti quartâ, quintâ, vel sextâ quâque horâ, nausea non tamen excitanda.

9.

Recipe

Acidi Sulphurici Aromatici
semi-unciam fluidam

Signetur.

Sumat æger omni mane guttas decem è jure vitulino.

10.

Recipe

Tincturæ Opii
fluidrachmas duas

Sumat Tincturæ guttas viginti, in quovis vehiculo calido convenienter, si opus sit.

English Translation

7.

Take (of)

Rectified Oil of Turpentine
Aromatic Spirit of Ammonia
Tincture of Aloes
of each ½ fl. ounce

Mix.

Let it be labelled. The Drops for Rheumatism.

Let forty drops be taken in sweetened water twice a day.

8.

Take (of)

Antimonial Wine 1 fl. ounce

Let it be labelled.

Let the patient take twenty drops every fourth, fifth, or sixth hour; nausea, however, not to be excited.

9.

Take (of)

Aromatic Sulphuric Acid
½ fl. ounce

Let it be labelled.

Let the patient take ten drops in veal broth every morning.

10.

Take (of)

Tincture of Opium
2 fl. drachms

Let the patient take twenty drops of the tincture, if necessary, in any vehicle made agreeably warm.

Uncontracted Latin

11.

Recipe

Spiritûs Camphoræ
fluidrachmas quatuor

Signa.

Sumantur guttæ viginti frustillo sacchari sæpius in die.

12.

Recipe

Copaibæ
Olei Juniperi
Liquoris Potassæ
Spiritûs Ætheris Nitrosi
ana fluidrachmas duas

Misce fiant Guttæ.

Sit dosis viginti vel triginta guttæ ter quaterve die e quolibet vehiculo idoneo.

13.

Recipe

Tincturæ Opii
fluidrachmas duas

Signetur.

Capiat guttas triginta horâ somni, et repetantur omni tertiâ horâ, perstantibus dolore et spasmo.

14.

Recipe

Spiritûs Ætheris
fluidunciam cum semisse

In vase epistomio vitreo clauso servandus.

Signetur. Guttæ quadraginta in Aquâ Menthæ Piperitæ, urgente dyspnœâ, sumendæ.

English Translation

11.

Take (of)

Spirit of Camphor
4 fl. drachms

Label.

Let twenty drops be taken on a piece of sugar frequently during the day.

12.

Take (of)

Copaiba
Oil of Juniper
Solution of Potash
Spirit of Nitrous Ether
of each 2 fl. drachms

Mix and let drops be made.

Let the dose be twenty or thirty drops three or four times a day in any suitable vehicle.

13.

Take (of)

Tincture of Opium
2 fl. drachms

Let it be labelled.

Let the patient take thirty drops at bedtime, and let them be repeated every third hour if the pain and spasm continue.

14.

Take (of)

Spirit of Ether . $1\frac{1}{2}$ fl. ounces

To be kept in a glass stoppered bottle.

Let it be labelled. Forty drops to be taken in Peppermint Water when difficulty of breathing is troublesome.

Uncontracted Latin

15.

Recipe

Homatropinæ Hydrobromidi granum
Aquæ Destillatæ Sterilisatæ fluidrachmas duas

Fiant Guttæ pro oculis.
Quartis horis more dicto utendæ.

16.

Recipe

Camphoræ Florum drachmam
Olei Amygdalæ fluidunciam

Fiat Solutio.
Instilla guttas quatuor in aurem lævam pro re natâ.

17.

Recipe

Cocainæ Hydrochloridi semi-granum
Spiritûs Rectificati minima viginti quatuor
Liquoris Hamamelidis fluidrachmam
Aquam Destillatam ad fluidunciam

Misce fiant Guttæ.
Instillentur guttæ quinque in singulos oculos bis in die modo dicto.

18.

Recipe

Olei Amygdalæ Dulcis
Ætheris āā fluidrachmas duas

Misce et fiant Guttæ. In phialâ bene obturatâ servandæ.
In aurem dextram instillandæ accessione doloris.

English Translation

15.

Take (of)

Homatropine Hydrobromide 1 grain
Sterilised Distilled Water 2 fl. drachms

Let drops for the eyes be made.
To be used every four hours as directed.

16.

Take (of)

Flowers of Camphor 1 drachm
Almond Oil . . 1 fl. ounce

Let a solution be made.
Let four drops fall into the left ear occasionally.

17.

Take (of

Cocaine Hydrochloride ½ grain

Rectified Spirit . 24 minims

Solution of Hamamelis 1 fl. drachm
Distilled Water to make up to 1 fl. ounce

Mix, and let drops be made.
Let five drops fall into each eye twice a day as directed.

18.

Take (of)

Sweet Almond Oil
Ether . of each 2 fl. drachms

Mix, and let drops be made.
To be kept in a well-stoppered bottle.
To be dropped into the right ear upon an attack of pain.

Uncontracted Latin	*English Translation*
19.	19.
Recipe	Take (of)
Liquoris Hydrogenii Peroxidi (Pharmacopœiæ Britannicæ) fluidrachmas duas	Solution of Hydrogen Peroxide (British Pharmacopœia) 2 fl. drachms
Signa. 'Guttæ pro auribus.'	Label. 'The Drops for the Ears.'
Instillentur duæ vel tres guttæ in singulas aures nocte maneque.	Let two or three drops fall into each ear night and morning.
20.	20.
Recipe	Take (of)
Physostigminæ Sulphatis partem unam	Physostigmine Sulphate 1 part
Aquæ Destillatæ Sterilisatæ partes nonaginta novem	Sterilised Distilled Water 99 parts
Fiat Solutio. Mitte fluidrachmas duas.	Make a solution. Send two fluid drachms.
Signa. 'Guttæ pro oculis.'	Label. 'The Drops for the Eyes.'
Guttæ duæ in singulos oculos quartis horis instillandæ.	Two drops to be dropped into each eye every four hours.

GARGARISMATA—GARGLES

1.	1.
Recipe	Take (of)
Glycerini Acidi Tannici fluidunciam	Glycerin of Tannic Acid 1 fl. ounce
Aquæ Destillatæ fluiduncias octo	Distilled Water . 8 fl. ounces
Misce fiat Gargarisma. Sæpe in die usurpandum.	Mix and make a gargle. To be used frequently during the day.

Uncontracted Latin	*English Translation*
2.	2.
Recipe	Take (of)
Sodii Biboratis grana ducenta Glycerini Acidi Carbolici fluidrachmas tres Aquam Rosæ ad fluiduncias decem	Biborate of Soda . 200 grains Glycerin of Phenol 3 fl. drachms Rose Water to make up to 10 fl. ounces
Misce fiat Solutio.	Mix and let a solution be made.
Utenda ut gargarisma ad guttur nocte maneque.	To be used as a gargle for the throat night and morning.
3.	3.
Recipe	Take (of)
Acidi Chromici . granum Aquæ Destillatæ fluidunciam	Chromic Acid . . 1 grain Distilled Water . 1 fl. ounce
Solve.	Dissolve.
Signa. Utatur æger gargarismate semel vel bis die per hebdomada.	Label. Let the patient use the gargle once or twice a day for a week.
Mitte fluiduncias duodecim.	Send twelve fluid ounces.
4.	4.
Recipe	Take (of)
Pulveris Aluminis Pulveris Potassii Chloratis ana unciam	Powdered Alum Powdered Potassium Chlorate of each 1 ounce (Troy)
Misce et signa.	Mix and label.
Cochleare parvum, solutum ex aquæ octarii dimidio, pro gargarismate ter de die usurpandum.	A teaspoonful, dissolved in half a pint of water, to be used for a gargle three times a day.

Uncontracted Latin	*English Translation*
5.	5.
Recipe	Take (of)
Resorcini grana centum viginti Tincturæ Myrrhæ fluidrachmas tres Aquam ad fluiduncias octo	Resorcin . . 120 grains Tincture of Myrrh 3 fl. drachms Water to make up to 8 fl. ounces
Misce fiat Gargarisma. Usurpetur cochleare largum cum duplo aquæ ter in die.	Mix and let a gargle be made. Let a tablespoonful with twice as much water be used three times a day.
6.	6
Recipe	Take (of)
Pulveris Aluminis grana nonaginta Tincturæ Krameriæ fluidrachmas quatuor Infusum Rosæ Acidum ad fluiduncias decem	Powdered Alum . 90 grains Tincture of Rhatany 4 fl. drachms Acid Infusion of Roses to make up to . . 10 fl. ounces
Fiat Gargarisma. Mane vespereque vel sæpius raucitate urgente utendum.	Let a gargle be made. To be used morning and evening or oftener in case of hoarseness.
7.	7.
Recipe	Take (of)
Potassii Chloratis grana ducenta Acidi Hydrochlorici minima viginti Aquam ad octarii dimidiam partem	Potassium Chlorate 200 grains Hydrochloric Acid 20 minims Water to make up to ½ pint
Misce secundum artem ut fiat gargarisma chlorinatum. Adhibendum cum tanto aquæ frigidæ more dicto.	Mix with pharmaceutical skill in order to make a chlorinated gargle. To be used with as much cold water as directed.

LINCTI—LINCTUSES

Uncontracted Latin

1.

Recipe

Liquoris Morphinæ Hydrochloridi
Ætheris Chlorici
ana minima quadraginta octo
Theriacæ et Aquæ
ana partes æquales ad
fluiduncias duas

Misce fiat Linctus.

Cochleare parvum pro dosi ter quaterve in die capiatur.

2.

Recipe

Succi Limonis
Glycerini Puri
Mellis Despumati
ana fluidunciam

Fiat Linctus.

Sit dosis cochleare parvum nocte maneque vel sæpius si opus sit.

3.

Recipe

Confectionis Rosæ Caninæ
drachmas quatuor
Syrupi Aurantii
fluidrachmas duodecim
Olei Amygdalæ
fluidrachmas duas

Misce et fiat Linctus, in ollâ fictili mittendus.

Cochleare parvum pro dosi horis mediis inter cibos capiatur.

English Translation

1.

Take (of)

Solution of Morphine Hydrochloride
Chloric Ether
of each 48 minims
Treacle and Water
of each equal parts to make up to . . 2 fl. ounces

Mix, and make a linctus.

Let a teaspoonful be taken for a dose three or four times a day.

2.

Take (of)

Lemon Juice
Pure Glycerin
Clarified Honey
of each 1 fl. ounce

Let a linctus be made.

Let the dose be a teaspoonful night and morning, or oftener if necessary.

3.

Take (of)

Confection of Hips 4 drachms

Syrup of Orange 12 fl. drachms

Almond Oil 2 fl. drachms

Mix, and let a linctus be made, to be sent in an earthen ware pot.

Let a teaspoonful be taken for a dose half-way between meals.

Uncontracted Latin	*English Translation*
4.	4.
Recipe	Take (of)
Oxymellis Scillæ fluidrachmas tres Syrupi Papaveris fluidrachmas sex Pulveris Tragacanthæ Compositi . . drachmam	Oxymel of Squill 3 fl. drachms Syrup of Poppy 6 fl. drachms Compound Powder of Tragacanth . . . 1 drachm
Misce fiat Linctus, cujus lambat æger pauxillum subinde, tussi urgente.	Mix, and let a linctus be made, of which let the patient take (lick) a little now and then, when the cough is troublesome.
5.	5.
Recipe	Take (of)
Syrupi Ribium Nigrorum fluiduncias duas Syrupi Rhœados fluidunciam Chlorodini fluidrachmas duas	Syrup of Black Currant 2 fl. ounces Syrup of Red-Poppy 1 fl. ounce Chlorodyne . 2 fl. drachms
Misce fiat Linctus. Sumatur cochleare minimum ter quaterve in die vel quoties tussis permolesta sit.	Mix, and make a linctus. Let a teaspoonful be taken three or four times a day, or as often as the cough is very troublesome.
6.	6.
Recipe	Take (of)
Aceti Ipecacuanhæ Syrupi Tolutani Glycerini Puri ana minima decem Mucilaginem Tragacanthæ ad fluidrachmam	Vinegar of Ipecacuanha Syrup of Tolu Pure Glycerin of each 10 minims Mucilage of Tragacanth to make up to . 1 fl. drachm
Mitte fluiduncias duas. Capiat cochleare parvum statim; iteretur secundâ quâque horâ si tussis accreverit.	Send two fluid ounces. Let the patient take a teaspoonful immediately; let it be repeated every second hour if the cough has increased.

LINIMENTA—LINIMENTS

Uncontracted Latin

1.

Recipe

Linimenti Crotonis
fluiduncium cum semisse

Signetur. Linimentum omni mane more dicto utendum.

2.

Recipe

Linimenti Camphoræ Ammoniati . . fluiduncias sex

Signetur. Pars affecta linimento ter in die fricanda.

3.

Recipe

Linimenti Sinapis
Linimenti Chloroformi
ana fluiduncium cum semisse

Fiat Linimentum. Applicetur paululum pectori omni nocte.

4.

Recipe

Cantharidini . granum
Ætheris Acetici
fluidrachmas sex
Spiritûs Rectificati
fluiduncias tres
Olei Ricini . fluiduncium
Olei Lavandulæ
minima quindecim

Signetur. Linimentum crinale. Bis terve hebdomade horâ decubitûs infricandum.

English Translation

1.

Take (of)

Liniment of Croton Oil
1½ fl. ounces

Let it be labelled. The liniment to be used every morning as directed.

2.

Take (of)

Ammoniated Liniment of Camphor . . 6 fl. ounces

Let it be labelled. The affected part to be rubbed with the liniment three times a day.

3.

Take (of)

Liniment of Mustard
Liniment of Chloroform
of each 1½ fl. ounces

Let a liniment be made. Let a little be applied to the chest every night.

4.

Take (of)

Cantharidin . . 1 grain
Acetic Ether . 6 fl. drachms

Rectified Spirit . 3 fl. ounces

Castor Oil . 1 fl. ounce
Oil of Lavender . 15 minims

Let it be labelled. The liniment for the hair. To be rubbed in at bedtime two or three times a week.

Uncontracted Latin

5.

Recipe

Liquoris Ammoniæ
Olei Amygdalæ
ana fluidunciam
Oleum Olivæ ad
fluiduncias quattuor

Misce. Fiat Linimentum, quocum fricetur pars affecta ter quaterve indies.

6.

Recipe

Linimenti Opii
fluiduncias duas
Linimenti Saponis fluidunciam

Fiat Linimentum, cum quo benè fricentur tempora et detonsum caput.

7.

Recipe

Linimenti Hydrargyri
fluiduncias tres
Hydrargyri Oleatis
drachmas quattuor

Misce, fiat Linimentum. Abdomen pauxillo bis terve quotidie oblinatur.

8.

Recipe

Liquoris Epispastici
fluidrachmam
Linimentum Saponis ad
fluiduncias duas

Misce. Fiat Linimentum, quo guttur et postera pars colli perfricanda sunt, donec vesicæ appareant.

English Translation

5.

Take (of)

Solution of Ammonia
Almond Oil of each 1 fl. ounce

Olive Oil to make up to
4 fl. ounces

Mix. Let a liniment be made, with which let the part affected be rubbed three or four times in a day.

6.

Take (of)

Liniment of Opium 2 fl. ounces

Liniment of Soap 1 fl. ounce

Let a liniment be made, with which let the temples and shaved head be well rubbed.

7.

Take (of)

Liniment of Mercury
3 fl. ounces
Mercuric Oleate 4 drachms

Mix, let a liniment be made. Let the abdomen be anointed with a little two or three times daily.

8.

Take (of)

Blistering Liquid 1 fl. drachm

Liniment of Soap to make up to . . 2 fl. ounces

Mix. Let a liniment be made, with which the throat and the back of the neck are to be rubbed until vesicles appear.

Uncontracted Latin

9.

Recipe

Calaminæ . grana octoginta
Zinci Oxidi grana quadraginta
Zinci Oleatis grana viginti
Paraffini Mollis drachmas tres
Paraffinum Liquidum ad
fluiduncias duas

Misce. Fiat Linimentum quocum illinantur partes affectæ bis quotidie.

10.

Recipe

Atropinæ Sulphatis
grana duodecim
Tincturæ Lavandulæ Compositæ
minima quadraginta
Spiritûs Vini Rectificati
fluiduncias sex

Fiat Linimentum et paululum membro omni nocte cum gossypio vel spongiolâ applicetur.

11.

Recipe

Mentholis . grana nonaginta
Chloroformi fluidrachmas duas

Solve et adde

Olei Olivæ . fluidunciam

Signetur. Linimentum tempori illinendum more dicto si dolor urgeat.

English Translation

9.

Take (of)

Calamine .	80 grains
Zinc Oxide .	40 grains
Zinc Oleate .	20 grains
Soft Paraffin .	3 drachms
Liquid Paraffin to make up to	2 fl. ounces

Mix. Let a liniment be made, with which let the affected parts be smeared twice daily.

10.

Take (of)

Atropine Sulphate	12 grains
Compound Tincture of Lavender	40 minims
Rectified Spirit of Wine	6 fl. ounces

Let a liniment be made, and let a little be applied to the limb each night with cotton wool or a small piece of sponge.

11.

Take (of)

Menthol . .	90 grains
Chloroform .	2 fl. drachms

Dissolve and add

Olive Oil .	1 fl. ounce

Let it be labelled. The liniment to be smeared on the forehead as directed if the pain be troublesome.

Uncontracted Latin	*English Translation*
12.	12.
Recipe	Take (of)
Tincturæ Cantharidis fluidunciæ partem dimidiam Linimenti Saponis fluidunciam cum semisse	Tincture of Cantharides $\frac{1}{2}$ fl. ounce Liniment of Soap $1\frac{1}{2}$ fl. ounces
Misce. Fiat Linimentum, quo partes affectæ perfricandæ sunt, et postea lanulâ tegantur.	Mix. Let a liniment be made, with which the affected parts are to be rubbed; and afterwards let them be covered with flannel.
13.	13.
Recipe	Take (of)
Linimenti Camphoræ Linimenti Terebinthinæ ana partes æquales	Liniment of Camphor Liniment of Turpentine of each equal parts
Misce. Fiat linimentum, cervici et scapulis omni nocte et mane, manu calidâ, assidue applicandum; postea applicetur pannus laneus eodem imbutus.	Mix. Let a liniment be made, to be assiduously applied every night and morning to the neck and shoulders with the warm hand; afterwards let a woollen cloth moistened with the same (*i.e.* liniment) be applied.
14.	14.
Recipe	Take (of)
Linimenti Potassii Iodidi cum Sapone . . uncias duas	Liniment of Potassium Iodide with Soap 2 ounces (Troy)
Signetur. Linimentum. Applicetur cum panno laneo faucibus externis.	Let it be labelled. The liniment. Let it be applied with a woollen cloth to the external part of the throat.

Uncontracted Latin	*English Translation*
15.	15.
Recipe	Take (of)
Camphoræ . semi-unciam Acidi Acetici . fluiduncias sex Olei Amygdalæ fluidunciam cum semisse Olei Thymi fluidrachmas quattuor Ovi unius vitellum Olei Terebinthinæ fluiduncias tres	Camphor ½ ounce (Troy) Acetic Acid . 6 fl. ounces Almond Oil . 1½ fl. ounces Oil of Thyme . 4 fl. drachms The yolk of one egg Oil of Turpentine 3 fl. ounces
Misce secundum artem ut fiat Limentum.	Mix with pharmaceutical skill so that a liniment may be made.
Signetur. Sterno infricandum cum lanâ sextam horæ partem bis in die.	Let it be labelled. To be rubbed into the chest with flannel for ten minutes twice a day.
16.	16.
Recipe	Take (of)
Olei Succini Rectificati Olei Caryophylli ana fluidunciam Olei Olivæ fluiduncias duas	Rectified Oil of Amber Oil of Cloves of each 1 fl. ounce Olive Oil . . 2 fl. ounces
Misce.	Mix.
Dorsum fricetur leniter linimento bis terve quotidie.	Let the back be rubbed gently with the liniment two or three times daily.

LOTIONES—LOTIONS

1.	1.
Recipe	Take (of)
Liquoris Picis Carbonis fluidrachmam Sodii Bicarbonatis drachmas duas Aquam ad . . octarium	Solution of Coal Tar 1 fl. drachm Sodium Bicarbonate 2 drachms Water to make up to 1 pint
Misce fiat Lotio.	Mix, and let a lotion be made.
Nocte maneque cruri more dicto applicanda.	To be applied night and morning to the leg as directed.

Uncontracted Latin	*English Translation*
2.	2.
Recipe	Take (of)
Hydrargyri Perchloridi semi-granum Glycerini . fluidrachmam Aquam Destillatam ad fluidunciam	Perchloride of Mercury ½ grain Glycerin 1 fl. drachm Distilled Water to make up to 1 fl. ounce
Misce fiat Lotio pro usû externo. Applicetur partibus affectis horâ decubitûs.	Mix and let a lotion be made for external use. Let it be applied to the affected parts at bedtime.
3.	3.
Recipe	Take (of)
Ammonii Chloridi drachmam Acidi Acetici fluidrachmas duas Aquam Camphoræ ad fluiduncias quatuor	Ammonium Chloride 1 drachm Acetic Acid . 2 fl. drachms Camphor Water to make up to 4 fl. ounces
Misce fiat Lotio. Applicanda mane vespereque pernionibus more dicto.	Mix, and let a lotion be made. To be applied morning and evening to the chilblains as directed.
4.	4.
Recipe	Take (of)
Liquoris Plumbi Subacetatis fluidrachmas duas Spiritus Vini Methylati fluiduncias quatuor Aquam Destillatam ad octarium	Solution of Subacetate of Lead 2 fl. drachms Methylated Spirit 4 fl. ounces Distilled Water to make up to 1 pint
Misce fiat Lotio evaporans. Applicanda tempori dextro ter quaterve in die.	Mix, and let an evaporating lotion be made. To be applied to the right temple three or four times a day.

Uncontracted Latin

5.

Recipe

Olei Amygdalæ Expressi fluidunciam
Liquoris Ammoniæ Fortis fluidunciam
Spiritûs Rosmarini fluiduncias quatuor
Aquæ Sambuci fluiduncias duas

Misce fiat Lotio pro capillis.

Signetur. Assiduè omni nocte infricanda.

6.

Recipe

Acidi Salicylici . scrupulum
Resorcini . . scrupulum
Aquæ Coloniensis fluidunciam
Olei Olivæ fluidunciæ partem dimidiam
Aquam ad . fluiduncias sex

Misce fiat Lotio. Applicetur omni nocte capiti cum panno laneo.

Signa: Phialâ prius agitatâ.

7.

Recipe

Liquoris Quassiæ Concentrati fluiduncias duas
Glycerini Acidi Carbolici fluidunciæ partem dimidiam
Aquæ Destillatæ fluiduncias tres

Misce.

Signa. Lotio pro capite. Omni nocte ope spongiolæ usurpanda.

English Translation

5.

Take (of)

Expressed Oil of Almond 1 fl. ounce
Strong Solution of Ammonia 1 fl. ounce
Spirit of Rosemary 4 fl. ounces
Elder-flower Water 2 fl. ounces

Mix and let a lotion for the hair be made.

Let it be labelled. To be rubbed in assiduously every night.

6.

Take (of)

Salicylic Acid . 1 scruple
Resorcin . . 1 scruple
Eau de Cologne . 1 fl. ounce
Olive Oil . . ½ fl. ounce
Water to make up to 6 fl. ounces

Mix, and let a lotion be made. Let it be applied to the head every night with a woollen rag.

Put a 'Shake the Bottle' label on.

7.

Take (of)

Concentrated Solution of Quassia . . . 2 fl. ounces
Glycerin of Carbolic Acid ½ fl. ounce
Distilled Water . 3 fl. ounces

Mix.

Label. The Lotion for the Head. To be used every night by means of a small piece of sponge.

Uncontracted Latin	*English Translatio*
8.	8.
Recipe	Take (of)
Acidi Acetici fluiduncias quinque Tincturæ Lavandulæ Compositæ . . fluidunciam	Acetic Acid . . 5 fl. ounces Compound Tincture of Lavender . . . 1 fl. ounce
Misce fiat Applicatio.	Mix, and let an application be made.
Signetur. Tanto aquæ calidæ diluenda et vespere maneque pro pedibus modo dicto usurpanda.	Let it be labelled. To be diluted with an equal quantity of warm water, and to be used evening and morning for the feet as directed.
9.	9.
Recipe	Take (of)
Aceti Aromatici Spiritûs Vini Rectificati Spiritûs Ætheris ana partes æquales	Aromatic Vinegar Rectified Spirit Spirit of Ether of each equal parts
Misce fiat Lotio. Mitte fluiduncias tres.	Mix, and let a lotion be made. Send three fluid ounces.
Pauxillum fronti applicetur cephalalgiâ urgente.	Let a little be applied to the forehead on an attack of headache.
10.	10.
Recipe	Take (of)
Liquoris Sodæ Chlorinatæ fluiduncias duas Aquam ad . . octarium	Solution of Chlorinated Soda 2 fl. ounces Water to make up to . 1 pint
Misce fiat Lotio.	Mix, and let a lotion be made.
Signa. Tumoribus, cubitum ituro, applicanda; vel linteum in lotionem madefiat, et per totam noctem gestetur.	Label. To be applied to the tumours at bedtime; or let linen be moistened in the lotion and worn during the whole night.

Uncontracted Latin

11.

Recipe

Acidi Carbolici . . grana trecenta et quinquaginta
Aquam ad . . octarium

Misce fiat Solutio.

Capilli radantur, et caput postea panniculo lotione madefacto circumdetur.

English Translation

11.

Take (of)

Carbolic Acid . 350 grains

Water to make up to 1 pint

Mix, and let a solution be made.

Let the hair be shaved off, and afterwards let the head be surrounded with a cloth moistened with the lotion.

12.

Recipe

Liquoris Plumbi Subacetatis Diluti . . . octarium

Signa. Lotio.

Panni lintei lotione madefacti partibus inflammatis applicentur. Sæpe renoventur.

12.

Take (of)

Dilute Solution of Subacetate of Lead . . . 1 pint

Label. The Lotion.

Let linen rags moistened with the lotion be applied to the inflamed parts. Let them be renewed frequently.

13.

Recipe

Hydrargyri Perchloridi grana decem
Acidi Hydrochlorici semi-drachmam fluidam
Methylthioninæ Hydrochloridi granum
Aquam Rosæ ad fluiduncias decem

Misce fiat Lotio.

Signetur. Partes infestatæ cum hujus lotionis tantillo mane vespereque lavandæ.

13.

Take (of)

Perchloride of Mercury 10 grains
Hydrochloric Acid $\frac{1}{2}$ fl. drachm

Methylene Blue . 1 grain

Rose Water to make up to 10 fl. ounces

Mix, and make a Lotion.

Let it be labelled. The infested parts to be washed with a little of this lotion morning and evening.

Uncontracted Latin

14.

Recipe

Calaminæ Præparatæ scrupulos duos
Zinci Oxidi . . scrupulum
Glycerini . . minima viginti
Aquam Rosæ ad fluidunciam

Misce fiat Lotio. Mitte fluiduncias octo.

Signa. Partes affectæ, prius detersæ, singulis noctibus horâ somni cum hâc lotione illinendæ.

15.

Recipe

Florum Anthemidis unciam cum semisse

Coque ex aquæ octariis duobus cum semisse ad octarios duos, et cola: panni lanei hocce decocto calido madefacti, deinde expressi, parti affectæ imponantur, et sæpe renoventur.

16.

Recipe

Florum Sambuci semi-libram

Coque in aquæ libris quatuor.

Eo decocto, sæpe in die, caput, facies, oculi, aliæque partes erysipelate affectæ, foveantur.

English Translation

14.

Take (of)

Prepared Calamine 2 scruples
Zinc Oxide . . 1 scruple
Glycerin . . 20 minims
Rose Water to make up to 1 fl. ounce

Mix, and let a lotion be made. Send 8 fluid ounces.

Label. The affected parts, first cleansed, to be smeared with this lotion every night at bedtime.

15.

Take (of)

Chamomile Flowers $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces (Troy)

Boil in two pints and a half of water to two pints, and strain: let woollen cloths, moistened in this warm decoction, and then wrung out, be applied to the part affected, and frequently renewed.

16.

Take (of)

Elder Flowers $\frac{1}{2}$ pound (Avoir.)

Boil in 4 pounds of water.

Let the head, face, eyes, and other parts affected with erysipelas, be fomented with this decoction frequently during the day.

Uncontracted Latin

17.

Recipe

Conii Foliorum . uncias duas

Aquæ Ferventis . libras duas

Colatum sit pro fotu, cum pannis laneis parti affectæ admoveatur mane per horas duas antequam æger è lecto assurgat, et nocte post decubitum, donec symptoma penitus evanuerit.

English Translation

17.

Take (of)

Hemlock Leaves
2 ounces (Troy)

Boiling Water 2 pounds (Troy)

Let it be strained for a fomentation, let it be applied with woollen cloths to the affected part for two hours in the morning before the patient gets up, and at night after going to bed, until the symptom has entirely disappeared.

UNGUENTA—OINTMENTS

1.

Recipe

Hydrargyri Perchloridi
grana duo

Unguenti Paraffini
semi-unciam

Misce fiat Unguentum.

Signetur. More dicto capiti applicandum.

1.

Take (of)

Mercuric Chloride . 2 grains

Paraffin Ointment
½ ounce (Troy)

Mix, and let an ointment be made.

Let it be labelled. To be applied to the head as directed.

2.

Recipe

Unguenti Sulphuris
uncias duas

Olei Geranii . guttas duas

Misce fiat Unguentum.

Parti affectæ nocte maneque adhibendum.

2.

Take (of)

Sulphur Ointment
2 ounces (Troy)

Oil of Geranium . 2 drops

Mix, and let an ointment be made.

To be applied to the affected part night and morning.

Uncontracted Latin	*English Translation*
3.	3.
Recipe	Take (of)
Hydrargyri Oxidi Flavi grana duo Paraffini Mollis semi-unciam	Yellow Oxide of Mercury 2 grains Soft Paraffin ½ ounce (Troy)
Misce bene. Signetur. Unguentum. Palpebris applicandum omni nocte.	Mix thoroughly. Let it be labelled. The ointment. To be applied to the eyelids each night.
4.	4.
Recipe	Take (of)
Cupri Oleatis . drachmam Adipem ad . . . unciam	Copper Oleate . 1 drachm Lard to make up to 1 ounce (Troy)
Misce fiat Unguentum. Leniter partibus affectis nocte maneque perfricandum.	Mix and make an Ointment. To be gently rubbed over the affected parts night and morning.
5.	5.
Recipe	Take (of)
Unguenti Sulphuris Iodidi unciam	Iodide of Sulphur Ointment 1 ounce (Troy)
Unguento bis in die utatur.	Let (the patient) use the ointment twice a day.
6.	6.
Recipe	Take (of)
Unguenti Cantharidis semi-uncia	Cantharides Ointment ½ ounce (Troy)
Applicetur pone aurem dextram fabæ magnitudo.	Let a piece the size of a bean be applied behind the right ear.

Uncontracted Latin

7.

Recipe

Pulveris Opii semi-scrupulum
Unguenti Aquæ Rosæ unciam

Fiat Unguentum, cujus paulum pro re natâ applicetur, urgente ani prurigine.

8.

Recipe

Unguenti Resinæ
Unguenti Iodoformi
ana semi-unciam

Misce. Fiat Unguentum, quo leniter inungatur locus affectus, ac dein tegatur Emplastro Plumbi super alutam extenso.

9.

Recipe

Unguenti Hydrargyri Subchloridi . uncias duas

Signetur. Unguentum.

Super pannum linteum extende, et cuti affectæ applica.

10.

Recipe

Unguenti Iodi . . unciam

Ollâ fictili mittatur.

Signetur. Tumori semel in die adhibendum.

English Translation

7.

Take (of)

Powdered Opium . ½ scruple
Rose Water Ointment
1 ounce (Troy)

Let an ointment be made, of which let a little be occasionally applied when itching of the anus is troublesome.

8.

Take (of)

Resin Ointment
Iodoform Ointment
of each ½ ounce (Troy)

Mix. Let an ointment be made, with which let the affected place be gently anointed, and then let it be covered with Lead Plaster spread upon leather.

9.

Take (of)

Mercurous Chloride Ointment
2 ounces (Troy)

Let it be labelled. The Ointment.

Spread it upon linen, and apply it to the affected skin.

10.

Take (of)

Iodine Ointment 1 ounce (Troy)

Let it be sent in an earthenware pot.

Let it be labelled. To be applied once a day to the swelling.

Uncontracted Latin

11.

Recipe

Unguenti Sabinæ . unciam

Nutri vulnus unguento ut ulcus diuturnum fiat.

12.

Recipe

Ichthyolis . grana viginti
Liquoris Calcis fluidrachmam
Adipis Lanæ Hydrosi
grana quadringenta

Misce fiat Unguentum.

Signetur. Pernionibus applicandum cum panno linteo.

13.

Recipe

Unguenti Hydrargyri
drachmas quinque

Divide in partes æquales decem, singulas in chartâ ceratâ volvendas. Semidrachma nocte maneque infricetur more dicto.

14.

Recipe

Unguenti Hydrargyri Oxidi Flavi unciæ partem dimidiam

Hujus unguenti pauxillum, ope penicilli oculo affecto applicetur nocte etmane.

English Translation

11.

Take (of)

Savin Ointment 1 ounce (Troy)

Dress the wound with the ointment so that a lasting ulcer may be made.

12.

Take (of)

Ichthyol . . 20 grains
Solution of Lime 1 fl. drachm
Hydrous Wool Fat 400 grains

Mix, and let an ointment be made.

Let it be labelled. To be applied to the chilblains with a linen rag.

13.

Take (of)

Mercury Ointment 5 drachms

Divide into ten equal parts, each to be rolled in wax paper, Let half-a-drachm be rubbed in night and morning as directed.

14.

Take (of)

Yellow Mercuric Oxide Ointment . $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce (Troy)

Let a little of this ointment be applied to the affected eye, by means of a camel hair pencil, night and morning.

Uncontracted Latin

15.

Recipe

Hydrargyri Oxidi Flavi
grana quinque
Paraffini Mollis Flavi
grana quingenta

Misce. Palpebræ hujus tantillo omni vespere, cubitum ituro, ope plumæ mollis illinantur.

16.

Recipe

Acidi Borici . grana triginta
Adipis . . . unciam

Misce; fiat unguentum. Hujus pauxillo inungatur locus umbilici subinde.

17.

Recipe

Unguenti Hydrargyri
drachmas quattuor

Divide in partes æquales duodecim.

Inungatur axillâ sinistrâ scrupulus unguenti horâ undecimâ ante meridiem, et horâ quartâ post meridiem indies.

18.

Recipe

Emplastri Plumbi
Olei Olivæ ana partes æquales

Lento igne simul liquefac, ut fiat unguentum.

Modo dicto utendum.

English Translation

15.

Take (of)

Yellow Mercuric Oxide 5 grains

Yellow Soft Paraffin 500 grains

Mix. Let the eyelids be anointed, by means of a soft feather, with a little of this, every evening when the patient is about to go to bed.

16.

Take (of)

Boric Acid . . 30 grains
Lard . . 1 ounce (Troy)

Mix; let an ointment be made. With a little of this let the umbilical region be anointed now and then.

17.

Take (of)

Mercury Ointment 4 drachms

Divide into twelve equal parts.

Let a scruple of the ointment be rubbed into the left armpit at eleven o'clock in the forenoon, and at four o'clock in the afternoon daily.

18.

Take (of)

Lead Plaster
Olive Oil of each equal parts

Melt together with gentle heat, that an ointment may be made.

To be used in the manner directed.

Uncontracted Latin	*English Translation*
19.	19.
Recipe	Take (of)
Unguenti Hydrargyri Oleatis unciam	Mercuric Oleate Ointment 1 ounce (Troy)
Hujus unguenti bene affricetur drachma femoribus internis ante focum singulis noctibus.	Let one drachm of this ointment be well rubbed into the inner part of the thighs every night before the fire.
20.	20.
Recipe	Take (of)
Argenti Nitratis, pulveris grana quindecim	Silver Nitrate, in powder 15 grains
Adipis, sine sale semi-unciam	Lard, without salt ½ ounce (Troy)
Misce bene.	Mix thoroughly.
Sinistro oculo ope penicilli applicandum bis terve hebdomade.	To be applied to the left eye, by means of a camel hair pencil, two or three times a week.
21.	21.
Recipe	Take (of)
Acidi Tannici . grana decem	Tannic Acid . 10 grains
Balsami Peruviani minima decem	Balsam of Peru . 10 minims
Olei Cocois Nuciferæ	Cocoa Nut Oil
Adipis Lanæ Hydrosi ana drachmas duas	Hydrous Wool Fat of each 2 drachms
Misce pro unguento, quocum tangantur papillæ ter quaterve in die.	Mix for an ointment, with which let the nipples be touched three or four times a day.

EMPLASTRA—PLASTERS

Uncontracted Latin	*English Translation*
1.	1.
Extende	Spread
Emplastrum Mentholis	A Menthol Plaster
Applicetur parti dolenti.	Let it be applied to the painful part.
2.	2.
Mitte	Send
Emplastrum Cantharidis	A Cantharides Blister
Pone aurem dextram applicandum.	To be applied behind the right ear.
3.	3.
Mitte	Send
Emplastrum Opii	An Opium Plaster
Collo imponatur quâ dolet.	Let it be applied to the painful part of the neck. (To the neck where it is in pain.)
4.	4.
Mitte	Send
Emplastrum Belladonnæ cum margine adhæsivo.	A Belladonna Plaster, with an adhesive margin.
Regioni cordis imponendum.	To be placed on the region of the heart.
5.	5.
Mitte	Send
Emplastrum Ammoniaci cum Hydrargyro	An Ammoniacum and Mercury Plaster
Super alutam hujus formæ et magnitudinis extendendum.	To be spread upon leather of this shape and size.

Uncontracted Latin	*English Translation*
6.	6.
Extende	Spread
Emplastrum Calefaciens pollices sex longum et pollices quatuor latum.	A Warming Plaster six inches long and four inches wide.
Signetur. Tergo applicandum.	Let it be labelled. To be applied to the back.
7.	7.
Mitte	Send
Emplastrum Lyttæ pollices quatuor longum et pollices tres latum.	A Cantharides Plaster four inches long and three inches wide.
Lateri sinistro applicetur.	Let it be applied to the left side.
8.	8.
Recipe	Take (of)
Emplastri Resinæ Emplastri Mentholis ana partes æquales	Resin Plaster Menthol Plaster of each equal parts
Simul bene mixtis, fiat emplastrum ad exemplar hujus magnitudinis scuto pectoris.	Having well incorporated them, let a plaster be made to pattern of this size for the protection of the chest.
9.	9.
Mitte	Send
Emplastrum Cantharidis	A Cantharides Plaster
Pone aurem lævam applicandum.	To be applied behind the left ear.
Extende suprà Emplastrum Adhæsivum et consperge cum pulvere Cantharidis.	Spread it upon Adhesive Plaster and sprinkle with powdered Cantharides.

Uncontracted Latin	*English Translation*
10.	10.
Recipe	Take (of)
Emplastri Belladonnæ quantum sufficiat	Belladonna Plaster a sufficient quantity
Extende suprà alutam cum margine lato adhæsivo pro mammâ dextrâ.	Spread it upon leather with a wide adhesive margin for the right breast.
11.	11.
Extende	Spread
Emplastrum Opii pollices octo longum et pollices quinque latum.	An Opium Plaster eight inches long and five inches wide.
Fiat cum margine lato adhæsivo.	Let it be made with a wide adhesive margin.
12.	12.
Mitte	Send
Emplastrum Hydrargyri	A Mercurial Plaster
Sit satis amplum ut adhibeatur inter scapulas.	Let it be sufficiently large to be applied between the shoulder blades.
13.	13.
Recipe	Take (of)
Emplastri Cantharidis quantitatem sufficientem	Cantharides Plaster a sufficient quantity
Applicetur vesicatorium magnitudinis nummi semicoronæ regioni renum. Spargatur pauxillo pulveris Lyttæ.	Let a blister of the size of a half-crown piece be applied to the region of the kidneys. Let it be sprinkled with a little powdered Cantharides.
14.	14.
Admoveatur tela vesicatoria (ad exemplar) externæ parti gutturis.	Let blistering tissue (according to pattern) be applied to the external part of the throat.

Uncontracted Latin

15.

Emplastra duo vesicatoria brachiis internis infra cubitos quamprimum imponantur.

16.

Applicetur prope articulum femoris superiorem Emplastrum Lyttæ, super quod drachma pulveris Lyttæ inspersa est.

17.

Mitte

Emplastri Saponis Fusci quantum sufficiat

Imponatur nuchæ capitis, et suris externis.

18.

Recipe

Emplastri Resinæ . unciam
Saponis Duri . semi-unciam
Opii . . drachmam

Emplastrum Resinæ et Saponem simul liqua, et paulo antequam concrescant, immisce Opium in pulverem subtilissimum tritum.

Extende suprà alutam.

19.

Recipe

Emplastri Picis
Emplastri Plumbi ana unciam

Misce fiat Emplastrum.

Extende super alutam, parti affectæ quamprimum applicetur, et si opus sit repetatur.

English Translation

15.

Let two blisters be immediately applied to the inner part of the arms below the elbows.

16.

Let a Plaster of Cantharides, upon which a drachm of the powder of Cantharides has been sprinkled, be applied near the upper joint of the thigh.

17.

Send (of)

Brown Soap Plaster as much as may be sufficient

Let it be applied to the nape of the neck, and to the external part of the calves (of the legs).

18.

Take (of)

Resin Plaster 1 ounce (Troy)
Hard Soap . ½ ounce (Troy)
Opium . . 1 drachm

Melt the Resin Plaster and Soap together, and, a little while before they harden, admix the Opium rubbed to a very fine powder.

Spread it upon leather.

19.

Take (of)

Pitch Plaster
Lead Plaster of each 1 ounce (Troy)

Mix, and make a plaster.

Spread it on leather, and let it be immediately applied to the part affected, and let it be repeated if necessary.

Uncontracted Latin

20.

Recipe

Emplastri Saponis . unciam
Emplastri Resinæ uncias duas

Misce. Fiat emplastrum super alutam extendendum, quo pedes involvantur post pediluvium.

21.

Applicetur abdomini Emplastrum Saponis super alutam satis latam extensum.

22.

Adhibe Emplastrum Cantharidis tumori in alâ dextrâ, per spatium duodecim horarum, vel donec in vesicam epidermis elata sit.

23.

Recipe

Lyttarum, in pulverem tenuissimum . . drachmam
Camphoræ Pulveris drachmam
Ceræ Flavæ
Sevi Præparati ana drachmam
Adipis Præparati
scrupulos duos

Cerâ, Sevo, et Adipe simul liquefactis, paulo antequam concrescant Lyttas et Camphoram insperge. Omnia misce ut fiat emplastrum epispasticum. Regioni jecoris applicetur.

English Translation

20.

Take (of)

Soap Plaster 1 ounce (Troy)
Resin Plaster 2 ounces (Troy)

Mix. Let a plaster be made to be spread upon leather, in which [*i.e.* in the plaster] let the feet be wrapped after the use of the foot-bath.

21.

Let a Soap Plaster, spread on leather sufficiently large, be applied to the belly.

22.

Apply a Cantharides Plaster to the tumour in the right armpit, for the space of twelve hours, or until the cuticle is raised into a blister.

23.

Take (of)

Cantharides, in a very fine powder . . 1 drachm
Powdered Camphor, 1 drachm
Yellow Wax
Prepared Suet of each 1 drachm
Prepared Lard . 2 scruples

The Wax, Suet, and Lard having been melted together, sprinkle on the Cantharides and Camphor a short time before they harden. Mix them all together, that a blister may be made. Let it be applied to the region of the liver.

COLLYRIA—EYE LOTIONS

Uncontracted Latin	*English Translation*
1.	1.
Recipe	Take (of)
Acidi Borici . scrupulos duos Extracti Belladonnæ Viridis grana duodecim Aquam Destillatam ad fluiduncias octo	Boric Acid . 2 scruples Green Extract of Belladonna 12 grains Distilled Water to make up to 8 fl. ounces
Misce fiat Collyrium.	Mix, and let an eye lotion be made.
Signa. Nocte maneque utendum.	Label. To be used night and morning.
2.	2.
Recipe	Take (of)
Zinci Sulphatis grana triginta sex Vini Opii minima quadraginta octo Aquam Rosæ ad fluiduncias sex	Zinc Sulphate . 36 grains Opium Wine . 48 minims Rose Water to make up to 6 fl. ounces
Misce.	Mix.
Utatur æger collyrio ter in die modo dicto.	Let the patient use the eye lotion three times a day as directed.
3.	3.
Recipe	Take (of)
Pulveris Boracis grana sexaginta Liquoris Opii Sedativi fluidrachmam Aquæ Rosæ fluiduncias quatuor Aquam Destillatam ad fluiduncias octo	Powdered Borax 60 grains Sedative Solution of Opium 1 fl. drachm Rose Water . 4 fl. ounces Distilled Water to make up to 8 fl. ounces
Misce fiat Collyrium.	Mix, and make an eye lotion.
Omnibus alternis horis oculis applicandum.	To be applied to the eyes every alternate hour.

Uncontracted Latin

4.

Recipe

Solutionis Acidi Borici ad saturandum . octarii dimidium

Signetur. Collyrium.

Foveantur oculi cum eo collyrio sæpe in die.

5.

Recipe

Zinci Sulphatis grana quindecim
Tincturæ Hyoscyami fluidrachmam
Aquam Destillatam ad fluiduncias quatuor

Misce.

Collyrium cum tanto aquæ tepidæ misceatur et bis in die applicetur.

6.

Recipe

Acidi Acetici Diluti fluidrachmas duas
Liquoris Plumbi Subacetatis Diluti . minima decem
Tincturæ Opii minima triginta
Aquæ Sambuci fluiduncias quatuor
Aquam Destillatam ad fluiduncias octo

Misce fiat Lotio quâ oculi lavandi sunt ter in die.

English Translation

4.

Take (of)

Saturated Solution of Boric Acid . . . ½ pint

Let it be labelled. The Eye Lotion.

Let the eyes be fomented with this lotion frequently during the day.

5.

Take (of)

Zinc Sulphate . 15 grains
Tincture of Henbane 1 fl. drachm
Distilled Water to make up to 4 fl. ounces

Mix.

Let the eye lotion be mixed with an equal quantity of tepid water and applied twice a day.

6.

Take (of)

Diluted Acetic Acid 2 fl. drachms
Dilute Solution of Subacetate of Lead . . 10 minims
Tincture of Opium 30 minims
Elder Flower Water 4 fl. ounces
Distilled Water to make up to 8 fl. ounces

Mix, and let a lotion be made, with which the eyes are to be bathed three times a day.

Uncontracted Latin	*English Translation*
7.	7.
Recipe	Take (of)
Ammonii Chloridi grana quinque	Ammonium Chloride 5 grains
Cocci Cacti granum cum semisse	Cochineal . . $1\frac{1}{2}$ grains
Hydrargyri Perchloridi granum	Perchloride of Mercury 1 grain
Spiritûs Rectificati fluidrachmam	Rectified Spirit 1 fl. drachm
Aquæ Destillatæ, ferventis fluiduncias sex	Distilled Water boiling 6 fl. ounces
Fiat Collyrium secundum artem.	Let an eye lotion be made with pharmaceutical skill.
More dicto utendum ope panni lintei.	To be used as directed by means of a linen rag.

CONFECTIONES—CONFECTIONS

1.	1.
Recipe	Take (of)
Lactis Sulphuris Tamarindi Præparati ana unciam	Milk of Sulphur Prepared Tamarinds of each 1 ounce (Troy)
Misce fiat Conserva.	Mix, and let a conserve be made.
Cochleare parvum bis in die sumendum, donec alvus commode purgetur.	A teaspoonful to be taken twice a day until a sufficient action of the bowels has been obtained.
2.	2.
Recipe	Take (of)
Confectionis Piperis uncias duas	Confection of Pepper 2 ounces (Troy)
Signetur. Confectio. Sumatur semi-drachma pro dosi tempore matutino.	Let it be labelled. The Confection. Let half a teaspoonful be taken for a dose in the morning.

Uncontracted Latin

3.

Recipe
Confectionis Opii . unciam

Detur drachmæ pars dimidia pro re natâ, si diarrhœa permaneat.

4.

Recipe
Confectionis Sulphuris
uncias duas
Confectio ollâ fictili mittatur.

Cochleare parvum unum horâ decubitûs capiendum quando opus sit.

5.

Recipe
Confectionis Rosæ Gallicæ
uncias duas
Tincturæ Opii fluidrachmam
Acidi Sulphurici Diluti
fluidrachmæ dimidiam partem
Fiat electuarium exactè miscendo.

Sit dosis ad fabæ magnitudinem.

6.

Recipe
Sulphuris Præcipitati unciam

Pulveris Jalapæ drachmam
Confectionis Sennæ unciam

Syrupi Zingiberis
quantum sufficiat
ut fiat conserva.

Capiat semidrachmam cum cochleari uno parvo Gelatinæ Ribesiæ nocte.

English Translation

3.

Take (of)
Confection of Opium
1 ounce (Troy)

Let half a teaspoonful be given occasionally if the diarrhœa continue.

4.

Take (of)
Confection of Sulphur
2 ounces (Troy)
Let the confection be sent in an earthenware pot.
One teaspoonful to be taken at bedtime when there is need.

Take (of)
Confection of Roses
2 ounces (Troy)
Tincture of Opium 1 fl. drachm
Diluted Sulphuric Acid
½ fl. drachm
Let an electuary be made by mixing them accurately together.
Let a piece the size of a bean be the dose.

6.

Take (of)
Precipitated Sulphur
1 ounce (Troy)
Powdered Jalap . 1 drachm
Confection of Senna
1 ounce (Troy)
Syrup of Ginger
as much as may suffice
to make a conserve.

Let the patient take half a teaspoonful with one teaspoonful of Currant Jelly at night.

Uncontracted Latin

7

Recipe

Pulpæ Cassiæ . uncias duas

Signetur. Capiat magnitudinem castaneæ horâ somni si opus sit.

8.

Recipe

Pulveris Cinchonæ . unciam
Pulveris Serpentariæ drachmas tres
Syrupi Simplicis quantum sufficit

ut fiat electuarium, quod decedente paroxysmo totum capere debet æger, ante accessum febris sequentem.

9.

Recipe

Confectionis Rosæ . unciam

Aluminis Pulveris drachmam

Misce. Parvulum assidue super linguam imponatur et lente deglutiatur.

10.

Recipe

Confectionis Sennæ uncias quattuor
Pulveris Potassii Tartratis Acidi semi-unciam

Misce, et fiat electuarium. Capiat magnitudinem nucis avellanæ subinde, paulò post prandium.

English Translation

7.

Take (of)

Cassia Pulp 2 ounces (Troy)

Let it be labelled. Take a piece the size of a chestnut at bedtime if necessary.

8.

Take (of)

Powdered Cinchona 1 ounce (Troy)
Powdered Serpentary 3 drachms
Simple Syrup as much as is sufficient

to make an electuary, the whole of which the patient ought to take when the paroxysm is over, and before the succeeding attack of fever.

9.

Take (of)

Confection of Roses 1 ounce (Troy)
Powdered Alum . 1 drachm

Mix. Let a little be frequently placed upon the tongue and slowly swallowed.

10.

Take (of)

Confection of Senna 4 ounces (Troy)
Powdered Acid Tartrate of Potassium ½ ounce (Troy)

Mix, and make an electuary. Let the patient take a piece the size of a filbert now and then, shortly after dinner.

Uncontracted Latin	*English Translation*
11.	11.
Recipe Pulveris Sennæ unciam Syrupi Aurantii quantum sufficit ut fiat electuarium debitæ spissitudinis.	Take (of) Powdered Senna 1 ounce (Troy) Syrup of Orange as much as may be sufficient to make an electuary, of the proper consistency.
Ad molem nucis moschatæ, bis in die, delingat.	Let the patient swallow a piece the size of a nutmeg twice a day.
12.	12.
Recipe Confectionis Sennæ uncias quatuor	Take (of) Confection of Senna 4 ounces (Troy)
Sumat ad nucis juglandis magnitudinem, et augeatur vel imminuatur quantitas pro modo operandi.	Let the patient take a piece the size of a walnut, and let the quantity be increased or diminished according to the manner of operating.

ENEMATA ET INJECTIONES—ENEMAS AND INJECTIONS

1.	1.
Recipe Olei Terebinthinæ Olei Olivæ ana fluidrachmas duas Ovi Vitellum unius Aquæ . fluiduncias quinque	Take (of) Oil of Turpentine Olive Oil of each 2 fl. drachms The yolk of one egg Water . . . 5 fl. ounces
Fiat enema, statim tepidè injiciatur.	Let an enema be made, let it be immediately injected warm.
2.	2.
Recipe Tincturæ Opii minima quindecim Mucilaginis Amyli fluiduncias duas	Take (of) Tincture of Opium 15 minims Mucilage of Starch 2 fl. ounces
Misce pro enemate statim injiciendo.	Mix for an enema to be injected immediately.

Uncontracted Latin

3.

Recipe

Opii Pulveris . grana duo
Pulmenti Calidi fluiduncias sex

Misce fiat enema.
Injiciatur horâ somni et repetatur alternis noctibus.

4.

Recipe

Saponis Mollis Viridis
semi-unciam
Aquæ Calidæ . octarium

Solve.
Vespere pro enemate usurpandum.

5.

Recipe

Glycerini Puri
fluidrachmas duas

Ope siphonis in alvum ex parte inferiore detur.

6.

Recipe

Peptoni Bovini drachmas sex
Extracti Malti drachmas sex
Spiritûs Vini Gallici
fluidunciam cum semisse
Juris Bovini fluiduncias tres

Solve et misce fiat enema nutriens. Fluidunciæ duæ ad tres vices per diem injiciantur.

English Translation

3.

Take (of)

Powdered Opium 2 grains
Warm Gruel . 6 fl. ounces

Mix, and make an enema.
Let it be administered at bedtime, and let it be repeated every other night.

4.

Take (of)

Green Soft Soap ½ ounce (Troy)

Warm Water . . 1 pint

Dissolve.
To be used in the evening for an enema.

5.

Take (of)

Pure Glycerin 2 fl. drachms

Let it be administered into the rectum by means of a syringe.

6.

Take (of)

Beef Peptone . 6 drachms
Extract of Malt . 6 drachms
Brandy . 1½ fl. ounces

Beef Tea . 3 fl. ounces

Dissolve, and mix to make a nutrient enema. Let two fluid ounces be injected three times during the day.

Uncontracted Latin

7.

Recipe

Nicotianæ Tabaci drachmam
Aquæ Communis . octarium

Coque per sextam partem horæ et cola; adde liquori

Sodii Sulphatis uncias duas

Solve, et fiat enema. Statim injiciatur.

8.

Recipe

Magnesii Sulphatis . unciam

Tincturæ Opii
guttas viginti quinque
Jusculi Avenacei semi-octarium

Fiat enema. Injiciatur horâ somni tertiâ quâque nocte, ad tres vices, dein repetatur alternis noctibus usque ad quartam vicem, si opus sit.

9.

Recipe

Decocti Hordei
fluiduncias decem
Olei Olivæ . fluiduncias duas
Mucilaginis Acaciæ
fluidunciam

Tere oleum cum mucilagine donec probè coiverint, tum sensim adde decoctum, ut fiat enema.

English Translation

7.

Take (of)

Tobacco . . 1 drachm
Ordinary Water . 1 pint

Boil for ten minutes and strain; add to the liquor

Sodium Sulphate
2 ounces (Troy)

Dissolve, and let an enema be made. Let it be injected immediately.

8.

Take (of)

Magnesium Sulphate
1 ounce (Troy)
Tincture of Opium . 25 drops

Gruel . . . ½ pint

Let an enema be made. Let it be injected at bedtime every third night, until three times; then let it be repeated every other night, until the fourth time, if necessary.

9.

Take (of)

Barley Water . 10 fl. ounces

Olive Oil . 2 fl. ounces
Mucilage of Acacia 1 fl. ounce

Rub the oil with the mucilage until they have combined thoroughly, then gradually add the decoction, that an enema may be made.

Uncontracted Latin

10.

Recipe

Zinci Sulphatis . scrupulum
Aquæ Destillatæ
fluiduncias sex

Misce. Fiat injectio, quæ ex siphone vitreo in urethram injiciatur mane et nocte.

11.

Recipe

Pulveris Aluminis uncias duas
Pulveris Zinci Sulphatis
unciam

Misce.

Cochleare minimum unum vel cochlearia minima duo ex aquæ calidæ octario uno solvenda et in vaginam omni nocte injicienda.

12.

Recipe

Sodii Bicarbonatis
Sodii Biboratis
ana grana quinque
Phenolis . . grana duo
Aquam Destillatam ad
fluidunciam

Misce fiat Collunarium. Mitte fluiduncias sex.

Pauxillum ope siphonis apti in nares nocte maneque injiciatur.

English Translation

10.

Take (of)

Zinc Sulphate . 1 scruple
Distilled Water . 6 fl. ounces

Mix. Let an injection be made, which is to be injected from a glass syringe into the urethra morning and night.

11.

Take (of)

Powdered Alum 2 ounces (Troy)
Powdered Zinc Sulphate
1 ounce (Troy)

Mix.

One or two teaspoonfuls to be dissolved in a pint of warm water and injected into the vagina every night.

12.

Take (of)

Sodium Bicarbonate
Sodium Biborate
of each 5 grains
Phenol . . . 2 grains
Distilled Water to make up to
1 fl. ounce

Mix and make a nasal douche. Send six fluid ounces.

Let a little be injected by means of a suitable syringe into the nostrils night and morning.

INJECTIONES HYPODERMICÆ—HYPODERMIC INJECTIONS

Uncontracted Latin	*English Translation*
1.	1.
Recipe	Take (of)
Injectionis Cocainæ Hypodermicæ . fluidrachmas duas	Hypodermic Injection of Cocaine . 2 fl. drachms
Signetur. Minima quatuor sub cuticulam dolore urgente injicienda.	Let it be labelled. Four minims to be subcutaneously injected on an attack of pain.
2.	2.
Recipe	Take (of)
Pilocarpinæ Nitratis grani partem sextam Aquæ Destillatæ, sterilisatæ minima quinque	Pilocarpine Nitrate $\frac{1}{6}$ grain Distilled Water, sterilised 5 minims
Fiat solutio pro injectione hypodermicâ. Mitte fluidrachmas duas.	Make a solution for hypodermic injection. Send two fluid drachms.
3.	3.
Recipe	Take (of)
Injectionis Apomorphinæ Hypodermicæ (Pharmacopœiæ Britannicæ) minima septem	Hypodermic Injection of Apomorphine (British Pharmacopœia) . . 7 minims
Injiciatur statim et repetatur post horam unam si opus sit.	Let it be injected immediately and let it be repeated in an hour's time if necessary.
4.	4.
Recipe	Take (of)
Hyoscinæ Hydrobromidi grani partem centesimam Aquæ Destillatæ minima quinque	Hyoscine Hydrobromide $\frac{1}{100}$ grain Distilled Water . 5 minims
Fiat Solutio sterilisata. Statim injiciatur et repetatur si opus sit post horas duas. Mitte fluidrachmam.	Let a sterile solution be made. Let it be injected immediately and let it be repeated if necessary in two hours' time. Send one fluid drachm.

Uncontracted Latin	*English Translation*
5.	5.
Recipe	Take (of)
Injectionis Morphinæ Hypodermicæ . minima quinque	Hypodermic Injection of Morphine . . . 5 minims
Atropinæ Sulphatis grani partem ducentesimam	Atropine Sulphate $\frac{1}{200}$ grain
Solve.	Dissolve.
Injice sub cuticulam si opus sit. Mitte minima centum.	Inject subcutaneously if necessary. Send 100 minims.

VAPORES—INHALATIONS

1.	1.
Recipe	Take (of)
Æthylis Iodidi minima quinque	Ethyl Iodide . . 5 minims
In capsulâ vitreâ. Mitte tales decem.	In a glass capsule. Send ten such.
Signa. Capsula frangatur et vapor inhaletur si opus sit.	Label. Let a capsule be broken and let the vapour be inhaled when necessary.
2.	2.
Recipe	Take (of)
Amylis Nitritis minima quinque	Amyl Nitrite . 5 minims
Mitte in capsulâ vitreâ. Mitte capsulas sex.	Send in a glass capsule. Send six capsules.
Inhalet vaporem ex minimis quinque urgente spasmo.	Let the patient inhale the vapour of five minims when the spasm is severe.
3.	3.
Recipe	Take (of)
Creosoti minima quadraginta	Creosote . . . 40 minims
Magnesii Carbonatis Levis scrupulum	Light Carbonate of Magnesium 1 scruple
Aquam ad . . fluidunciam	Water to make up to 1 fl. ounce
Misce fiat Inhalatio.	Mix to make an inhalation.
Signetur. Nocte maneque ægra inhalet vaporem aquæ calidæ cui fluidrachma una inhalationis addita est.	Let it be labelled. Let the patient [female] inhale night and morning the vapour of hot water to which one fluid drachm of the inhalation has been added.

Uncontracted Latin

4.

Recipe

Terebeni Puri
minima quinquaginta
Magnesiæ Levis grana viginti
Aquam ad . . fluiduncium

Misce fiat Inhalatio.

Signa. Adde inhalationis fluidrachmam unam ad octarium unum aquæ ad temperaturam circiter centum et quadraginta graduum secundum thermometrum Fahrenheitum et vapor per horæ partem sextam omni nocte inhaletur.

5.

Recipe

Olei Pini Sylvestris
minima octoginta
Magnesiæ Levis
grana quadraginta
Aquam ad . fluiduncias duas

Misce secundum artem.

Misceantur guttæ sexaginta cum aquæ octario ad gradum centesimum quadragesimum calefactæ et vapores inhalentur.

6.

Recipe

Tincturæ Iodi fluidrachmam
Succi Conii
fluidrachmæ partem dimidiam
Aquæ . . fluiduncium

Misce omnia.

Inspiretur vapor per apparatum aptum, calore leni adhibito.

English Translation

4.

Take (of)

Pure Terebene . 50 minims

Light Magnesia . 20 grains
Water to make up to 1 fl. ounce

Mix to make an inhalation.

Label. Add one fluid drachm of the inhalation to one pint of water at a temperature of about 140° Fahrenheit and let the vapour be inhaled for ten minutes every night.

5.

Take (of)

Fir Wool Oil . 80 minims

Light Magnesia . 40 grains

Water to make up to
2 fl. ounces

Mix with pharmaceutical skill.

Let sixty drops be mixed with a pint of water heated to 140° and let the vapours be inhaled.

6.

Take (of)

Tincture of Iodine 1 fl. drachm
Juice of Hemlock ½ fl. drachm

Water . . 1 fl. ounce

Mix all together.

Let the vapour be inhaled by means of a proper apparatus, gentle heat being applied.

Uncontracted Latin	*English Translation*
7.	7.
Recipe	Take (of)
Acidi Hydrocyanici Diluti minima decem Aquæ Frigidæ fluidrachmam	Diluted Hydrocyanic Acid 10 minims Cold Water . 1 fl. drachm
Mitte fluidunciam unam. Signa. Inhaletur vapor ex fluidrachmâ unâ more dicto.	Send one fluid ounce. Label. Let the vapour of one fluid drachm be inhaled as directed.
8.	8.
Recipe	Take (of)
Tincturæ Benzoini Compositæ quantum sufficiat	Compound Tincture of Benzoin a sufficient quantity
Singulis noctibus, inhalet æger vaporem aquæ calidæ, cui, tempore usûs, adde Tincturæ cochlearia duo minima.	Every night let the patient inhale the vapour of hot water, to which, at the time of using, add two teaspoonfuls of the Tincture.

FUMI—FUMING INHALATIONS

1.	1.
Recipe	Take
Chartam Nitratam octo pollices longam et octo pollices latam	A Nitre Paper 8 × 8
Mitte tales duodecim. Charta una pro re natâ urenda et fumi more dicto inhalandi.	Send twelve such (papers). One paper to be burnt occasionally and the fumes to be inhaled as directed.

Uncontracted Latin	*English Translation*
2.	2.
Recipe	Take (of)
Pulveris Foliorum Belladonnæ Pulveris Foliorum Hyoscyami Pulveris Foliorum Stramonii Pulveris Potassii Nitratis ana partes æquales	Powdered Belladonna Leaves Powdered Henbane Leaves Powdered Stramonium Leaves Powdered Potassium Nitrate of each equal parts
Misce bene ut fiat pulvis.	Mix thoroughly to make a powder.
Signetur. Fumi cochlearis minimi dimidii, usti modo dicto, sexies vel octies in die inhalandi.	Let it be labelled. The fumes of half a teaspoonful, burnt as directed, to be inhaled six or eight times a day.
3.	3.
Recipe	Take (of)
Extracti Stramonii grana triginta Potassii Chloratis grana viginti Aquam Calidam ad fluiduncias	Extract of Stramonium 30 grains Potassium Chlorate 20 grains Hot Water to make up to 1 fl. ounce
Misce. Satura in solutione chartam bibulam.	Mix. Saturate blotting-paper in the solution.
Charta pollices quatuor longa et pollices duo lata pro fumigatione singula urenda. Hauriantur fumi in fauces, ope infundibuli.	A paper 4 inches × 2 inches to be burnt for each fumigation. Let the fumes be drawn into the throat by means of a funnel.

NEBULÆ—SPRAY SOLUTIONS

1.	1.
Recipe	Take (of)
Eucalyptolis minima viginti Paraffini Liquidi fluiduncias duas	Eucalyptol . 20 minims Liquid Paraffin . 2 fl. ounces
Misce ut fiat Nebula.	Mix, and make a spray solution.
Signetur. Ut sit nebula pro gutture mane vespereque usurpanda.	Let it be labelled. To be used as a spray for the throat morning and evening.

Uncontracted Latin	*English Translation*
2.	2.
Recipe	Take (of)
Cocainæ Hydrochloridi partes quinque Aquæ Destillatæ partes nonaginta quinque	Cocaine Hydrochloride 5 parts Distilled Water . 95 parts
Fiat Solutio. Mitte fluiduncias tres. Signa. Utenda subinde more dicto ut sit nebula.	Make a solution. Send three fluid ounces. Label. To be used frequently as a spray as directed.
3.	3.
Recipe	Take (of)
Sodii Chloridi Sodii Bicarbonatis Sodii Biboratis ana partes æquales	Sodium Chloride Sodium Bicarbonate Sodium Biborate of each equal parts
Misce fiat Pulvis. Signetur. Drachma una ex octario aquæ calidæ solvenda et ut sit nebula naribus singulis vel alternis diebus applicanda.	Mix to make a powder. Let it be labelled. One teaspoonful to be dissolved in a pint of warm water and applied to the nostrils as a spray every or every other day.

CATAPLASMATA—POULTICES

1.	1.
Recipe	Take (of)
Farinæ Lini . . . libram Pulveris Sinapis . unciam Aquæ Bullientis . quantum sufficit ut fiat Cataplasma	Linseed Meal 1 pound (Avoirdupois) Powdered Mustard 1 ounce (Avoirdupois) Boiling Water a sufficient quantity to make a poultice
Admoveatur regioni epigastrii cum pannis laneis.	Let it be applied to the pit of the stomach by means of woollen cloths.

Uncontracted Latin

2.

Recipe

Succi Conii . fluiduncias
Farinæ Lini . uncias quatuor
Aquæ Bullientis semi-octarium

Cataplasma, sparsum prius tantillo Spiritûs Camphoræ, applicetur; omni trihorio renovetur.

3.

Recipe

Cerevisiæ Fermenti
fluiduncias sex
Tritici Farinæ
uncias quatuordecim
Aquæ Tepefactæ
fluiduncias sex

Misce secundum artem ut fiat Cataplasma Fermenti.
Admoveatur parti affectæ, cum panno linteo quadruplicato.

4.

Recipe

Aluminis Pulveris
grana sexaginta
Ovorum duorum albumen

Misce fiat Cataplasma.
More dicto pernionibus applicandum.

English Translation

2.

Take (of)

Juice of Hemlock 1 fl. ounce
Linseed Meal 4 ounces (Troy)
Boiling Water . ½ pint

Let the poultice, previously sprinkled with a little Spirit of Camphor, be applied; let it be renewed every third hour.

3.

Take (of)

Beer Yeast . 6 fl. ounces

Wheaten Flour
14 ounces (Troy)
Warmed Water . 6 fl. ounces

Mix with pharmaceutical skill to make a yeast poultice.
Let it be applied to the part affected by means of linen four times folded.

4.

Take (of)

Powdered Alum . 60 grains

The white of two eggs

Mix to make a poultice.
To be applied to the chilblains as directed.

Uncontracted Latin

5.

Recipe

Farinæ Lini . . libram

Aquæ Bullientis quantum sufficit ut fiat cataplasma mollioris densitatis

Admoveatur calidè pectori; quater in die repetatur.

6.

Recipe

Micæ Panis
Lini Contusi
ana libræ partem dimidiam
Liquoris Plumbi Subacetatis Diluti quantum sufficiat ut fiat cataplasma molle

Unguentum Hydrargyri ad magnitudinem fabæ parti affectæ singulis noctibus affricetur; deinde cataplasma applicetur.

7.

Recipe

Micæ Panis . libras duas

Tincturæ Cantharidis
fluiduncias duas
Decocti Papaveris quantum sufficit ut fiat cataplasma

Hoc ad cutem per horæ dimidium applicetur, aut donec dolor et rubor partis tumentis inflammationem satis excitatam testentur.

English Translation

5.

Take (of)

Linseed Meal
1 pound (Avoirdupois)
Boiling Water a sufficient quantity to make a poultice of rather soft consistence

Let it be applied hot to the chest; let it be repeated four times a day.

6.

Take (of)

Bread Crumb
Crushed Linseed
of each ½ pound (Troy)
Dilute Solution of Subacetate of Lead a sufficient quantity to make a soft poultice

Let a piece of the size of a bean of Mercurial Ointment be rubbed into the affected part each night; then let the poultice be applied.

7.

Take (of)

Bread Crumb
2 pounds (Avoirdupois)
Tincture of Cantharides
2 fl. ounces
Decoction of Poppies as much as is sufficient to make a poultice

Let this be applied to the skin for half-an-hour, or until the pain and redness of the swollen part show that sufficient inflammation has been excited.

SUPPOSITORIA, CEREOLI, ET PESSI— SUPPOSITORIES, BOUGIES, AND PESSARIES

Uncontracted Latin	*English Translation*
1.	1.
Recipe	Take (of)
Extracti Belladonnæ Viridis granum	Green Extract of Belladonna 1 grain
Olei Theobromatis quantum sufficiat	Oil of Theobroma as much as may be sufficient
Fiat Suppositorium. Mitte talia sex.	Make a suppository. Send six.
Utatur suppositorio omni nocte.	Let the patient use one every night.
2.	2.
Recipe	Take (of)
Pulveris Opii . grana duo	Powdered Opium . 2 grains
Olei Theobromatis quantum sufficiat	Oil of Theobroma as much as is sufficient
Misce, et fiat Suppositorium, post alvum exoneratam utendum.	Mix, and let a suppository be made, to be used after the bowels have been evacuated.
3.	3.
Recipe	Take (of)
Pulveris Iodoformi . granum	Powdered Iodoform 1 grain
Olei Eucalypti . minima duo	Oil of Eucalyptus . 2 minims
Olei Theobromatis quantum sufficiat ut fiat Cereolus.	Oil of Theobroma a sufficient quantity to make a bougie.
More dicto utendus. Mitte sex.	To be used in the way directed. Send six.
4.	4.
Recipe	Take (of)
Ichthyolis . . grana duo	Ichthyol . . . 2 grains
Olei Theobromatis . drachmam	Oil of Theobroma . 1 drachm
Fiat Pessus. Mitte tales septem.	Make a pessary. Send seven (such).

Uncontracted Latin	*English Translation*
5.	5.
Recipe	Take (of)
Olei Eucalypti minima quindecim Butyri Cacaonis quantum sufficit ut fiat Pessus pendens grana centum.	Oil of Eucalyptus . 15 minims Cocoa Butter a sufficient quantity to make a pessary weighing 100 grains
Mitte tales quinque. Utatur ægra uno omni nocte.	Send five. Let the patient use one every night.
6.	6.
Recipe	Take (of)
Gelati . . partem unam Peptoni Carnis . partes duas	Gelatin Jelly . . 1 part Peptone of Meat . . 2 parts
Liqua simul leni calore et divide in suppositoria pendentia grana quindecim.	Melt together with gentle heat and divide into suppositories weighing fifteen grains.
Signentur. Suppositoria Nutrientia. Modo dicto utenda.	Let them be labelled. The Nutrient Suppositories. To be used in the manner directed.
7.	7.
Recipe	Take (of)
Extracti Krameriæ grana octoginta Morphinæ Hydrochloridi grana decem Stearini . . grana centum	Extract of Krameria 80 grains Morphine Hydrochloride 10 grains Stearin . . . 100 grains
Misce ut fiant suppositoria decem. Signentur. 'Suppositoria.' Mane vespereque utenda.	Mix to make ten suppositories. Let them be labelled. 'The Suppositories.' To be used night and morning.

Uncontracted Latin

8.

Recipe

Morphinæ Hydrochloridi
granum cum semisse
Olei Theobromatis
grana nonaginta

Misce et divide in suppositoria sex.
More dicto utenda.

9.

Recipe

Pulveris Gallæ grana viginti
Extracti Belladonnæ grana tria
Olei Theobromatis quantum sufficiat ut fiant suppositoria sex

Unum omni nocte utendum.

10.

Recipe

Gelatini . . partem unam
Glycerini . partes quinque
Aquæ Destillatæ
quantum sufficiat

Fiat massa pro suppositorio secundum artem. Lento igne liqua et effunde in politos modulos ut fiant suppositoria pendentia grana sexaginta.

11.

Recipe

Morphinæ Acetatis
grani partem decimam
Glyco-gelatini
quantitatem sufficientem

Liqua leni calore ut fiat buginarium unum.
Effunde in modulum politum.
Mitte talia sex.

English Translation

8.

Take (of)

Morphine Hydrochloride
$1\frac{1}{2}$ grains
Oil of Theobroma 90 grains

Mix and divide into six suppositories.
To be used as directed.

9.

Take (of)

Powdered Galls . 20 grains
Extract of Belladonna 3 grains
Oil of Theobroma as much as may be sufficient to make six suppositories

One to be used every night.

10.

Take (of)

Gelatin . . . 1 part
Glycerin . . . 5 parts
Distilled Water
as much as may be sufficient

Make a suppository mass with pharmaceutical skill. Melt with gentle heat and pour into polished moulds to make suppositories weighing sixty grains.

11.

Take (of)

Morphine Acetate . $\frac{1}{10}$ grain

Glyco-gelatin
a sufficient quantity

Melt with a gentle heat to make one nasal bougie.
Pour into a polished mould.
Send six such (nasal bougies).

DENTIFRICIA—DENTIFRICES

Uncontracted Latin

1.

Recipe

Pulveris Cinchonæ
drachmas duas
Pulveris Caryophylli
drachmam
Pulveris Ossis Sepiæ
drachmam
Olei Geranii . guttas decem
Calcii Carbonatis Præcipitati
uncias duas

Misce ut fiat pulvis subtilissimus.
Sit pro dentifricio omni nocte.

2.

Recipe

Liquoris Hydrogenii Peroxidi
quantitatem sufficientem

Signetur. Liquore dentes bene affricentur nocte maneque.

3.

Recipe

Calcii Carbonatis Præcipitati
drachmas decem
Saponis Duri Pulveris
Potassii Chloratis Pulveris
ana drachmas tres
Tincturæ Cocci fluidrachmam

Aquæ Rosæ quantum satis sit

Pulveribus, bene mixtis, adde paulatim Tincturam et Aquam Rosæ ut fiat pasta.

Signetur. Post omnes cibos utenda.

English Translation

1.

Take (of)

Powdered Cinchona
2 drachms
Powdered Cloves . 1 drachm
Powdered Cuttle Fish Bone
1 drachm
Oil of Geranium . 10 drops
Precipitated Calcium Carbonate
2 ounces (Troy)

Mix to make a very fine powder.
Let it be used each night as a dentifrice.

2.

Take (of)

Solution of Hydrogen Peroxide
a sufficient quantity

Let it be labelled. Let the teeth be well brushed with the liquid night and morning.

3.

Take (of)

Precipitated Calcium Carbonate
10 drachms
Powdered Hard Soap
Powdered Potassium Chlorate
of each 3 drachms
Tincture of Cochineal
1 fl. drachm
Rose Water
a sufficient quantity

To the powders well mixed, add gradually the Tincture and Rose Water so that a paste may be made.
Let it be labelled. To be used after every meal.

Uncontracted Latin

4.

Recipe

Potassii Tartratis Acidi
Lapidis Pumicis Pulveris
āā unciæ partem dimidiam

Misce.

Signa. Dentes hoc pulvere semel in hebdomada affricandi.

5.

Recipe

Tincturæ Krameriæ
Tincturæ Myrrhæ
ana fluidrachmas sex
Tincturæ Pyrethri
fluidrachmas tres
Glycerini . fluidrachmas tres
Aquæ Coloniensis
fluidrachmas sex

Misce fiat tinctura pro dentibus.

Signa. Addat quindecim vel viginti guttas cyatho vinoso aquæ et omni mane utatur liquore modo dicto.

6.

Recipe

Kaolini . . uncias duas
Pulveris Radicis Iridis
drachmas tres
Acidi Carbolici Liquefacti
semi-drachmam fluidam
Olei Gaultheriæ
minima viginti

Tere accuratè et per cribrum trajice ut fiat dentifricium.

In phialâ obturatâ servandum

English Translation

4.

Take (of)

Acid Potassium Tartrate
Powdered Pumice Stone
of each ½ ounce (Troy)

Mix.

Label. The teeth to be brushed with this powder once a week.

5.

Take (of)

Tincture of Krameria
Tincture of Myrrh
of each 6 fl. drachms
Tincture of Pyrethrum
3 fl. drachms
Glycerin . . 3 fl. drachms
Eau de Cologne 6 fl. drachms

Mix, and make a tincture for the teeth.

Label. Let the patient add 15 to 20 drops to a wineglassful of water and use the liquid every morning as directed.

6.

Take (of)

Kaolin . 2 ounces (Troy)
Powdered Orris Root
3 drachms
Liquefied Carbolic Acid
½ fl. drachm
Oil of Wintergreen 20 minims

Rub together carefully and pass through a sieve to make a tooth powder.

To be kept in a stoppered bottle.

TROCHISCI—LOZENGES

Uncontracted Latin

1.

Mitte

Trochiscorum Glycyrrhizæ
quantitatem sufficientem

Signa. Unus quâvis horâ sumendus.

2.

Recipe

Trochiscorum Sodii Bicarbonatis . . . unciam

Capiantur trochisci duo quoties flatus infestat.

3.

Recipe

Trochiscorum Bismuthi Compositorum
quantitatem sufficientem

Sumat unum vel duos trochiscos omni die post prandium.

4.

Mitte

Trochiscos Potassii Chloratis
Numero viginti quatuor

Sugatur lentè unus secundâ quâque horâ.

5.

Recipe

Trochiscorum Sulphuris
uncias duas

Signentur. Duo vel tres trochisci nocte pro re natâ sumendi.

English Translation

1.

Send (of)

Liquorice Lozenges
a sufficient quantity

Label. One to be taken at any time.

2.

Take (of)

Sodium Bicarbonate Lozenges
1 ounce (Troy)

Let two lozenges be taken as often as flatulence is troublesome.

3.

Take (of)

Compound Bismuth Lozenges
a sufficient quantity

Let the patient take one or two lozenges every day after dinner.

4.

Send

Twenty-four Potassium Chlorate Lozenges

Let one be slowly sucked every two hours.

5.

Take (of)

Sulphur Lozenges
2 ounces (Troy)

Let them be labelled. Two or three lozenges to be taken at night occasionally.

Uncontracted Latin

6.

Mitte

Pastillorum Glycerini
quantitatem sufficientem

Sugat pastillos ad libitum.

7.

Recipe

Trochiscorum Morphinæ
semi-unciam

Sugat unum trochiscum omni semihorâ, donec tussis mitescat.

8.

Recipe

Trochiscorum Eucalypti Gummi
unciam

Signa. Unus alternis horis raucitate urgente sugendus.

9.

Recipe

Trochiscorum Morphinæ et Ipecacuanhæ . unciam

Sumatur unus tertiâ quâque horâ si tussis accrescat.

10.

Recipe

Trochiscorum Krameriæ et Cocainæ . semi-unciam

Signentur. Sugat subinde unum trochiscum si maximè crescat raucitas.

English Translation

6.

Send (of)

Glycerin Pastils
a sufficient quantity

Let the patient suck as many as he pleases of the pastils.

Take (of)

Morphine Lozenges
½ ounce (Troy)

Let the patient suck one lozenge every half hour, until the cough is relieved.

8.

Take (of)

Eucalyptus Gum Lozenges
1 ounce (Troy)

Label. One to be sucked every other hour in case of hoarseness.

9.

Take (of)

Morphine and Ipecacuanha Lozenges 1 ounce (Troy)

Let one be taken every three hours if the cough increases.

10.

Take (of)

Krameria and Cocaine Lozenges
½ ounce (Troy)

Let them be labelled. Let the patient suck one of the lozenges now and then if the hoarseness becomes very troublesome.

SANGUISUGIUM—LEECHING

Uncontracted Latin	*English Translation*
1.	1.
Mitte	Send
Hirudines Medicinales . tres	Three Leeches
Statim fronti imponantur.	Let them be immediately applied to the forehead.
2.	2.
Recipe	Take
Sanguisugas Medicinales . sex	Six Leeches
Semel in septimanâ tres temporibus utrinque applicentur.	Once a week let three be applied to both temples.
3.	3.
Mitte	Send
Hirudines . . Numero sex	Six Leeches
Admoveantur tres singulis temporibus, si adsit dolor capitis.	Let three be applied to each temple, if the head be painful.
4.	4.
Mitte	Send
Hirudines Numero viginti quatuor	Twenty-four Leeches
Statim lumbis admoveantur, et quando remotæ sint, cataplasma emolliens applicetur.	Let them be immediately applied to the loins, and when they are removed let an emollient poultice be applied.
5.	5.
Recipe	Take
Hirudines . . quatuor	Four Leeches
Applicentur jugulo, et post fluxum sanguinis applicetur Emplastrum Lyttæ.	Let them be applied to the fore part of the neck, and after the flux of blood [*i.e.* when the bleeding has ceased] let a blister be applied.

Uncontracted Latin	*English Translation*
6.	6.
Mitte	Send
Sanguisugas . . . sex	Six Leeches
Vertici applicentur.	Let them be applied to the top of the head.

INSUFFLATIONES—INSUFFLATIONS

1.	1.
Recipe	Take (of)
Acidi Borici, in pulvere subtilissimo	Boric Acid, in very fine powder
Bismuthi Oxychloridi ana partes æquales	Bismuth Oxychloride of each equal parts
Misce fiat Insufflatio. Mitte unciam.	Mix to make an insufflation. Send one troy ounce.
Signa. Pauxillum naribus nocte maneque insuffletur.	Label. Let a little be blown into the nostrils night and morning.
2.	2.
Recipe	Take (of)
Pulveris Gummi Eucalypti	Powdered Eucalyptus Gum
Pulveris Amyli ana unciæ partem dimidiam	Powdered Starch of each ½ ounce (Troy)
Fiat pulvis subtilissimus.	Let a very fine powder be made.
Ope apparatûs apti ad laryngem bis de die applicandus.	To be applied to the larynx twice a day by means of a proper apparatus.
3.	3.
Recipe	Take (of)
Pulveris Iodoformi partes duas	Powdered Iodoform . 2 parts
Pulveris Amyli partem unam	Powdered Starch . 1 part
Misce bene et gutturi more dicto applicetur.	Mix well, and let it be applied to the throat as directed.

Uncontracted Latin	*English Translation*
4.	4.
Recipe	Take (of)
Tincturæ Benzoini Compositæ fluidrachmas quatuor Pulveris Acidi Borici Pulveris Amyli ana semi-unciam	Compound Tincture of Benzoin 4 fl. drachms Powdered Boric Acid Powdered Starch of each ½ ounce (Troy)
Misce et permitte alcohol evaporare. Fiat pulvis secundum artem.	Mix and allow the alcohol to evaporate. Let a powder be made with pharmaceutical skill.
Utatur æger pulvere ut sternutamento.	Let the patient use the powder as a snuff.
5.	5.
Recipe	Take (of)
Orthoformi Bismuthi Subnitratis ana partes æquales	Orthoform Bismuth Subnitrate of each equal parts
Misce fiat pulvis.	Mix and make a powder.
Pauxillum in aurem affectam omni nocte insufflétur.	Let a little be blown into the affected ear every night.

PASTÆ—PASTES

1.	1.
Recipe	Take (of)
Zinci Oxidi Pulveris Amyli ana drachmas sex Acidi Salicylici grana triginta Paraffini Mollis Albi drachmas duodecim	Zinc Oxide Powdered Starch of each 6 drachms Salicylic Acid . 30 grains White Soft Paraffin 12 drachms
Misce fiat pasta.	Mix to make a paste.
Signetur. Parti affectæ crasse applicanda et deinde cum sindone tegenda modo dicto.	Let it be labelled. To be applied thickly to the affected part and then to be covered with muslin as directed.

Uncontracted Latin

2.

Recipe

Barii Sulphidi drachmas duas
Zinci Oxidi
Amyli Pulveris
ana drachmas tres

Misce.

Signa. Pro usu, misce cum aquæ tantillo ut fiat pasta et per partem quartam horæ ad cutem applica.

3.

Recipe

Zinci Oxidi . partes decem
Gelatini . partes quindecim
Glycerini . . partes triginta
Aquæ .
partes quinque et quadraginta

Fiat pasta secundum artem. Mitte uncias quatuor in narthecio.

Signa. Leni calore liqua et partibus affectis ope peniculi applica.

4.

Recipe

Zinci Chloridi . partes duas
Amyli Pulveris . partes sex
Adipis . . partem unam
Glycerini Amyli
quantum sufficiat

Chlorido redacto ad pulverem, Adipem et Amylum adjice, et postremo quantum sufficiat Glycerini Amyli adjice ut fiat pasta.

Signa. More dicto utenda.

English Translation

2.

Take (of)

Barium Sulphide . 2 drachms
Zinc Oxide
Powdered Starch
of each 3 drachms

Mix.

Label. For use, mix with a little water to make a paste and apply it to the skin for fifteen minutes.

3.

Take (of)

Zinc Oxide . . 10 parts
Gelatin . . . 15 parts
Glycerin . . . 30 parts
Water . . . 45 parts

Make a paste with pharmaceutical skill. Send 4 troy ounces in a gallipot.

Label. Melt with gentle heat and apply to the affected parts by means of a small brush.

4.

Take (of)

Zinc Chloride . . 2 parts
Powdered Starch . 6 parts
Lard . . . . 1 part
Glycerin of Starch
a sufficiency

The Chloride having been reduced to powder, add the Lard and Starch and lastly add a sufficiency of Glycerin of Starch to make a paste.

Label. To be used as directed.

EXERCISES IN PHARMACEUTICAL LATIN FOR TRANSLATION INTO ENGLISH

FORMULÆ SELECTED FROM THE PHARMACOPŒIA LONDINENSIS, 1851

The student who wishes to acquire a wide experience in reading pharmaceutical and medical Latin may find it necessary to supplement the autograph prescriptions he may have at his disposal. Should this be the case, he cannot do better than study one of the earlier Pharmacopœias which were written entirely in the Latin language. The following formulæ have been selected from the London Pharmacopœia of 1851, and will serve as typical examples. The student, with the aid of vocabularies and a sound knowledge of the more common grammatical rules of Latin construction as set forth in Part II. of the present volume, should find but little difficulty in translation. A key, however, is appended, but it is especially urged that this shall be used only to check the accuracy of the student's own translation or to clear up difficulties which may perchance arise and cannot be solved by other means.

1.

Acidum Hydrocyanicum Dilutum

Recipe

Potassii Ferrocyanidi . . .	uncias duas
Acidi Sulphurici	fluidrachmas septem
Aquæ Destillatæ	octarium cum semisse

Acidum Aquæ fluidunciis quatuor misce; hisque, ubi refrixerint, in retortam immissis, Ferrocyanidum Aquæ octario dimidio prius liquatum adjice. Aquæ fluiduncias octo in receptaculum frigefactum infunde; tum, retortâ aptatâ, in hanc Aquam transeant Acidi fluidunciæ sex, balneo arenoso lento igne destillatæ. Denique Aquæ fluiduncias alias sex adde, vel quantum satis sit ut Argenti Nitratis grana 12·59 in Aquâ Destillatâ liquata hujus Acidi granis 100 accurate saturentur.

2.

Acidum Phosphoricum Dilutum

Recipe

Phosphori	drachmas sex
Acidi Nitrici	fluiduncias quatuor
Aquæ Destillatæ	fluiduncias octo

Acido Aquâ mixto, et in retortâ in balneum arenosum imposito, Phosphorum adjice; tum calorem adhibe, donec fluiduncie sex destillaverint. Hæ in retortam postea mittantur, ut iterum destillent fluiduncie sex, quæ rejiciendæ sunt. Liquorem superstitem in capsulâ e platino factâ consume; donec unciæ duæ de toto restent. Denique Acido, ubi refrixerit, adjice Aquæ Destillatæ quantum satis sit, ut octarii mensuram accurate impleat, et misce.

3.

Antimonii Potassio-Tartras

Recipe

Antimonii Tersulphureti, in pulverem subtilissimum triti . .	libram
Acidi Sulphurici . . .	fluiduncias quindecim
Potassæ Bitartratis . . .	uncias decem
Aquæ Destillatæ . . .	octarios quinque

Tersulphuretum Acido in vase ferreo misce. Hisce, spathâ ferreâ subinde agitatis, ignem lenem sub camino adhibe. Dein auge ignem, donec, extinctâ incensi sulphuris flammâ, nil præter massam pulveream subalbam restat. Hanc, ubi refrixerit, aquâ lava, donec acidi nihil percipi possit, et exsicca. Hujus salis uncias novem Bitartrate accurate misce, et in Aquâ coque per horam dimidiam. Liquorem adhuc calentem cola, et sepone ut fiant crystalli. Has, effuso liquore, exsicca, iterumque liquorem consume, ut in crystallos abeat.

4.

Cataplasma Carbonis

Recipe

Aquæ, ferventis	fluiduncias decem
Panis	uncias duas
Lini Seminis, contriti . . .	drachmas decem
Carbonis, contriti	drachmas tres

Panem in Aquâ paulisper macera prope ignem; tum misce, et Lini Semen paulatim adjice, movens ut fiat Cataplasma molle. Huic admisce Carbonis drachmas duas, et quod restat superficiei insperge.

5.

Ceratum Plumbi Compositum

Recipe

Liquoris Plumbi Diacetatis . . .	fluiduncias sex
Ceræ	uncias octo
Olivæ Olei	octarium
Camphoræ	drachmam

Ceram liquefactam Olei fluidunciis sedecim misce; tum ab igne remove, et, ubi primum lentescant, Liquorem Plumbi paulatim adjice, et spathâ assidue move, donec refrixerint; denique his Camphoram, in reliquo Oleo liquatam, misce.

6.

Chloroformyl

Recipe

Calcis Chlorinatæ	libras quatuor
Spiritûs Rectificati . . .	octarium dimidium
Aquæ	octarios decem
Calcii Chloridi, in frustula contusi .	drachmam

Calcem, prius Aquâ mixtam, in retortam immitte, iisque adde Spiritum, ut mistura tertiam tantum retortæ partem impleat. Dein balneo arenoso calefac, et, quum primum incipit ebullitio, quam citissime subduce ignem, ne retorta rumpatur calore repentino aucto. Destillet liquor in receptaculum eo usque ut nihil sit quod sidat, igne, siquando opus fuerit, restituto. Liquori destillato adde aquæ quadruplum, atque omnia simul bene agita. Graviorem partem quæ subsederit caute separa, eique adjice Chloridum, et subinde per horam agita. Denique iterum destillet liquor ex retortâ vitreâ in receptaculum vitreum.

7.

Confectio Amygdalæ

Recipe

Amygdalæ	uncias octo
Acaciæ, contritæ	unciam
Sacchari	uncias quatuor

Amygdalam, prius in aquâ frigidâ maceratam, et tunicâ nudatam, contunde, et tere per cribrum tenue metallicum; tum, cæteris adjectis, omnia simul contunde, donec corpus unum sit. Confectio hæc diutius incorrupta persistet, si Amygdala, prius nudata et exsiccata et in pulverem subtilissimum trita, Acaciâ et Saccharo separatim tritis misceatur, et pulvis commixtus in vase obturato servetur.

8.

Confectio Sennæ

Recipe

Sennæ	uncias octo
Ficûs	libram
Tamarindi Præparati	
Cassiæ Præparatæ	
Pruni Præparati . . .	singulorum libram dimidiam
Coriandri	uncias quatuor
Glycyrrhizæ, recentis contusæ . . .	uncias tres
Sacchari	libras duas cum semisse
Aquæ Destillatæ	octarios tres

Sennam cum Coriandro tere, et cribro separa pulveris mixti uncias decem. Aquam, Ficu et Glycyrrhizâ adjectis, ad dimidium decoque; deinde exprime, et cola. Liquorem colatum balneo aquoso consume donec fluidunciæ viginti quatuor de toto restent; tum, adjecto Saccharo, fiat syrupus. Huic admisce Tamarindum, Cassiam et Prunum; et paulo antequam refrixerint, adjecto paulatim pulvere cribrato, spathâ diligenter move, donec corpus unum sit.

9.

Decoctum Hordei

Recipe

Hordei	uncias duas cum semisse
Aquæ Destillatæ . . .	octarios quatuor cum semisse

Hordeum, ne quid ei adhæreat, aquâ primum lava, deinde, affuso Aquæ octario dimidio, paulisper coque. Hac Aquâ abjectâ, superinfunde quod reliquum est prius fervefactum; tum decoque ad octarios duos, et cola.

10.

Emplastrum Ammoniaci cum Hydrargyro

Recipe

Ammoniaci Præparati	libram
Hydrargyri	uncias tres
Olivæ Olei	fluidrachmam
Sulphuris	grana octo

Oleo calefacto Sulphur paulatim adjice, spathâ assidue movens, donec coïerint; deinde cum his Hydrargyrum tere, donec globuli non amplius conspiciantur; denique, adjecto paulatim Ammoniaco liquefacto, omnia misce.

11.

Emplastrum Plumbi

Recipe

Plumbi Oxidi, in pulverem subtilissimum triti	libras sex
Olivæ Olei	congium
Aquæ	octarios duos

Coque simul lento igne, assidue movens, donec Oleum et Oxidum in Emplastri liquefacti crassitudinem coeant. Oportebit autem paululum Aquæ ferventis adjicere, si ea fere omnis, quæ in principio adhibita est, ante finem coctionis fuerit absumpta.

12.

Extractum Cinchonæ

Recipe

Cinchonæ Flavæ, crasse contritæ . .	libras tres
Aquæ Destillatæ	octarios sex

Cinchonæ adjice Aquæ octarios quatuor, et spathâ assidue move donec prorsus madefacta sit: macera per horas viginti quatuor, et per linteum cola. Quod restat macera in reliquâ Aquâ per horas viginti quatuor, et cola. Dein liquores in unum mixtos ad idoneam crassitudinem consume.

In Extractis præparandis, nisi aliter indicatum sit, humorem balneo aquoso in patinâ quamprimum consume, sub finem assidue spathâ movens, donec crassitudo sit ad pilulas fingendas idonea.

13.

Extractum Jalapæ

Recipe

Jalapæ, contritæ . . .	libras duas cum semisse
Spiritûs Rectificati	congium
Aquæ Destillatæ	congios duos

Macera Jalapam in Spiritu per quatriduum, et tincturam effunde. Quod restat ex Aquâ decoque ad congium dimidium. Dein tincturam et decoctum separatim cola; hoc consumatur, illa destillet, donec utrumque spissescat. Postremo, Extractum Resinâ misce, et ad idoneam crassitudinem consume.

Servetur hoc Extractum *molle*, quod ad pilulas fingendas aptum sit, et *durum*, quod in pulverem teri possit.

14.

Extractum Nucis Vomicæ

Recipe

Nucis Vomicæ	uncias octo
Spiritûs Rectificati	octarios tres

Nuci Vomicæ vaporem aquosum ita adhibe ut emolliatur. Eandem in tenues laminas sectam postea contunde, et exsicca, et macera per dies septem in Spiritûs octariis duobus. Tincturam exprime et cola. Quod restat iterum macera in reliquo Spiritu per triduum: dein iterum exprime et cola. Tincturis inter se mixtis destillet Spiritûs major pars: quod restat ad idoneam crassitudinem consumatur.

15.

Ferri Ammonio-Citras

Recipe

Ferri Sulphatis . . .	uncias duodecim
Sodæ Carbonatis . . .	uncias duodecim cum semisse
Acidi Citrici	uncias sex
Liquoris Ammoniæ . .	fluiduncias novem
Aquæ Destillatæ, ferventis .	octarios duodecim

Sulphatem et Carbonatem separatim liqua in Aquæ octariis sex. Liquores adhuc calentes misce, et sepone, ut subsidat quod demissum est. Hoc, effuso liquore supernatante, aquâ sæpius lava, et cum Acido adjecto caloris ope liqua. Dein ubi refrixerit, admixtâ Ammoniâ, liquorem consume ad syrupi crassitudinem. Hunc super patinas fictiles planas tenuiter extensum, leni calore exsicca. In vase bene obturato servetur.

16.

Ferri Potassio-Tartras

Recipe

Ferri Sulphatis	uncias quatuor
Acidi Sulphurici	fluidunciam dimidiam
Acidi Nitrici	fluidunciam
Liquoris Ammoniæ . . .	fluiduncias decem
Potassæ Bitartratis, contritæ .	uncias duas
Aquæ Destillatæ	congios quatuor

Sulphatem cum Acido Sulphurico in Aquæ octario liqua; tum, calore adhibito, paulatim adde Acidum Nitricum. Liquorem decoque ad syrupi crassitudinem, et reliquâ Aquâ misce. Dein

adde Ammoniam ad dejiciendum Ferri Sesquioxidum. Hoc lava, et sepone per horas viginti quatuor. Tum Bitartratem, Aquæ Destillatæ octario dimidio mixtum, ad gradum 140^{m} calefac; eique paulatim adjice Sesquioxidum humidum, aquâ quæ supernatat effusâ. Quod hujus Sesquioxidi nequeat liquari linteo separa: dein limpidum liquorem consume, donec sal exsiccetur. Quin Ferri Potassio-Tartratem eodem modo exsiccare licet quo Ferri Ammonio-Citratem.

17.

Hydrargyri Chloridum

(*Calomelas, Ph. 1788*)

Recipe

Hydrargyri	libras quatuor
Acidi Sulphurici	fluiduncias unam et viginti cum semisse
Sodii Chloridi	libram cum semisse

Hydrargyri libras duas cum Acido coque, donec Hydrargyri Bipersulphas sicca restet; hanc, ubi refrixerit, cum Hydrargyri libris duabus in mortario fictili contere, ut optime misceantur. Dein Chloridum adjice, et simul tere, donec globuli non amplius conspiciantur; tum sublima. Sublimatum in pulverem subtilissimum contere, et Aquâ Destillatâ fervente diligenter lava, et exsicca.

18.

Infusum Cinchonæ Spissatum

Recipe

Cinchonæ Flavæ, crasse contritæ . .	libras tres
Aquæ Destillatæ	octarios sex
Spiritûs Rectificati	quantum satis sit

Macera Cinchonam eodem modo quo ad Extractum Cinchonæ fingendum præceptum est, et cola. Infusa inter se mixta balneo aquoso consume ad quartam partem, et sepone ut fæces subsidant. Lucidum liquorem effunde, et quod restat cola. Dein misce, atque iterum consume, ut liquoris pondus specificum fiat 1·200. Huic, ubi refrixerit, Spiritum ita lentissime instilla, ut cuique liquoris fluiduncíæ adjiciantur fluidrachmæ tres. Postremo liquorem sepone per dies viginti, ut penitus defæcetur.

19.

Liquor Potassæ

Recipe

Potassæ Carbonatis	uncias quindecim
Calcis	uncias octo
Aquæ Destillatæ, ferventis . . .	congium

Liqua Carbonatem in Aquæ congio dimidio. Calci insperge Aquæ pauxillum in vase fictili, et, resolutâ Calce, reliquam Aquam adjice. Liquores inter se protinus commixtos in operto vase subinde agita donec refrixerint. Tum sepone, ut subsidat Calcis Carbonas. Denique liquorem supernatantem effusum in ampullâ vitreâ viridi bene obturatâ serva.

20.

Mel Rosæ

Recipe

Rosæ Gallicæ, exsiccatæ . . .	uncias quatuor
Aquæ Destillatæ, ferventis . . .	uncias viginti quatuor
Mellis	libras quinque

Macera Rosam prius divulsam in Aquæ fluidunciis sedecim per horas duas ; tum manu leviter exprime, et cola. Quod restat in reliquâ Aquâ iterum paulisper macera, et liquorem effunde. Huic adjice prioris infusi dimidiam partem, dimidiam sepone. Deinde Melli adde liquores commixtos, et balneo aquoso consume, ut, admixto liquore seposito, idonea fiat crassitudo.

21.

Pulvis Tragacanthæ Compositus

Recipe

Tragacanthæ, contritæ	
Acaciæ, contritæ	
Amyli,	singulorum unciam cum semisse
Sacchari	uncias tres

Amylum et Saccharum simul in pulverem tere ; tum, adjectis Tragacanthâ et Acaciâ, omnia misce.

Necesse est, quæcunque in pulverem redigi præcepimus, ita per cribrum tenue demitti, ut separentur sordes et partes crassiores. Plerosque Pulveres oportet recens præparari, non diu servari.

22.

Syrupus Ferri Iodidi

Recipe

Iodinii	unciam
Ferri, in fila tracti	drachmas tres
Aquæ Destillatæ	fluiduncias duodecim vel quantum satis sit
Sacchari	uncias decem

Iodinium et Ferrum Aquæ fluidunciis octo misce, et calefac, donec liquor colorem subviridem induat; dein cola. Liquorem consume ad fluiduncias circiter quatuor, et Saccharum adjice. Denique, ubi syrupus refrixerit, adde Aquæ quantum satis sit, ut mensuram unciarum quindecim impleat; et in vase vitreo nigro bene obturato serva.

23.

Syrupus Papaveris

Recipe

Papaveris, contusi demptis seminibus	libras tres
Sacchari	libras quinque
Aquæ Destillatæ, ferventis	congios quinque
Spiritûs Rectificati	fluiduncias quinque

Decoque Aquam cum Papavere ad congios duos et fortiter exprime. Liquorem colatum iterum decoque ad octarios quatuor et adhuc ferventem cola. Sepone per horas duodecim, ut fæces subsidant; tum liquorem defæcatum decoque ad octarios duos; et in hoc Saccharum liqua. Denique Spiritum admisce.

Conserventur Syrupi in vasis bene obturatis, et in loco ubi calor gradum 55^{m} nunquam excedat.

24.

Tinctura Lavandulæ Composita

Recipe

Lavandulæ Olei	fluidrachmam cum semisse
Rosmarini Olei	minima decem
Cinnamomi, contusi	
Myristicæ, contusæ	singulorum drachmas duas cum semisse
Pterocarpi, concisi	drachmas quinque
Spiritûs Rectificati	octarios duos

Macera Cinnamomum, Myristicam et Pterocarpum in Spiritu

per dies septem; dein exprime et cola, et in tincturâ colatâ Olea liqua.

Tincturæ quælibet in vasis vitreis obturatis præparari, et inter macerandum sæpius agitari, debent.

25.

Unguentum Hydrargyri

Recipe

Hydrargyr	. libram
Adipis	. uncias undecim cum semisse
Sevi	. unciam dimidiam

Tere primum Hydrargyrum cum Sevo et exiguo Adipis, donec globuli non amplius conspici possint; dein adjice Adipis quod reliquum est, et tere simul.

26.

Zinci Chloridum

Recipe

Acidi Hydrochlorici	octarium
Aquæ Destillatæ	octarios duos
Zinci, in frustula contusi	uncias septem

Acidum Aquâ misce, iisque adjice Zincum; et, prope jam peractâ effervescentiâ, calorem adhibe, donec bullulæ exire cessaverint. Liquorem effunde, cola, et consume, donec sal exsiccetur. Hunc, in crucibulo leviter operto ad ignem pene rubrum liquefactum, super lapidem planum et nitidum effunde. Denique, ubi refrixerit, in frustula contunde, et in vase bene obturato serva.

TRANSLATION OF THE FORMULÆ FROM THE PHARMACOPŒIA LONDINENSIS.

(*See page 238 et seqq.*)

1.

Diluted Hydrocyanic Acid

Take (of)

Potassium Ferrocyanide	2 ounces
Sulphuric Acid	7 fl. drachms
Distilled Water	1½ pints

Mix the Acid with four fluid ounces of the Water and this having been put into a retort, add when it has cooled the Ferrocyanide previously dissolved in half a pint of the Water. Pour eight fluid ounces of the Water into a cooled receiver; then, the retort having been fitted on, let six fluid ounces of Acid, distilled by gentle heat from a sand bath, pass over into this Water. Lastly add another six fluid ounces of Distilled Water, or as much as may be sufficient, in order that 12·59 grains of Silver Nitrate, dissolved in Distilled Water, may be just saturated by 100 grains of this Acid.

2.

Diluted Phosphoric Acid

Take (of)

Phosphorus	6 drachms
Nitric Acid	4 fl. ounces
Distilled Water	8 fl. ounces

To the Acid mixed with the Water, and placed in a retort on a sand bath, add the Phosphorus; then apply heat until six fluid ounces has distilled over. Let this be put back into the retort that six fluid ounces may distil a second time: this is to be rejected. Evaporate the residual liquor in a platinum capsule until two ounces is all that remains. Lastly, to the Acid, when it has cooled, add sufficient Distilled Water in order that it may exactly fill a pint measure, and mix.

3.

Potassio-Tartrate of Antimony

Take (of

Tersulphuret of Antimony, rubbed to the finest powder	1 pound
Sulphuric Acid	15 fl. ounces
Bitartrate of Potash	10 ounces
Distilled Water,	5 pints

Mix the Tersulphuret with the Acid in an iron vessel. To these, stirred continually with an iron spatula, apply a gentle heat under a flue. Then increase the heat until, the flame of the ignited sulphur having died out, nothing remains excepting a whitish pulverulent mass. Wash this with water when it has cooled until no trace of the Acid can be detected, and dry. Carefully mix nine ounces of this salt with the Bitartrate and boil in the Water for half an hour. Strain the liquor while hot, and set aside that crystals may form. The liquor having been poured off, dry these crystals, and again evaporate the liquor so that more crystals may form.

4.

Charcoal Poultice

Take (of)

Boiling Water	10 fl. ounces
Bread	2 ounces
Linseed Meal	10 drachms
Powdered Charcoal	3 drachms

Macerate the Bread for a short time in the Water near a fire; then mix, and gradually add the Linseed, stirring so that a soft poultice may be made. To this add two drachms of the Charcoal, and sprinkle the remainder on the surface.

5.

Compound Cerate of Lead

Take (of)

Solution of Diacetate of Lead	6 fl. ounces
Wax	8 ounces
Olive Oil	1 pint
Camphor	1 drachm

Mix the melted Wax with sixteen fluid ounces of the Oil; then remove from the source of heat, and, when they begin to stiffen, add gradually the Solution of Lead and stir constantly with a spatula until they have cooled; lastly, mix with these the Camphor, dissolved in the rest of the Oil.

6.

Chloroform

Take (of)

Chlorinated Lime	4 pounds
Rectified Spirit	½ pint
Water	10 pints
Calcium Chloride, broken into fragments	1 drachm

Put the Lime, previously mixed with the Water, into a retort, and to these add the Spirit; let the mixture fill only a third part of the retort. Then heat on a sand bath, and when ebullition first begins, immediately withdraw the bath, lest the retort be broken by the suddenly increased heat. Let the liquid distil into the receiver so long as nothing separates from it; the bath being replaced if at any time it should be necessary. To the distilled liquid add four times as much water, and shake the whole well together. Separate carefully the heavier portion which will have subsided, and to it add the Chloride, and agitate frequently during an hour. Finally, let the liquid be distilled a second time from a glass retort into a glass receiver.

7.

Almond Confection

Take (of)

Almonds	8 ounces
Acacia, powdered	1 ounce
Sugar	4 ounces

Pound the Almonds, first macerated in cold water and deprived of their skin, and rub them through a fine metallic sieve; then, the rest (of the ingredients) having been added, pound all together until thoroughly incorporated. This confection will keep longer without spoiling if the Almonds, previously skinned and dried and rubbed to a very fine powder, be mixed with the Acacia and the Sugar, powdered separately, and the mixed powder be kept in a stoppered bottle.

8.

Confection of Senna

Take (of)

Senna		8 ounces
Figs		1 pound
Prepared Tamarinds		
Prepared Cassia		
Prepared Prunes	of each	½ pound
Coriander		4 ounces
Freshly bruised Liquorice		3 ounces
Sugar		2½ pounds
Distilled Water		3 pints

Rub the Senna with the Coriander, and pass ten ounces of the mixed powder through a sieve. The Figs and the Liquorice having been added, boil down the Water to one half; then express and strain. Evaporate the strained liquor on a water bath until twenty-four fluid ounces (in all) remains; then, the Sugar having been added, let a syrup be made. To this add the Tamarinds, Cassia, and Prunes; and, the sifted powder having been added gradually, shortly before they have cooled, stir constantly with a spatula until thoroughly incorporated.

9.

Decoction of Barley

Take (of)

Barley	2½ ounces
Distilled Water	4½ pints

First wash the Barley with water, lest anything should adhere to it; then, half a pint of the Water having been poured on, boil for a short time. This Water having been rejected, pour on the remainder, first made hot; then boil down to two pints, and strain.

10.

Ammoniacum and Mercury Plaster

Take (of)

Prepared Ammoniacum	1 pound
Mercury	3 ounces
Olive Oil	1 fl. drachm
Sulphur	8 grains

Add the Sulphur gradually to the heated oil, stirring constantly with a spatula, until they have combined, then triturate the Mercury with this mixture, until globules are no longer visible; lastly, the melted Ammoniacum having been added gradually, mix them all.

11.

Lead Plaster

Take (of)

Oxide of Lead, rubbed to a very fine powder	6 pounds
Olive Oil	1 gallon
Water	2 pints

Boil together with a gentle heat, stirring constantly until the Oil and the Oxide of Lead combine into the consistence of a melted plaster. It will be necessary, however, to add a little boiling Water, if nearly all of that which was used at first should be evaporated before the end of the boiling.

12.

Extract of Cinchona

Take (of)

Yellow Cinchona, coarsely powdered	3 pounds
Distilled Water	6 pints

Add four pints of Water to the Cinchona, and stir constantly with a spatula until it is thoroughly moistened; macerate for twenty-four hours, and strain through linen. Macerate the residue in the rest of the Water for twenty-four hours and strain. Then evaporate the mixed liquids to a suitable consistence.

In preparing extracts, unless it is otherwise directed, evaporate off the water as quickly as possible in a pan on a water bath, stirring constantly with a spatula towards the end, until it is of a suitable consistence for forming pills.

13.

Extract of Jalap

Take (of)

Powdered Jalap	$2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds
Rectified Spirit	1 gallon
Distilled Water	2 gallons

Macerate the Jalap in the Spirit for four days, and pour off the tincture. Boil the residue in the Water down to half a gallon. Then strain the tincture and the decoction separately: let the latter be evaporated and let the former distil until each begins to thicken. Lastly, mix the Extract with the Resin and evaporate to a suitable consistence.

Let this Extract be kept in a *soft* state, so that it may be fit for making pills, and *hard*, so that it can be rubbed to a powder.

14.

Extract of Nux-Vomica

Take (of)

Nux-Vomica	8 ounces
Rectified Spirit	3 pints

Expose the Nux-Vomica to steam so that it may be softened. Pound this, which is afterwards cut into thin slices, and dry it and macerate for seven days in two pints of the Spirit. Press out the tincture and strain. Macerate the residue a second time in the rest of the Spirit for three days: then again express and strain. Distil the greater part of the Spirit from the mixed tinctures; let the residue be evaporated to a suitable consistence.

15.

Ammonio-Citrate of Iron

Take (of)

Sulphate of Iron	12 ounces
Carbonate of Soda	12½ ounces
Citric Acid	6 ounces
Solution of Ammonia	9 fl. ounces
Distilled Water, boiling	12 pints

Dissolve the Sulphate and the Carbonate each separately in six pints of the Water. Mix the solutions while hot, and set aside, so that the precipitate may subside. The supernatant liquid having been poured off, wash the precipitate frequently with water and dissolve with the aid of heat in the added Acid. Then, the Ammonia having been added, when it has cooled, evaporate the liquid to the consistence of a syrup. Dry this, spread thinly upon flat earthenware plates, at a gentle heat. Let it be kept in a well-stoppered bottle.

16.

Potassio-Tartrate of Iron

Take (of)

Sulphate of Iron	4 ounces
Sulphuric Acid	½ fl. ounce
Nitric Acid	1 fl. ounce
Solution of Ammonia	10 fl. ounces
Bitartrate of Potash, powdered	2 ounces
Distilled Water	4 gallons

Dissolve the Sulphate with the Sulphuric Acid in a pint of Water; then, heat having been applied, gradually add the Nitric

Acid. Boil down the liquid to the consistence of a syrup, and mix with the remaining Water. Then add the Ammonia to precipitate the Sesquioxide of Iron. Wash this and set aside for twenty-four hours. Then heat the Bitartrate, mixed with half-a-pint of Distilled Water, to 140°, and to it add gradually the moist Sesquioxide from which the supernatant water has been poured off. Separate by means of linen any of this Sesquioxide which cannot be dissolved; then evaporate the clear solution until the salt is dried. It is allowable to dry Potassio-Tartrate of Iron in the same way as Ammonio-Citrate of Iron.

17.

Chloride of Mercury

(*Calomel, Ph. 1788*)

Take (of)

Mercury	4 pounds
Sulphuric Acid	21½ fl. ounces
Sodium Chloride	1½ pounds

Boil two pounds of the Mercury with the Acid until a dry Bipersulphate of Mercury remains; when this has cooled, triturate it with (the remaining) two pounds of Mercury in an earthenware mortar, so that they may be very well mixed. Then add the Chloride, and rub them together until globules are no longer visible; then sublime. Rub the sublimate into a very fine powder, and wash it carefully with boiling distilled water and dry.

18.

Concentrated Infusion of Cinchona

Take (of)

Yellow Cinchona, coarsely powdered	3 pounds
Distilled Water	6 pints
Rectified Spirit	as much as may be sufficient

Macerate the Cinchona in the same manner as is directed for making the Extract of Cinchona, and strain. Evaporate the mixed infusions on a water bath to one fourth part, and set aside in order that the sediment may settle. Pour off the clear liquid and strain the residue. Then mix, and again evaporate until the specific gravity of the liquid is 1·200. To this, when it has cooled, add the Spirit very gradually, and let three fluid drachms be added to each fluid ounce of the liquid. Finally set the liquid aside for twenty days, so that the dregs may be completely separated.

19.

Solution of Potash

Take (of)

Carbonate of Potash	15 ounces
Lime	8 ounces
Distilled Water, boiling	1 gallon

Dissolve the Carbonate in half a gallon of the Water. Sprinkle a little of the Water upon the Lime in an earthenware vessel, and when the Lime is slacked, add the rest of the Water. Shake the liquors, at once mixed together, in a closed vessel, frequently until they have cooled. Then set aside, so that the Carbonate of Lime may subside. Finally, keep the supernatant liquid which is to be poured off in a well stoppered green glass bottle.

20.

Honey of Roses

Take (of)

Red Rose (Petals), dried	4 ounces
Distilled Water, boiling	24 ounces
Honey	5 pounds

Macerate the Rose (Petals), previously pulled apart, in sixteen fluid ounces of the Water for two hours; then express gently with the hand and strain. Macerate the residue a second time in the remaining Water for a short period, and pour off the liquor. To this add one half of the first infusion, set aside the other half. Then add the mixed liquids to the Honey, and evaporate on a water bath, so that when the reserved liquid has been added it may be of a proper consistence.

21.

Compound Powder of Tragacanth

Take (of)

Tragacanth, powdered	
Acacia, powdered	
Starch	of each $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces
Sugar	3 ounces

Rub the Starch and Sugar together to powder; then, having added the Tragacanth and Acacia, mix all together.

It is essential that whatever we have directed to be reduced to powder should be passed through a fine sieve, so that the refuse and the coarser portions may be separated. Most powders ought to be recently prepared, not kept for a long time.

22.

Syrup of Iodide of Iron

Take (of)

Iodine	1 ounce
Iron, drawn into wire	3 drachms
Distilled Water	12 fl. ounces or as much as may be sufficient
Sugar	10 ounces

Mix the Iodine and Iron with eight fluid ounces of the Water, and heat until the liquor acquires a greenish colour; then strain. Evaporate the solution to about four fluid ounces, and add the Sugar. Lastly, when the syrup has cooled, add as much Water as may be required to make it measure fifteen ounces, and keep in a well stoppered black glass bottle.

23.

Syrup of Poppy

Take (of)

Poppy (Capsules), bruised and deprived of seeds	3 pounds
Sugar	5 pounds
Distilled Water, boiling	5 gallons
Rectified Spirit	5 fl. ounces

Boil down the Water with the Poppy (Capsules) to two gallons and express strongly. Boil down the strained liquid a second time to four pints and strain while boiling. Set aside for twelve hours so that the sediment may subside; then boil down the clarified liquid to two pints, and in this dissolve the Sugar. Lastly mix with the Spirit.

Syrups should be kept in well closed vessels and in a place where the temperature never exceeds 55°.

24.

Compound Tincture of Lavender

Take (of)

Oil of Lavender	$1\frac{1}{2}$ fl. drachms
Oil of Rosemary	10 minims
Cinnamon, bruised	
Nutmeg, bruised	of each $2\frac{1}{2}$ drachms
Red Sanders Wood, sliced	5 drachms
Rectified Spirit	2 pints

Macerate the Cinnamon, Nutmeg, and Red Sanders Wood in

the Spirit for seven days; then express and strain, and dissolve the Oils in the strained tincture.

All tinctures should be prepared in glass stoppered vessels and during the maceration should be frequently shaken.

25.

Mercury Ointment

Take (of)

Mercury	1 pound
Lard	11½ ounces
Suet	½ ounce

First rub the Mercury with the Suet and a little of the Lard until globules can no longer be seen, then add the remainder of the Lard, and rub them together.

26.

Chloride of Zinc

Take (of)

Hydrochloric Acid	1 pint
Distilled Water	2 pints
Zinc, broken into fragments	7 ounces

Mix the Acid with the Water, and to them add the Zinc; and, when the effervescence is nearly finished, apply heat until bubbles cease to arise. Pour off the liquid, strain, and evaporate until the salt is dried. Pour out this (salt) fused in a lightly covered crucible at almost a red heat on to a flat and polished stone. Lastly, when it has cooled, break it into fragments, and keep in a closely stoppered bottle.

PART III

VOCABULARIES

PHARMACEUTICAL TERMS OF SPECIAL IMPORTANCE

The student is recommended to commit to memory the following terms. They all occur frequently in medical and pharmaceutical Latin, and for this reason they have been carefully selected from the extended vocabularies which follow at page 268 *et seqq.* and which are intended particularly to serve for reference.

I

PHARMACOPŒIAL CHEMICAL NAMES

Acētas, ātīs, m.[1] *an acetate*
Acīdum, ī, n. *an acid*
Alūmĕn, ĭnĭs, n. *alum*
Ammōnĭum, ĭī, n. *ammonium*
Antĭmōnĭum, ĭī, n. *antimony*
Argentum, ī, n. *silver*
Arsĕnas, ātīs, m. *an arsenate*
Arsĕnĭum, ĭī, n. *arsenium*
Benzōas, ātīs, m. *a benzoate*
Bīcarbōnas, ātīs, m. *a bicarbonate*
Bīchrōmas, ātīs, m. *a bichromate*
Bismūthum, ī, n. *bismuth*
Bōrax, ācis, m. *borax*
Brōmīdum, ī, n. *a bromide*
Călămīna, æ, f. *calamine*
Calcĭum, ĭī, n. *calcium*
Calx, calcīs, f. *lime*
Carbōnas, ātīs, m. *a carbonate*
Chlōras, ātīs, m. *a chlorate*
Chlōrīdum, ī, n. *a chloride*
Citras, ātīs, m. *a citrate*
Crēta, æ, f. *chalk*
Cuprum, ī, n. *copper*
Ferrum, ī, n. *iron*
Hydrargўrum, ī, n. *mercury*
Hydras, ātīs, m. *a hydrate*
Hydrochlōrīdum, ī, n. *a hydrochloride*
Hypophosphis, ītīs, m. *a hypophosphite*
Iōdīdum, ī, n. *an iodide*
Iōdum, ī, n. *iodine*
Lithĭum, ĭī, n. *lithium*
Nitras, ātis, m. *a nitrate*
Nitris, ītīs, m. *a nitrite*
Olĕas, ātīs, m. *an oleate*
Olĕātum, ī, n. *an oleate*
Oxălas, ātīs, m. *an oxalate*

[1] *m* = masculine; *f* = feminine; *n* = neuter.

Oxĭdum, ī, n. *an oxide*
Perchlōrĭdum, ī, n. *a perchloride*
Permangănas, ātĭs, m. *a permanganate*
Phosphas, ātĭs, m. *a phosphate*
Phosphōrus, ī, m. *phosphorus*
Plumbum, ī, n. *lead*
Pōtassă, æ, f. *potash*
Pōtassĭum, ĭī, n. *potassium*
Sălĭcylas, ātĭs, m. *a salicylate*
Sōdă, æ, f. *soda*
Sōdĭum, ĭī, n. *sodium*
Subchlōrĭdum, ī, n. *a subchloride*
Sulphas, ātĭs, m. *a sulphate*
Sulphocarbōlas, ātĭs, m. *a sulphocarbolate*
Sulphŭr, ŭrĭs, n. *sulphur*
Sulphis, ītĭs, m. *a sulphite*
Tartras, ātĭs, m. *a tartrate*
Vălērĭanas, ātĭs, m. *a valerianate*
Zincum, ī, n. *zinc*

II

PHARMACOPŒIAL ADJECTIVES.

Absōlūtus, ă, um, *absolute*
Acētĭcus, ă, um, *acetic*
Acĭdus, ă, um, *acid*
Æthĕrĕus, ă, um, *ethereal*
Albus, ă, um, *white*
Alcōhōlĭcus, ă, um, *alcoholic*
Amārus, ă, um, *bitter*
Ammōnĭātus, ă, um, *ammoniated*
Anĭmālĭs, ĕ, *animal*
Antĭmōnĭālĭs, ĕ, *antimonial*
Arōmătĭcus, ă, um, *aromatic*
Arsĕnĭcālĭs, ĕ, *arsenical*
Arsĕnĭōsus, ă, um, *arsenious*
Barbādensĭs, ĕ, *Barbadoes*
Benzōātus, ă, um, *benzoated*
Benzōĭcus, ă, um, *benzoic*
Bōrĭcus, ă, um, *boric*
Camphōrātus, ă, um, *camphorated*
Caustĭcus, ă, um, *caustic*
Chlōrĭnātus, ă, um, *chlorinated*
Chrōmĭcus, ă, um, *chromic*
Citrĭcus, ă, um, *citric*
Commūnĭs, ĕ, *common, ordinary*
Compōsĭtus, ă, um, *compound*
Concentrātus, ă, um, *concentrated*
Contūsus, ă, um, *pounded, crushed*
Dēcortĭcātus, ă, um, *decorticated*
Dēpūrātus, ă, um, *purified, clarified*
Destillātus, ă, um, *distilled*
Diălўsātus, ă, um, *dialysed*
Dīlūtus, ă, um, *diluted*
Dulcĭs, ĕ, *sweet*
Dūrus, ă, um, *hard*
Effervescens, centĭs, *effervescent*
Epispastĭcus, ă, um, *blistering*
Ethўlĭcus, ă, um, *ethylic*
Expressus, ă, um, *expressed*
Exsiccātus, ă, um, *exsiccated, dried*
Fētĭdus, ă, um, *fetid*
Flāvus, ă, um, *yellow*
Flexĭlĭs, ĕ, *flexile*
Flŭĭdus, ă, um, *fluid*
Fortĭs, ĕ, *strong*
Fuscus, ă, um, *brown*
Gallĭcus, ă, um, *Gallic*
Glăcĭālĭs, ĕ, *glacial*
Grānŭlātus, ă, um, *granulated*
Hēpătĭcus, ă, um, *hepatic*
Hydrātus, ă, um, *hydrated*

Hydrochlōrĭcus, ă, um, *hydrochloric*
Hydrŏcўănĭcŭs, a, um, *hydrocyanic*
Hydrōsus, ă, um, *hydrous*
Hўpŏdermĭcus, ă, um, *hypodermic*
Indĭcus, ă, um, *Indian*
Indūrātus, ă, um, *hardened*
Lactĭcus, ă, um, *lactic*
Lĕvĭs (short ĕ), ĕ, *light*
Lēvĭs (long ē), ĕ, *smooth*
Lĭquĕfactus, ă, um, *liquefied*
Lĭquĭdus, ă, um, *liquid*
Mĭtĭgātus, ă, um, *mitigated*
Mollĭs, ĕ, *soft*
Nĭgĕr, gră, grum, *black*
Nitrĭcus, ă, um, *nitric*
Nitrōsus, ă, um, *nitrous*
Oleĭcus, ă, um, *oleic*
Oxălĭcus, ă, um, *oxalic*
Pĕrūvĭānus, ă, um, *Peruvian*
Phosphŏrātus, ă, um, *phosphorated*
Phosphŏrĭcus, ă, um, *phosphoric*
Ponděrōsus, ă, um, *heavy*
Præcĭpĭtātus, ă, um, *precipitated*
Præpărātus, ă, um, *prepared*
Pūrĭfĭcātus, ă, um, *purified*
Pūrus, ă, um, *pure*
Rĕcens, tĭs, *fresh*
Rectĭfĭcātus, ă, um, *rectified*
Rĕdactus, ă, um, *reduced*
Rŭbĕr, bră, brum, *red*
Sacchărātus, ă, um, *saccharated*
Siccātus, ă, um, *dried*
Siccus, ă, um, *dry*
Simplex, plĭcĭs, *simple*
Sŏcotrīnus, ă, um, *Socotrine*
Sublīmātus, ă, um, *sublimed*
Sulphŭrātus, ă, um, *sulphurated*
Sulphŭrĭcus, ă, um, *sulphuric*
Sulphŭrōsus, ă, um, *sulphurous*
Tannĭcus, ă, um, *tannic*
Tartărātus, ă, um, *tartarated*
Tartărĭcus, ă, um, *tartaric*
Tĕnŭĭs, ĕ, *thin*
Tōlūtānus, ă, um, *of tolu*
Ustus, ă, um, *burnt*
Vērus, ă, um, *true*
Vēsĭcans, tĭs, *blistering*
Vĭrĭdĭs, ĕ, *green*
Vŏlātĭlĭs, ĕ, *volatile*

III

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

Centigrammă, ătĭs, n. *a centigramme* (0·01 gm.)
Cochlĕărĕ, rĭs, n. *a spoonful*
Cochlĕărĕ amplum, magnum, plēnum — *a tablespoonful* (ʒss)
Cochlĕărĕ mĕdĭum, mŏdĭcum — *a dessertspoonful* (ʒij)
Cochlĕărĕ mĭnĭmum, parvum, parvŭlum — *a teaspoonful* (ʒj)
Congĭŭs, ĭi, m. *a gallon* (Cj)
Cўăthŭs — *a glassful*
Cўăthŭs amplŭs, magnŭs — *a tumblerful* (ʒviij about)
Cўăthŭs mĕdĭŭs, mŏdĭcŭs — *a claret glassful*
Cўăthŭs vĭnārĭŭs, vĭnōsŭs — *a wineglassful* (ʒij about)
Dĕcigrammă, ătĭs, n. *a decigramme* (0·1 gm.)

Drachmă, æ, f. *a drachm* (ʒj)
Flŭĭdrachmă, æ, f. *a fluid drachm* (ʒj)
Flŭĭduncĭă, æ, f. *a fluid ounce* (℥j)
Grammă, ătĭs, n. *a gramme* (gm.)
Grānum, ī, n. *a grain* (gr.)
Guttă, æ, f. *a drop* (gtt.)
Lĭbră, æ, f. *a pound* (lb. Troy weight; lb. Avoirdupois weight)
Mănipŭlŭs, ī, m. *a handful*
Milligrammă, ătĭs, n. *a milligramme* (0·001 gm.)
Mĭnĭmum, ī, n. *a minim* (♏)
Octārĭŭs, ĭī, m. *a pint* (Oj)
Pōcillum, ī, n. *a little cup*
Pōcŭlum, ī, n. *a cup* = a teacup of 6 or 8 fl. ounces capacity
Pŭgillŭs, ī, m. *a pinch*
Scrūpŭlŭs, ī, m. *a scruple* (℈j)
Sēmuncĭă, æ, f. *half an ounce* (ʒss)
Sesuncĭă, æ, f. *one and a half ounces* (ʒiss)
Uncĭă, æ, f. *an ounce* (ʒj Troy weight; oz. Avoirdupois weight)

IV

PHARMACEUTICAL APPARATUS AND APPLIANCES

Alūtă, æ, f. *soft leather, plaster skin*
Amphŏră, æ, f. *a jar*
Ampullă, æ, f. *a bottle, a flask*
Appărātŭs, ūs, m. *apparatus*
Balnĕum ărēnæ, *a sand bath*
Balnĕum mărĭæ, *a water bath*
Carbăsŭs, ī, f. *gauze*
Capsŭlă, æ, f. *a capsule*
Capsŭlă ămylācĕă, *a cachet*
Capsŭlă gĕlātīnă, *a gelatine capsule*
Cēră, æ, f. *wax*
Cēră sĭgillātă, *sealing wax*
Chartă, æ, f. *paper, a powder*
Cōlum, ī, n. *a strainer*
Crībrum, ī, n. *a sieve*
Cŭcurbĭtă, æ, f. *a beaker*
Culter, trī, m. *a knife*
Elastĭcă, æ, f. *india-rubber*
Epistŏmĭum, ĭī, n. *a stopper*
Fascĭcŭlŭs, ī, m. *a packet*
Filtrum, ī, n. *a filter*
Fŏrāmen, ĭnĭs, n. *a hole, an aperture*
Fornax, ācĭs, f. *a furnace, an oven*
Infundĭbŭlum, ī, n. *a funnel*
Lăguncŭlă, æ, f. *a small bottle*
Lĕbes, ētĭs, m. *a kettle*
Lintĕum, ēī, n. *linen*
Lūtum, ī, n. *luting*
Mănĭcă, æ, f. *a conical flannel bag*
Massă, æ, f. *a (pill) mass*
Menstrŭum, ŭī, n. *a menstruum*
Mensūră, æ, f. *a measure*
Mŏdŭlŭs, ī, m. *a mould*
Mortārĭum, ĭī, n. *a mortar*
Narthēcĭum, ĭī, n. *a gallipot*
Ollă, æ, f. *a jar*
Ollă fictīlĭs, *an earthenware jar*
Opercŭlum, ī, n. *a lid*
Pannŭs, ī, m. *a cloth*
Pătīnă, æ, f. *an evaporating dish*
Pēnĭcillum, ī, n. *a camel hair brush* or *pencil*
Percōlum, ī, n. *a percolator*
Phellŭs, ī, m. *a cork*

Phĭălă, æ, *a bottle, a vial*
Phĭălă obtūrātă, *a stoppered bottle*
Pīlum, ī, n. } *a pestle*
Pistillum, ī, n. }
Prēlum, ī, n. *a press*
Pyxis, ĭdĭs, f. *a pill box*
Rĕsīdŭum, ŭī, n. *a marc*
Rĕtortă, æ, f. *a retort*
Saccŭs, ī, m. *a filter bag* or *press cloth*
Sartāgo, ĭnĭs, f. *a metal pan*
Scătŭlă, æ, f. *a chip box*
Signātūră, æ, f. *a label*
Sindon, ŏnĭs, f. *muslin*
Sīpho, ōnĭs, m. *a syringe*
Spathŭlă, æ, f. *a spatula*
Spongĭă, ĭæ, f. *a sponge*
Tĕgŭlă, æ, f. *a tile*
Tĕnāculum, ī, n. *a strainer frame*
Thermŏmetrum, ī, n. *a thermometer*
Tŭbŭs, ī, m. *a tube*
Vas, vāsĭs, n. *a vessel*
Virgă, æ, f. *a rod*

V

PARTS OF THE BODY

Abdōmen, ĭnĭs, n. *the belly (external)*
Ală, æ, f. *the armpit*
Alvŭs, ī, f. *the stomach, the bowels*
Aurĭs, ĭs, f. *the ear*
Brāchĭum, ĭī, n. *the arm*
Buccă, æ, f. *the cheek*
Căpillŭs, ī, m. *the hair of the head*
Căpŭt, căpĭtĭs, n. *the head*
Collum, ī, n. *the neck*
Cor, cordĭs, n. *the heart*
Corpŭs, ŏrĭs, n. *the body*
Costă, æ, f. *a rib*
Coxă, æ, f. *the hip*
Crīnĭs, ĭs, m. *the hair*
Crūs, crūrĭs, n. *the leg*
Cŭtĭs, ĭs, f. *the skin*
Dens, dentĭs, m. *a tooth*
Dĭgĭtŭs, ī, m. *a finger*
Dorsum, ī, n. *the back*
Epĭgastrĭum, ĭī, n. *the pit of the stomach*
Făcĭēs, ēī, f. *the face*
Fauces, ĭum, f. plur. *the throat (internal)*
Fēmur, ŏrĭs, n. *the thigh*
Frons, tĭs, f. *the forehead*
Gĕnū, ūs, n. *the knee*
Gingīvă, æ, f. *the gum*
Guttur, ŭrĭs, n. *the throat*
Hēpar, hēpătĭs, n. } *the liver*
Jĕcur, ŏrĭs, n. }
Lăbĭă, ĭæ, f. } *the lip*
Lăbĭum, ĭī, n. }
Larynx, yngĭs, f. *the throat*
Lătŭs, ĕrĭs, n. *the side*
Linguă, æ, f. *the tongue*
Mālă, æ, f. *the jaw*
Mammă, æ, f. *the female breast*
Mămillă, æ, f. *the nipple*
Mănŭs, ūs, f. *the hand*
Membrum, brī, n. *a limb*
Nārĭs, ĭs, f. *the nostril*
Nāsŭs, ī, m. *the nose*
Occĭpĭtĭum, ĭī, n. *the back of the head*
Ŏcŭlŭs, ī, m. *the eye*
Ōs, ōrĭs, n. *the mouth*
Ŏs, ossĭs, n. *a bone*
Palpebră, æ, f. *the eyelid*
Pectŭs, ŏrĭs, n. *the chest*
Pēs, pĕdĭs, m. *the foot*
Pollex, ĭcĭs, m. *the thumb*
Pulmo, ōnĭs, m. *the lung*

Rēnes, num, m. plur. *the kidneys*
Sanguĭs, ĭnĭs, m. *the blood*
Scăpŭlă, æ, f. *the shoulder blade*
Sternum, ī, n. *the chest*
Sŭpercĭlĭum, ĭī, n. *the eyebrow*
Tempŭs, ŏrĭs, n. *the temple* (Generally tempŏră, n. plur. *the temples*)
Tergum, ī, n. *the lower part of the back*
Tonsillæ, ārum, f. plur. *the tonsils*
Umbĭlīcŭs, ī, m. *the navel*
Unguĭs, ĭs, m. *a nail*
Venter, trĭs, m. *the belly*
Vēsĭcă, æ, f. *the bladder*
Viscĕră, um, n. plur. *the entrails*

VI

NOUNS RELATING TO FOOD AND DIET

Alĭmentum, ī, n. *food, nourishment*
Aquă, æ, f. *water*
Avēnă, æ, f. *oats*
Būtўrum, ī, n. *butter*
Cācāo, ōnĭs, m. *cocoa*
Cărо, carnĭs, f. *meat*
Cĕrĕvĭsĭă, æ, f. *beer*
Chŏcŏlātă, æ, f. *chocolate*
Cĭbŭs, ī, m. *food* (generally)
Coffeă, æ, f. *coffee*
Dĭætă, æ, f. *diet* (as prescribed by a physician)
Fărīnă, æ, f. *flour*
Hordēum, ĕī, n. *barley*
Jus, jūrĭs, n. / Juscŭlum, ī, n. } *broth*
(See ref. vocab. p. 315.)
Lac, lactĭs, n. *milk*
Maltum, ī, n. *malt, byne*
Ŏrўză, æ, f. *rice*
Ovī vĭtellŭs, *yolk of egg*
Ōvum, ī, n. *an egg*
Pānĭs, ĭs, m. *bread*
(See ref. vocab. p. 330.)
Pastŭs, ūs, m. *food*
Pōtĭo, ōnĭs, f. } *a draught*
Pōtŭs, ūs, m. } *a drink*
Pulmentum, ī, n. *gruel*
Sacchărum, ī, n. *sugar*
Sacchărīnum, ī, n. *saccharine*
Spīrĭtŭs, ūs, m. *spirit*
(See ref. vocab. p. 350.)
Theă, æ, f. *tea*
Trĭtĭcum, ī, n. *wheat*
Victŭs, ūs, m. *nourishment, sustenance*
Vīnum, ī, n. *wine*
(See ref. vocab. p. 362.)

VII

NOUNS RELATING TO TIME

Annŭs, ī, m. *a year*
Aurōra, æ, f. *the morning*
Bīdŭum, ŭī, n. *a period of two days*
Bĭennĭum, ĭī, n. *a period of two years*
Bīhōrĭum, ĭī, n. *a period of two hours*
Dĭēs, ēī, m. (sometimes f. in sing.) *a day*
Dĭēs Sōlĭs, *Sunday*
Dĭēs Lūnæ, *Monday*

Diēs Martĭs, *Tuesday*
Diēs Mercŭrĭī, *Wednesday*
Diēs Jŏvĭs, *Thursday*
Diēs Vĕnĕrĭs, *Friday*
Diēs Sāturnī, *Saturday*
Dīlūcŭlum, ī, n. *daybreak*
Hebdŏmas, ădis, f. } *a week*
Hebdŏmădă, æ, f. }
Hōră, æ, f. *an hour*
Intervallum, ī, n. *an interval*
Lux, lūcĭs, f. *light, daylight*
Mānĕ, n. indecl., *the morning*
Mensĭs, ĭs, m. *a month*
Jānŭārĭus, ĭī, m. *January*
Febrŭārĭus, ĭī, m. *February*
Martĭus, ĭī, m. *March*
Aprīlĭs, ĭs, m. *April*
Māĭus, ĭī, m. *May*
Jūnĭus, ĭī, m. *June*
Jūlĭus, ĭī, m. *July*
Augustus, ī, m. *August*
September, brĭs, m. *September*
Octōber, brĭs, m. *October*
Nŏvember, brĭs, m. *November*
Dĕcember, brĭs, m. *December*
Mĕrĭdiēs, ēī, m. *noon*
Mĭnūtum, ī, n. *a minute*
(See ref. vocab. p. 323.)
Mōmentum, ī, n. *a moment*
Nox, noctĭs, f. *night*
Nychthēmĕrum, ī, n. *a night and day* (i.e. *twenty-four hours*)
Sēmĭhōră, æ, f. *half an hour*
Septĭmānă, æ, f. *a week*
Sesquihōră, æ, f. *an hour and a half*
Spătĭum, ĭī, n. *a space of time, a period*
Tempŭs, ŏrĭs, n. *time*
Trĭdŭum, ŭī, n. *a period of three days*
Trĭhōrĭum, ĭī, n. *a period of three hours*
Vespĕr, ĕrĭs, m. *the evening*

VIII

ADJECTIVES AND ADVERBS RELATING TO TIME

Abhinc, adv. *from this time*
Alĭquando, adv. *sometimes*
Alternus, ă, um, adj. *alternate*
Bĭs, num. adv. *twice*
Cĕlĕrĭter, adv. } *quickly*
Cĭto, adv. }
Crās, adv. *to-morrow*
Dein, deindĕ, adv. *then*
Dēmum, adv. *finally*
Dēnĭque, adv. *lastly*
Dēnŭo, adv. *once more*
Dōnĕc, conj. *until*
Dum, conj. *while*
Extemplo, adv. *immediately*
Frĕquenter, adv. *frequently*
Hĕrī, adv. *yesterday*
Hŏdiē, adv. *to-day*
Illĭco, adv. *instantly*
Indiēs, adv. *daily*
Interdum, adv. *sometimes*
Invĭcem, adv. *by turns*
Itĕrum, adv. *again*
Jam, adv. *already*
Lentē, adv. *slowly*
Mānĕ, adv. *in the morning*
Mātūtīnŭs, ă, um, adj. *of* or *belonging to the morning*
Mox, adv. *soon*
Nocte, adv. *at night*
Nondum, adv. *not yet*
Nonnunquam, adv. *sometimes*
Nunc, adv. *now*
Nunquam, adv. *never*
Nūper, adv. *lately*
Nūperrĭmĕ, adv. *very lately*
Ōlim, adv. *formerly*

Omnī (abl. case), *every*
Pĕrendīe, adv. *on the day after to-morrow*
Postēā, adv. *afterwards*
Postrīdiē, adv. *the next day*
Prĭus, adv. *before, previously*
Prĭusquam, adv. *before that*
Prō rē nātā, adv. phrase, *occasionally*
Prōtĭnus, adv. *immediately*
Proxĭmŭs, ă, um, adj. *the following*
Quamdiū, adv. *as long as*
Quamprīmum, adv. *as soon as possible*
Quŏt, num. adj. indecl. *all, each, every*
Quando, adv. *when*
Quŏlĭbet, adv. *at any time*
Quŏtīdie, adv. *daily*
Quŏtĭes, adv. *as often as*
Quum, conj. *when*
Rārō, adv. *rarely*
Rursŭm, adv. } *again*
Rursŭs, adv. }
Sæpĕ, adv. *often*
Sæpĭus, adv. *more often* or *somewhat frequently*
Sĕmĕl, adv. *once*
Sempĕr, adv. *always*
Sensim, adv. *gradually*
Sēro, adv. *late*
Sīmŭl, adv. *together*
Stătim, adv. *immediately*
Sŭbindĕ, adv. *from time to time*
Tantum, adv. *only*
Tum, adv. *then*
Ŭbĭ, adv. *when*
Unquam, adv. *ever*
Usquĕ, adv. *as long as*
Vespĕrĕ, adv. *in the evening*

IX

VERBS OF THE FIRST CONJUGATION

Affecto, āvī, ātum, āre, *to affect*
Agĭto, āvī, ātum, āre, *to shake*
Applĭco, āvī, ātum, āre, *to apply*
Cesso, āvī, ātum, āre, *to cease*
Dō, dĕdī, dătum, dăre, *to give*
Evăpōro, āvī, no sup., āre, *to evaporate*
Excĭto, āvī, ātum, āre, *to excite, produce*
Fĭltro, āvī, ātūm, āre, *to filter*
Frĭco, cŭī, cātum *or* ctum, cāre, *to rub*
Infrĭco, cŭī, cātum *or* ctum, āre, *to rub in*
Infūso, āvī, ātum, āre, *to infuse*
Inhālo, āvī, ātum, āre, *to inhale*
Instillo, āvī, ātum, āre, *to drop in*
Lăvo, lāvāvī *or* lāvī, lăvātum, lautum *or* lōtum, lăvāre, *to wash, bathe*
Măcĕro, āvī, ātum, āre, *to macerate*
Mūto, āvī, ātum, āre, *to change*
Păro, āvī, ātum, āre } *to pre-*
Præpăro, āvī, ātum, āre } *pare*
Purgo, āvī, ātum, āre, *to purge*
Sēdo, āvī, ātum, āre, *to allay, check*
Servo, āvī, ātum, āre, *to keep, preserve*
Signo, āvī, ātum, āre, *to label, sign*
Spisso, āvī, ātum, āre, *to thicken*
Ūsurpo, āvī, ātum, āre, *to use*

X

VERBS OF THE SECOND CONJUGATION

Adhĭbĕo, ŭī, ĭtum, ēre, *to employ, give, use*
Admŏvĕo, mōvī, mōtum, ēre, *to move to, apply*
Augĕo, auxī, auctum, ēre, *to increase*
Exhĭbĕo, ŭī, ĭtum, ēre, *to exhibit, to give*
Fŏvĕo, fōvī, fōtum, ēre, *to keep warm, foment*
Hăbĕo, ŭī, ĭtum, ēre, *to have*
Miscĕo, miscŭī, mistum *or* mixtum, miscēre, *to mix*
Prandĕo, prandī *or* pransum ēre, *to dine*
Prōmŏvĕo, mōvī, mōtum, ēre, *to effect, accomplish*
Respondĕo, di, sum, dēre, *to answer, to act*
Sŏlĕo, sŏlĭtus sum, solēre, *to be accustomed*
Sorbĕo, ŭī, no sup., ēre, *to swallow*
Urgĕo, ursī, no sup., urgēre, *to press, oppress*

XI

VERBS OF THE THIRD CONJUGATION

Absolvo, vī, ūtum, ĕre, *to set free*
Addo, dĭdī, dĭtum, ĕre, *to add*
Bĭbō, bĭbī, no sup., bĭbĕre, *to drink*
Călĕfăcĭo, fēcī, factum, făcĕre, *to make warm*
Căpĭo, cēpī, captum, căpĕre, *to take*
Claudo, clausī, clausum, claudĕre, *to close, shut*
Conspergo, sī, sum, gĕre, *to besprinkle*
Contundo, tŭdī, tūsum, tundĕre, *to pound, bruise*
Contĕro, trīvī, trītum, tĕrĕre, *to bruise small*
Cŏquō, coxī, coctum, cŏquĕre, *to cook, boil*
Dīco, dixī, dictum, dīcĕre, *to say, call*
Dīlŭo, lŭī, lūtum, lŭĕre, *to dissolve*
Dīvĭdo, vīsī, vīsum, vĭdĕre, *to divide*
Exprĭmo, pressī, pressum, prĭmĕre, *to press*, or *squeeze out*
Extendo, tendi, tensum *or* tentum, tendĕre, *to extend*
Făcĭo, fēcī, factum, făcĕre, *to make*
Illĭno, lēvī, lītum, lĭnĕre, *to smear*
Immitto, mīsī, missum, ĕre, *to put in*
Impōno, pŏsŭī, pŏsĭtum, pōnĕre, *to place upon*
Incrēbresco, crēbrŭī, no sup., crēbrescĕre, *to become frequent*
Indūco, duxī, ductum, dūcĕre, *to spread* (pharm.)
Inspergo, sī, sum, gĕre, *to sprinkle into* or *upon*
Involvo, vī, vŏlūtum, vĕre, *to roll in*

Līquĕfăcĭo, fēcī, factum, făcĕre, *to melt*
Măděfăcĭo, fēcī, factum, făcĕre, *to moisten*
Mitto, mīsī, missum, mittĕre, *to send*
Persisto, stĭtī, stĭtum, sistĕre, *to continue, persist*
Pingo, pinxī, pictum, pingĕre, *to paint*
Pōno, pŏsŭī, pŏsĭtum, pōnĕre, *to place*
Rĕcĭpĭo, cēpī, ceptum, cĭpĕre, *to receive, take*
Rĕdĭgo, ēgī, actum, ĭgĕre, *to reduce*
Rĕpĕto, īvī, ītum, ĕre, *to repeat*
Solvo, solvī, sŏlūtum, solvĕre, *to loosen, dissolve*
Suffĭcĭo, fēcī, fectum, fĭcĕre, *to suffice*
Sūgo, suxī, suctum, sūgĕre, *to suck*
Sūmo, sumpsī, sumptum, ĕre, *to take*
Tĕro, trīvī, trītum, tĕrĕre, *to rub, triturate*

XII

VERBS OF THE FOURTH CONJUGATION

Cŏĕo, īvī *or* ĭī, ītum, īre, *to blend* or *mix*
Condĭo, īvī *or* ĭī, ītum, īre, *to pickle, preserve*
Convĕnĭo, vēnī, ventum, vēnīre, *to come together*
Dēglūtĭo, īvī *or* ĭī, ītum, īre, *to swallow*
Nutrĭo, īvī, ītum, īre, *to dress a sore*
Pervĕnĭo, vēnī, ventum, vēnīre, *to reach, arrive at*
Rĕdĕo, rĕdĭī, rĕdĭtum, rĕdīre, *to return*
Sŭpervĕnĭo, vēnī, ventum, vĕnīre, *to supervene*

LATIN-ENGLISH REFERENCE VOCABULARY

INCLUDING MODERN ANGLO-LATIN CHEMICAL NAMES

ABBREVIATIONS

a.	=	active	indef.	=	indefinite
abl.	=	ablative	interrog.	=	interrogative
acc.	=	accusative	irreg.	=	irregular
adj.	=	adjective	m.	=	masculine
adv.	=	adverb	n.	=	neuter
com.	=	common gender	nom.	=	nominative
comp.	=	comparative degree	num.	=	numeral
conj.	=	conjunction	ord. num.	=	ordinal numeral
conjug.	=	conjugation	p.	=	participle
dat.	=	dative	pass.	=	passive
decl.	=	declension	perf.	=	perfect tense
dem.	=	demonstrative	plur.	=	plural
dep.	=	deponent	possess.	=	possessive
desid.	=	desiderative (verb)	prep.	=	preposition
dim.	=	diminutive	pron.	=	pronoun
distrib.	=	distributive	rel.	=	relative
f.	=	feminine	sing.	=	singular
freq.	=	frequentative	subj.	=	subjunctive
gen.	=	genitive	subs.	=	substantive
impers.	=	impersonal	sup.	=	supine
incep.	=	inceptive (verb)	superl.	=	superlative degree
indecl.	=	indeclinable	v.	=	verb

A

A, **ăb**, *or* **abs**, prep. (with abl. case), *by* or *from*.

Aa, **āna**, **indecl.**, *of each ingredient*.

Abdo, **dĭdi**, **dĭtum**, **dĕre**, v.a. 3rd conjug., *to hide*.

Abdōmen, **ĭnis**, n. subs. 3rd decl., *the belly* (externally), from abdo, *I hide*, because it hides the viscera.

Abdōmĭnālis, **e**, adj., *abdominal*, *pertaining to the belly*.

Abĕo, **īvi**, **ītum**, **īre**, v.n. 4th conjug., *to go away*, *to be changed into*, *to escape from*.

Abhinc, adv., *from this time*.

Abĭēs, **ētis**, f. subs. 3rd decl., *the fir tree*.

Abĭgo, **ēgi**, **actum**, **ĕre**, v.a. 3rd conjug., *to dispel*, *to drive away*.

Abjĭcĭo, **jēci**, **jectum**, **ĕre**, v.a. 3rd conjug., *to throw away*, *to cast off*.

Ablŭo, lŭi, lūtum, ĕre, v.a. 3rd conjug., *to purify, to wash.*
Abŏlĕo, ŭi *and* ēvi, ĭtum, ēre, v.a. 2nd conjug., *to remove* or *abolish.*
Ăbortĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a miscarriage, premature delivery.*
Abrādo, rāsi, rāsum, ĕre, v.a. 3rd conjug., *to scrape, shave* or *cut off.*
Abrāsus, ă, um, p. of abrādo, *close shaven.*
Abrumpo, rūpi, ruptum, ĕre, v.a. 3rd conjug., *to break* or *sever.*
Abrus, ī, f. subs. 2nd decl., *Indian liquorice* [Abrus precatorius].
Sēmĭna abri, *jequirity seeds.*
Abscēdo, cessi, cessum, ĕre, v. n. and a. 3rd conjug., *to go away, depart.*
Abscessus, ūs, m. subs. 4th decl., *an abscess, a suppuration.*
Absens, tis, p. of v. absum, *being absent.*
Absentĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *absence.*
Absinthĭum, ĭi, n. subs. 2nd decl., *wormwood.*
Absisto, stĭti, no sup., ĕre, v. n. and a. 3rd conjug., *to depart from, to cease* or *desist.*
Absolvo, vī, ūtum, vĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to set free.*
Absŏlūtus, ă, um, adj., *absolute.*
Absorbens, tis, adj., *absorbent.*
Absorbĕo, ŭi, ptum, ēre, v. a. 2nd conjug., *to absorb, to swallow up.*
Absquĕ, prep. (with abl. case), *without.*
Abstĭnentĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *abstinence.*
Absum, abfŭi, ābessĕ, v. n. irreg., *to be absent* (p. 25).
Dum febris absit, *while the fever is absent.*
Absūmo, sumpsi, sumptum, sūmĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to take away, consume.*
Absurdus, ă, um, adj., *absurd, stupid.*
Abunde, adv., *abundantly, copiously.*
Ac, conj., *and.*
Acācĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *acacia.*
Acācĭæ gummi, *gum arabic.*
Accēdo, cessi, cessum, cēdĕre, v. n. 3rd conjug., *to come on, to approach, to draw near.*
Donec accessio accedat, *until an attack comes on.*
Accēlĕro, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. and n. 1st conjug., *to hasten.*
Accessĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *an attack* (med.).
Accessus, ūs, m. subs. 4th decl., *an approach.*
Accĭpĭo, cēpi, ceptum, cĭpĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to receive, accept.*
Accommŏdo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to fit, to adapt one thing to another.*
Accresco, ēvi, ētum, escĕre, v. n. 3rd conjug., *to increase.*
Si tussis accrēvĕrit, *if the cough shall have increased.*
Accūrātè, adv., *carefully, accurately.*
Accuratè pensus, *accurately weighed.*
Accūrātus, ă, um, adj., *accurate, exact.*

Accūso, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to accuse, blame.*
Acĕr, acrĭs, acrĕ, comp. acrĭor, superl. ācerrĭmus, adj., *keen sharp.*
Acerbĭtas, ātis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *acidity, sourness of unripe fruit.*
Ad gratam acerbitatem, *to an agreeable acidity.*
Ăcerbus, ă, um, adj., *sour, severe, virulent.*
Ăcesco, ăcŭi, no sup., ĕre, v. n. incep. 3rd conjug., *to turn sour.*
Ăcĕtănīlīdum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *acetanilide, antifebrin.*
Ăcētas, ātīs, m. subs. 3rd decl., *an acetate.*
Acētĭcus, ă, um, adj., *acetic.*
Acidum aceticum, *acetic acid.*
Ăcētōnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *acetone.*
Acētphĕnĕtīdīnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *acetphenetidin*; (U. S. P.)[1] *phenacetin.*
Acētum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *vinegar.*
Acetum aromaticum, *aromatic vinegar.*
Acĭdĭtas, ātis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *acidity.*
Ad gratam aciditatem, *to an agreeable acidity.*
Acīdum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *an acid.*
A. ăcētĭcum glăcĭāle, *glacial acetic acid.*
A. arsĕnīōsum, *arsenious acid, white arsenic.*
A. carbŏlĭcum, *phenol, carbolic acid.*
A. hydrŏcўănĭcum dilutum, *prussic acid.*
A. lactĭcum, *lactic acid.*
A. mūrĭātĭcum, *hydrochloric acid.*
A. sulphūrĭcum, *sulphuric acid.*
A. sulphūrĭcum ărōmătĭcum, *aromatic sulphuric acid.*
Ăcĭdŭlus, ă, um, adj., *somewhat sour.*
Ăcĭdus, ă, um, adj., *acid.*
Ăcŏnītīna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *aconitine.*
Ăcŏnītum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *aconite* [Aconitum Napellus].
Acoustĭcus, ă, um, adj., *belonging to the ear.*
Acor, ōris, m. subs. 3rd decl., *acidity.*
Acorem corrigere, *to correct acidity* (of the stomach).
Actæa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *actæa* [Actæa racemosa].
Actus, ūs, m. subs. 4th decl., *the act.*
In actū effervescentīæ, *in the act of effervescence.*
Ăcūlĕus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *the sting* (of an insect).
Ăcūmĕn, ĭnis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *the point* or *edge of anything.*
Ăcŭo, ŭi, ūtum, ŭere, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to sharpen.*
Ăcūpunctūra, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *acupuncture, the making of small punctures with a needle in a part affected with pain.*
Ăcŭs, ūs (dat. and abl. plur. ăcūbŭs), f. subs. 4th decl., *a needle.*
Ăd, prep. (with accus. case), *to.*
Ădæquo, āvi, ātūm, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to be equal to.*

[1] United States Pharmacopœia.

Adde, imperative of verb addo, 3rd conjug., *add thou.*
Carefully distinguish between ăd, *up to, and* add., *the common contraction for* adde.
Addo, dĭdī, dĭtum, dĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to add.*
Adĕo, īvi or ĭi, ĭtum, īre, v. n. irreg., *to go to* or *approach.*
Adeps, ădĭpis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *lard.*
A. anserīnus, *goose grease.*
A. benzōātus, *benzoated lard.*
A. dēpūrātus, *purified lard.*
A. indūrātus, *lard deprived of a portion of its oil by pressure.*
A. lānæ, *wool-fat.*
A. lānæ hydrōsus, *hydrous wool-fat, lanolin.*
A. ŏvillus, *mutton-suet.*
A. præpărātus, *prepared lard.*
A. sălis expers, *lard free from salt.*
A. sīne sāle, *lard without salt.*
A. sūillus, adj. } *lard of the pig.*
A. sūis scrōfæ }
Adhærĕo, hæsi, hæsum, ēre, v. n. 2nd conjug., *to adhere, stick to.*
Adhæsīvus, ă, um, adj., *adhesive.*
Adhĭbĕo, ŭī, ĭtum, ēre, v. a. 2nd conjug., *to use, employ, to give.*
Adhūc, adv., *moreover, in addition to this.*
Adĭmo, ēmi, emptum, ĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to free from.*
Adjăcens, tis, adj., *lying contiguous.*
Adjĭcĭo, jēci, jectum, jĭcĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to add to.*
Admĭnistro, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to administer, to give.*
Admixtus, ă, um, adj., *mixed.*
Admōnĭtĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a warning.*
Admŏvĕo, mōvī, mōtum, vēre, v. a. and intrans. 2nd conjug., *to move to, to apply.*
Adstringo (a-stringo), inxi, ictum, ingĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to bind.*
Adstrictŭs *or* astrictŭs, ă, um, p. of adstringo, *bound, confined.*
Adsum, affŭi, ădessĕ, v. n. irreg., *to be present, to assist* (p. 25).
Si febris adest, *if fever be present.*
Ădultus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *an adult.*
Ădūro, ussi, ustum, ūrĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to burn, to cauterize.*
Adustĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a burn.*
Advĕnĭo, vēni, ventum, vēnīre, v. n. 4th conjug., *to arrive, to happen.*
Adversus *or* Adversum, prep. (with accus. case), *towards, against.*
Ægĕr, ægrā, ægrum, adj., *sick.*
Ægĕr, grī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a sick person, the patient.*
Sūmăt æger, *let the patient take.*
Ægra, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a female patient.*
Ægresco, no perf., no sup., ĕre, v. n. incep. 3rd conjug., *to become sick, to be taken ill.*

Æquābĭlis, e, adj., *uniform.*
Æquālis, e, adj., *equal.*
Æquālĭter, adv., *equally.*
Æquo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. and n. 1st conjug., *to make equal.*
Aër, āĕrĭs, m. subs. 3rd decl., *the air.*
Ærūgo, ĭnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *verdigris, copper rust.*
Æs, æris, n. subs. 3rd decl., *bronze,* often translated *brass.*
Æstas, ātis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *summer.*
Ætas, ātis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *time, age.*
Æthēr *or* Ether, ĕrĭs, m. subs. 3rd decl., *ether.*
Æther pūrĭfĭcātus, *purified ether.*
Æthĕrĕus, ă, um, adj., *ethereal.*
Æthĕrŏlĕum, ĕī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a volatile oil.*
Æthylis, is, m. subs. 2nd decl., *ethyl.*
Æthylis chloridum, *ethyl chloride* (U.S.P.).
Affecto, āvī, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to affect, attack*
Morbō affectārī, *to be seized with illness.*
Affectus, ă, um, p. of affĭcĭo, *affected, attacked.*
Partĭbus affectis, *on the affected parts.*
Affĭcĭo, fēcī, fectum, fĭcĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to affect, attack.*
Donec gingivæ afficiantur, *until the gums are affected.*
Affĭnis, e, adj., *having affinity with.*
Afflictātĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *physical pain.*
Affrĭco, ŭi, tum *or* ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to rub on.*
Affundo, fūdi, fūsum, fundĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to pour upon.*
Agărĭcus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a mushroom.*
Agglūtĭno, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to fasten to, attach to.*
Aggrĕdĭo, no perf., gressum, grĕdĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to approach.*
Febri aggrediente, *when the fever is coming on.*
Aggressĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *an attack.*
Agĭto, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to shake, stir.*
Phĭālâ prĭus ăgĭtātâ, *the bottle having been previously shaken.*
Agnosco, gnōvi, gnĭtum, gnoscĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to recognise, acknowledge.*
Ago, ēgī, actum, ăgĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to do, to act.*
Æhēnĕus (Aēnĕus), ă, um, adj., *made of copper* or *brass.*
Æhēnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a brass pot* or *pan.*
Ala, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the armpit*; also *a wing.*
Albēdo, ĭnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *whiteness.*
Albūmen, ĭnis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *albumen, the white of an egg.*
Albumen ovi siccum, *dried egg albumen.*
Albus, ă, um, adj., *white.*
Alcŏhol, ōlis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *alcohol.*
A. absŏlūtum, *absolute alcohol.*
A. ămÿlĭcum, *amylic alcohol.*
A. æthÿlĭcum, *ethylic alcohol.*
A. methÿlĭcum, *methylic alcohol.*

Alcŏhŏlĭcus, ă, um, adj., *alcoholic.*
Aldehȳdum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *aldehyde.*
Aldehydum formicum, *formic aldehyde.*
Alga, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a seaweed.*
Algĕo, si, no sup., gēre, v. n. 2nd conjug., *to feel cold, to be cold.*
Ălĭas, adv., *at another time, at another place.*
Ălīmentum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *food, nourishment.*
Ălĭquando, adv., *sometimes.*
Ălĭquantillus, a, um, adj., *very little.*
Ălĭquanto, adv., *considerably, not a little.*
Ălĭquantulum, adv., *a very little.*
Ălĭquĭs, ălĭquă, ălĭquid (gen. alicujus), pron. indef., *some, any, some one.*
Ex ălĭquo vĕhĭcŭlo, *in any vehicle.*
Ălĭquŏt, indef. num. adj. indecl., *some, a few.*
Ălĭtĕr, adv., *otherwise.*
Alĭus, ălĭă, ălĭŭd (gen. ălĭŭs), adj., *another.*
Alkālīnus, ă, um, adj., *alkaline.*
Allĕvātĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *an assuaging of pain.*
Allĕvo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to ease, alleviate.*
Allĭgo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to bandage, to bind.*
Allĭno, lēvi, lĭtum, līnĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to anoint.*
Allĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *garlic.*
Alnus, ī, f. subs. 2nd decl., *the alder.*
Alo, ălŭi, ălĭtum *and* altum, ălĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to nourish, feed.*
Ălŏē, ēs, f. subs. 1st decl., *the aloe.*
A. Barbādensis, *Barbados aloes.*
A. Căpensis, *Cape aloes.*
A. Sŏcotrīna, *Socotrine aloes.*
Alŏīnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *aloin.*
Alpha, n. indecl., *alpha, the name of the first letter of the Greek alphabet.*
Altĕr, ĕrā, ĕrum (gen. altĕrĭŭs), adj., *one of two.*
Altĕr...altĕr, *the one...the other.*
Alternus, ă, um, adj., *alternate, every second* or *every other.*
Alternis hōris, *every other hour.* Alternâ nocte, *every other night.*
Althæa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *althæa, the marsh mallow* [Althæa officinalis].
Altus, ă, um, comp. altĭŏr, altĭus, superl. altissĭmus, ă, um; adj., *high, deep.*
Ălūmĕn, ĭnĭs, n. subs. 3rd decl., *alum.*
A. exsiccātum, *exsiccated alum.* A. ustum, *burnt alum.*
Ălūmĭnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *aluminium.*
Alūta, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *soft leather, plaster-skin.*

Alvus, ī, f. subs. 2nd decl., *the belly, the bowels.*
Alvo adstrictâ, *the bowels being confined.*
Alvo constīpātâ, *the bowels being constipated.*
Alvo jējūnâ, *on an empty stomach.*
Alvo laxātâ, *the bowels being relaxed.*
Alvo sŏlūtâ, *the bowels being loosened.*
Alvum astringĕre, *to bind the bowels.*
Alvum evăcŭāre, *to evacuate the bowels.*
Alvum excĭtāre, *to stimulate the bowels.*
Alvum purgāre, *to purge the bowels.*
Alvum solvĕre, *to loosen the bowels.*
Ămārĭtĭes, ēi, f. subs. 5th decl., *bitterness.*
Āmārus, ă, um, adj., *bitter.*
Ambŏ, æ, ŏ, num. adj., *both, both together.*
Ămĕrĭcānus, ă, um, adj., *American.*
Ambŭlo, āvi, ātum, āre, v.n. 1st conjug., *to walk about.*
Ămĭantus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *asbestos.*
Amitto, mīsi, missum, mittĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to let go, to lose.*
Sanguinem amittere, *to lose blood.*
Ammōnĭă, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *ammonia gas.*
Liquor ammoniæ, *solution of ammonia.*
Ammōnĭăcum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *ammoniacum.*
Ammōnĭātus, ă, um, adj. *ammoniated.*
Ammōnĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *ammonium.*
Ammōnĭī carbōnas, *ammonium carbonate.*
Amphŏra, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a jar, a vessel with two handles.*
Amplĭtūdo, ĭnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *size, extent.*
Amplĭus, comp. adv., *longer, further.*
Amplus, ă, um, adj., *of large extent.*
Ampulla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a vessel for holding liquids, a bottle.*
A. ĭdōnĕa, *a suitable vessel.*
Amputo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to amputate* or *cut off.*
Ămygdăla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the kernel of the almond fruit.*
A. ămāra, *bitter almond.* A. dulcis, *sweet almond.*
Ămygdălŭs, ī, f. subs. 2nd decl., *the almond tree.*
Amȳl, n. subs. indecl., *amyl.*
Amyl nitris, *amyl nitrite, B.P.*
Amȳlis, is, m. subs. 3rd decl., *amyl.*
Amylis nitris, *amyl nitrite, U.S.P.*
Amȳlĭcus, ă, um, adj., *amylic.*
Ămȳlum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *starch.*
A. oryzæ, *rice-starch.* A. trĭtĭcī, *wheat-starch.*
An, conj., *or, whether.*
Anæmĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *want of blood.*
Anæsthēsĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *loss of the sense of feeling.*
Ancōn, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *the elbow.*

Anēthum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *dill* [Peucedanum graveolens].
Aqua ānēthi, *dill water.*
Anglĭcus, ă, um, adj., *English.*
Angustus, ă, um, adj., *narrow, short, slender.*
Anhēlĭtus, ūs, m. subs. 4th decl., *difficulty in breathing, panting, puffing.*
Anhēlo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. n. 1st conjug., *to breathe with difficulty.*
Ănĭmăl, ālis (plur. ănĭmālĭa), n. subs. 3rd decl., *an animal.*
Ănĭmālis, e, adj., *animal.* Sāpo ănĭmālis, *curd soap made from animal oil.*
Ănĭmus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *the mind, purpose, desire.*
Ānīsum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *anise.*
Annus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a year.*
Annōs nātus, *years old.* Annōs sex nātus, *six years old.*
Annōs, accus. of duration of time; nātus, part. agreeing with the person. Infanti annos tres nato, *for a child three years old.*
Annŭus, ă, um, adj., *yearly, lasting for a year.*
Ănōdўna, ōrum, n. subs. plur. 2nd decl., *medicines which relieve pain.*
Ănōdўnus, ă, um, adj., *anodyne, having the power of easing pain.*
Anser, ĕris, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a goose.*
Antĕ, prep. (with accus. case), *before.*
Antĕā, adv., *formerly, before this.*
Antĕquam, conj., *before that.*
Anthelmintĭca, ōrum, n. subs. plur., *worm remedies, vermifuges.*
Anthelmintĭcus, a, um, adj., *against worms.*
Anthĕmis, ĭdis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *the chamomile* [Anthemis nobilis].
Antĭdōtum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *an antidote.*
Antĭmŏnĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *antimony.*
Antĭmŏnĭālis, e, adj., *antimonial.*
A. nigrum pūrĭfĭcātum, *antimonious sulphide.*
A. sulphūrātum, *sulphurated antimony.*
A. tartărātum, *tartar emetic.*
Antĭpўrĭna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *antipyrine* (U.S.P.
Antĭseptĭcum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *an antiseptic.*
Antĭseptĭcus, a, um, adj., *antiseptic.*
Ānus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *the extremity of the rectum.*
Ăpĕrĭens, entĭs, p. of ăpĕrĭo, *aperient.*
Ăpĕrĭo, ŭi, tum, īre, v. a. 4th conjug., *to open.*
Ăpertūra, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *an opening, aperture.*
Ăpertus, ă, um, adj., *open.* Vas apertum, *an uncovered vessel.*
Ăpex, ĭcis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *the top of anything.*
Ăpĭŏl, ŏlis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *apiol.*
Ăpĭs, ĭs, f. subs. 2nd decl., *a bee.*
Ăpŏcōdeīna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *apocodeine.*

Ăpŏcўnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *apocynum, Canadian hemp* (U.S.P.)
Ăpŏmorphīna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *apomorphine.*
Apŏthēca, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a shop, a store house.*
Appărātus, ūs, m. subs. 4th decl., *apparatus, instruments.*
Appārĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, ēre, v. n. 2nd conjug., *to appear, to be evident.*
Applĭcātĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *an application.*
Applĭco, āvī *or* ŭī, ātum *or* ĭtum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to apply.*
Aprīcor, no perf., āri, v. dep. 1st conjug., *to place in the sun.*
Aprīcus, ă, um, adj,, *exposed to the sun, sunny.*
Locus apricus, *a place exposed to the sun.*
Aprīlis, is, m. subs. 3rd decl., *the month of April.*
Apto, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to fit, adapt, join.*
Aptus, ă, um, adj., *proper, suitable.*
Ad aptam crassitudĭnem, *to a suitable consistence.*
Ăquă, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *water.*
Aq. destillāta, *distilled water.*
Aq. fontāna, *spring water.*
Aq. fortis, *nitric acid.*
Aq. laurōcĕrăsi, *cherry-laurel water.*
Aq. morphīnāta, *morphinated water.*
Aq. pūra, *filtered water.*
Aq. stĕrĭlĭsāta, *sterilised water.*
Aq. tosti pānis, *toast water.*
Ăquōsus, ă, um, adj., *watery.*
Ărărōba, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *Goa powder, crude chrysarobin.*
Arbor, ŏris, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a tree.*
Ardens, ntis, p. of ardeo, *glowing, fiery, hot.*
Ardĕo, arsi, arsum, ēre, v. n. 2nd conjug., *to burn.*
Ardor, ōris, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a burning, heat.*
Perstante ardore urinæ, *the heat in making water continuing.*
Ărēca, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *areca.*
Arecæ semen, *areca nut.*
Ărēna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *sand.*
Balnĕum ărēnæ, *a sand-bath.*
Ărēnōsus, ă, um, adj., *sandy.*
Balnĕum ărēnōsum, *a sand bath.*
Argentĕus, ă, um, adj., *silvery, of silver.*
Argentum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *silver.*
Argenti nitras, *silver nitrate, lunar caustic.*
Argenti nitras indūrātus, *toughened caustic.*
Argenti nitras mītĭgātus, *mitigated caustic.*
Argentum fŏlĭātum, *silver leaf.* In fŏlĭo argentī, *in silver leaf.*
Argilla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *white clay.*
Ārĭdus, ă, um, adj., *dry, parched.*
Armŏrācĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *horseradish* [Cochlĕāria armŏrācĭa].

Arnĭca, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *arnica.*
Arōmătĭcus, ă, ŭm, adj., *aromatic.*
Acĭdum sulphŭrĭcum ărōmătĭcum, *aromatic sulphuric acid.*
Spīrĭtus ammōnĭæ ărōmătĭcus, *aromatic spirit of ammonia.*
Ars, artĭs, f. subs. 3rd decl., *art.*
Artis lēge, *or* sĕcundum artem, *by law of art*: i.e. *with manipulative skill.*
Arsĕnas, ātis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *an arsenate.*
Arsĕnĭas, ātis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *an arseniate.*
Arsĕnĭcālis, e, adj., *arsenical.* Lĭquor arsĕnĭcālis, *arsenical solution.*
Arsĕnĭcum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *arsenic.*
Liquor arsenici hydrochloricus, *hydrochloric solution of arsenic*
Arsĕnis, ĭtis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *an arsenite.*
Lĭquor pŏtassĭī arsĕnītis, *Fowler's solution.*
Arsĕnĭōsus, ă, um, adj., *arsenious.*
Acidum arseniosum, *arsenious acid.*
Arsĕnĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *the element* Arsenium.
Artērĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *an artery.*
Arthrītĭcus, ă, um, adj., *gouty, arthritic.*
Artĭcŭlus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a joint.*
Asăfœtĭda, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *asafetida.*
Asbestos, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *asbestos.*
Asellus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *the cod.*
Olĕum jĕcŏris ăselli, *cod liver oil.*
Aseptĭcus, ă, um, adj., *aseptic.*
Oleum asepticum, *sterilised oil.*
Ascăris, ĭdis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *the thread worm.*
Asĭna, æ, dat. and abl. plur. ăsĭnābŭs, f. subs. 1st decl., *a she-ass.*
Lac ăsĭnārum, *asses' milk.*
Aspĕr, ĕră, ĕrum, adj., *rough.*
Aspergo, ersi, ersum, ĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to scatter, to throw about.*
Aspĭdĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a genus of ferns.*
Aspidium filix mas, *the male fern.*
Assĭdŭe, adv., *constantly.*
Assurgo, surrexi, surrectum, surgĕre, v. n. 3rd conjug., *to rise up.*
Asthma, ātis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *asthma, difficulty of breathing.*
Astringens, tis, p. of astringo, *binding, astringent.*
Astringo, inxi, ictum, ingĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to bind, confine.*
Astrictus, ă, um, p. of astringo, *confined* (med.).
Alvo astrictâ, *the bowels being confined.*
Atĕr, atră, atrum, adj., *jet black.*
Atque, conj., *and, and also, and besides.*
Atrāmentum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *black writing ink.*
Atrŏpa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *belladonna* [Atropa Belladonna].
Atrŏpīna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *atropine.*
Attente, adv., *attentively, carefully.*

Attondĕo, tondi, tonsum, tondēre, v. a. 2nd conjug., *to shave, to cut short, to clip.*
Caput attonsum habere, *to have the hair of the head clipped close.*
Auctŏr, ōrĭs, m. subs. 3rd decl., *the author.*
Auctŭs, ă, um, adj., *increased,*
Audĕo, ausus sum, ēre, v. semi-dep. 2nd conjug., *to venture* or *dare.*
Audĭo, īvi *or* ĭi, ītum, īre, v. a. 4th conjug., *to hear.*
Auditōrĭus, ă, um, adj., *pertaining to the ear,* or *hearing.*
Mēātus auditōrĭus, *the ear passage.*
Augĕo, auxi, auctum, augēre, v. a. and n. 2nd conjug., *to increase.*
Augustus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *the month of August.*
Aurantĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *the orange* [Citrus Aurantium].
Cortex aurantii siccātus, *dried orange peel.*
Aurātus, ă, um, adj., *golden, gilded.*
Aurĕus, ă, um, adj., *golden.*
Aurĭnārĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *an aural bougie.*
Aurĭs, ĭs, f. subs. 3rd decl., *the ear.*
Auris dextra, *the right ear.* Auris læva, *the left ear.*
Dolor aurium, *the earache.*
Pone aures, *behind the ears.*
Aurōra, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the morning, daybreak.*
Aurōrâ prīmâ, *early in the morning.*
Aurum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *gold.* Aurum fŏlĭātum, *gold leaf.*
Aut, conj., *or, either.*
Autem, conj., *but, moreover, on the other hand.*
Auxĭlĭor, ātŭs sum, āri, v. dep., 1st conjug. *to help, assist.*
Auxĭlĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *help, assistance.*
Avellāna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the filbert.*
Ad magnĭtūdĭnem ăvellānæ, *a piece the size of a filbert.*
Ăvēna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *oats.* Avēnæ fārīna, *oatmeal.*
Avenæ decorticatæ, *decorticated oats* or *groats.*
Āvĭdĭtas, ātis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *appetite, desire.*
Āvis, is, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a bird.*
Āvŏlo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. n. 1st conjug., *to flee away, to vanish.*
Axillă, æ (*vide* Ala), f. subs. 1st decl., *the armpit.*
Axungĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *lard.*
Azўmus, ă, um, adj., *unleavened.*

B.

Bacca, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a berry.*
Baccæ jūnĭpĕri, *juniper berries.*
Balnĕum, ĕī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a bath.*
B. ăcĭdum, *an acid bath.*
B. alkālĭnum, *an alkaline bath.*

Balneum călīdum, *a warm bath.*
B. fervīdum, *a hot bath.*
B. furfŭris, *a bran bath.*
B. sulphŭrātum, *a sulphur bath.*
B. tĕpīdum, *a tepid bath.*
Balnĕo ăquōso, *on a water bath.*
Balnĕo ărēnōso, *on a sand bath.*
Demittere in balneum, *to put* (*the patient*) *into a bath.*
Balsămum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a balsam.*
B. Cănădense, *Canada balsam.*
B. Pĕrūvīānum, *Peruvian balsam.*
B. Tŏlūtānum, *balsam of Tolu.*
Barba, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the beard.*
Barbādensīs, ĕ, adj., *of* or *from Barbados.*
Bărĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *barium.*
Bēbĕrīna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *beberine.*
Bĕla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the bael fruit.*
Bellădonna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *belladonna* [Atropa Belladonna].
Bellădonnæ fŏlĭa, *belladonna leaves.*
Bĕnĕ, adv., comp. mĕlĭus, superl. optīmè, *well.*
Benzaldehȳdum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *benzaldehyde.*
Benzīnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *petroleum benzin* (U. S. P.).
Benzŏas, ātīs, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a benzoate.*
Benzŏātus, ă, um, adj., *benzoated.*
Benzŏĭcus, ă, um, adj., *benzoic.*
Acĭdum benzŏĭcum, *benzoic acid.*
Benzŏīnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *benzoin.*
Benzol, ŏlis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *benzol.*
Benzŏsulphīnīdum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *benzosulphinide, saccharin* (U. S. P.).
Berbēris, is, f. subs. 3rd decl., *barberry.*
Bēta, n. subs. indecl., *beta, the name of the second letter of the Greek alphabet: hence the second of a series.*
Bētănaphthol, ŏlis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *betanaphthol.*
Bĕtŭla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the birch.*
Olĕum bĕtŭlæ, *birch wood oil.*
Bĭbō, bĭbī, no sup., bĭbĕrĕ, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to drink.*
Aquæ frigidæ cyathi tres bibendi sunt, *three cups of cold water are to be drunk.*
Bĭbōras, ātis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a biborate.*
Bĭcarbōnas, ātīs, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a bicarbonate.*
Bĭchlōrĭdum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a bichloride.*
Bĭchrōmas, ātis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a bichromate.*
Bīdŭum, ŭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *the space of two days.*
Per biduum, *for two days.*
Bĭennis, e, adj., *of two years' continuance.*
Bĭennĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a period of two years.*

Bĭhōrĭum, ĭi, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a period of two hours.*
Omni bihōrio, *every two hours.*
Bīlis, is, f. subs. 3rd decl., *bile.*
Bilis bŏvīna dēpūrāta, *purified ox gall.*
Bīmestris, e, adj., *of two months' duration.*
Bīnī, æ, a, num. distrib. adj., *two each, two at a time.*
Bĭnoctĭum, ĭi, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a period of two nights.*
Bīpartīto, adv., *in two parts.*
Bīpartītus, ă, um, adj., *divided into two parts.*
Bīs, num. adv., *twice.* Bīs in septĭmānâ, *twice a week.*
Bismūthum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *bismuth.*
Bīsulphīdum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a bisulphide.*
Bītartras, ātis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *an acid tartrate, a bitartrate.*
Bōlus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a mass or lump of anything.*
Bŏnus, ă, um, adj.; comp. mēlĭŏr, superl. optĭmus; *good.*
Bōrax, ācis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *borax.*
Bōrĭcus, ă, um, adj., *boric.*
Acĭdum bōrĭcum, *boric acid.*
Bōs, bŏvīs, m. subs. 3rd decl., irreg., *an ox.*
Bŏvillus, ă, um, / Bŏvīnus, ă, um, } adj., *pertaining to oxen* or *kine.*
Fel bŏvīnum, *ox gall.*
Brāchĕrĭum, ĭi, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a truss.*
Brāchĭum, ĭi, n. subs. 2nd decl., *the arm* (from shoulder to wrist strictly to the elbow).
Brĕvĭs, brĕvĕ, adj., *short.*
Brĕvĭter, adv., *shortly.*
Brĭtannĭcus, ă, um, adj., *British.*
Brōmăl, ālis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *bromal.*
Brōmīdum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a bromide.*
Brōmŏformum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *bromoform.*
Brōmum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *bromine.*
Bronchus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *the windpipe.*
Būbŭlus, ă, um, adj., *of* or *belonging to an ox.*
Bucca, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the cheek.*
Būchū, n. subs. indecl., *buchu.*
Būgīnārĭum, ĭi, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a nasal bougie.*
Bulla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a vesicle* or *blister.*
Bullĭens, entis, p. of bullio, *boiling.*
Bullĭo, īvi, ītum, īre, v. n. 4th conjug., *to boil.*
Bullŭla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a bubble.*
Būtȳl-chlōrăl, n. subs. indecl. / Būtȳl-chlōrăl, ālis, n. subs. 3rd decl. } *butyl-chloral, croton chloral.*
Būtўrum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *butter.*
Bўnē, ēs, f. subs. 3rd decl., accus. bўnēn, *byne, malt.*
Extractum bўnēs, *extract of malt.*

C.

Cācāo, ōnis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *cacao* or *cocoa.*
Căcūmen, ĭnis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *the tip, point.*
Scōpārĭi căcūmĭna, *broom tops.*
Cădāver, ĕris, n. subs. 3rd decl., *a corpse.*
Cadmĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *cadmium.*
Cădo, cĕcĭdi, cāsum, cădĕre, v. n. 3rd conjug., *to fall.*
Cădūcus, ă, um, adj., *perishable.*
Cæcus, ă, um, adj., *blind.*
Cærŭlĕus (*and* cœrŭlĕus), ă, um, adj., *blue.*
Cæsĭus, ă, um, adj., *bluish grey,* or *green.*
Cætĕrus, ă, um, adj., *the other, the rest* (vide *cētĕra*).
Caffĕa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *coffee.*
Vinum caffeæ viridis, *wine of green coffee berries.*
Caffēīna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *caffeine.*
Căjŭpūti, n. subs. indecl., *cajuput.*
Călămīna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *calamine.*
Călămus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a straw, quill, reed, pen.*
Calcĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *calcium.*
Calcii hydras, *slaked lime, calcium hydroxide.*
Călĕfăcĭo, fēci, factum, făcĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to make warm* or *hot.*
Emplastrum călĕfăcĭens, *warming plaster.*
Călēfĭo, factus sum, fĭĕri, v. pass. irreg., *to become heated.*
Călēfĭant, *let them become heated.*
Călendŭla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *calendula, marigold.*
Călens, tis, p. of călĕo, *while hot.*
Călĕo, ŭi, no sup., ēre, v. n. 2nd conjug., *to be hot, to glow.*
Călĭdus, ă, um, adj., *warm.* Aqua călīda, *warm water.*
Callōsus, ă, um, adj., *hard, thick-skinned.*
Călŏmēlas, ănos, m. subs. 3rd decl., or n. subs. indecl., *calomel* (p. 8).
Călŏr, ōris, m. subs. 3rd decl., *heat.*
Lēni călōre, *with gentle heat.*
Călōre adhĭbĭto, *heat being applied.*
Călumba, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *calumba* [Jateorhiza Calumba].
Calva, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the skull, the bare scalp.*
Calvĭtĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *baldness.*
Calvus, ă, um, adj., *bald.*
Calx, calcis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *lime*; also *the heel* (anat.).
C. chlōrĭnāta, *chlorinated lime.*
Cambōgĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *gamboge.*
Cămīnus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a furnace, a flue.*
Camphŏra, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *camphor.*
Camphŏrātus, ă, um, adj., *camphorated.*
Cănādensis, ĕ, adj., *of* or *from Canada.*

Cănālis, is, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a canal, a hollow splint for holding a broken limb.*

Cancer, crī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a cancer.*

Candĭdus, ă, um, adj., *white, clear, bright.*

Cănella, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *canella* [Canella alba].

Cănīnus, ă, um, adj., *canine, pertaining to a dog.*
Rŏsă cănīna, *the dog-rose.*

Cannăbis, is, f. subs. 3rd decl., *hemp.*
Cannăbis Indĭca, *Indian hemp.*

Canthărīs, ĭdis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *blister fly, cantharides* [Canthărīs vēsīcātōrĭa].

Caoutchouc, n. subs. indecl., *indiarubber.*

Căpācĭtas, ātis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *capacity.*

Căpensis, ĕ, adj., *of* or *from Cape Colony.*

Căper, caprī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a goat.*

Căpillus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *the hair of the head.*

Căpĭo, cēpī, captum, căpĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to take.*
Căpĭat æger, *let the patient take.*

Capra, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a she-goat.*

Caprīnus, ă, um, adj., *of* or *belonging to a goat.*
Lac caprīnum, *goats' milk.*

Capsĭcum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *capsicum, cayenne pepper.*

Capsŭla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a capsule, a little box.*

Căpŭt, ĭtĭs, n. subs. 3rd decl., *the head.*
A summo capite, *from the top of the head.*

Carbăsus, ī, f. subs. 2nd decl., *gauze.*
C. carbōlāta, *carbolic gauze.*
C. iōdōformāta, *iodoform gauze.*

Carbo, ōnis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *charcoal.*
C. ănīmālis, *animal charcoal, bone-black.*
C. ligni, *wood charcoal.*
Carbōnis bīsulphĭdum, *bisulphide of carbon.*

Carbōlātus, ă, um, / **Carbōlĭcus**, ă, um, } adj., *carbolic, carbolated.*

Carbōnas, ātĭs, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a carbonate.*

Carbōnĭcus, ă, um, adj., *carbonated.*

Carcĭnōma, ātis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *a cancer.*

Cardămōmum, ī, n. subs. 3rd decl., *cardamoms.*

Cardĭăcus, ă, um, adj., *cardiac, pertaining to the stomach.*

Cardĭalgĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *heartburn.*

Cārex, ĭcis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a sedge.*

Cārĭca, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a fig.*

Carmĭnātĭvum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a carminative.*

Carmĭnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *carmine.*

Cāro, carnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *flesh.*
Extractum carnis, *extract of meat.*
Infusum carnis bubulæ, *beef tea.*

Carptus, ă, um, adj., *plucked, gathered, separated.*
Carpus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *the bones forming the wrist.*
Cartĭlāgo, ĭnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *cartilage, gristle.*
Cărum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a genus of the N. Ord. Umbelliferæ.*
Cărum cărŭī (carvī), *the caraway plant.*
Cărўophyllus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl. } *a clove, the dried flower bud*
Căryophyllum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl. } *of Eugenia Caryophyllata.*
Cascăra, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *cascara.*
Extractum cascaræ sagradæ, *extract of cascara sagrada.*
Cascărillă, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *cascarilla.*
Cāsĕus, ĕī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *cheese.*
Cassĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *cassia* [Cassia fistula].
Cassĭæ pulpa, *cassia pulp.*
Castănĕa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the chestnut.*
Castŏrĕum, ĕī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *castor, a secretion of the beaver.*
Cāsus, ūs, m. subs. 4th decl., *an occurrence, an accident.*
Cătăplasmă, ătĭs, (plur. cătăplasmăta), n. subs. 3rd decl., *a poultice.*
C. carbōnis, *charcoal poultice.* C. cōnīi, *hemlock poultice.*
C. fermenti, *yeast poultice.* C. līni, *linseed poultice.*
C. sīnāpis, *mustard poultice.*
Cătarrhus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a cold, catarrh.*
Cătechu, n. subs. indecl., *catechu.*
Catharsis, is, accus. catharsin, f. subs. 3rd decl., *purgation.*
Cathartĭcum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a cathartic or opening medicine.*
Cathartĭcus, ă, um, adj., *aperient.*
Cathĕter, ēris, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a catheter, a surgical instrument for drawing off the urine.*
Caulis, is, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a stalk, stem.*
Causa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a cause, reason.*
Caustĭcum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a caustic.*
Caustĭcum mīte, *a mild caustic.*
Caustĭcus, ă, um, adj., *caustic.* Pŏtassa caustĭca, *caustic potash.*
Cautè, adv., *carefully.*
Cautērĭum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a cautery.*
Cautus, ă, um, adj., *cautious, careful.*
Căvus, ă, um, adj., *hollow.*
Cēdo, cessi, cessum, cēdĕre, v. n. 3rd conjug., *to cease, to leave off*
Cedrus, ī, f. subs. 2nd decl., *the cedar tree.*
Cĕlĕr, cĕlĕrĭs, cĕlĕrĕ, adj., *swift, quick.*
Cĕlĕrĭtas, ātis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *quickness, celerity.*
Cĕlĕrĭter, adv., *quickly.*
Centigrammă, ātis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *a centigramme* (0·01 gm.).
Centĭmētrum, rī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a centimetre* (0·01 m.).
Centum, indecl. num. adj., *a hundred.*
Cēpa, æ [Cæpa], f. subs. 1st decl., *an onion.*
Cĕphălalgĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *headache.*

Cēra, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *wax, beeswax.*
C. alba, *white beeswax.* C. flāva, *yellow wax.* C. sĭgillāta *sealing wax.*
Cĕrăsus, ī, f. subs. 2nd decl., *the cherry tree.*
Cērātum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a cerate, a plaster or ointment having wax for its chief constituent.*
Cērātum lăbĭāle, *or* C. rōsātum, *lip salve.*
Cĕrebrum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *the brain.*
Cērĕōlus, ī, m. subs., 2nd decl., *a bougie.*
Cĕrĕvīsĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *beer.*
C. ămāra, *bitter beer.*
C. fămĭlĭāris, *household beer.*
C. gĕnĕrōsa, *strong beer.*
C. lăgēnārĭa, *bottled beer.*
Cĕrĕvīsĭæ fermentum, *beer yeast.*
Cērĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *cerium.*
Cērussa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *white lead.*
Cervix, īcis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *the neck* (*particularly the back of the neck*).
Cervus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a stag.*
Cessātĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a cessation, inactivity.*
Cesso, āvi, ātum, āre, v. n. 1st conjug., *to cease.*
Dōnĕc dŏlor cessāvĕrit, *until the pain shall have ceased.*
Cētācĕum, ĕī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *spermaceti.*
Cētĕra, um, adj. (no nom. in masc.), *the remainder, the rest.*
Et cētĕra, *and so forth.*
Cetrārĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *Iceland moss* [Cetraria islandica].
Chălўbeātus, ă, um, adj., *chalybeate.*
Charta, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a paper, a powder* (med.).
C. bĭbŭla, *blotting paper.* C. cœrŭlĕa, *litmus paper.*
C. ĕpispastĭca, *blistering paper.*
C. explōrātōrĭa, *test paper.*
C. nitrāta, *nitre paper.*
Mitte chartas sex, *send six powders.*
Chartācĕus, ă, um, adj., *made of paper.*
Chartŭla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a small piece of paper.*
Chīmaphĭla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *chimaphila* (U.S.P.).
Chīrāta, æ, f. subs. 1st decl. } *chiretta.*
Chīretta, æ, f. subs. 1st decl. }
Chīrurgĭcus, ă, um, adj. } *surgical, surgeon's.*
Chīrurgĭnĕus, ă, um, adj. }
Chlōrāl, n. subs. indecl. } *chloral.*
Chlōrāl, ālis, n. subs. 3rd decl. }
Chlōrālformāmīdum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *chloralformamide, chloralamide.*
Chlōrālum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *chloral* (U.S.P.).
Chlōrālum hydrātum, *hydrated chloral* (U.S.P.).

Chlōras, ātĭs, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a chlorate.*
Chlōrīdum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a chloride.*
Chlōrīnātus, ă, um, adj., *chlorinated.*
Chlōrōdīnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *chlorodyne.*
Chlōrōformum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *chloroform.*
Chlōrum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *chlorine*
Chlori liquor, *solution of chlorine.*
Chŏcōlāta, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *chocolate.*
Chondrus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *Irish moss* [Chondrus crispus].
Chrōmās, ātis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a chromate.*
Chrōmĭcus, ă, um, adj., *chromic.*
Chrōmĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *chromium.*
Chrўsărōbīnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *chrysarobin.*
Cĭbārĭa, ōrum, n. subs. plur. 2nd decl., *food, meat.*
Cĭbŭs, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *food.*
Antĕ cĭbos, *before meals*; antĕ cĭbum, *before food.*
C. plenus, *full diet.*
C. valentissĭmus, *very nourishing food.*
Cĭcātrix, īcis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a scar.*
Cīchōrĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *chicory.*
Cĭlĭcĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a woollen strainer.*
Cōlētur in cĭlĭcĭo, *let it be strained in a woollen bag.*
Cĭlĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *the eyelid.*
Cĭmĭcĭfŭga, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *cimicifuga* [Cimicifuga racemosa].
Cinchōnă, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *cinchona.*
Cinchōnæ rubræ cortex, *red cinchona bark.*
Cinchōnĭdīna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *cinchonidine.*
Cinchōnīna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *cinchonine.*
Cĭnĕrĕus, ă, um, adj., *grey.*
Cĭnis, ĕris, m. subs. 3rd decl., *ashes, the remains of combustion.*
Cinnaldehўdum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *cinnamic aldehyde* (U.S.P.).
Cinnămōmum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *cinnamon.*
Circā, circum, prep. (with acc. case), *around.*
Circĭtĕr, adv. and prep. (with acc. case), *about.*
Hōram circĭtĕr ūnam post cĭbum, *an hour or so after food.*
Circumcīdo, cīdi, cīsum, cīdĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to circumcise.*
Circumdo, dĕdi, dătum, dăre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to put around, to surround.*
Circumfrĭco, ŭi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to rub all round.*
Cis, cītrā, prep. (with acc. case), *on this side of.*
Cītissĭme, adv., *very quickly.*
Cītĭus, adv., *more quickly.*
Cīto, adv., *soon, quickly.*
Citrās, ātĭs, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a citrate.*
Citrĭcus, ă, um, adj., *citric.*
Citrātus, ă, um, *citrated.*
Caffeina citrata, *citrated caffeine* (U.S.P.).

Clam, prep. (with acc. and abl. case), *secretly, without the knowledge of.*

Clārus, ă, um, adj., *clear, bright, plain.*

Claudo, si, sum, ĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to close, to shut.*

Claudus, ă, um, adj., *lame.*

Clāvĭcŭla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the collar bone.*

Clāvis, is, f. subs. 3rd decl., *the collar bone.*

Clāvus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a corn.*

Cōāgŭlo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to curdle, to thicken.*

Cōălesco, ălŭi, ălĭtum, ălescĕre, v. n. incep. 3rd conjug. *to grow together, to unite.*

Cōca, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *coca.*

Cōcæ fŏlĭa, *coca leaves.*

Cōcaīna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *cocaine.*

Coccus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *cochineal* [Coccus cacti].

Cochlĕare, ĭs, plur. cochleāria, n. subs. 3rd decl., *a spoonful.*

Cochlĕare { amplum / magnum / plēnum } *a tablespoonful* (ℨss).

Cochlĕare { mĕdĭum / mŏdĭcum } *a dessertspoonful* (ʒij)

Cochlĕare { mīnĭmum / parvum / parvŭlum } *a teaspoonful* (ʒj).

Cochlĕātim, adv., *spoonful by spoonful.*

Coctĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a boiling, a digestion.*

Coctus, ă, um, adj., *boiled.*

Cōdeīna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *codeine* or *codeia.*

Cōdex, ĭcis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a formulary.*

Cœna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *supper.*

Cœno, āvī *and* cœnātŭs sum, ārĕ, v. n. 1st conjug., *to take a meal.*
Tempore cœnandi, *supper-time.*

Cŏĕo, īvi *or* ĭi, ĭtum, īre, v. n. and a., *to come together, blend.*
Dōnĕc perfectè coĕant, *until they perfectly mix* (emulsions).

Coffĕa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *coffee.*

Cōgĭto, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to think, to reflect upon.*

Cognosco, gnōvi, gnĭtum, gnoscĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to become acquainted with.*

Cōla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *cola* [Cola acuminata].

Cōlātūra, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the substance strained.*

Cōlātus, ă, um, adj., *strained.*

Colchĭcīna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *colchicine.*

Colchĭcum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *colchicum.*
Colchĭci cormus, *colchicum corm.* C. sēmīna, *colchicum seeds.*

Collĭgo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to bind together, combine.*

Collŏco, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to place, lay, put in order.*

Collōdĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *collodion.*
C. callōsum, *for corns and warts.* C. flexĭlĕ, *flexible collodion.*
C. styptĭcum, *styptic collodion.* C. vēsĭcans, *blistering collodion.*
Collum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *the neck.*
Collŭnārĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a nasal douche.*
Colluo, ŭi, ūtum, ĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to wash out, rinse.*
Colluatur os cum tincturæ antisepticæ paululo. *Let the mouth be rinsed out with a little antiseptic tincture.*
Collŭtōrĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a mouth wash.*
Collўrĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *an eye lotion.*
Cōlo, cōlŭi, cultum, cōlĕre, v. a. and n. 3rd conjug., *to inhabit, to cultivate, to attend to.*
Cōlo, āvi, ātum, ārĕ, v. a. 1st conjug., *to strain.*
Cŏlŏcynthĭs, ĭdĭs, f. subs. 3rd decl., *colocynth.*
Cōlōnĭensis, e, adj., *of* or *belonging to Cologne.*
Aqua Coloniensis, *Eau de Cologne.*
Cŏlŏr, ōrĭs, m. subs. 3rd decl., *colour.*
Cŏlōrātus, ă, um, adj., *coloured.*
Cōlum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a strainer.*
Combūro, bussi, bustum, būrĕre, v. a. (in pharm. v. n.) 3rd conjug., *to burn up.*
Combustus, ă, um, p. of combūro, *burned.*
Commĭnŭo, ŭi, ūtum, ŭĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to bruise, or break into small pieces.*
Commiscĕo, miscŭi, mixtum *or* mistum, miscēre, v. a. 2nd conjug., *to mix together.*
Commŏdè, adv., *properly, perfectly, well.*
Commūnis, e, adj., *common, ordinary.*
Aqua commūnis, *undistilled water.*
Compăro, āre, āvi, ātum, v. a. 1st conjug., *to prepare, to make ready.*
Compesco, scŭi, no sup., scĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to restrain, to moderate.*
Ad acorem compescendum, *to moderate the acidity.*
Complĕo, ēvi, ētum, ēre, v. a. 2nd conjug., *to fill up, to complete.*
Compōno, pŏsŭi, pŏsĭtum, pōnĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to bring together, to prepare.*
Compŏsĭtĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a putting together, a preparation.*
Compŏsĭtus, ă, um, adj., *compound.*
Comprĭmo, pressi, pressum, prĭmĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to press* or *squeeze together.*
Compressus, ă, um, p. of comprimo, *compressed.*
Concentrātus, ă, um, adj., *concentrated.*
Concīdo, cīdī, cīsum, cīdĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to cut up, to slice.*
Concīlĭo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to procure the favour of.*
Ad gustum conciliandum, *to please the palate.*
Concīsus, ă, um, p. of concido, *cut up.*

Concussus, ă, um, p. of concŭtĭo, *shaken.*

Concusso prius vitro / Phialâ prius concussâ } *the bottle having been previously shaken.*

Concŭtĭo, cussi, cussum, cŭtĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to shake together.*

Condīmentum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *spice, seasoning.*

Condĭo, īvi *or* ĭi, ītum, īre, v. a. 4th conjug., *to preserve, pickle.*

Flōres sāle cūlīnāri condīti, *flowers pickled with common salt.*

Condītus, ă, um, p. of condĭo, *pickled.*

Condĭtus, ă, um, p. of condō, *built.*

Condō, dĭdī, ĭtum, ĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to build.*

Confectĭō, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a confection.*

C. ărōmătĭca, *aromatic confection.*

C. pĭpĕris, *confection of pepper.* C. sennæ, *confection of senna.*

Confĭcĭo, fēci, fectum, fĭcĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to prepare, to compose, to complete.*

Confirmo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to confirm, assure.*

Congĭus, ĭi, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a gallon.*

Cōnīna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *conine.*

Cōnĭum, ĭi, n. subs. 2nd decl., *hemlock* [Conium maculatum].

Conjĭcĭo, jēci, jectum, ĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to throw together.*

Cōnŏr, cōnātŭs sum, cōnāri, v. dep. 1st conjug., *to attempt.*

Conquĕror, questus sum, quĕri, v. dep. 3rd conjug., *to complain of, bewail.*

Si conqueritur dolorem, *if the patient complains of pain.*

Conscendo, di, sum, dĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to go on board a ship.*

Consĕquor, sĕcūtus sum, sĕqui, v. dep. 3rd conjug., *to follow after.*

Conservă, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a conserve, jam.*

Conservo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to keep.*

Conspergo (-spargo), si, sum, ĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to sprinkle.*

Consperge emplastrum lyttæ cum pulvere cantharidis, *sprinkle the blister with cantharides powder.*

Conspĭcĭo, spexi, spectum, spĭcĕre, v. a. and n. 3rd conjug., *to observe, see*; pass., *to be distinguished.*

Constīpātĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *costiveness, constipation.*

Constīpo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to constipate* (med.).

Consūmo, sumpsi, sumptum, sūmĕre, v. a. 3rd. conjug., *to consume, destroy.*

Contāgĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *infection.*

Contĕro, trīvi, trītum, tĕrĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to bruise small, pound, to grind.*

Contĭnŭò, adv., *continuously.*

Contĭnŭo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. and n. 1st conjug., *to continue uninterruptedly.*

Per plures dies continuandum, *to be continued for several days.*

Contrā, prep. (with acc. case), *against, contrary to.*

Contrītus, ă, um, p. of contĕro, *broken small, powdered.*

Contundo, tūdī, tūsum, tundĕrĕ, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to pound, bruise.*

Contūsĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a bruise.*
Contūsus, ă, um, p. of contundo, *pounded, crushed.*
Convălesco, vălŭī, no sup., vălescĕre, v. n. incep. 3rd conjug., *to get better.* Donec æger convalescat, *until the patient is well.*
Convallārĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *convallaria* [Convallaria majalis], *lily of the valley.*
Convello, velli, vulsum, vellĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to tear away, destroy.*
Convĕnĭo, vēni, ventum, vĕnīre, v. n. and a. 4th conjug., *to come together.*
Convĕnit [impers]., *it is fit, suitable, proper.*
Quantum convenit, *as much as is convenient* or *suitable.*
Convulsĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a convulsion, fit.*
Cōpāĭba, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *copaiba* or *copaiva.*
Cōpĭă, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *plenty* (singular only).
Cōpĭōsè, adv., *abundantly, freely.*
Cōpĭōsus, ă, um, adj., *abounding in, copious.*
Cŏquo, coxī, coctum, cŏquĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to cook, to boil.*
Cŏr, cordis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *the heart.*
Cōram, prep. (with abl. case), *in the presence of.*
Cordiāle, is, plur. cordiālia, n. subs. 3rd decl., *a cordial.*
Cŏrĭandrum, ī. n. subs. 2nd decl., *coriander* [Coriandrum sativum].
Cormus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a corm.*
Cornū, ūs, plur. cornŭa, n. subs. 4th decl., *a horn.*
C. cervi, *hartshorn.* C. c. ustum, *burnt* or *calcined hartshorn.*
Liquor cornus cervi volatilis, *spirit of hartshorn, liquid ammonia.*
Corpus, ŏris, plur. corpŏra, n. subs. 3rd decl., *a body.*
Corrĭgo, rexī, rectum, rĭgĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to correct.*
Corruptus, a, um, adj., *impure.*
Cortex, ĭcis, m. (and f.) subs. 3rd decl., *bark, rind.*
Cŏrўlus, ī, f. subs. 2nd decl., *the hazel* [Corylus avellana].
Costa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a rib.*
Coxa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the hip.*
Coxælūvĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *the hip bath.*
Crānĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *the skull.*
Crās, adv., and n. subs. indecl., *to-morrow.*
Crās māne, *to-morrow morning.*
Crasse, adv. *thickly, coarsely.*
Crassĭtūdo, ĭnis, f. subs. 3rd decl. *thickness, density.*
Ad aptam crassitudinem, *to a proper thick consistence.*
Crassus, ă, um, adj., *thick.*
E quōvis vĕhĭcŭlo crasso, *in any thick vehicle.*
Crastĭnus, ă, um, adj., *pertaining to to-morrow.*
Crēbresco, brŭi, no sup., brescĕre, v. n. incep. 3rd conjug., *to become frequent.*
Crēbro, adv. *frequently.*

Crēdo, dĭdi, dĭtum, dĕre, v. n. and a. 3rd conjug., *to believe, to trust.*
Crĕmor, ōris, m. subs. 3rd decl., *cream.*
Creŏsōtum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *creosote.*
Cresco, crēvi, crētum, crescĕre, v. n. incep. 3rd conjug., *to increase, to grow.*
Crĕsol, ōlis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *cresol.*
Crēta, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *chalk.*
C. camphōrāta, *camphorated chalk.*
C. Gallĭca, *French chalk.* C. præpărāta, *prepared chalk.*
Crĭbrātus, ă, um, adj., *sifted.*
Crĭbro, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to sift.*
Crĭbrum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a sieve.*
C. ferrĕum, *wire sieve.* C. sētācĕum, *hair sieve.*
Per crĭbrum trājĭce, *pass through a sieve.*
Crīnālis, ĕ, adj., *of* or *pertaining to the hair.*
Lotio crinalis, *a hair lotion.*
Crīnis, is, m. subs. 3rd decl., *the hair.*
Crŏcātus, ă, um, adj., *containing saffron.*
Crŏcus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *saffron.*
Crŏton, crŏtōnīs, n. subs. 3rd decl., *the croton* [Croton tiglium].
Oleum crŏtōnis tiglĭī, *croton oil.*
Crūcĭbŭlum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a crucible.*
Crūdus, ă, um, adj., *unprepared.*
Crŭor, ōris, m. subs. 3rd decl., *blood from a wound, gore.*
Crūs, crūrĭs, plur. crūra, n. subs. 3rd decl., *the leg.*
Crystallīnus, ă, um, adj., *crystalline.*
Crystallus, ī, f. subs. 2nd decl., *a crystal.*
Cŭbēba, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *cubebs.*
Cŭbĭcŭlum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a bedroom.*
Cŭbīle, is, n. subs. 3rd decl., *a bed, a couch.*
Cŭbĭtum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *the elbow.*
Cŭbo, ŭī, ĭtum, āre, v. n. 1st conjug., *to lie down.*
Cŭbĭtum īre, *to go to sleep.*
Cŭbĭtum ĭtūrus, *bedtime* (*about to go to bed*).
Cŭcŭmis, ĕris, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a cucumber.*
Unguentum cŭcŭmĕris, *cucumber ointment.*
Cŭcurbĭta, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a cupping glass, a beaker.*
In cŭcurbĭtam vitrĕam immitte, *put it into a glass beaker.*
Cuī, dative of qui, quæ, quod (p. 20), *to which.*
Cūjus, genitive of qui, quæ, quod (p. 20), *of which.*
Cultellus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a penknife.*
Culter, trī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a knife.*
Cuspīde cultri, *on the point of a knife.*
Cum, prep. (with abl. case), *with.*
Cŭmŭlus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a heap.*
Cŭpĭdĭtas, ātis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *desire, eagerness.*
Cŭpĭo, īvi *or* ĭi, ītum, ĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to desire, to long for.*

Cupressus, ī, f. subs. 2nd decl., *the cypress.*
Cuprum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *copper.*
Cūra, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *care.*
Curcūma, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *turmeric* [Curcuma longa].
Cūro, āvī, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to cure, to heal.*
Cūrāre vulnus, *to heal a wound.*
Curro, cŭcurri, cursum, currĕre, v. n. 3rd conjug., *to run.*
Cuspārĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *cusparia* [Cusparia febrifuga].
Cuspis, ĭdis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a point.*
Cusso, n. subs. indecl., *kousso.*
Cŭtĭcŭla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the outer skin, cuticle.*
Cŭtis, is, f. subs. 3rd decl., *the skin.*
Cȳănīdum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a cyanide.*
Cȳăthus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a drinking cup, a glass.*
C. amplus, *or* magnus, *a tumbler* (*capacity about* 8 *fl. oz.*)
C. mĕdĭus, *or* mŏdĭcus, *a small tumbler, a claret glass.*
C. vīnārĭus, *or* vīnōsus, *a wine glass* (*capacity about* 2 *fl. oz.*).
Cȳdōnĭa, æ. f. subs. 1st decl., *the quince tree* [Pyrus Cydonia].
Cȳdōnĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a quince.*

D.

Dămĭāna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *damiana.*
Dătūra, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *datura, a genus of the N. Ord. Solanaceæ* [Datura Stramonium].
Dē, prep. (with abl. case) *down from, from, concerning.*
Dĕalbo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to bleach.*
Dĕauro, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to gild.*
Dĕaurentur pīlŭlæ, *let the pills be gilded.*
Dēbĕo, bŭi, bĭtum, bēre, v. a. 2nd conjug., *to owe, I ought to do, etc.*
Dēbĭlis, e, adj., *weak, feeble.*
Dēbĭlĭtas, ātis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *weakness.*
Dēcēdo, cessi, cessum, cēdĕre, v. n. 3rd conjug., *to go away, depart.*
Dĕcem, num. adj. indecl., *ten.*
Dĕcember, bris, m. subs. 3rd decl., *the month of December.*
Dēcigrammă, ātis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *a decigramme* (0·1 *gm.*).
Dēcĭmetrum, rī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a decimetre* (0·1 *m.*).
Dēcĭmus, ă, um, ord. num. adj., *tenth.*
Hōrâ dēcĭmâ, *at ten o'clock.*
Dēcoctum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a decoction.*
Dēcŏlōrātus, ă, um, adj., *decolourised.*
Tinctūra ĭōdi dēcŏlōrāta, *colourless tincture of iodine.*
Dēcŏlōro, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to deprive of colour.*
Dēcŏquo, coxi, coctum, cŏquĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to boil down.*
Dēcortĭcātus, ă, um, adj., *decorticated, divested of outer covering.*
Radix glycyrrhizæ decorticata, *peeled liquorice root.*

Dēcŭbĭtus, ūs, m. subs. 4th decl., *the act of going to bed.*
Hōrā dēcŭbĭtûs, *at bedtime.*
Dēcumbo, cŭbŭi, no sup., ĕre, v. n. 3rd conjug., *to lie down.*
Dēcuplum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *ten quantities.*
Dēfæcātus, ă, um, p. of defæco, *refined.*
Dēfæco, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to refine by allowing the dregs to settle.*
Dēfectĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a failing.*
Defectio animi, *fainting.*
Dēfĭcĭo, fēci, fectum, fĭcĕre, v. n. 3rd conjug., *to fail.*
Dēflagrātus, ă, um, adj., *fused.*
Pōtassii nitras deflagrātus, *nitre balls.*
Dēformĭtas, ātis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a deformity.*
Dēfundo, fūdi, fūsum, fundĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to pour out.*
Dēglūtĭo, no perf., no sup., īre, v. a. 4th conjug., *to swallow (in a solid form as a powder or pill).*
Dein, adv., *afterwards, then.*
Dĕinceps, adv., *henceforth, one after another.*
Deindĕ, adv., *then, next.*
Dējectĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a motion, a stool.*
Post singŭlas dējectiōnes lĭquĭdas, *after each liquid motion.*
Dējĭcĭo, jēci, jectum, ĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to remove, to throw down.*
Donec alvus dejecerit, *until the bowels are opened.*
Dēkagrammă, ătis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *a dekagramme* (10·0 *gm.*).
Dēkămetrum, rī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a dekametre* (10 *m.*).
Dēlectus, ūs, m. subs. 4th decl., *a selection, a choice.*
Dēlĭgo, āvī, ātum, ārĕ, v. a. 1st conjug., *to bind.*
Dēlĭgo, dēlēgi, dēlectum, dēlĭgĕrĕ, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to select, to choose out.*
Dēlingo, linxi, no sup., lingĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to swallow, to lick up.*
Dēlĭquescens, entis, p. of deliquesco, *deliquescing.*
Dēlĭquesco, lĭcŭi, no sup., lĭquescĕre, v. n. incep. 3rd conjug., *to deliquesce* (pharm.).
Dēlĭquĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *fainting.*
Donec sŭpervēnĕrit dēlĭquĭum, *until fainting shall have come on.*
Dēlīrĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *madness.*
Dēmĭnŭo, ŭī, ūtum, ĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to lessen.*
Dēmitto, mīsi, missum, mittĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to let down.*
Dēmo, dempsi, demptum, dēmĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to remove, withdraw.*
Demptus, ă, um, p. of dēmo, *removed, freed.*
Dēmulcens, tis, adj., *soothing, softening.*
Dēmum, adv., *at length.*
Dēnigrātus, ă, um, adj., *protected from the light.*
Dēnĭque, adv., *lastly, finally.*

Dens, dentĭs, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a tooth.*
Dens exēsus, *a decayed tooth.*
Dentes cănīni, *the canine teeth.*
Dentes excīpĕre, Dentes exīmĕre, Dentes extrăhĕre } *to extract teeth.*
Dentes maxillāres, *the grinding teeth.*
Dentes prīmōres, *the front teeth.*
Densĭtas, ātis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *density, consistence.*
Ad syrūpi densĭtātem ēvāpōret, *let it evaporate to the consistence of a syrup.*
Dentārĭus, ă, um, adj., *of* or *pertaining to teeth.*
Dentifrĭcium, ĭi, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a tooth powder.*
Dentiscalpĭum, ĭi, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a tooth pick.*
Dēnūdo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to make bare* or *naked, to strip.*
Dēnŭo, adv. [de novo], *once more.*
Dēpello, pŭli, pulsum, pellĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to drive away, remove, expel.*
Spasmos depellere, *to allay the spasms.*
Dēpūrātus, ă, um,, adj., *purified, clarified.*
Dērādo, rāsi, rāsum, rādĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to shave, to scrape off.*
Dēsisto, stĭti, stĭtum, sistĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to stop, desist, to leave off.*
Dēspūmātus, ă, um, adj., *clarified.*
Mĕl dēspūmātum, *clarified honey.*
Dēspūmo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to skim, to clarify.*
Dēstillātĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a distillation.*
Dēstillātus, ă, um, p. of destillo, *distilled.*
Dēstillo, āvī, ātum, āre, 1st conjug., *to distil.*
Dēsum, dēfŭī, dēesse, v. n. irreg., *to be wanting* (p. 25).
Dētannātus, ă, um, adj., *freed from tannin.*
Vinum Xericum detannatum, *detannated sherry.*
Dētergeo, tersi, tersum, tergēre, v. a. 2nd conjug., *to cleanse, to wipe away.*
Dētondĕo, tŏtondi *or* tondi, tonsum, tondēre, v. a. 2nd conjug., *to shave, to clip close.*
Dētrăho, traxi, tractum, trăhĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to withdraw, to take away.*
Dētractĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a drawing off, a taking away.*
Detractio humoris promoveatur, *let the discharge of fluid be promoted.*
Dētur, *let it be given*, Dentur, *let them be given* } *Vide* dō, *to give.*
Dēvŏro, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to swallow.*
Dextĕr, ĕrā, ĕrum, *and* trā, trum, adj., *right.*
Auris dextra, *the right ear.* Dextrum latus, *the right side.*

Diăchȳlon, n. subs. indecl., *diachylon, lead plaster, the* Emplastrum plumbi *of the Pharmacopœia.*

Dīæta, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *diet, food* (mode of living prescribed by a physician).

D. carnis, *meat diet.*

D. jusculi, *soup diet.*

D. lactis, *milk diet.*

D. simplex, *simple diet.*

Diălȳsātus, ă, um, adj., *dialysed.*

Liquor ferri dialysatus, *dialysed iron.*

Diălȳsis, is, f. subs. 3rd decl., *dialysis.*

Diăphŏrēsis, is, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a diaphoresis* or *perspiration.*

Diăphŏrētĭcum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a diaphoretic.*

Diārrhœa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a looseness, too frequent passing of fæces.*

Dīco, dixī, dictum, dīcĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to say, to call.*

Mōre dicto, *in the manner said,* i.e. *as directed.*

Dichrōmas, ātis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a dichromate.*

Dīēs, ēī, m. and f. subs. 5th decl., *a day.*

De die in diem, *from day to day.*

Diebus alternis, *on alternate days.*

In dies, *daily.*

Inter diem, *during the day.*

Per diem, *throughout the day.*

Post paucos dies, *a few days after.*

Difficilis, e, comp. difficilior, superl. difficillimus, adj., *difficult.*

Difficultas, ātis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *difficulty, distress, disease.*

Dīgĕro, gessi, gestum, gĕrĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to digest.*

Dīgestĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *digestion* (*of food*).

Dīgĭtālīnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *digitalin.*

Dīgĭtālis, is, f. subs. 3rd decl., *foxglove* [Digitalis purpurea].

Dīgĭtus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a finger.* D. pĕdis, *the toe.*

Dignus, ă, um, comp. digniŏr, adj., *worthy.*

Dīlābor, lapsus sum, lābi, v. dep. 3rd conjug. *to effloresce* (pharm.).

Dīlapsus, ă, um, p. of dīlābor, *effloresced.*

Dīlāto, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. and n. 1st conjug., *to enlarge, increase.*

Dīlīgenter, adv., *carefully.*

Dīlūcŭlum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *daybreak, dawn.*

Dīlŭo, lŭi, lūtum, lŭĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to dissolve, to dilute.*

Dīlūtus, ă, um, adj., *diluted.*

Dīmĭdium, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *the half of anything.*

Dīmĭdĭus, ă, um, adj., *half.*

Unciæ pars dīmĭdĭa, *half an ounce.*

Dīmitto, mīsi, missum, mittĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to send out.*

Dīrĭgo, dīrexī, dīrectum, dīrĭgĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to direct, to order.*

Discrŭcio, no perf., ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to distress, vex.*

Dispello, pŭli, pulsum, pellĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to dispel, disperse.*
Dispensātĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *dispensing* (pharm.).
Antĕ dispensātĭōnem ăgĭtā, *shake before dispensing.*
Dispenso, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to dispense.*
Dissĭmĭlis, ĕ, comp. dissĭmĭlĭŏr, superl. dissĭmillĭmus, adj., *unlike.*
Distrĭbŭo, trĭbŭi, trĭbūtum, trĭbŭĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to divide, distribute.*
Dīsulphas, ātĭs, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a disulphate.*
Dīsulphīdum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a disulphide.*
Dĭū, adv., *a long while, very long.*
Dĭurnus, ă, um, adj., *daily.*
Dĭūtĭus, comp. adv., *longer.*
Dĭūturnus, ă, um, adj., *lasting.*
Dīvello, velli, vulsum *or* volsum, vellĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to separate, tear away.*
Dīves, ĭtĭs, adj., comp. dĭtĭŏr, superl. dītissĭmus, *rich.*
Dīvĭdo, vīsī, vīsum, vĭdĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to divide.*
Dīvĭdŭus, ă, um, adj., *divided.*
Dīvulsus, ă, um, p. of dīvello, *separated, removed.*
Dō, dĕdī, dătum, dăre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to give.*
Dŏcĕo, ŭi, tum, ēre, v. a. 2nd conjug., *to teach.*
Doctor, ōris, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a doctor.*
Doctus, ă, um, adj., *skilled.*
Dŏlens, ntis, p. of doleo, *painful, afflicted.*
Dŏlĕō, ŭī, ĭtum, ēre, v. n. 2nd conjug., *to feel pain.*
Dōlĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a very large jar* or *vat.*
Dŏlŏr, ōrĭs, m. subs. 3rd decl., *pain.*
D. dentĭum, *toothache.*
D. rheumătĭcus, *rheumatism.*
Dŏlōre urgente, *on an attack of pain.*
Dŏmus, ūs *and* i, f. subs. 4th and 2nd decl., *a house, home.*
Dōnĕc, conj., *until, while, as long as.*
Dōno, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to give.*
Dormĭo, īvi *or* ĭī, ītum, īre, v. n. 4th conjug., *to sleep.*
Si non dormiat, *if the patient does not sleep.*
Dorsum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *the back* (upper part).
Dōsĭs, ĭs, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a dose.*
Dosibus dīvĭdŭis, *in divided doses.*
Dosibus exĭgŭis, *in small doses.*
Dosibus magnis, *in large doses.*
Dosibus rĕpĕtītis, *in repeated doses.*
Drachma, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., a *drachm* (60 grains).
Drăco, ōnis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a dragon.*
Sanguis draconis, *dragon's blood* [the resin from Calamus Draco].
Dublĭnensis, *also* Dublĭnĭensis, e, adj., *of* or *from Dublin.*
Pharmacopœia Dublĭnensis, *Dublin Pharmacopœia.*

Dūco, duxi, ductum, dūcĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to conduct, to lead.*
Ductĭlis, -e, adj., *plastic.*
Dulcămāra, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *bitter-sweet* [Solanum Dulcamara].
Dulcēdo, ĭnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *sweetness.*
Dulcĭs, dulcĕ, comp. dulcĭor, superl. dulcissĭmus, adj., *sweet.*
Dum, conj., *whilst, until.*
Dŭŏ, æ, ŏ, num. adj., *two.*
Dŭŏdĕcim, num. adj., indecl., *twelve.* Dŭŏdēni, æ, a, *twelve each.*
Duplex, ĭcis, abl. duplĭcī, adj., *twofold, double.*
Duplum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *the double of anything* (*twice the quantity*).
Durans, tis, p. of dūro, *during, lasting.*
Dūrante febri, *whilst the fever lasts.*
Dūro, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to harden*; (neuter) *to last, remain.*
Dūrus, ă, um, adj., *hard, firm.*
Sāpo dūrus, *hard soap, white Castile soap.*
Dyspepsĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *difficulty in digesting.*
Dyspnœa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *difficulty of breathing.*
Si maximè dyspnœa augeat, *if difficulty of breathing should become very troublesome.*

E.

Ē [before a consonant], prep. (with abl. case), *out of.*
Ēbullĭo, bullīvi *or* bullĭi, no sup., bullīre, v. n. 4th conjug., *to boil up.*
Ēbullĭtĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *ebullition, a boiling up.*
Ĕbur, ŏris, n. subs. 3rd decl., *ivory.*
Ĕburnĕus, ă, um, adj., *made of ivory.*
Ecballĭum, ĭi, n. subs. 2nd decl., *the squirting cucumber plant* [Ecballium Elaterium].
Ĕdo, ēdi, ēsum, ĕdĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., irreg., *to eat.*
Ēdulcŏrātus, ă, um, adj., *purified by washing.*
Ēdulcŏro, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to purify by washing.*
Ēdūlis, e, adj., *eatable.*
Effectus, ūs, m. subs. 4th decl., *the effect, result.*
Effĕro, extŭli, ēlātum, efferre, v. a. irreg., *to bring forth, produce, raise.*
Effervescens, tis, p. of effervesco, *effervescing.*
Effervescentĭă, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *effervescence.*
In actu effervescentiæ, *in the act of effervescence.*
In stătu effervescentiæ, *in a state of effervescence.*
Effervesco, fervi, no sup., fervescĕre, v. n. incep. 3rd conjug., *to effervesce.*
Effervo, no perf., no sup., ĕre, v. n. 3rd conjug., *to boil over*
Effundo, fūdi, fūsum, fundĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to pour out.*

Effūsĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a pouring out.*
Ēgĕlĭdus, ă, um, adj., *lukewarm.*
Ĕgŏ, pers. pron., *I* (p. 18).
Ējectĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a casting* or *throwing out.*
Ējecto, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to vomit, to cast out.*
Ēlæosacchărum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a trituration of a volatile oil with sugar.*
Elapsus, ă, um, adj., *elapsed.*
Elastĭca, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *indiarubber, caoutchouc.*
Ēlătērīnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *elaterin.*
Ēlătērĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *elaterium.*
Ēlectrŏpœĭcus, ă, um, adj., *electric.*
Ēlectrĭcĭtas, ātis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *electricity.*
Ēlectrum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl. *amber.*
Ēlectŭārĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *an electuary* or *confection.*
Ēlectus, ă, um, adj., *picked, selected.*
Ĕlĕmī, n. subs., indecl., *elemi.*
Ēlĭcĭo, lĭcŭi, lĭcĭtum, lĭcĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to bring on, to promote.*
Ēlĭcĭtus, ă, um, p. of elicio, *brought on.*
Ĕlixir, n. subs., indecl., *an elixir.*
Ĕlixir părēgŏrĭcum, *paregoric elixir.*
Ēlŭo, lŭī, lūtum, lŭĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to rinse, wash out.*
Embrōcātĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *an embrocation.*
Ēmĕtĭca, æ, f. subs. 1st decl.
Ēmĕtĭcum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl. } *an emetic.*
Ēmendo, āvī, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to amend, correct.*
Ēmĕsis, is, f. subs. 3rd decl., *sickness.*
Ēmitto, mīsi, mīssum, mittĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to let out.*
Sanguinem emittĕre, *to let blood.*
Emmĕnăgōgum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *an emmenagogue, a medicine which brings on the menses.*
Ēmollĭo, ĭi, ītum, īre, v. a. 4th conjug., *to soften, loosen.*
Emplastrum, trī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a plaster.*
E. applĭcāre, *to apply a plaster.*
E. ad exemplăr, *a plaster to pattern.*
E. extensum, *a spread plaster.*
E. hūjus formæ, *a plaster of this shape.*
E. hūjus magnĭtūdĭnĭs, *a plaster of this size.*
E. illĭnĕre, *to spread a plaster.*
E. lyttæ, *a blister.*
E. sāpōnis fuscum, *brown soap plaster.*
Ēmulsĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *an emulsion.*
Ēmulsum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *an emulsion* (U.S.P.).
Enĕmă, ătĭs, plur. ĕnĕmăta, n. subs. 3rd decl., *a clyster* or *enema.*
Eō, īvī *or* ĭī, ĭtūm, īrĕ, v. n. irreg., *to go* (p. 45).
Epĭdermis, ĭdĭs, f. subs. 3rd decl., *the outer skin, cuticle.*
Epĭgastrĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *the pit of the stomach.*

Ĕpĭgastrĭcus, ă, um, adj., *relating to the epigastrium.*
Ĕpĭspastĭcus, ă, um, adj., *blistering.*
Lĭquor ĕpispastĭcus, *blistering liquid.*
Ĕpistŏmĭum, ĭi, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a stopper.*
E. sūbĕrīnum, *a cork.* E. vitrĕum, *a glass stopper.*
Ĕqua, æ, dat. and abl. plur. ĕquābŭs, f. subs. 1st decl., *a mare.*
Ĕquus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a horse.*
Ērectus, ă, um, adj., *upright.*
Ērĭgĕrŏn, tis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *erigeron* (U.S.P.).
Oleum erigerontis, *oil of erigeron* or *fleabane.*
Erĭōdictyon, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *eriodictyon* (U.S.P.).
Ergā, prep. (with acc. case), *towards, against.*
Ergō, adv., *then, therefore.*
Ergōta, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *ergot.*
Ergōtīnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *ergotin.*
Errhīnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *an errhine, a preparation producing sneezing.*
Ēructo, āvi, ātūm, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to belch* or *throw up.*
Erro, āvi, ātūm, āre, v. n. 1st conjug., *to err, to make a mistake.*
Error, ōris, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a mistake.*
Ērumpo, rūpi, ruptum, rumpĕre, v. a. and n. 3rd conjug., *to break out.*
Ēruptĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *an eruption.*
Esca, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *food.*
Ĕsĕrīna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *eserine.*
Essentĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *an essence.*
Ĕsŭrĭo, no perf., ītum, īrĕ, v. n. desid. 4th conjug., *to be hungry,* i.e. *to wish to eat.*
Ĕt, conj., *and.*
Ethȳl, n. subs. indecl., *ethyl.*
Liquor ethyl nitritis, *solution of ethyl nitrite.*
Ethȳlas, ātis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *an ethylate.*
Lĭquor sōdĭī ethȳlātis, *solution of ethylate of sodium.*
Ethȳlĭcus, ă, um, adj., *ethylic.*
Ĕtĭam, conj., *and also.*
Etsi, conj., *although.*
Eucāīna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *eucaine.*
Eucălyptol, ŏlis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *eucalyptol.*
Eucălyptus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *eucalyptus.*
Ŏlĕum eucălȳpti, *eucalyptus oil.*
Eugĕnol, ŏlis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *eugenol.*
Euŏnȳmus, ī, f. subs. 2nd decl., *euonymus.*
Eupātōrĭum, ĭi, n. subs. 2nd decl., *eupatorium.*
Euphorbĭum, ĭi, n. subs. 2nd decl., *euphorbium, a resinous substance obtained from various species of Euphorbia.*
Ēvăcŭātĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *an evacuation.*
Ēvăcŭo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to evacuate, to empty.*

Ēvānesco, vānŭi, vānescĕre, v. n. incep. 3rd conjug., *to disappear.*
Donec symptomata evanescant, *until the symptoms disappear.*
Evăpōro, āvī, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to evaporate.*
Ēvello, velli *or* vulsi, vulsum, vellĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to pluck up* or *out.*
Ēvŏmo, ŭi, ĭtum, ĕre, v. a. and n. 3rd conjug., *to vomit forth, to cast up.*
Donec evomuerit, *until the patient may have vomited.*
Ēvulsĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *an extraction, a pulling out.*
Evulsio dentium, *the extraction of teeth.*
Ex, prep. (with abl. case), *for, by, with, from.*
Exactus, ă, um, adj., *accurate, exact, firm.*
Excēdo, cessi, cessum, cēdĕre, v. n. 3rd conjug., *to exceed, to overstep.*
Excīdo, cīdi, cīsum, cīdĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to cut down, to destroy, abolish.*
Excĭpĭens, tis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *an excipient* (pharm.).
Excĭpĭo, cēpi, ceptum, cĭpĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to receive, to take up.*
Excĭpŭlum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a receiver* (chem.).
Excĭto, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to excite, produce, cause.*
Ad alvum officii immemorem excitandum, *to excite the bowels unmindful of their office* (*to excite the constipated bowels*).
Exĕdo, ēdi, ēsum, ēdĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to decay, to eat up.*
Exemplar, āris, n. subs. 3rd decl., *a pattern, an example.*
Exemplum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a copy.*
Exĕo, īi (*rarely* īvi), ĭtum, īre, v. n. irreg., *to go forth, to go away*; *vide* eō, p. 45.
Exēsus, ă, um, p. of exĕdo, *decayed.*
Exhālo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to breathe out.*
Exhĭbĕo, ŭī, ĭtum, ēre, v. a. 2nd conjug., *to exhibit, display, to give, to prescribe* (med.).
In lacte exhibendum, *to be administered in milk.*
Exĭgo, ēgi, actum, ĭgĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to expel, to drive off.*
Exĭgŭus, ă, um, adj., *small, poor, mean.*
Dosibus exiguis, *in small doses.*
Exĭmo, ēmi, emptum, ĭmĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to take out, remove.*
Exŏnĕrātus, ă, um, p. of exŏnĕro, *relieved.*
Post alvum exŏnĕrātam, *after the bowels have been relieved.*
Exŏnĕro, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to free from, to get rid of.*
Exōtĭcus, ă, um, adj., *foreign.*
Expĕdĭo, īvī *and* īi, ītum, īrĕ, v. a. 4th conjug., *to make ready, prepare.*
Expello, pŭli, pulsum, pellĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to expel, to reject.*
Vermes expellere, *to expel worms.*
Expĕrīmentum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a test, an experiment.*
Expĕrĭŏr, expertŭs sum, expĕrīrī, v. dep. 4th conjug., *to try.*

Expers, expertīs, adj., *free from* (with gen. and abl. cases).
Cōlōris expers, *colourless*. Sălis expers, *free from salt*.
Explōro, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to examine*.
Explorare vesicam, *to examine the bladder*.
Expressus, ă, um, adj., *beaten out, squeezed*.
Exprĭmo, pressi, pressum, prĭmĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to press, squeeze*, or *wring out*.
Expŭĭtĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *expectoration*.
Exsiccātus, ă, um, adj., *thoroughly dried*.
Exsicco, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to dry up thoroughly*.
Exta, ōrum, n. subs. plur. 2nd decl., *the entrails*.
Extemplo, adv., *quickly, immediately*.
Extendo, di, tum *and* sum, tendĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to extend, to spread* (pharm.).
Extensus, ă, um, p. of extendo, *spread, extended*.
Super alutam extendendum, *to be spread upon leather*.
Externus, ă, um, adj., *external*.
Extĕrus, ă, um, comp. extĕrĭŏr, superl. extrēmus, adj., *outside*.
Extĭmus, ă, um, adj., *outermost*.
Extinguo (stinguo), tinxi, tinctum, tinguĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to put out, to extinguish*.
Extrā, prep. (with acc. case), *outside of*.
Extractum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *an extract*.
Extrăho, traxi, tractum, ĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to extract, withdraw*.
Extrahatur urina ope catheteris, *let the urine be drawn off by the aid of a catheter*.
Extrēmus, ă, um, adj., *the outermost*.
Extus, adv., *externally*.
Exulcĕrātus, ă, um, adj., *ulcerated*.
Exŭlo, āvī, ātum, āre, v. n. 1st conjug., *to be removed* (med.).
Dōnĕc dŏlor exŭlāvĕrit, *until the pain has been removed*.

F.

Făba, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a bean*.
Physostigmătis făba, *Calabar bean*.
Făcĭēs, ēī, f. subs. 5th decl., *the face*.
Făcĭlĭs, ĕ, comp. făcĭlĭŏr, superl. făcillīmus, adj., *easy*.
Făcĭlĭtas, ātis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *facility, ease*.
Făcĭo, fēcī, factum, făcĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to make*.
Factĭtĭus, ă, um, adj., *artificial*.
Sal cărōlīnum factĭtĭum, *artificial Carlsbad salt*.
Fæx, cis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *grounds, sediment*.
Fæces, fæcum (plur.), *excrement, solid motions*.
Sacchări fæx, *treacle*.
Falsus, ă, um, adj., *false*.

Fămes, is, f. subs. 3rd decl., *hunger.*
Fămīlĭāris, e, adj., *household.*
Fărīna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *flour.*
F. avenæ, *oatmeal.*
F. hordei, *barley meal.*
F. lini, *linseed meal.*
Fascĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a bandage.*
F. lintĕa, *a linen bandage.*
Fascĭas rĕsolvĕre, *to undo* or *open the bandages.*
Fascĭcŭlus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a packet.*
Mitte fascĭcŭlos dŭŏdĕcim, *send twelve packets.*
Fătīgātĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *fatigue.*
Fătisco, no perf., no sup., ĕre, v. n. 3rd conjug., *to crack open to split* (applied to crystals).
Faucēs, ĭum, plur. f. subs. 3rd decl., *the throat* (*internal*).
Faucĭbus internĭs, *inside the throat.*
Febrĭcŭla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a slight fever.*
Febrĭcŭlōsus, ă, um, adj., *feverish.*
Febrĭfŭga, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a febrifuge.*
Febrĭs, ĭs, abl. febrī, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a fever.*
Februārĭus, ĭī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *February.*
Fel, fellĭs, n. subs. 3rd decl., *gall, bile.*
F. bŏvīnum pūrĭfĭcātum, *purified ox-bile.*
Fēlĭcĭtas, ātis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *happiness.*
Fēlĭcĭter, adv., *happily.*
Fēlix, īcis, adj., *happy.*
Fēmĭna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a woman.*
Fēmur, ŏris, n. subs. 3rd decl., *the thigh.*
Fēmŏrĭbus internis, *the inner parts of the thighs.*
Fĕrē, adv., *nearly.*
Fermentum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *yeast.* F. cĕrĕvīsĭæ, *beer yeast.*
Fermenti cătaplasma, *yeast poultice.*
Fĕro, tŭli, lātum, ferre, v. a. and n. irreg., *to bear* (p. 45).
Ferrātus, ă, um, adj., *ferruginous.*
Extractum malti ferrātum, *extract of malt with pyrophosphate of iron.*
Ferrĕus, ă, um, adj., *made of iron.*
Ferrĭcўănĭdum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a ferricyanide.*
Ferrŏcўănĭdum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a ferrocyanide.*
Ferrūgĭnĕus, a, um, adj., *of the colour of iron rust.*
Ferrūgo, ĭnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *iron rust.*
Ferrum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *iron.* F. rĕdactum, *reduced iron.*
Fervĕfăcĭo, fēci, factum, făcĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to make hot, to make to boil.*
Fervens, entis, p. of fervĕo, *boiling hot.*
Fervĕo, bŭi, no sup., vēre, v. n. 2nd conjug., *to boil.*
Fervĭdus, ă, um, adj., *boiling hot.*

Fētĭdus, ă, um, adj., *fetid.*
Spīrĭtus ammōnĭæ fētĭdus, *fetid spirit of ammonia.*
Fictĭlĭa, ĭum, n. subs. plur. 3rd decl., *chinaware, earthenware.*
Fictĭlis, e, adj., *made of clay.*
Olla fictĭlis, *an earthenware jar.*
Fīcus, ūs, dat. and abl. plur. fīcŭbŭs, f. subs. 4th decl., *a fig.*
Fĭdēlis, e, adj., *faithful.*
Fīgūra, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *shape, figure, form.*
Fīlix, ĭcis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a fern.*
Aspidium filix mas, *the male fern.*
Fīlĭcis măris rhīzōma, *male fern rhizome.*
Filtro, āvī, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to filter.*
Filtrum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a filter.*
Ope filtri sēpărātum, *separated by means of a filter.*
Fīlum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a thread* or *wire.*
Fingo, finxi, fictum, fingĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to make* or *fashion.*
Fīnio, īvī *and* ĭī, ītum, īre, v. a. 4th conjug., *to finish.*
Fīnis, is, m. and f. subs. 3rd decl., *the end.*
Fīo, factus sum, fĭĕri, pass. of făcĭo, *to be made, to become* (with nom. case) (p. 45).
Fiat massa, *let a mass be made.*
Fiant pīlŭlæ, *let pills be made.*
Si fieri possit, *if it can be done.*
Fissūra, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a chap of the skin.*
Fissuræ labrōrum, *chaps of the lips.*
Fistŭla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a pipe, a hollow reed.*
Flamma, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *flame, fire.*
Flātŭlentĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *flatulence.*
Flātus, ūs, m. subs. 4th decl., *flatulence, wind.*
Dum flātus infestat, *whilst flatulence is troublesome.*
Flāvus, ă, um, adj., *yellow.*
Hydrargўri oxĭdum flāvum, *yellow oxide of mercury.*
Flexĭlis, e, adj., *flexible, pliant.*
Collŏdĭum flexĭle, *flexible collodion.*
Flōrĕo, ŭi, no sup., ēre, v. n. 2nd conjug., *to blossom.*
Flos, flōrĭs, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a flower.*
Aqua aurantii flōris, *orange-flower water.*
Flores sulphŭris, *flowers of sulphur.*
Flŭĭdextractum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a fluid extract* (U.S.P.).
Flŭĭdrachma, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a fluid drachm* (60 minims).
Flŭĭduncĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a fluid ounce* (8 fluid drachms).
Flŭĭdus, ă, um, adj., *fluid.*
Flŭo, xi, xum, ĕre, v. n. 3rd conjug., *to flow.*
Fluxus, ūs, m. subs. 4th decl., *a flow, a streaming.*
Fŏcus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a fire-place, hearth.*
Fœnĭcŭlum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *fennel* [Fœniculum capillaceum].
Fœtĭdus, ă, um, adj., *stinking.*

Fŏlĭātus, ă, um, adj., *leafy.*
Fŏlĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a leaf.*
In fŏlĭo argenti, *in silver leaf.*
Fōmentum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a fomentation, an application* (generally hot) *to allay pain and swelling.*
Fons, tis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a fountain.*
Fontānus, ă, um, adj., *from a fountain* or *spring.*
Fōrāmen, ĭnis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *a small hole* or *aperture.*
Forceps, cĭpis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *pincers, forceps.*
Forceps ad dentes expellendos, *forceps for drawing teeth.*
Forceps dentaria, *tooth forceps.*
Forma, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *shape, form.*
Emplastrum hūjus formæ, *a plaster of this shape.*
Formaldĕhȳdum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *formaldehyde.*
Formaldehydum solutum, *formalin.*
Formīca, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *an ant.*
Formŭla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a rule* or *recipe.*
Formȳlum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *formyl.*
Formȳli terchlōrīdum, *chloroform* (chem.).
Fornācŭla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a little furnace.*
Fornax, ācis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *an oven, furnace.*
Forsan, adv. / Forsĭtan, adv. } *perhaps, possibly.*
Fortis, e, comp. fortĭor, superl. fortissĭmus, adj., *strong.*
Fortĭter, adv., *strongly, vigorously.*
Fōtus, ūs, m. subs. 4th decl., *a fomentation.*
Fŏvĕo, fōvi, fōtum, fŏvēre, v. a. 2nd conjug., *to keep warm, to foment with warm or cold applications* (med.).
Foveantur gingivæ aquâ calidâ, *let the gums be fomented with hot water.*
Fractūra, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a fracture.*
Frāga, ōrum, n. subs. plur. 2nd decl., *strawberries.*
Frăgĭlis, e, adj., *easily broken, brittle.*
Frangŭla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *frangula* [Rhamnus Frangula].
Frango, frēgi, fractum, frangĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to break.*
Frăxĭnus, ī, f. subs. 2nd decl., *the ash-tree.*
Frendo, no perf., frēsum *or* fressum, frendĕre, v. a. and n. 3rd conjug., *to gnash, to grind.*
Dentibus frendere, *to grind the teeth.*
Frĕquens, tis, adj., *frequent.*
Frĕquenter, adv., *frequently.*
Frīco, cŭi, cātum *and* ctum, cāre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to rub, to rub down.*
Fricare vehementer, *to rub violently.*
Fricetur corpus lanâ, vel manibus vel strigili, *let the body be rubbed with flannel, with the hands or with a flesh brush.*

Frictĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *friction.*
F. vehemens, *violent friction.*
F. lenis, *gentle friction.*
F. modica, *moderate friction.*
Frīgĕfăcĭo, fēci, factum, făcĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to cool, to make cool.*
Frīgĕo, frixi, no sup., frīgēre, v. n. 2nd conjug., *to be cold.*
Frīgĭdus, ă, um, adj., *cold.* Ex ăquâ frīgĭdâ, *in cold water.*
Frīgus, ŏris, n. subs. 3rd decl., *cold, coldness.*
Frons, tis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *the forehead.*
Fructus, ūs, m. subs. 4th decl., *fruit.*
Frūmentum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *corn, grain.*
Frustillātim, adv., *in small pieces.*
Frustillum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a small piece.*
Sacchări frustillum, *a lump of sugar.*
Frustrā, adv., *in vain.* Si frustrā, *should it not act.*
Frustŭlum or Frustum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a piece, a bit.*
Frŭtex, ĭcis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a shrub.*
Fūcus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a genus of sea-weeds.*
F. vēsĭcŭlōsus, *the bladder wrack.*
Fŭgax, ācis, adj., *fleeting, transitory.*
Fŭgĭo, fūgi, fŭgĭtum, fŭgĕre, v. n. 3rd conjug., *to flee.*
Fūlīgo, ĭnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *lamp-black, soot.*
Fulvus, ă, um, adj., *tawny, deep yellow.*
Fūmans, antis, p. of fūmo, *fuming.*
Acĭdum nitrĭcum fūmans, *fuming nitric acid.*
Fūmĭgātĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a fumigation.*
Fūmĭgo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to fumigate.*
Os fumigare, *to fumigate the mouth.*
Vestimenta fumigare, *to fumigate the clothing.*
Fūmo, no perf., no sup., āre, v. n. 1st conjug., *to smoke.*
Fūmus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *smoke.*
F. potassii nitratis, *nitre paper.*
Fūmi, ōrum (plur.), *fuming inhalations.*
Fundo, fūdi, fūsum, fundĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to pour out, to liquefy by melting.*
Fundus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *the lowest part of anything.*
Fungus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a fungus.*
Fūnĭcŭlus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a cord.*
Furfur, ŭris, m. subs. 3rd decl., *bran.*
Fŭror, ōris, m. subs. 3rd decl., *rage.*
Fuscus, ă, um, adj., *dark brown.*
Emplastrum sāpōnis fuscum, *brown soap plaster.*
Sacchărum fuscum, *brown sugar.*
Fūsus, ă, um, p. of fundo, *fused, melted.*
Pŏtassa fūsa, *fused caustic potash.*

G.

Gădus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a genus of fishes.*
Gădus Morrhŭa, *the cod-fish.*
Galbănum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *galbanum.*
Galla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a gall, the nut-gall.*
Gallĭcus, ă, um, adj., *of* or *belonging to France*; *gallic* (chem.).
Acidum gallicum, *gallic acid.*
Creta Gallica, *French chalk.*
Gallīna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a hen.*
Gallīnācĕus, ă, um, adj., *of* or *belonging to a hen.*
Gallus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a cock.*
Gargărismă, ătĭs, plur. gargărismăta, n. subs. 3rd decl., *a gargle.*
Gargărizō, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. and n. 1st conjug., *to gargle.*
Gas, gāsis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *gas.*
Gāse ăcīdi carbŏnīci replētus (ă, um), *charged with carbonic acid gas.*
Gāsis ēvŏlūtĭo, *the liberation of gas.*
Gastralgĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *pain in the stomach.*
Gaulthērĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *wintergreen* [Gaultheria procumbens].
Oleum gaultheriæ, *oil of wintergreen.*
Gĕlātīna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a jelly.*
G. rībēsĭa, *currant jelly.*
G. vītŭli, *calf's-foot jelly.*
Gĕlātīnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *gelatin.*
Gelatinum glycerinatum, *glycerinated gelatin* (U.S.P.).
Gĕlātum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a jelly made with gelatin.*
Gĕlo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. and n. 1st conjug., *to jelly* (pharmaceutical); *to freeze* (classical).
Gelsĕmĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *gelsemium* or *yellow jasmine* [Gelsemium nitidum].
Gĕna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the cheek.*
Gĕnĕro, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to generate.*
Gĕnĕrōsus, ă, um, adj. *good, plentiful* (applied to diet).
Gentĭāna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *gentian* [Gentiana lutea].
Gĕnū, ūs, plur. gĕnŭa, n. subs. 4th decl., *the knee.*
Gĕnus, ĕris, n. subs. 3rd decl., *a class, species.*
Gĕrānĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *geranium* [Geranium maculatum, U. S. P.].
Germānĭcus, ă, um, adj., *German.*
Pharmăcŏpœa Germānĭca, *the German pharmacopœia.*
Gesto, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to carry, to bear.*
Gingīva, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the gum.*
Gingivas levibus plagis secare, *to lance the gums* (*to make superficial incisions in the gums*).
Glăber, brā, brum, adj., *smooth, without hair.*

Glăcĭālis, e, adj., *glacial, icy.*
Acĭdum ăcētĭcum glăcĭāle, *glacial acetic acid.*
Glăcĭes, ēi, f. subs. 5th decl., *ice.*
Glans, glandis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *an acorn.*
Glandŭla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a gland.*
Glandulæ suprarenales siccæ, *desiccated suprarenal glands.*
Glandulæ thyroideæ siccæ, *desiccated thyroid glands.*
Glaucōma, ătis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *cataract of the eye.*
Glŏbŭlus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a globule, a little ball.*
Glŏnōīnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *glonoin, nitroglycerin.*
Glŭcōsum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *glucose.*
Sўrūpus glūcōsi, *syrup of glucose.*
Glŭsīdum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *gluside, saccharin.*
Glūten, tĭnis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *gluten, glue.*
Glūtĭo, īvi, ītum, īre, v. a. 4th conjug., *to swallow.*
Glўcĕrīnātus, ă, um, adj., *glycerinated.*
Gelatinum glycerinatum, *glycerinated gelatin* (U.S.P.).
Glўcĕrīnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *glycerin.*
Glўcĕrītum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a glycerite* (U.S.P.).
Glyceritum phenolis, *glycerite of phenol* (U.S.P.).
Glўcĕrol, ŏlis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *glycerin.*
Glўcyrrhīza, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *liquorice* [Glycyrrhiza glabra].
Glўcyrrhīzīnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *glycyrrhizin.*
Glycyrrhizinum ammoniatum, *ammoniated glycyrrhizin.*
Gossўpĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *cotton, cotton-wool.*
G. absorbens, *absorbent cotton-wool.*
Grăcĭlis, e, adj., *thin, slender.*
Grădātim, adv., *by degrees, gradually.*
Grădus, ūs, m. subs. 4th decl., *a step, a degree.*
Grāmĕn, ĭnĭs, n. subs. 3rd decl., *grass.*
Grammă, ătis, plur. grammăta, n. subs. 3rd decl., *a gramme.*
Grānātum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *the pomegranate* [Punica Granatum].
Grānŭlātus, ă, um, adj., *granulated.*
Grānŭlum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a granule.*
Grānum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a grain.*
Grāte, adv., *agreeably.*
Grātus, ă, um, adj., *pleasing, agreeable.*
Grăvĕŏlens, entis, adj. *strong-smelling, rank.*
Grăvesco, no perf., no sup., escĕre, v. n. incep. 3rd conjug., *to grow worse.*
Grăvĭdus, ă, um, adj., *pregnant, full.*
Grăvis, e, comp. grăvĭŏr, superl. grăvissĭmus, adj., *heavy.*
Grăvĭtas, ātis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *weight, heaviness.*
Grăvĭter, adv., *heavily, violently.*
Grindēlĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *grindelia* [Grindelia robusta].
Grossus, ă, um, adj., *coarse, rough.*

Guaiăcol, ŏlis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *guaiacol.*
Guaiacolis carbonas, *guaiacol carbonate.*
Guaiăcum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *guaiacum.*
Guaiăci lignum, *guaiacum wood.*
Guarāna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *guarana, Brazilian cocoa.*
Gŭla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the gullet, the throat.*
Gummi, n. subs. indecl., *gum.*
Gummi ăcācīæ, *gum arabic.*
Gummi ĕlastĭcum, *indiarubber tubing.*
Gummōsus, ă, um, adj., *full of gum, gummy.*
Gusto, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to taste, to sip, to take a little of anything.*
Paulum cibi gustandum, *a little food is to be taken.*
Gustus, ūs, m. subs. 4th decl., *the taste.*
Ad gustum, *according to taste.*
Gutta, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a drop.*
Gutta Percha, compd. n. subs. indecl., *gutta percha.*
Guttātim, adv., *drop by drop.*
Guttur, ŭris, n. subs. 3rd decl., *the throat.*
Gypsum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *plaster of Paris.*
Gȳnōcardĭa, æ, f. subs., 1st decl., *the chaulmugra tree* [Gynocardia odorata].
Gynocardiæ oleum, *chaulmugra oil.*

H.

Hăbĕo, ŭī, ĭtum, ēre, v. a. and n. 2nd conjug., *to have.*
Hăbĕat, sometimes used in the sense of căpĭat, *let him take.*
Hæmătoxȳlum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *logwood.*
Hæmoptўsis, is, f. subs. 3rd decl., *spitting of blood, hæmorrhage from the lungs.*
Hæmorrhăgĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *continued bleeding.*
Hæmorrhois, ĭdis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *piles.*
Hærĕo, hæsi, hæsum, hærēre, v. n. 2nd conjug., *to stick, to adhere.*
Hālĭtus, ūs, m. subs. 4th decl., *the breath, vapour.*
Hālo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. and n., 1st conjug., *to breathe.*
Hămămēlis, ĭdis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *witch hazel, hamamelis.*
Haurĭo, hausi, haustum, īre, v. a. 4th conjug., *to swallow* or *gulp down, to draw in.*
Hauriatur vapor calidus in fauces, *let hot vapour be drawn into the throat.*
Haustus, ūs, m. subs. 4th decl., *a draught.*
Hebdŏmas, ădis, accus. hebdŏmăda, f. subs. 3rd decl. } *a week.*
Hebdŏmăda, æ, f. subs. 1st decl. }
Hectogrammă, ătis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *a hectogramme* (100 gm.).
Hectŏmētrum, rī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a hectometre* (100 m.).
Hĕdeōma, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *hedeoma, pennyroyal* (U. S. P.).

Hĕdĕra, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the ivy.*
Hellĕbŏrus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *hellebore* [Helleborus niger].
Hĕmĭdesmus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *hemidesmus, Indian sarsaparilla* [Hemidesmus indicus].
Hēpar, ătis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *the liver.*
Hēpătĭcus, ă, um, adj., *of* or *pertaining to the liver.*
Herba, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a herb, springing vegetation.*
Herbārĭus, ĭī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a herbalist.*
Hĕrī, adv., *yesterday.*
Hernĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a rupture.*
Hesternus, ă, um, adj., *of yesterday, yesterday's.*
Hexămethylēnămīna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *hexamethylenamine* (U. S. P.).
Hīc, hæc, hōc (gen. hūjus), pron. demons., *this* (*near me*).
Hīc *or* Hicce, adv., *here.*
Hĭems (hīemps), hĭēmĭs, f. subs., 3rd decl., *winter.*
Hinc, adv., *hence, from here.*
Hirsūtus, ă, um, adj., *rough, bristly.*
Hĭrūdo, hĭrūdĭnĭs, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a leech.*
Hirudines imponere, *to apply leeches.*
Hŏdiē, adv., *to-day.*
Homatrŏpīna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *homatropine.*
Hŏmo, ĭnĭs, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a man.*
Hōra, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *an hour.*
Horâ alternâ, *every other hour.*
Horæ quadrans, *a quarter of an hour.*
Horæ tres quadrantes, *three quarters of an hour.*
Horis secundis, tertiis, etc., *every two, three, etc., hours.*
Horis mediis inter cibos, *half way between meals.*
Quaque (omni) horâ secundâ, tertiâ, etc., *every second, third, etc., hour.*
Singulis horis / Omni horâ } *every hour.*
Horâ (abl.) = 'time when':
Horâ unâ, *at* 1 *o'clock.*
Horâ secundâ, *at* 2 *o'clock.*
Horâ somni, *at bedtime.*
Hordĕum, ēī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *barley.*
Hordēī dēcoctum, *barley water.* Hordēī fărīna, *barley meal.*
Horrĕo, no perf., no sup., ēre, v. n. 2nd conjug., *to shiver with cold.*
Horror, ōris, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a shivering.*
Hortus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a garden.*
Huc, adv., *hither.*
Hūmecto, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to moisten.*
Hūmectus, ă, um, adj., *of a moist nature, damp.*
Hŭmĕrus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *the arm* (upper part).
Hūmescens, entis, p. of humesco, *deliquescent.*

Hūmesco, no perf., no sup., ĕre, v. n. incep. 3rd conjug., *to grow wet.*
Hūmĭdus, ă, um, adj., *wet, moist.*
Hŭmīlis, ĕ, comp. hŭmīlĭŏr, superl. hŭmillĭmus, adj., *low.*
Hūmor, ōris, m. subs. 3rd decl., *humour, any fluid of the body other than blood.*
Hŭmŭlus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *the hop* [Humulus lupulus].
Hūmus, ī, f. subs. 2nd decl., *the ground*: hūmī, *on the ground.*
Hydrargўrum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *mercury.*
Hydrargyri perchloridum, *perchloride of mercury, mercuric chloride*, or *corrosive sublimate.*
Hydrargyri subchloridum, *subchloride of mercury, mercurous chloride*, or *calomel.*
Hydras, ātis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a hydrate.*
Hydrastīna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *hydrastine.*
Hydrastīnīna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *hydrastinine.*
} alkaloids obtained from hydrastis rhizome.
Hydrastis, is, f. subs. 3rd decl., *hydrastis* or *golden seal* [Hydrastis canadensis].
Hydrātus, ă, um, adj., *hydrated.*
Hydrobrōmĭcus, ă, um, adj., *hydrobromic.*
Acidum hydrobromicum dilutum, *diluted hydrobromic acid.*
Hydrochlōras, ātis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a hydrochlorate.*
Hydrochlōrĭcus, ă, um, *hydrochloric.*
Acidum hydrochloricum, *hydrochloric acid.*
Hydrochlōrĭdum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a hydrochloride.*
Hydrŏcyănĭcŭs, ă, um, adj., *hydrocyanic.*
Acĭdum hydrŏcyănĭcum dilūtum, *diluted hydrocyanic acid.*
Hydrŏgĕnĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *hydrogen.*
Lĭquor hydrōgĕnĭī pĕroxĭdī, *solution of hydrogen peroxide.*
Hydrŏmel, mellis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *honey and water.*
Hydrops, ōpis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *the dropsy.*
Hydrōsus, ă, um, adj., *hydrous, containing water.*
Hydroxĭdum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a hydroxide.*
Hyoscīna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *hyoscine, scopolamine.*
Hyoscyămīna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *hyoscyamine.*
Hyoscyămŭs, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *henbane* [Hyoscyamus niger].
Hypnăl, ālis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *hypnal.*
Hўpŏdermĭcus, ă, um, adj., *subcutaneous, hypodermic.*
Injectĭo hypodermĭca, *a hypodermic injection.*
Hўpophosphīs, ītis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a hypophosphite.*
Hўpŏsulphīs, ītis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a hyposulphite* (*thiosulphate*).

I.

Ĭbi, adv., *there.* Ĭbīdem, adv., *in that very place.*
Ichthўŏcolla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *isinglass.*
Ichthўŏl, ōlis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *ichthyol.*
Ammonii sulpho-ichthyolas, *ammonium sulpho-ichthyolate* or *ichthyol.*

Īdem, ĕădem, ĭdem (gen. ējusdem), pron. defin., *the same.*
Tinctūra ējusdem, *tincture of the same*, i.e. *tincture of the drug immediately preceding.*
Ĭdōnĕus, ă, um, adj., *fit, proper, suitable, convenient.*
Ex ălīquo ĭdōnĕo vĕhĭcŭlo, *in any suitable vehicle.*
Ignĕus, ă, um, adj., *igneous.*
Ignīs, ĭs, m. subs. 3rd decl., *fire, heat.*
Olĕum rĭcĭni sine igne præpărātum, *cold drawn castor oil.*
Ignōrans, ntis, adj., *ignorant.*
Ignōtus, ă, um, adj., *unknown.*
Īlĭa, ĭum, n. subs. plur. 3rd decl., *the flanks.*
Illĕ, illă, illŭd, pron. demons., *that (yonder).*
Illĭcĭtus, ă, um, adj., *illegal.*
Illĭco, adv., *immediately.*
Illĭno, lēvi, lĭtum, lĭnĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to smear, to anoint.*
Illustro, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to illuminate, to light up.*
Imbĭbo, bĭbi, no sup., bĭbĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to drink in.*
Imbŭo, bŭi, būtum, bŭĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to wet, moisten, soak.*
Spongiola aquâ calidâ imbuta, *a small sponge wetted with warm water.*
Ĭmĭtātĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *an imitation.*
Ĭmĭtor, ātus sum, āri, v. dep. 1st conjug., *to imitate.*
Immātūrus, ă, um, adj., *immature, unripe.*
Immĕmor, ŏris, adj., *unmindful, forgetful.*
Immergo, mersi, mersum, mergĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to immerse.*
Immĭnŭo, ŭi, ūtum, ŭĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to diminish.*
Immiscĕo, miscŭi, mixtum *or* mistum, miscēre, v. a. 2nd conjug., *to mix in.*
Immitto, mīsi, missum, mittĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to put in, to introduce.*
Immōtus, ă, um, adj., *motionless.*
Immūnis, e, adj., *exempt from.*
Impar, păris, adj., *uneven, unequal.*
Impărātus, ă, um, adj., *unready, unprepared.*
Impătiens, entis, adj., *impatient.*
Impello, pŭli, pulsum, pellĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to thrust forward, to incite.*
Imperfectus, ă, um, adj., *imperfect, unfinished.*
Impĕtus, ūs, m. subs. 4th decl., *impetus, an attack, a fit.*
Impĕtu effervescentiæ, *in the very act of effervescence.*
Implĕo, plēvi, plētum, plēre, v. a. 2nd conjug., *to fill up.*
Implico, āvi *or* ŭi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to wrap* or *fold in, to envelop.*
Impōno, pōsŭi, pōsĭtum, pōnĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to place upon, to apply as a remedy.*
Impransus (in), ă, um, adj., *fasting.*

Imprīmis, adv., *chiefly, especially, in the first place.*
Impūrĭtas, ātis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *an impurity.*
Impūrus, ă, um, adj., *impure.*
Īmum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *the bottom.*
Īmus, ă, um (superl. from infĕrŭs), adj., *lowest.*
In, prep. (with abl. case), *in*; (with acc. case) *into.*
Inæquālis, e, adj., *unequal.*
Inauro, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to gild.*
Incautus, ă, um, adj., *incautious.*
Incendo, di, sum, dĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to ignite.*
Incertus, ă, um, adj., *uncertain.*
Incīdo, cīdi, cīsum, cīdĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to cut up.*
Incīpĭo, cēpi, ceptum, cīpĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to begin.*
Incīsus, ă, um, p. of incīdo, *cut up.*
Inclūdo, si, sum, dĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to enclose.*
Inclūsus, ă, um, p. of includo, *enclosed.*
Incommŏdus, ă, um, adj., *inconvenient.*
Incontĭnentĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *incontinence.*
Incorruptus, ă, um, adj., *unspoiled.*
Incrēbresco, crēbrŭi, no sup., crēbrescĕre, v. n. incep. 3rd conjug. *to become frequent.*
Si tussis increbruerit, *if the cough becomes more frequent.*
Inde, adv., *thence, afterwards.*
Indĭco, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to indicate, to point out.*
Indĭēs, adv., *daily, from day to day.*
Indĭcus, ă, um, adj., *Indian.*
Indūco, duxi, ductum, dūcĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to spread* (pharm.).
Indŭo, dŭi, dūtum, dŭĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to put on, to assume.*
Indūrātus, ă, um, p. of induro, *toughened, hardened.*
Indūresco, dūrŭi, no sup., dūrescĕre, v. n. incep. 3rd conjug., *to become hard, to harden.*
Indūro, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to harden, to make hard.*
Inĕo, ĭnīvi *and* ĭnĭi, ĭnītum, ĭnīrĕ, v. a. and n. (p. 45), *to go into, to enter, to commence.*
Ĭners, tis, adj., *inactive.*
Infans, antis, subs. com. gend. 3rd decl. } *an infant, a young*
Infantŭlus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl. } *child.*
Infĕrĭŏr, ĭūs (comp. from infĕrus), adj., *lower.*
Infĕrus, ă, um, comp. infĕrĭŏr, superl. infĭmus *and* īmus, adj., *low.*
Infestātus, ă, um, adj., *infested.*
Partes infestatæ, *the infested parts.*
Infesto, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to infest, spoil, damage.*
Infĭmus, ă, um (superl. from infĕrus), adj., *lowest.*
Infirmĭtas, ātis, f. subs. 1st decl., *weakness, sickness.*
Infirmus, ă, um, adj., *infirm, weak.*
Inflammātĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 1st decl., *inflammation.*

Inflammātus, ă, um, adj., *inflamed.*
Applicetur partibus inflammatis, *let it be applied to the inflamed parts.*
Inflātus, ă, um, p. of inflo, *swollen, blown out.*
Inflo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to inflate.*
Infrā, prep. (with acc. case), *below*; also adv., *beneath.*
Infrĭco, cŭī, ctum *and* cātum, ārĕ, v. a. 1st conjug., *to rub in.*
Infundĭbŭlum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a funnel.*
Infundo, fūdi, fūsum, fundĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to infuse* (pharm.); *to pour on.*
Infūso, āvī, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to infuse.*
Infūsum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *an infusion.*
Ingens, ingentīs, comp. ingentĭŏr, adj., *large.*
Ingrātus, ă, um, adj., *unpleasant.*
Ingrăvesco, no perf., no sup., ĕre, v. n. incep. 3rd conjug., *to increase, to grow worse.*
Tussi ingravescente, *the cough increasing.*
Ingrĕdĭor, gressus sum, grĕdi, v. dep. 3rd conjug., *to go into, to enter, to commence.*
Inguen, ĭnis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *the groin.*
Ĭnhālātĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *an inhalation.*
Ĭnhālo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to inhale.*
Inhalare vapores aquæ calidæ, *to inhale the vapour of warm water.*
Inhĭbĕo, hĭbŭi, hĭbĭtum, hĭbēre, v. a. 2nd conjug., *to restrain, prevent.*
Ĭnĭtĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *the beginning, commencement.*
Injectĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *an injection.*
Injectĭo hypŏdermĭca, *a hypodermic injection.*
Injĭcĭo, jēci, jectum, jĭcĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to inject.*
Innātans, antis, p. of innăto, *supernatant.*
Lĭquŏr innātans, *the supernatant liquor.*
Innăto, āvi, ātum, āre, v. n. 1st conjug., *to overflow.*
Innŏcŭus, ă, um, adj., *harmless.*
Inŏdōrus, ă, um, adj., *without smell.*
Inquĭes, ētis, adj., *uneasy, restless.*
Inquĭētūdo, ĭnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *uneasiness, restlessness.*
Inquĭnāmentum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *an adulteration.*
Inquĭnātus, ă, um, adj., *adulterated.*
Inquīro, quīsīvi, quīsītum, quīrĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to inquire into.*
Insomnĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *sleeplessness.*
Inspergo (-spargo), si, sum, gĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to sprinkle on* or *upon.*
Insperge pulverem super ulcus, *sprinkle the powder on the ulcer.*
Inspīrātĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *an inhalation.*

Inspīro, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. and n. 1st conjug., *to breathe into, to inspire.*
Inspisso, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to thicken.*
Instans, ntis, adj., *present, impending, pressing.*
Instanter, adv., *instantly.*
Instar, n. subs. indecl., *like, resembling* (always with gen.).
Aquæ instar, *like water.*
Juglandis instar, *the size of a walnut.*
Instillātĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *an instillation, drops used for inhalation on inhaler sponge.*
Instillo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to drop into.*
In oculos instilletur, *let it be dropped into the eyes.*
Instrūmentum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *an instrument, a tool.*
Insufflātĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *an insufflation, a powder intended to be blown into the ear, nose or mouth.*
Insultus, ūs, m. subs. 4th decl., *a fit, an attack.*
Intĕger, ră, rum, adj., *whole, full, entire.*
Intĕgŭmentum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a covering, an integument.*
Intelligo, lexi, lectum, lĭgĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to understand.*
Intĕr, prep. (with acc. case), *between, among.*
Interdīco, dixi, dictum, dīcĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to forbid, prohibit.*
Interdĭu, adv., *in the daytime.*
Interdum, adv., *sometimes, now and then.*
Intĕrĕā, adv., *in the meantime.*
Intĕrim, adv., *in the meantime.*
Intermitto, mīsi, missum, mittĕre, v. a. and n. 3rd conjug., *to leave off for a time, to discontinue.*
Internus, ă, um, adj., *internal, inside.*
Interpōno, pŏsŭi, pŏsĭtum, pōnĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to place between.*
Intĕrus, ă, um, comp. intĕrĭŏr, superl. intĭmus, adj., *inside.*
Intervallum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *an interval.*
Intestīna, orum, n. subs. plur. 2nd decl., *the intestines.*
Intĭme, adv., *intimately, very well.*
Intrā, prep. (with acc. case), *inside, within.*
Intŭmesco, tŭmŭi, no sup., tŭmescĕre, v. n. incep. 3rd conjug., *to swell* or *rise up.*
Donec gingivæ intumescant, *until the gums become swollen.*
Intus, adv., *inside, internally.*
Inungo, unxi, unctum, ungĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to anoint.*
Inūtilis, e, adj., *useless.*
Invādo, vāsī, vāsum, vādĕrĕ, v. n. 3rd conjug., *to come on, attack.*
Invălesco, vălŭi, no sup., vălescĕre, v. n. incep. 3rd conjug., *to become strong.*
Invălĭdus, ă, um, adj., *unhealthy, feeble, infirm.*
Invĭcem, adv., *alternately, by turns.*
Involvo, volvi, vŏlūtum, volvĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to roll in, to surround.*

Iōdīdum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *an iodide.*
Iōdīnĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *iodine* [old].
Iōdŏformum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *iodoform.*
Iōdōl, ōlis, n. subs. 3rd decl.
Iōdŏlum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl. (U.S.P.). } *iodol.*
Iōdum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *iodine.*
Ipĕcăcuanha, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *ipecacuanha.*
Ipsĕ, ipsă, ipsum, pron. defin., *self.*
Ipsissĭmus, ă, um, superl. adj., *the very same.*
Īris, īrĭdis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *the orris plant.*
Irrĭgātĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *an irrigation.*
Irrĭtātĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *an irritation.*
Irrĭto, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. and n. 1st conjug., *to irritate.*
Is, ĕă, ĭd, pron. demons., *he, she, it, that.*
Istĕ, istă, istŭd, pron. demons., *that* (*near you*).
Ĭta, adv., *so, by such means, thus.*
Itălĭcus, ă, um, adj., *Italian, of* or *belonging to Italy.*
Ĭtĕro, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to repeat for a second time.*
Dosis iteretur, *let the dose be repeated.*
Ĭtĕrum, adv., *again, a second time.*

J.

Jăbŏrandi, n. subs. indecl., *jaborandi* [Pilocarpus Jaborandi].
Jăcĭo, jēci, jactum, jăcĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to throw, to scatter.*
Jălāpa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *jalap.*
Jālāpæ rēsīna, *jalap resin.*
Jam, adv., *now, already.*
Jamaïcensĭs, ĕ, adj., *of* or *belonging to Jamaica.*
Jamjam, adv., *forthwith.*
[*Jamjam* denotes more celerity than *jam.*]
Jānŭārĭus, ĭī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *the month of January.*
Jāpŏnĭcus, ă, um, adj., *Japanese.*
Jĕcur, jĕcŏrĭs, n. subs. 3rd decl., *the liver.*
Jējūnĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a fasting.*
Jējūnus, ă, um, adj., *fasting, empty.*
Ventriculo jējūno, *when the stomach is empty.*
Jentācŭlum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *breakfast.*
Jūcundus, ă, um, adj., *palatable, pleasing.*
Jūglans, dis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a walnut.*
Jūgŭlum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *the throat* or *fore part of the neck*; also *the collar bone.*
Jūlĭus, ĭī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *the month of July.*
Jungo, junxi, junctum, jungĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to join.*
Jūnīpĕrus, ī, f. subs. 2nd decl., *the juniper-tree.*

Jūnĭus, ĭī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *the month of June.*
Jūpĭtĕr, Jŏvis, m. subs. irreg. 3rd decl., *Jupiter.*
Dĭēs Jŏvis, *Thursday.*
Jūs, jūris, n. subs. 3rd decl., *broth.*
Jūs bŏvillum *or* bŏvīnum, *beef tea.*
J. gallīnācĕum, *chicken broth.*
J. ŏvillum, *mutton broth.*
J. testūdĭnis, *turtle soup.*
J. vĭtŭlīnum, *veal broth.*
Juscŭlum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *broth.* J. ăvēnăceum, *gruel.*
Justus, ă, um, adj., *proper, right, moderate.*
Jŭvĕnis, is, comp. jūnĭŏr, adj., *young.*
Juxtā, prep. (with acc. case), *near, hard by, next to.*

K.

Kālīum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *potassium.*
Kămāla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *kamala.*
Kāolīnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *kaolin.*
Kĕrātīnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *keratine.*
Liquor keratini, *keratine solution for coating pills.*
Kĭlogrammă, ătis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *a kilogramme* (1000 gm.).
Kĭlŏmētrum, rī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a kilometre* (1000 m.).
Kīno, n. subs. indecl., *kino.*
Krāmērĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *rhatany.*
Krameriæ radix, *rhatany root.*

L.

Lăbĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the lip.*
Lăbĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *the lip.*
Lābor, lapsus sum, lābi, v. dep. 3rd conjug., *to fall down, to slide along.*
Lăbor, ōris, m. subs. 3rd decl., *work.*
Labrum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *the lip.*
In superiore labro, *on the upper lip.*
Lac, lactĭs, accus. lactem, n. subs. 3rd decl., *milk.*
L. ăsĭnārĭum, *or* L. ăsĭnārum, *asses' milk.*
L. bŏvīnum, *or* L. vaccæ, *cows' milk.*
L. caprīnum, *or* L. caprĕæ, *goats' milk.*
L. equīnum, *mares' milk.*
L. ŏvillum, *or* L. ŏvīnum, *ewes' milk.*
Lăcĕro, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to lacerate, to tear.*
Lăcertus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *the arm* (*from elbow to shoulder*).
Lacmus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *litmus.*
Lacrĭma, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a tear.*

Lacrĭmo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. and n. 1st conjug., *to shed tears.*
Lactĕus, ă, um, adj., *milk-white, milky.*
Lactīcus, ă, um, adj., *lactic.* Acĭdum lactīcum, *lactic acid.*
Lactophosphās, ātis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a lactophosphate.*
Syrupus calcii lactophosphatis, *syrup of calcium lactophosphate.*
Lactūca, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the lettuce.*
Lactūcārĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *lactucarium.*
Lævĭgo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to make smooth.*
Lævus, ă, um, adj., *on the left side.*
Lăgēna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a stone jar with neck and handles.*
Lăguncŭla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a flask, a small bottle.*
Lambo, bi, bītum, ĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to lick up.*
Lāmella, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a thin slice.*
Lāmellæ, ārum, f. subs. plur. 1st decl., *eye discs* (med.).
Lamellæ atropinæ, *discs of atropine.*
Lāmĭna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a thin plate of any material.*
Lampās, ădis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a lamp.*
Lāna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *wool.*
Adeps lanæ, *wool fat.*
Lanceŏla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a lancet.*
Lancetta, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a lancet.*
Lānĕus, ă, um, adj., *woollen, made of wool.*
Languĕo, ŭi, no sup., uēre, v. n. 2nd conjug., *to languish, to be sick, to faint.*
Languesco, langŭi, no sup., languescĕre, v. n. incep. 3rd conjug., *to become faint* or *feeble.*
Languĭdus, ă, um, adj., *faint, weak, enervated.*
Languor, ōris, m. subs. 3rd decl., *weakness, faintness.*
Lānŏlīnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *lanolin* (lana, *wool*; oleum, *oil*).
Lānŭla, æ, f. subs. 1st. decl., *flannel.*
Lăpĭdĕus, ă, um, adj., *stony, consisting of stone.*
Lăpĭs, ĭdis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a stone.*
Lappa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *lappa, burdock U.S.P.* [Arctium Lappa].
Lardum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *the fat of bacon, lard.*
Largus, ă, um, adj., *large.* Cochlĕāre largum, *a tablespoonful.*
Lărix, ĭcis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *the larch* [Pinus Larix].
Lărynx, yngis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *the throat.*
Lassĭtūdo, ĭnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *weakness, lassitude.*
Lătex, ĭcis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a milky juice.*
Lātĭtūdo, ĭnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *breadth, width.*
Lātus, ă, um [ā long], adj., *broad, wide.*
Lătus, ĕrĭs [ă short], n. subs. 3rd decl., *the side.*
Laudănum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl. *laudanum, tincture of opium.*
Laudo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to praise.*
Laurōcĕrăsus, ī, f. subs. 2nd decl., *the cherry laurel* [Prunus laurocerasus].

Lăvandŭla, æ, f. subs. 2nd decl., *lavender.*
Lăvātĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a washing, a bath.*
Lăvo, lăvāvi *and* lāvi, lautum, lăvātum *and* lōtum, āre *and* ĕre, v. a. and n. 1st and 3rd conjug., *to wash, bathe.*
Pedes cruraque egelidâ aquâ lavare, *to bathe the feet and legs in tepid water.*
Sulphur lōtum, *washed sulphur.*
Laxātīvus, ă, um, adj., *laxative.*
Mistura laxātīva, *laxative mixture.*
Laxātus, ă, um, p. of laxo, *loosened.*
Laxo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to make loose, to relax.*
Lĕbes, ētis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a metal vessel, kettle.*
Lectus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a couch, a bed.*
Lēne, adv., *gently, moderately.*
Lēnĭo, īvi *and* ĭi, ītum, īre, v. a. and n. 4th conjug., *to alleviate.*
Dōnĕc dŏlor lēnītur, *until the pain is relieved.*
Lēnis, ĕ, adj., *gentle, gradual, moderate.*
Lēni călōre, *with gentle heat.*
Lēnĭter, adv., *gently.*
Lēnītīvus, ă, um, adj., *lenitive, laxative.*
Confectio lenitiva, *lenitive electuary, confection of senna.*
Lentē, adv., *slowly.*
Lentesco, no perf., no sup., ĕre, v. n. incep. 3rd conjug., *to become sticky* or *soft.*
Lentīgo, ĭnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a pimple* or *freckle.*
Lentissĭme, adv., *very gently* or *gradually.*
Lentus, ă, um, adj., *slow.*
Leptandra, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *leptandra, Culver's root* U.S.P. [Veronica Virginica].
Leptandrīnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *leptandrin.*
Lĕvis, lĕvĕ [ĕ short], adj., *light.*
Lēvis, lēvĕ [ē long], adj., *smooth.*
Lĕvĭter, adv., *easily, gently.*
Lēvo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to relieve, alleviate, lighten.*
Lēvo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to make smooth.*
Lībĕr, ĕrā, ĕrum [ī long], adj., *free.*
Lībĕr, brī [ĭ short], m. subs. 2nd decl., *a book.*
Lībĕro, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to set free, release.*
Lĭbĕt, lĭbŭĭt *and* lĭbĭtum est, lĭbērĕ, v. n. impers. 2nd conjug., *it pleases, it is agreeable.*
Quantum libet (lubet), *as much as you please.*
Ad libitum, *as much as you please.*
Lībra, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a pound* (*in weight*).
Lībro, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to balance* (*in the scales*).
Lĭcĕt, lĭcŭĭt *and* lĭcĭtum est, lĭcērĕ, v. n. impers. 2nd conjug., *it is lawful, it is allowed.*
Lĭgāmentum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a bandage.*

Ligněus, ă, um, adj., *wooden.*
Lignum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *wood.*
Ligni carbo, *wood charcoal.*
Lignum quassiæ, *quassia wood.*
Līma, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a file.*
Līmātūra, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the filings of a metal.*
Ferri līmātūræ, *iron filings.*
Līmetta, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the lime fruit.*
Līmettæ succus, *lime juice.*
Līmon, ōnĭs, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a lemon.*
Līmōnĭs cortex siccatus, *dried lemon-peel.*
Līmōnĭs succus, *lemon-juice.*
Limpĭdus, ă, um, adj., *clear, bright, pure.*
Linctus, ūs, m. subs. 4th decl., *a linctus, a viscid medicine to be swallowed undiluted.*
Lingo, linxi, linctum, lingĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to lick.*
Lingua, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the tongue.*
Lĭnĭmentum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a liniment.*
L. camphŏræ, *liniment of camphor, camphorated oil.*
Lĭnĭo, īvi, ītum, īre, v. a. 4th conjug., *to anoint.*
Līno, līvi *and* lēvi, lītum, līnĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to besmear, to anoint (with something thick).*
Lintĕŏla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *linen.*
Lintĕŏlum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a small piece of linen cloth.*
Lintĕum, ĕī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *linen.*
Linteum carptum, *lint.*
Lintĕus, ă, um, adj., *made of linen.*
Pannus lintĕus, *linen rag.*
Līnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *flax, the genus to which the flax plant belongs.*
Līnum usĭtātissĭmum, *the common flax plant.*
Cătaplasma līni, *a linseed poultice.*
Sēmen līni contūsum, *crushed linseed.*
Lĭquĕfăcĭo, fēci, factum, făcĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to melt, to dissolve.*
Lĭquĕfactus, ă, um, p. of lĭquĕfăcio, *liquefied, melted, dissolved.*
Ăcĭdum carbŏlĭcum lĭquĕfactum, *liquefied carbolic acid.*
Lĭquesco, lĭcŭi, no sup., lĭquescĕre, v. n. incep. 3rd conjug., *to become liquid, to melt.*
Lĭquĭdum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a liquid.*
Lĭquĭdus, ă, um, adj., *liquid.*
Lĭquĭrĭtĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *liquorice* [Glycyrrhiza glabra].
Lĭquo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to dissolve, to melt, to liquefy.*
Lĭquor, lĭquōris, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a fluid, a liquor, a solution.*
Liquor ammoniæ fortis, *strong solution of ammonia.*
Liquor arsenicalis, *arsenical solution.*
Liquor glonoini, *solution of nitroglycerin.*

Liquor calcis, *lime water.*
Līquōrēs concentrāti, *pharmacopœial liquors resembling concentrated infusions.*
Lĭthĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *lithium.*
Lĭthargўrum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *litharge, oxide of lead.*
Lōbēlĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *lobelia* [Lobelia inflata].
Tinctura lobeliæ ætherea, *ethereal tincture of lobelia.*
Lŏcus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a place, a room.*
Longĭtūdo, ĭnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *length.*
Longus, ă, um, adj., *long.* Pĭper longum, *long pepper.*
Longe, adv., *in length.*
Lōtĭo, ōnĭs, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a lotion.*
Lōtĭo hydrargўri flāva, *yellow wash.*
Lōtĭo hydrargўri nigra, *black wash.*
Lōtus, ă, um, p. of lavo, *washed, bathed.*
Sulphŭr lōtum, *washed sulphur.*
Lūcĭdus, ă, um, adj., *clear, plain.*
Lumbī, ōrum, m. subs. plur. 2nd decl., *the loins.*
Lūna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the moon.*
Dĭēs Lūnæ, *Monday.*
Lŭpŭlīnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *lupulin.*
Lŭpŭlus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *the hop* [Humulus Lupulus].
Lŭpus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a skin disease.*
Lūtĕus, ă, um [ū long], adj., *golden yellow.*
Lŭtĕus, ă, um [ŭ short], adj., *made of clay.*
Lŭtum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *clay luting.*
Lux, lūcĭs, f. subs. 3rd decl., *light.*
Lūce prīmâ, *early in the morning.*
Lycŏpŏdĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *lycopodium, spores of the club moss.*
Lytta, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *Spanish fly, cantharides.*
Emplastrum lyttæ, *a blister.*

M.

Măcĕrātĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a maceration.*
Măcĕro, āvi, ātum, ārĕ, v. a. 1st conjug., *to macerate.*
Măchĭna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a machine.*
Măcis, ĭdis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *mace.*
Măcŭla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a spot.*
Măcŭlātus, ă, um, p. of măcŭlo, *spotted.*
Măcŭlo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to spot, to stain.*
Mădĕfăcĭo, fēci, factum, făcĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to moisten.*
Gossўpĭum lōtiōne mădĕfactum, *cotton wool moistened with the lotion.*
Mădesco, mădŭi, no sup., mădescĕre, v. n. incep. 3rd conjug., *to become moist.*
Măgĭs, adv., *more.*

Măgistĕr, trī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a master.*
Magnēs, ētis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a magnet.*
Magnēsĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *magnesia.*
Magnesia ponderosa, *heavy magnesia.*
Magnēsĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *magnesium.*
Līquor magnēsĭī carbōnātis, *fluid magnesia.*
Magnĭtūdo, ĭnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *size, magnitude.*
Ad nucis juglandis magnitudinem, *a piece the size of a walnut.*
Magnitudinis castaneæ, *a piece the size of a chestnut.*
Magnitudo hujus chartæ, *the size of this paper.*
Magnitudo nucis avellanæ, *the size of a filbert nut.*
Magnŏpĕre, adv., *with great care* or *pains, exceedingly, greatly.*
Magnus, ă, um, comp. mājŏr, superl. maxĭmus, adj., *great.*
Māius, ĭ, m. subs. 2nd decl., *the month of May.*
Mājor, adj., *greater, larger.*
Māla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the jaw*, plur. mālæ, *the cheeks.*
Mălĕ, adv., *badly, ill.*
Mallĕŏlus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *the ankle.*
Maltum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *malt, byne.*
Extractum malti, *extract of malt.*
Mālum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *an apple.*
Mălum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a disease, injury, harm.*
Si malum urgeat, *if the pain should be troublesome.*
Mălus, ă, um, comp. pējor, superl. pessĭmus, adj., *bad.*
Mālus, ī, f. subs. 2nd decl., *an apple-tree* [*ā long*].
Malva, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the mallow.*
Mămilla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the nipple;* also *the male breast.*
Inspergatur pauxillum super mamillas, *let a little be sprinkled upon the nipples.*
Mamma, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the female breast.*
Mandūco, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to chew, masticate.*
Mānĕ, n. indecl. subs., used adverbially, *in the morning.*
Mane perendino, *on the day after to-morrow.*
Mane primo, *early in the morning.*
Mane sequenti, *on the following morning.*
Mane summo, *early in the morning.*
Mănĕo, si, sum, ēre, v. n. 2nd conjug., *to stay, remain.*
Mangănēsĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *manganese.*
Mănĭca, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a filter-bag.*
Mănĭfestus, ă, um, adj., *plain, evident.*
Mănĭpŭlus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a handful.*
Manna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *manna.*
Mănus, ūs, f. subs. 4th decl., *the hand.*
Măranta, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *arrowroot.*
Margo, ĭnis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a margin.*
Marmor, ŏris, n. subs. 3rd decl., *marble.*
Marmŏrĕus, ă, um, adj., *made of marble.*

Marrŭbĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *marrubium, horehound.*
Mars, tis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *Mars.* Dīēs Martis, *Tuesday.*
Martĭus, ĭī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *the month of March.*
Massa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a mass* or *lump, a pill mass.*
Mastĭcātōrĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a masticatory, something made to chew.*
Mastiche, ēs, f. subs. 1st decl., *mastic* (U. S. P.).
Mastĭco, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to chew, to masticate.*
Mātĕrĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *matter, material.*
Mătĭco, n. subs. indecl., *matico.*
Fluidextractum matico, *fluid extract of matico* (U. S. P.).
Matrĭcārĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *matricaria.*
Matricaria chamomilla, *German chamomile.*
Mātūro, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. and n. 1st conjug., *to ripen.*
Mātūrus, ă, um, adj., *matured, ripe.*
Mātūtīnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *the morning.*
Mātūtīnus, ă, um, adj., *of* or *belonging to the morning.*
Maxilla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the jawbone.*
Maxĭme, adv., *most, in the highest degree.*
Maxĭmus, ă, um, adj., *largest.*
Mĕātus, ūs, m. subs. 4th decl., *a passage.*
Mĕcōnĭcus, ă, um, adj., *meconic, belonging to the poppy.*
Acidum meconicum, *meconic acid.*
Mĕdĭcāmentārĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *pharmacy.*
Mĕdĭcāmentārĭus, ĭī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a druggist.*
Mĕdĭcāmentum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a medicine, a drug, a remedy.*
Medicamentum præparatum, *a prepared medicine.*
Mĕdĭcātus, ă, um, p. of medico, *medicated.*
Mĕdĭcīna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *medicine.*
Mĕdĭcīnālis, e, adj., *belonging to medicine, medicinal.*
Mĕdĭco, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to heal, cure.*
Mĕdĭōcris, e, adj., *middling, middle-sized, ordinary.*
Cochlĕāre mĕdĭocre, *a dessertspoonful.*
Mĕdĭus, ă, um, adj., *intermediate.*
Cochlĕārĕ mĕdĭum, *a dessertspoonful.*
Mĕdulla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *marrow.*
Mĕdulla bōvīna, *beef marrow.*
Medulla rubra, *red bone-marrow.*
Mĕl, mellis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *honey.*
Mĕl dēpūrātum, *clarified honey.*
Mĕloë, ēs, m. subs. 1st decl., *the blister-fly, cantharides* [Mĕloë vĕsīcātōrius].
Membrāna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a membrane* or *thin skin.*
Membrāna tympăni, *the drum of the ear.*
Membrum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a limb of the human body.*
Mĕmŏrĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the memory.*
Mens, mentis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *the mind.*

Mensĭs, ĭs, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a month.*

Menstrŭa, ōrum, n. subs. plur. 2nd decl., *the menstrual discharge, the menses.*

Menstrua elicere, } *to promote* or *bring on the menstrual dis-*
Menstrua excitare, } *charge.*

Menstruis suppressis, *the menses being suppressed.*

Menstrŭum, ĭ, n. subs. 2nd decl., *the solvent used in preparing tinctures, etc.* (pharm.).

Menstrŭus, ă, um, adj., *monthly.*

Mensūra, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a measure.*

Cochleare magnum mensurâ, *a tablespoonful by measure.*

Mentha, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *mint.*

M. pĭpĕrīta, *peppermint.*

M. pūlēgium, *pennyroyal.*

M. vīrĭdis, *spearmint.*

Menthol, ōlis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *menthol.*

Mentum, ĭ, n. subs. 2nd decl., *the chin.*

Mēnyanthes, is, f. subs. 3rd decl., *the bogbean* [Menyanthes trifoliata].

Mercŭrĭus, ĭi, m. subs., 2nd decl., *Mercury, the messenger of the gods.*

Dīēs Mercŭrĭi, *Wednesday.*

Mergo, mersi, mersum, mergĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to dip.*

Mĕrĭdiānus, ă, um, adj., *pertaining to noon.*

Mĕrĭdiēs, ēi, m. subs. 5th decl., *noon.*

Ante mĕrĭdiem, *the forenoon.*

Post mĕrĭdiem, *the afternoon.*

Mĕrum, ĭ, n. subs. 2nd decl., *pure wine.*

Mĕrus, ă, um, adj., *unadulterated, pure, unmixed.*

Mĕtallĭcus, ă, um, adj., *metallic.*

Mĕtallum, ĭ, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a metal.*

Methȳlātus, ă, um, adj., *methylated.*

Spĭritus vini methylatus, *methylated spirit.*

Methȳlĭcus, ă, um, adj., *methylic.*

Alcohol methylicum, *methylic alcohol.*

Methȳlis, is, n. subs. 3rd decl., *methyl.*

Methylis salicylas, *methyl salicylate* (U. S. P.).

Methylthiōnīna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *methylthionine.*

Methylthioninæ hydrochloridum, *methylthionine hydrochloride, methylene blue* (U. S. P.).

Mētĭor, mensus sum, mētīrī, v. dep. 4th conjug., *to measure.*

Metrum, rī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a metre.*

Mĕus, ă, um, pron. possess., *mine.*

Mezĕrĕum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *mezereum, mezereon.*

Fluidextractum mezerei, *fluid extract of mezereum* (U. S. P.).

Mīca, æ, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a crumb.*

Mīca pānis, *breadcrumb.*

Mictŭrĭo, no perf., no sup., īre, v. n. desid. 4th conjug., *to desire to make water.*

Millĕ, num. adj. indecl., *a thousand.*
Milligrammă, ătis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *a milligramme* (0·001 gm.).
Millĭmetrum, rī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a millimetre* (0·001 m.).
Mĭnĭmum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a minim.*
Mĭnĭmus, ă, um (superl. from parvus), adj., *smallest.*
Mĭnŏr, ŭs (comp. from parvus), adj., *smaller.*
Mĭnŭo, ŭi, ūtum, ŭĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to make less, to diminish.*
Mĭnūtum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a minute.*
Mĭnūta quinque, *five minutes.*
Hōræ pars sexta, *ten minutes.*
Hōræ pars quarta, *fifteen minutes*, or *a quarter of an hour.*
Hōræ pars tertĭa, *twenty minutes.*
Mĭnūta quinque et viginti, *twenty-five minutes.*
Hōræ dīmīdĭum (subs.), *half an hour*, or *thirty minutes.*
Hōræ pars dīmīdĭa, *half an hour.*
Mĭnūta quinque et triginta, *thirty-five minutes.*
Mĭnūta quadraginta, *forty minutes.*
Mĭnūta quinquaginta, *fifty minutes.*
Miscĕo, miscŭī, mistum *or* mixtum, miscēre, v. a. 2nd conjug., *to mix.*
Missĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a letting go, a releasing.*
Sanguinis missio, *blood-letting.*
Mistūra, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a mixture.*
Mītella, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a sling, a hanging bandage.*
Mītesco, no perf., no sup., escĕre, v. n. incep. 3rd conjug., *to become calm, to grow mild.*
Donec dolor mitescat, *until the pain mitigates.*
Mītīgātus, ă, um, p. of mitigo, *mitigated, of reduced strength.*
Mītīgo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to ease, to mitigate.*
Mītĭor, ĭus, adj., *milder.*
Mītĭs, mītĕ, adj., *mild.*
Unguentum hydrargyri mite, *mild mercury ointment.*
Mitto, mīsī, missum, mittĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to send.*
Mōbĭlis, e, adj., *mobile, easily moved.*
Mŏdĕrātus, ă, um, adj., *moderate, not too severe.*
Mŏdĭcus, ă, um, adj., *of a middling or intermediate size, not very big.*
Mŏdĭus, ĭī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *measure, amount.*
Mŏdŏ, adv., *only.*
Mŏdŭlus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a mould* (pharm.).
Mŏdŭlus pŏlītus, *a polished, bright mould.*
Mŏdŭlus prō suppŏsĭtōrĭo, *a suppository mould.*
Mŏdus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *the manner, way.*
Modo dicto, *in the manner directed.*
Modo præscripto, *in the manner prescribed.*
Modus pharmaceuticus, *a pharmaceutical operation.*
Mŏla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a mill.*

Mōles, is, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a mass* or *heap.*
Moles nucis moschatæ, *a piece of the size of a nutmeg.*
Mōlestus, ă, um, adj., *troublesome.*
Mollīnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *mollin* (*a superfatted soap*).
Mollīnum hydrargўri, *mercurial soap.*
Mollĭo, īvi *and* ĭi, ītum, īre, v. a. 4th conjug., *to soften, to loosen.*
Mollĭs, ĕ, adj., *soft.*
Mollĭtĭes, ēi, f. subs. 5th decl., *softness.*
Ad aptam mollĭtĭem, *to a proper soft consistence.*
Mōmentum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a moment.*
Mŏnĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, ēre, v. a. 2nd conjug., *to caution, to warn.*
Mŏnĭtĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *admonition, warning.*
Morbĭdus, ă, um, adj., *sickly, diseased.*
Morbus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *disease, sickness.*
Mordĕo, mŏmordi, morsum, mordēre, v. a. and n. 2nd conjug., to *bite.*
Mŏrĭŏr, mortŭus sum, mŏrī, v. dep. 3rd conjug., *to die.*
Morphīna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *morphine.*
Morrhŭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the cod* [Gadus Morrhua].
Olĕum morrhŭæ, *cod-liver oil.*
Mors, mortĭs, f. subs. 3rd decl., *death.*
Morsus, ūs, m. subs. 4th decl., *a bite.*
Mortārĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a mortar.*
M. fictile, *an earthenware mortar.*
M. ferreum, *an iron mortar.*
M. marmoreum, *a marble mortar.*
M. vitreum, *a glass mortar.*
Mortŭus, ă, um, adj., *dead.*
Mōrum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a mulberry.*
Succus mori, *mulberry juice.*
Mōrus, ī, f. subs. 2nd decl., *the mulberry tree* [Morus nigra].
Mos, mōris, m. subs. 3rd decl., *manner, practice, usage.*
Mōre dicto, *as directed.*
Mōre solito, *in the accustomed manner.*
Moschus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *musk.*
Mōtus, ă, um, p. of moveo, *moved, stirred.*
Mŏvĕo, mōvi, mōtum, mŏvēre, v. a. 2nd conjug., *to move, to stir, to affect.*
Mox, adv., *soon, immediately.*
Mūcĭlāgo, ĭnĭs, f. subs. 3rd decl., *mucilage.*
M. ăcācĭæ, *mucilage of acacia.*
M. trăgăcanthæ, *mucilage of tragacanth.*
Mŭlĭebris, e, adj., *of* or *belonging to a female.*
Mŭlĭer, ĕris, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a woman.*
Multi, æ, a, adj. plur., *many.*
Permulti, æ, a, adj., *very many.*
Multĭplĭco, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to multiply, increase.*

Multo, adv., *much, far.*
Multus, ă, um, comp. plūs, superl. plūrīmus, adj., *much, many.*
Mūrĭātĭcus, ă, um, adj., *muriatic, hydrochloric.*
Acĭdum mūrĭātĭcum, *muriatic* or *hydrochloric acid.*
Muscŭlus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a muscle of the body.*
Mūtābĭlis, e, adj., *changeable.*
Mūto, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to change.*
Mўristĭca, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a nutmeg.*
Olĕum myristĭcæ, *oil of nutmeg.*
Myrrha, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *myrrh.*

N.

Nam, conj., *for.*
Naphthălīnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *naphthalene.*
Naphthol, ōlis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *naphthol, beta-naphthol* (B.P.).
Nāpus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a turnip.*
Narceīna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *narceine*
Narcōtīna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *narcotine* } *alkaloids from opium.*
Nāris, is (generally plur., nāres), f. subs. 3rd decl., *a nostril*, or *the nostrils.*
Narthēcĭum, ĭi, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a gallipot.*
Nascor, nātus sum, nasci, v. n. dep. 3rd conjug., *to be born.*
Nāsus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *the nose.*
Natrĭum, ĭi, n. subs. 2nd decl., *sodium.*
Nātūrālis, e, adj., *natural.*
Nātus, ă, um, p. of nascor, *born.*
Age may be expressed as follows: Infanti annōs [dĕcem] nāto, *for a child [ten] years old.*
Nausēa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *sickness, vomiting.*
Nāvĭgātĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a voyage, a sailing.*
Nē, adv., *no, not*; conj., *lest, that not.*
Nēbŭla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a spray.*
Nebula alkalina, *an alkaline spray.*
Nec, conj., *neither*: nec . . . nec, *neither . . . nor.*
Nĕcessārĭus, ă, um, adj., *needful, necessary.*
Nĕcesse, neut. adj. (nom. and acc. sing. only), *absolutely necessary.*
Nĕcessĭtas, ātis, f. subs. 1st decl., *necessity.*
Nectandra, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the bebeeru tree* [Nectandra Rodiæi].
Nēglĭgens, entis, p. of negligo, *careless.*
Nēglĭgentĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *neglect.*
Nēglĭgo, lexi, lectum, lĭgĕre, v. a. and n. 3rd conjug., *to neglect.*
Nēmo, ĭnis, m. and f. subs. 3rd decl., *nobody.*
Nēquam, indecl. adj., *worthless.*
Nēque, conj., *neither*: neque . . . neque, *neither . . . nor.*

Nĕquĕo, quīvi *and* quĭi, quĭtum, quīre, v. n. 4th conjug., *to be unable.*
Nervus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a nerve.*
Nescĭo, scīvi *or* scĭi, scītum, scīre, v. a. 4th conjug., *to be ignorant.*
Neuralgĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *neuralgia.*
Neutĕr, neutrā, neutrum, adj., *neither of the two.*
Neutrālis, e, adj., *neutral.*
Nĭgĕr, grā, grum, adj., *black.*
Nĭcōtiāna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *nicotine, the alkaloid of tobacco.*
Nigrāmentum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *black ink.*
Nihĭl, n. subs. indecl. (contracted *nīl*), *nothing.*
Nimĭs, adv., *too much.* Nē quĭd nimĭs, *just enough.*
Nisī, conj., *if not, unless.*
Nīsus, ūs, m. subs. 4th decl., *an attempt.*
Nitīdus, ă, um, adj., *bright, polished, clear.*
Nitras, ātis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a nitrate.*
Nĭtrĭcus, ă, um, adj., *nitric.*
Acidum nitricum, *nitric acid.*
Nitris, ītis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a nitrite.*
Nitroglўcĕrīnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *nitroglycerin, glonoin, trinitrin.*
Nitrōsus, ă, um, adj., *nitrous.*
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi, *spirit of nitrous ether.*
Nīvālis, e, adj., *cold, snow-like.*
Nix, nīvis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *snow.*
Nocturnus, ă, um, adj., *nightly.*
Nōdus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a knot.*
Nōmĕn, ĭnis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *a name.*
Non, adv., *not.*
Nōnāginta, num. adj. indecl., *ninety.*
Nondum, adv., *not yet.*
Nonnunquam, adv., *sometimes.*
Nōnus, ă, um, ord. num., adj., *the ninth.*
Nosco, nōvi, nōtum, noscĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to know, to acknowledge.*
Nōsŏcŏmĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a hospital.*
Nostalgĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a longing for one's native land home-sickness.*
Nostĕr, trā, trum, pron. possess., *our, ours.*
Nōta, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a mark, a degree.*
Nōtātus, ă, um, p. of noto, *marked.*
Nōto, āvī, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to mark, note, observe.*
Nōtus, ă, um, p. of nosco, *known.*
Nŏvācŭla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a razor.*
Nŏvem, num. adj. indecl., *nine.*
Nŏvember, bris, m. subs. 3rd decl., *November.*
Nŏvissĭmus, ă, um, superl. adj., *the newest, the last.*

Nŏvus, ă, um, adj., *new.*
Nox, noctĭs, f. subs. 3rd decl., *night.* Noctĕ, abl., *at night.*
Hâc nocte, *this night.*
Hesternâ nocte, *last night.*
Mediâ nocte, *in the middle of the night.*
Nocte mānēque, *night and morning.*
Noxĭus, ă, um, adj., *harmful.*
Nucha, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the back of the neck, the nape of the neck.*
Nuclĕus, ĕi, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a kernel.*
Nūdo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to strip of clothing.*
Nūdus, ă, um, *bare, naked.*
Nullus, ă, um, adj., *none.*
Nŭmĕro, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to number, to count.*
Nŭmĕrus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a number.*
Nŭmĕro sex, *by number six.*
Nummus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *any coin* or *piece of money.*
Magnitudo semi-coronæ nummi, *the size of a half-crown piece.*
Nunc, adv., *now.*
Nunquam, adv., *never.*
Nūper, adv., *lately.* Nūperrĭmè, adv., *very lately.*
Nusquam, adv., *nowhere.*
Nūtrĭens, tis, adj., *nourishing.*
Nūtrīmentum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *food, nutriment.*
Nūtrĭo, īvi *and* ĭi, ītum, īre, v. a. 4th conjug., *to nurse, to supply food.*
Nux, nŭcĭs, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a nut.*
N. ăvellāna, *the filbert.*
N. castănĕa, *the chestnut.*
N. juglans, *the walnut.*
N. moschāta, N. mўristĭca } *the nutmeg.*
N. vŏmĭca, *nux vomica, the seed of Strychnos Nux-vomica.*
Nychthēmĕrum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a night and a day,* i.e. *twenty-four hours.*

O.

Ŏb, prep. (with acc. case), *on account of.*
Ŏbēsĭtas, ātis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *corpulence, obesity.*
Oblĭno, lēvi, lĭtum, lĭnĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to besmear.*
Oblīquus, ă, um, adj., *oblique.*
Oblongus, ă, um, adj., *oblong.*
Obsŏlētus, ă, um, adj., *obsolete, old-fashioned.*
Obsorbĕo, sorbŭi, sorptum, sorbēre, v. a. 2nd conjug., *to absorb.*
Obstĕtrix, īcis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a midwife.*
Obtūrāmentum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a stopper* or *bung.*
Obtūrātus, ă, um, adj., *stoppered.*

Occāsĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *an occasion.*
Occĭput, ĭtis, n. subs. 2nd decl., *the back part of the head.*
Octārĭus, ĭī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a pint.*
Octāvus, ă, um, ord. num., adj., *the eighth.*
Octĭes, num. adv., *eight times.*
Octo, num. adj., indecl., *eight.*
Octōber, bris, m. subs. 3rd decl., *the month of October.*
Octŭplum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl.
Octŭplus, ă, um, adj. } *eight-fold.*
Ŏcŭlus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *an eye.*
Ŏdontalgĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the toothache.*
Ŏdor, ŏdōrĭs, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a scent.*
Ŏdōrātus, ă, um, adj., *odorous.*
Ŏdōrĭfer, ĕrā, ĕrum, adj., *odoriferous.*
Œdēma, ătis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *a swelling.*
Œsŏphăgus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *the gullet.*
Officiālis, e, adj., *official, recognised by the pharmacopœia.*
Offĭcīna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a workshop, laboratory.*
Offĭcīnālis, e, adj., *officinal, pertaining to the shop* or *laboratory.*
Offĭcĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *an office, an official duty.*
Ŏlĕas, ātis, m. subs. 3rd decl.
Ŏlĕātum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl. } *an oleate.*
Hydrargyri oleas, *mercuric oleate* (B.P.).
Oleatum atropinæ, *oleate of atropine* (U.S.P.).
Ŏleĭcus, ă, um, adj., *oleic.*
Acĭdum ŏleĭcum, *oleic acid.*
Ŏlĕo-rēsīna, æ, comp. f. subs. 1st decl., *an oleo-resin.*
Oleo-resina capsici, *oleo-resin of capsicum.*
Ŏlĕum, ĕī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *oil.*
Ŏlĕum cădīnum, *juniper tar oil, huile de cade.*
Ŏlĕum gaulthēriæ, *oil of wintergreen.*
Ŏlĕum gynocardiæ, *chaulmugra oil.*
Ŏlĕum jĕcŏrĭs aselli
Ŏlĕum morrhŭæ } *cod liver oil.*
Ŏlĕum menthæ pĭpĕrĭtæ, *oil of peppermint.*
Ŏlĕum pīni pumĭlĭōnis, *dwarf pine oil.*
Ŏlĕum pīni sylvestris, *fir-wool oil.*
Ŏlĕum rĭcīni, *castor oil.*
Ŏlĕum succīni rectificatum, *rectified oil of amber.*
Ŏlĕum thĕobrōmātis, *cacao-butter.*
Olfăcĭo, fēci, factum, făcĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to detect by smell.*
Ōlim, adv., *formerly, last time but one.*
Ŏlīva, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *an olive.*
Olla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a jar.*
Olla fictĭlis, *an earthenware jar.*
Ŏlus, ĕris, n. subs. 3rd decl., *cabbage.*
Omentum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *the caul, adipose membrane.*

Ōmitto, mīsi, missum, mittĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to cease, to leave off.*
Omnĭa, ĭum, n. subs. plur. 3rd decl., *all things.*
Omnīno, adv., *altogether, entirely.*
Omnis, e, adj., *all, the whole, every.* Omni (abl.), *every.*
Omni die, *every day.*
Omni quadrante horæ, *every quarter of an hour.*
Omni secundâ horâ, *every two hours.*
Omnibus horis, *every hour.*
Ŏpācus, ă, um, adj., *dull, not clear.*
Ŏpĕ, abl. of ops, ŏpīs, *by means of.*
Ŏpe alcŏhŏlis, *by means of alcohol.*
Ŏpe pēnĭcilli, *by means of a camel hair pencil.*
Ŏpercŭlum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a cover, lid.*
Ŏpĕrĭo, ŭi, pertum, īre, v. a. 4th conjug., *to cover.*
Opertus, ă, um, p. of ŏpĕrĭo, *covered.*
Ophthalmĭcus, ă, um, adj., *ophthalmic, pertaining to the eye.*
Ŏpĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *opium.*
Ŏportĕt, ŏportŭĭt, ŏportēre, v. n. impers. 2nd conjug., *it behoves, it is necessary, needful, proper* (*one ought*).
Opportūnĭtas, ātis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *an opportunity.*
Opprĭmo, pressi, pressum, prīmĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to press down, to stop, to cover.*
Ops, ŏpīs, abl. ŏpe, f. subs. 3rd decl., *aid.*
Optĭmē, adv. (superl. from bĕnĕ), *very well.*
Optĭmus, ă, um (superl. from bŏnus), adj., *best.*
Ŏpus, ĕrĭs, n. subs. 3rd decl., *work.*
Ŏpus, n. subs. indecl., *necessity, need.*
Sī ŏpus sīt, *when there may be necessity.*
Ŏrbis, is, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a circle.*
Orĭgănum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl. *marjoram* [Origanum vulgare].
Ŏleum origani, *the oil distilled from common marjoram.*
Orthōformum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *orthoform.*
Ŏrўza, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *rice.*
Oryzæ fărīna, *rice starch.*
Ōs, ōris, n. subs. 3rd decl., *the mouth.*
Ŏs, ossis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *a bone.*
Ŏs sēpiæ, *cuttle-fish bone.*
Ŏs ustum, *bone ash.*
Osmĭcus, ă, um, adj., *osmic.*
Acidum osmicum, *osmic acid.*
Ostrĕa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *an oyster.*
Ŏvillus, ă, um, adj., *of* or *belonging to a sheep.*
Ŏvĭs, ĭs, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a sheep.*
Ōvum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *an egg.*
Ōvi albūmen, *white of egg.*
Ōvi vĭtellus, *yolk of egg.*

Oxălas, ātis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *an oxalate.*
Oxălĭcus, ă, um, adj., *oxalic.*
Acidum oxalicum, *oxalic acid.*
Oxīdum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *an oxide.*
Oxўgĕnĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *oxygen.*
Oxўmel, mellis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *an oxymel* (*honey and vinegar*).
Oxymel scillæ, *oxymel of squill.*

P.

Pābŭlum, ī, n. subs. 3rd decl., *food, nourishment.*
Pălātum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *the palate, the roof of the mouth.*
Pallĭdus, ă, um, adj., *pale.*
Palma, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the palm of the hand.*
Palpebra, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the eyelid.*
Palpĭtātĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *palpitation of the heart.*
Pancrĕas, ătis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *the pancreas.*
Pancrĕătĭcus, ă, um, adj., *of* or *belonging to the pancreas.*
Lĭquor pancrĕătĭcus, *pancreatic solution.*
Pancrĕătīnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *pancreatin.*
Pānis, is, m. subs. 3rd decl., *bread.*
Panis aridus, *dry bread.*
Panis azymus, *unfermented bread.*
Panis candidus, *white bread.*
Panis crusta, *crust of bread.*
Panis furfuraceus, *brown bread.*
Panis hesternus, *yesterday's bread.*
Panis mica, *breadcrumb.*
Panis secalinus, *rye bread.*
Panis tostus, *toasted bread.*
Pannĭcŭlus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl. *a small piece of cloth, a rag.*
Pannus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a rag, cloth.*
P. lānĕus, *a woollen rag.*
P. lintĕus, *a linen rag.*
Păpāver, ĕris, n. subs. 3rd decl., *the poppy.*
P. rhœas, *the red poppy.*
P. somnĭfĕrum, *the opium poppy.*
Papaveris capsulæ, *poppy capsules.*
Păpillæ, ārum, f. subs. 1st decl., *the nipples.*
Păpŭla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a pustule, pimple.*
Pār, păris, adj., *equal.*
Cætĕris păribus, *the rest being equal.*
Părafflnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *paraffin.*
Părafflnum dūrum, *hard paraffin.*
Părafflnum molle album, *white soft paraffin.*
Păraldĕhўdum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *paraldehyde.*
Părens, tis, m. and f. subs. 3rd decl., *a parent.*

Părātus, ă, um, p. of paro, *prepared.*
Păreira, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *pareira* [Chondrodendron tomentosum].
Pareiræ radix, *pareira root.*
Pārĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, ēre, v. n. 2nd conjug., *to obey* (with dative).
Păro, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to prepare.*
Păroxysmus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a paroxysm, fit.*
Inter păroxysmos, *between the attacks.*
Pars, partĭs, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a part* or *portion.*
Pars rēlīqua, *the remainder.*
Partes æquāles, *equal parts.*
Partĭŏr, partītus sum, partīrī, v. dep. 4th conjug., *to share.*
Dŏsĭbus partītis, *in divided doses.*
Partītus, ă, um, p. of partior, *divided.*
Partitis vicibus, *at different times.*
Partītĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a division, a sharing.*
Partitio fiat exactissima, *let the division be very carefully made.*
Partŭrĭo, īvi *or* ĭi, ītum, īre, v. n. and a. 4th conjug., *to bring forth young.*
Parvŭlus, ă, um, adj., *very small.*
Parvus, ă, um, comp. mĭnŏr, superl. mīnĭmus, adj., *small.*
Passŭlæ, ārum, f. subs. plur. 1st decl., *raisins.*
P. mīnōres, *currants.*
Pasta, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a paste.*
Pasta potassæ cum calce, *Vienna paste.*
Pastillus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a pastille* [Glyco-gelatin base].
Pastilli glycerini, *glycerin pastilles.*
Pastus, ūs, m. subs. 4th decl., *food.*
Pătella, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the knee-cap.*
Pătīna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *an evaporating dish, a plate.*
P. porcellānīca, *a porcelain dish.*
Pătĭor, passus sum, păti, v. dep. 3rd conjug., *to allow, permit, bear.*
Quantum res patitur, *as much as circumstances allow.*
Paucĭtas, ātis, f. subs. 1st decl., *fewness, a small number.*
Paucus, ă, um, adj., *small, little.* Pauci, æ, a, plur. *few.*
Paulātim, adv., *little by little, by degrees.*
Paulisper, adv., *for a little while.*
Paullum, ī,
Paulŭlum, ī,
Paulum, ī,
Pauxillum, ī, } n. subs. 2nd decl., *a little.*
Pectŏrālis, e, adj. *of* or *belonging to the chest.*
Pectus, ŏris, n. subs. 3rd decl., *the chest.*
Pĕdĕtentim, adv., *by degrees.*
Pĕdīlūvĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a foot bath.*
Vespere utatur pediluvio tepido, *let the patient use a tepid foot bath in the evening.*

Pellĕtiērīna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *pelletierine.*
Pellis, is, f. subs. 3rd decl., *the skin, a hide.*
Pellūcĭdus, ă, um, adj., *transparent.*
Pelvis, is, f. subs. 3rd decl., *the space between the hips.*
Pendens, pendentĭs, p. of pendo, *weighing.*
Pĭlŭla pendens grāna quinque, *a pill weighing five grains.*
Pendĕo, pĕpendi, no sup., pendēre, v. n. 2nd conjug., *to hang suspended.*
Pendo, pĕpendi, pensum, pendĕre, v. a. and n. 3rd conjug., *to weigh.*
Pēne, adv., *nearly, almost.*
Pēnĭcillum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a camel hair brush* or *pencil used for applying pigments etc.,* (pharm.).
P. prō guttūre, *a brush for the throat.*
Pēnĭcŭlus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a small brush.*
Pēnĭtus, adv., *entirely, thoroughly, completely.*
Penna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a quill, a feather.*
Pepsīnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *pepsin.*
Pepsinum porci, *pig's pepsin.*
Peptōnātus, ă, um, adj., *peptonised.*
Peptōnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *peptone.*
Pĕr, prep. (with acc. case), *through, during.*
Per diem, *during the day.* Per noctem, *during the night.*
Pĕr, chemical prefix, *the higher* (of a series).
Hydrargўri perchlōrīdum, *mercury perchloride, the higher chloride.*
Pĕr, in composition, *very, thoroughly.*
Permŏlestus, ă, um, *very troublesome.*
Pĕractus, ă, um, p. of pĕrăgo, *completed.*
Peractâ effervescentiâ, *the effervescence being finished.*
Pĕrăgo, ēgi, actum, ăgĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to finish, accomplish, complete.*
Perchlōrīdum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a perchloride.*
Percōlātus, ă, um, *percolated, strained through.*
Percōlo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to percolate.*
Percōlum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a percolator.*
Percussus, ūs, m. subs. 4th decl., *the beat of the pulse.*
Pĕrendĭe, adv., *the day after to-morrow, two days hence.*
Pĕrendĭnus, ă, um, adj., *relating to the day after to-morrow.*
Perfĭcĭo, fēci, fectum, fĭcĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to finish, complete.*
Perfrĭco, frĭcŭi, frĭcātum *and* frictum, frĭcāre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to rub all over.*
Perfundo, fūdi, fūsum, fundĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to wash* or *bathe.*
Perfūsĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a washing, a wetting.*
Perfusio corporis aquâ calidâ, *the affusion of the body with warm water.*

Permangănas, ātis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a permanganate.*
Permăněo, mansi, mansum, mănēre, v. n. 2nd conjug., *to last, to continue.*
Permiscĕo, ŭi, mixtum *or* mistum, miscēre, v. a. 2nd conjug., *to mix together thoroughly.*
Permixtus, ă, um, p. of permisceo, *thoroughly mixed.*
Permŏlestus, ă, um, adj., *very troublesome.*
Permūto, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to change completely.*
Pernĭo, ōnis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a chilblain.*
Pĕroxĭdum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., a *peroxide.*
Perpauci, æ, a, adj., *very few.*
Perscriptĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a prescription.*
Persĭca, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the peach tree.*
Persisto, stĭtī, stĭtum, sistĕre, v. n. 3rd conjug., *to continue, persist.*
Persistăt ĭn ūsū mistūræ, *let (the patient) continue the use of the mixture.*
Perspīrātĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *perspiration.*
Pertussĭs, ĭs, m. subs. 3rd decl., *the whooping cough.*
Pĕrūvĭānus, ă, um, adj., *Peruvian.*
Balsamum Peruvianum, *Peruvian balsam.*
Pervĕnĭo, vēni, ventum, vĕnīre, v. n. 4th conjug., *to reach, to arrive at.*
Pēs, pēdĭs, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a foot.*
Mons pedis, *the instep.* Planta pedis, *the sole of the foot.*
Pessus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a pessary.*
Pessi acidi tannici, *tannic acid pessaries.*
Pestĭlentĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a contagious disease.*
Pĕtălum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a petal.*
Petala rosæ gallicæ, *red rose petals.*
Petrŏlātum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *petrolatum* (U.S.P.)
Petrŏlĕum, ĕī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *petroleum.*
Pharmăceutĭcus, ă, um, adj., *pharmaceutical.*
Modus pharmaceuticus, *a pharmaceutical operation.*
Pharmăcŏpœa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., (Continental) } *a pharmaco-*
Pharmăcŏpœĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl. } *pœia.*
Phellus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a cork.*
Phĕnăcētĭnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *phenacetin.*
Phĕnăzōnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *antipyrin, phenazone.*
Phĕnol, ōlis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *carbolic acid, phenol.*
Phĕnolsulphŏnas, ātis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a phenolsulphonate* (U.S.P.).
Phĕnўlis, ĭs, n. subs. 3rd decl., *phenyl.*
Phenylis salicylas, *phenyl salicylate, salol* (U.S.P.).
Phĭăla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a phial* or *bottle.*
P. obtūrāta, *a stoppered bottle.*
P. obtūrāta cum ĕpistŏmĭo vitrĕo, *a glass stoppered bottle.*
P. sūbĕrāta, *a corked bottle.*

Phĭălâ prĭus ăgĭtātâ, *the bottle having been previously shaken.*
Phlegma, ătis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *phlegm.*
Phōca, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a seal.*
Oleum phocæ, *seal oil.*
Phosphas, ātĭs, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a phosphate.*
Phosphis, ītis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a phosphite.*
Phosphŏrātus, ă, um, adj., *phosphorated.*
Ŏlĕum phosphŏrātum, *phosphorated oil.*
Phosphŏrĭcus, ă, um, adj., *phosphoric.*
Acidum phosphoricum concentratum, *concentrated phosphoric acid.*
Phthĭsis, is, f. subs. 3rd decl., *pulmonary consumption.*
Phўsostigma, ătis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *the Calabar bean* [Physostigma venenosum].
Phўsostigmīna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *physostigmine, eserine.*
Phўtōlacca, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *phytolacca, poke root* (U.S.P.).
Pĭcĕa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the pitch pine.*
Picrĭcus, ă, um, adj., *picric.*
Acidum picricum, *picric acid.*
Picrōtoxĭnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *picrotoxin.*
Pigmentum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a paint.*
P. iōdi, *iodine paint.*
Pĭla, æ (ī long), f. subs. 1st decl., *a mortar.*
Pĭla, æ (ĭ short), f. subs. 1st decl., *a ball.*
Pĭlæ gossўpĭi absorbentis, *pads of cotton-wool.*
Pĭlŏcarpīna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *pilocarpine.*
Pĭlŏcarpus, ī, f. subs. 2nd decl., *pilocarpus.*
Pilocarpus jaborandi, *jaborandi.*
Pĭlŭla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a pill.*
Pĭlŭla rūfi, *aloes and myrrh pill.*
Pĭlum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a pestle.*
Pĭlus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a hair.*
Pĭmenta, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *pimento.*
Pingo, pinxi, pictum, pingĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to paint.*
Partibus affectis pingendus (a, um), *to be painted on the affected parts.*
Pinguēdo, ĭnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *lard, fat.*
Pinguis, e, adj., *fat.*
Pīnus, ī, f. subs. 2nd decl., *a pine tree.*
Pīnus pumĭlĭo, *the dwarf-pine.*
Pīnus sylvestris, *the Scotch fir.*
Pĭper, ĕris, n. subs. 3rd decl., *pepper.*
P. nigrum, *black pepper.*
Pĭpĕrazīna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *piperazine.*
Pĭpĕrīta, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *peppermint* [Mentha piperita].
Pĭpĕrīna, æ, f. subs., 1st decl., *piperine* (U.S.P.).
Pĭrum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a pear.*

Piscis, is, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a fish.*
Pistillum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a pestle.*
Pīsum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *the pea.*
Pix, pĭcis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *pitch.*
P. Burgundĭca, *Burgundy pitch.*
P. carbōnis præpărāta, *prepared coal-tar.*
P. līquīda, *Stockholm tar.*
Pĭcis carbōnis līquor, *solution of coal-tar.*
Plăcenta, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a press cake.*
P. sēmĭnis līni, *linseed-oil cake.*
Plăcĭdus, ă, um, adj., *quiet, gentle, still.*
Plāga, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a wound, a cut.*
Plāne, adv., *entirely, completely.*
Plānus, ă, um, adj., *level, flat, plain.*
Plasma, ătis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *a plasma,* e.g. glycerin of starch.
Plătĭnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *platinum.*
Plēnè, adv., *fully, freely.*
Plēnus, ă, um, adj., *full, large.*
Plĕrus, ă, um, adj., *very many, most.*
Plĭco, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to fold, to plait.*
Plūma, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a small soft feather.*
Plumbum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *lead.*
Līquor plumbi sŭbăcētātis fortĭor, *strong solution of lead subacetate. Goulard's extract.*
Plūrĭmus, ă, um (superl. from multus), adj., *most.*
Plūs, plūrĭs (comp. from multus), adj., *more.*
Plŭvĭālis, e, adj., *pertaining to rain.*
Pōcillum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a little cup.*
Pōcŭlum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *any kind of cup.*
Pōdŏphyllīnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *podophyllin.*
Pŏdŏphyllum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *podophyllum* [Podophyllum peltatum].
Pŏdŏphyllī rēsīna, *resin of podophyllum.*
Pŏlenta, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *Indian corn meal.*
Pollex, ĭcĭs, m. subs. 3rd decl., *the thumb, an inch* (med.).
Pollex latus, *a thumb's breadth.*
Pōmātus, ă, um, adj., *made from apples.*
Tinctūra ferri pōmāti, *tincture of malate of iron.*
Pōmĕrĭdĭānus, ă, um, adj., *pertaining to the afternoon.*
Pōmus, ī, f. subs. 2nd decl., *an apple-tree.*
Pondĕrōsus, ă, um, adj., *heavy.*
Magnēsĭa pondĕrōsa, *heavy magnesia.*
Pondus, ĕrĭs, n. subs. 3rd decl., *a weight.*
Pondus cīvīle, *avoirdupois weight.*
P. medicināle, *apothecaries' weight.*
P. specĭficum, *specific gravity.*

Pōnĕ, prep. (with acc. case), *behind.* Pōnĕ, imper. of pōno, *place thou.*

Pōno, pŏsŭi, pŏsĭtum, pōnĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to place.*

Portĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a portion* or *dose.*
Portionibus divisis, *in divided doses.*
Portionibus crebro adhibitis, *in frequently repeated doses.*
Portionibus exiguis, *in small doses.*
Portionibus magnis, *in large doses.*
Portionibus paribus, *in equal doses.*
Portionibus repetitis, *in repeated doses.*

Portō, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to carry.*

Possum, pŏtŭi, posse, v. n. irreg., *to be able* (p. 45).

Post, prep. (with acc. case), *after.*
Post cibos, *after meals.*
Post mĕrīdĭem, *the afternoon.*
Post prandĭum, *after dinner.*

Postĕā, adv., *afterwards.*

Postĕrus, ă, um, comp. postĕrĭŏr, superl. postrēmus *and* postŭmus, adj., *behind.*

Postrīdĭe, adv., *on the day after, the following day.*

Postŭlo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to ask, demand, require.*
Si res postulaverit, *if it should be required.*

Pŏtassa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *potash.*
Pŏtassa caustĭca, *caustic potash.*
Pŏtassa sulphŭrāta, *liver of sulphur, sulphurated potash.*

Pŏtassĭum, ĭi, n. subs. 2nd decl., *potassium.*
Potassii tartras, *potassium tartrate.*

Pōtĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl. } *a drink, beverage.*
Pōtus, ūs, m. subs. 4th decl. }
Pōtus citrātus, *still lemonade.*
Pōtus impĕrĭālis, *imperial drink.*

Præ, prep. (with abl. case), *before, in comparison with.*

Præcăvĕo, cāvi, cautum, cāvēre, v. a. and n. 2nd conjug., *to guard against, to prevent.*
Ad recidivum præcavendum, *to prevent a relapse.*

Præcĭpĭo, cēpi, ceptum, cĭpĕre, v. n. 3rd conjug., *to give instructions about, to lay down rules, to direct.*

Præcĭpĭtātum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a precipitate.*
Præcĭpĭtātum album, *white precipitate, ammoniated mercury.*

Præcĭpĭtātus, ă, um, adj., *precipitated.*
Calcii carbonas præcipitatus, *precipitated chalk.*

Præpărātĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a preparation.*

Præpărātus, ă, um, p. of præparo, *prepared.*
Styrax præparatus, *prepared storax.*

Præpăro, āvī, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to prepare.*

Præscrībo, scripsi, scriptum, scrībĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to prescribe.*

Præscriptĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a prescription.*
Præsertim, adv., *especially.*
Præsum, præfŭī, præesse, v. n. irreg., *to be before, to preside, to take the lead* (p. 25).
Prætĕr, prep. (with acc. case), *beside.*
Prætĕrĕā, adv., *besides, moreover.*
Prætermitto, mīsi, missum, mittĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to omit, to permit to go past.*
Prætermittatur mistura, *let the mixture be omitted.*
Prandĕo, prandī, pransum, prandēre, v. n. 2nd conjug., *to dine.*
Prandĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *dinner.*
Ante prandium, *before dinner.*
Prēlum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a press.*
Ōpe prēli, *by means of a press.*
Prĕmo, pressi, pressum, prĕmĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to press, to squeeze.*
Prīmo, adv., *early, first.*
Prīmo māne, *early in the morning.*
Prīmōris, e, adj., *first, foremost.*
Prīmus, ă, um, superl. adj., *first.*
Prīncĭpĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a beginning, commencement.*
Prĭŏr, prĭŭs, comp. adj., *former.*
Prĭus, adv., *previously.*
Prĭusquam, adv., *before that.*
Prō, prep. (with abl. case), *before, for, on behalf of.*
Prō rĕ nātâ (used adverbially), *occasionally, according as circumstances may arise.*
Prōcessus, ūs, m. subs. 4th decl., *a process.*
Prōhĭbĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, ēre, v. a. 2nd conjug., *to prohibit, to stop.*
Prōmŏvĕo, mōvi, mōtum, mŏvēre, v. a. 2nd conjug., *to effect, accomplish, bring to pass.*
Promovere detractionem humoris, *to promote the discharge of the fluid.*
Prompte, adv., *quickly.*
Promptus, ūs, m. subs. 4th decl., *readiness.*
In promptū servāre, *to keep ready-made.*
Prŏpĕ, prep. (with acc. case), *near.*
Prŏpe ignem, *near the fire.*
Prŏpĭŏr, prŏpĭus, comp., adj., *nearer.*
Prŏprĭus, a, um, adj., *proper, suitable.*
Proptĕr, prep. (with acc. case), *on account of.*
Prōrĭto, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to provoke, induce.*
Prorsus, adv., *precisely, absolutely, directly.*
Prōsum, prōfŭī, prōdesse, v. n. irreg., *to be useful to, to benefit* (p. 25).
Prōtĕgo, texi, tectum, tĕgĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to cover over.*
Prōtĭnus, adv., *forthwith, immediately.*

Prŏŭt, adv., *according as.*

Prōvĕnĭo, vēni, ventum, vĕnīre, v. n. 4th conjug., *to come forth, to appear.*

Proxĭmus, ă, um, adj., superl., *nearest, the next preceding or following.*

Proximis diebus, *the following days.*

Prūdentĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *prudence.*

Prūnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a prune, plum.*

Prūnus, ī, f. subs. 2nd decl., *the plum-tree.*

Prūni Virginiānæ cortex, *Virginian prune bark.*

Prūrīgo, ĭnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *itching.*

Ptĕrŏcarpus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *red sandal* or *sanders-wood* [Pterocarpus santalinus].

Ptĕrŏcarpi lignum, *red sandal wood.*

Pŭella, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a girl.*

Pŭer, ĕrī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a boy.*

Pŭgillus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a pinch, i.e. as much as may be held between the thumb and two fingers.*

Pulchĕr, pulchrā, pulchrum, comp. pulchrĭor, superl. pulcherrĭmus, adj., *beautiful.*

Pūlēgĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *pennyroyal* [Mentha Pulegium].

Pulmentum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *gruel.*

Pulmo, pulmōnis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a lung.*

Pulpa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *pulp.*

Cŏlŏcўnthĭdis pulpa, *colocynth pulp.*

Puls, pultis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a thick pap* or *pottage made of meal.*

Pulsătilla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *pulsatilla* [Anemone pulsatilla].

Pulsus, ūs, m. subs. 4th decl., *the pulse.*

Pultĭcŭla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *thin porridge, gruel.*

Pulvĕrĕus, ă, um, adj., *pulverulent, like dust.*

Pulvĕro, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to pulverize.*

Pulvīnar, āris, n. subs. 3rd decl.
Pulvīnus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl. } *a pillow.*

P. hŭmŭli, *a hop pillow.*

Pulvĭs, pulvĕrĭs, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a powder.*

P. ad sternŭtāmentum, *snuff.*

P. aërophŏrus, *saline effervescing powder.*

P. aërophŏrus laxans
P. effervescens laxans } *a seidlitz powder.*
P. sodæ tartaratæ effervescens

P. conspersus, *dusting powder.*

P. ĭpĕcăcŭanhæ compŏsĭtus, *Dover's powder, compound ipecacuanha powder.*

P. terræ cĭmŏlĭæ, *fuller's earth.*

Pūmex, ĭcis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *pumice stone.*

Pūmĭlĭo, ōnis, m. and f. subs. 3rd decl., *a dwarf.*

Olĕum pīni pūmĭliōnis, *dwarf-pine oil.*
Punctum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a small hole.*
Pungo, pŭpŭgi, punctum, pungĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to prick.*
Purgans, tis, adj., *purging.*
Purgātĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a purging.*
Purgo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to purge.*
Donec alvus commodè purgetur, *until the bowels are sufficiently opened.*
Pūrĭfĭcātus, ă, um, p. of purifico, *purified, refined.*
Pūrĭfĭco, āvī, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to purify.*
Purpūrĕus, ă, um, adj., *purple.*
Pūrus, ă, um, adj., *pure.*
Pūs, pūris, n. subs. 3rd decl., *pus, matter from a sore.*
Pustŭlæ, ārum, f. subs. plur. 1st decl., *pustules.*
Pūtāmen, ĭnis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *shell, peelings.*
Ōvi pūtāmen, *egg shell.*
Putrĕfăcĭo, fēci, factum, făcĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to putrefy.*
Putresco, no perf., no sup., ĕre, v. n. incep. 3rd conjug., *to grow putrid.*
Pÿrethrum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *pellitory, pyrethrum.*
Pÿrĭdīna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *pyridine.*
Pÿrŏbōras, ātis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a pyroborate.*
Sōdĭi pÿrŏbōras, *borax, sodium pyroborate.*
Pÿrŏgallĭcus, ă, um, adj., *pyrogallic.*
Acidum pyrogallicum, *pyrogallic acid.*
Pÿrŏgallol, ŏlis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *pyrogallol.*
Pÿrŏligneōsus, ă, um, adj., *pyroligneous.*
Acidum pyroligneosum crudum, *crude pyroligneous acid.*
Pÿroxÿlīnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *pyroxylin.*
Pyxis, ĭdis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a pill-box.*
P. chartăcĕa, *a powder-box.*

Q.

Quā, interr. adv., *in what manner? how?*
Quadrāgēsĭmus, ă, um, num. adj., *the fortieth.*
Quadrāginta, num. adj., indecl., *forty.*
Quadrans, antis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a quarter.*
Quadrĭpartītus, ă, um, adj., *divided into four parts.*
Quadruplĭcātus, ă, um, adj., *four times folded.*
Lintea quadruplicata, *linen four times folded.*
Quadruplum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *four times as much.*
Quālĭs, ĕ, pron. adj., *of what sort, kind,* or *nature?*
Quālĭtas, ātis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *quality.*
Quam, adv. and conj., *as, than.*
Quamdĭū, adv., *as long as.*
Quamprīmum, adv., *very soon, immediately.*

Quamquam, conj., *although.*
Quamvis, adv. and conj., *as much as you like.*
Quandō, interr. adv., *when? at what time?*
Quandōcunque, adv., *whenever.*
Quantĭtas, ātĭs, f. subs. 3rd decl., *quantity.*
Quantum, adv., *as much as.*
Q. convenit, *as much as is convenient* or *suitable.*
Q. cuspide cultri potest, *as much as can be taken on the point of a knife.*
Q. juvat, *as much as is agreeable.*
Q. libet, *as much as you please.*
Q. patitur, *as much as circumstances will allow.*
Q. satis est, *as much as is sufficient.*
Q. sitis exigat, *as much as the thirst may require.*
Q. sufficiat } *as much as is sufficient.*
Q. sufficit }
Q. velis, *as much as you please.*
Q. vires patiuntur, *as much as the strength will permit.*
Quantus, ă, um, adj., *how much, how great.*
Quartus, ă, um, ord. num. adj., *the fourth.*
Quāsī, adj., *almost, near upon.*
Quassĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *quassia.*
Quassĭæ lignum, *quassia wood.*
Quātĕr, num. adv., *four times.*
Quater in die, *four times a day.*
Quatrĭdŭum, ī, 2nd decl., *a space of four days.*
Quātŭor (quattuor), num. adj. indecl., *four.*
Quātŭordĕcim, num. adj., indecl., *fourteen.*
Quāvis, adv., *in any way whatever.*
Quĕ, enclitic conj., *and.*
Quercus, ūs, f. subs. 4th decl., *an oak.*
Cortex quercūs, *oak bark.*
Quī, quæ, quŏd, pron. rel., *who* or *which* (p. 20).
Quĭa, conj., *because.*
Quīcumquĕ, quæcumquĕ, quodcumquĕ, pron. rel., *whosoever, whatsoever.*
Quīdam, quædam, quoddam, pron. indef., *a certain one.*
Quiēs, ētĭs, f. subs. 3rd decl., *quiet, sleep.*
Quiesco, quiēvi, quiētum, quiescĕre, v. n. incep. 3rd conjug., *to rest, to keep quiet.*
Quiēte, adv., *quietly.*
Quiētus, ă, um, adj., *quiet.*
Quīlĭbet, quælĭbet, quodlĭbet, pron. indef., *any you please.*
Quillāĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *quillaia* [Quillaia saponaria].
Quillaiæ cortex, *quillaia bark, soap bark.*
Quīn, conj., *but that* (with subj.).
Quindĕcim, num. adj. indecl., *fifteen.*

Quīnĭdīna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *quinidine.*
Quīnīna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *quinine.*
Quininæ sulphas, *sulphate of quinine.*
Quinquāginta, num. adj. indecl., *fifty.*
Quinque, num. adj. indecl., *five.*
Quinquiēs, num. adv., *five times.*
Quintus, ă, um, ord. num. adj., *the fifth.*
Quīs, quæ, quĭd, pron. interr. *who? which? what?* (p. 21).
Quisnam, quænam, quidnam, pron. interrog., *who? which? what?*
Quisquam, quæquam, quidquam, pron. indef., *any, anything.*
Quisquĕ, quæquĕ, quodquĕ, pron. indef., *each, every.*
Quisquĭlĭæ, ārum, f. subs. plur. 1st decl., *dregs, the waste* or *refuse of anything.*
Quisquis, quidquid, quicquid *or* quodquod, pron. indef., *whosoever, whatsoever.*
Quīvis, quævis, quodvis, pron. indef., *any you will.*
Quō, adv., *whither, where.*
Quŏd, conj., *that, in that.*
Quōmŏdo, adv., *in what manner? how?*
Quŏque, conj., *also.*
Quŏt, num. adj., indecl., *as many as.*
Quŏtannis, comp. num. adj. indecl., *every year, yearly.*
Quŏtīdiē, adv., *daily.*
Quŏtĭes, adv., *as often as.*
Quŏusque, adv., *how long? until what time?*
Quōvis, adv., *to any place whatever.*
Quum, adv. and conj., *when.*

R.

Rādix, rādīcĭs, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a root.*
Rādo, rāsi, rāsum, rādĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to scrape, to shave.*
Caput radere, *to shave the head.*
Rāmentum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a chip* or *filing.*
Rancĭdus, ă, um, adj., *rancid.*
Răpĭdē, adv., *hastily, violently.*
Răpĭdus, ă, um, adj., *rapid.*
Rārĭus, comp. adv., *less frequently.*
Rārō, adv., comp. rārĭus, superl. rārissĭmē, *seldom.*
Rārus, ă, um, adj., *rare, thin.*
Rāsus, ă, um, p. of rado, *scraped, shredded.*
Quassia rāsa, *quassia in shreds.*
Rătĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *regard, reason, proportion.*
Prō rătiōne ætātis, *according to age of patient.*
Rătio vălētūdĭnis, *regard* or *care for health.*
Raucēdo, ĭnis, f. subs. 3rd decl. } *hoarseness.*
Raucĭtas, ātis, f. subs. 3rd decl. }

Raucus, ă, um, adj., *hoarse, thick.*
Rĕcens, entis, adj., *recent, fresh.*
Succus limonis recens, *fresh lemon juice.*
Rĕcenter, adv., *lately, newly.*
Rĕceptācŭlum, ī, n. subs. 1st decl., *a receptacle.*
Rĕcīdīvum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a relapse.*
Rĕcīdīvus, ă, um, adj., *recurring* or *relapsing.*
Rĕcĭpĭo, cēpī, ceptum, cĭpĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to receive, to take.*
Rĕcĭpe, *take thou*, the usual heading of a prescription.
Rĕcognosco, cognōvi, cognĭtum, cognoscĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to recognise.*
Rĕcrĕo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to restore, renew.*
Rectĭfĭcātus, ă, um, adj., *rectified* (chem.).
Spiritus rectificatus, *rectified spirit.*
Rectĭfĭco, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to rectify* (chem.).
Recumbo, cŭbŭi, no sup., cumbĕre, v. n. 3rd conjug., *to lie down.*
Rĕcŭpĕro, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to recover.*
Rĕdactus, ă, um, p. of redigo, *reduced.*
Ferrum rĕdactum, *reduced iron.*
Rĕdĕo, rĕdĭī, rĕdĭtum, rĕdīre, v. n. 4th conjug., *to return.*
Rĕdigo, ēgi, actum, ĭgĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to reduce.*
Rĕdintegro, āvi, ātum, āre, v. n. 1st conjug., *to come back, to recur.*
Si dyspnœa redintegraverit, *if difficulty of breathing should recur.*
Rĕfĕro, rĕtŭlī (rettŭli), rĕlātum, rĕferre, v. a. irreg. *to put back, to restore.*
Refrīgĕro, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. and n. 1st conjug., *to cool.*
Rĕgĭmen, ĭnis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *regimen, rule.*
Rĕgĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a region.*
Rĕgĭōni cordis, *to the region of the heart.*
Rējĭcĭo, jēcī, jectum, jĭcĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to reject.*
Rĕlinquo, līqui, lictum, linquĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to relinquish, to desist from.*
Rĕlīquĭæ, ārum, f. subs. plur. 1st decl., *the remains.*
Rĕlīquum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *the rest, the remainder.*
Rĕlīquus, ă, um, adj., *remaining.*
Rĕmĕdĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a remedy, a medicine, a cure.*
Rĕmĭniscor, no perf., isci, v. dep. 3rd conjug., *to remember.*
Rĕmŏvĕo, mōvi, mōtum, mŏvēre, v. a. 2nd conjug., *to withdraw* or *remove.*
Rēnes, um, m. subs. plur., 3rd decl., *the kidneys.*
Rĕnŏvo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to renew, refresh, repeat.*
Rĕpentīno, adv., *suddenly.*
Rĕpētītus, ă, um, p. of rĕpĕto, *repeated.*
Dosibus repetitis, *in repeated doses.*
Rĕpĕto, īvī *and* ĭī, ītum, ĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to repeat, recommence.*

Rĕpĕtat mistūram, *let the patient repeat the mixture.*
Replĕo, plēvi, plētum, plēre, v. a. 2nd conjug., *to refill, to replenish.*
Replētus, ă, um, p. of repleo, *filled, full.*
Rĕpōno, pŏsŭi, pŏsĭtum, pōnĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to let stand* (pharm.).
Rĕpōnātur pĕr septem dīēs, *let it stand for seven days.*
Rĕquĭes, ētis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *rest, repose, ease.*
Rĕquĭesco, quiēvi, quiētum, quĭescĕre, v. n. 3rd conjug., *to sleep, rest.*
Rēs, rēi, f. subs. 5th decl., *a thing, an occasion, a circumstance.*
Prō rē nātā, *occasionally.*
Quantum res patitur, *as much as circumstances will allow.*
Rēscindo, scīdi, scissum, scindĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to cut off.*
Rēsīdŭum, ŭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *the marc, the residue.*
Rēsīna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *resin, colophony* or *rosin.*
Emplastrum rēsīnæ, *resin* or *adhesive plaster.*
Rĕsisto, stĭti, no sup., sistĕre, v. n. 3rd conjug., *to remain, to resist.*
Rĕsolvo, solvi, sŏlūtum, solvĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to loosen, to relax, to dissolve, to soften.*
Rēsorcĭnol, ōlis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *resorcin* or *resorcinol.*
Rĕspīrātĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *respiration, breathing.*
Rēspīro, āvi, ātum, āre, v. n. and a. 1st conjug., *to breathe out.*
Rĕspondĕo, spondi, sponsum, spondēre, v. n. 2nd conjug., *to answer, to act* (med.).
Dōnĕc alvus respondĕrit, *until the bowels shall have acted.*
Rēstĭtŭo, ŭi, ūtum, ŭĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to restore, replace.*
Rēsto, stĭti, no sup., stāre, v. n. 1st conjug., *to be left, remain.*
Rēstrictus, ă, um, p. of restringo, *confined, bound.*
Alvo restrictâ, *the bowels being confined.*
Rēstringo, strinxi, strictum, stringĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to confine, restrict.*
Rĕtĭnăcŭlum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a truss.*
Rĕtorta, æ, f. subs., *a retort.*
Rĕtorta tūbŭlāta, *a tubulated retort.*
Rĕtortæ collum, *the neck of the retort.*
Rĕtortæ excĭpŭlum, *the receiver.*
Rhamnus, ī, m. and f. subs., 2nd decl., *buckthorn.*
Rhamni Frangulæ cortex, *black alder bark.*
Rhamni Purshiani cortex, *cascara sagrada.*
Rhēum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *rhubarb.*
Tinctura rhei composita, *compound tincture of rhubarb.*
Rheumătĭcus, ă, um, adj., *rheumatic.*
Rhīzōma, ătis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *a rhizome.*
Rhœas, ădos, f. subs. 3rd decl., *the red poppy* [Papaver Rhœas].
Syrupus rhœados, *syrup of red poppy.*
Rhus, rhoïs, f. subs. 3rd decl., *the sumach tree.*
R. toxĭcŏdendron, *the poison oak.*

Rĭbes, is, n. subs. 3rd decl., *the currant tribe.*
Rĭbes nigrum, *the black currant.*
Rĭbes rubrum, *the red currant.*
Rĭcĭnus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *the castor-oil plant* [Ricinus communis].
Oleum ricini, *castor-oil.*
Rĭgĭdus, ă, um, adj., *stiff, hard, severe.*
Rĭgor, ōris, m. subs. 3rd decl., *hardness, rigidity.*
Rīma, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a chap* or *crack.*
Rōbĭgo, ĭnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *rust.*
Rōbŏrans, tis, p. of rōbŏro, *strengthening.*
Emplastrum roborans, *strengthening plaster.*
Rōbŏro, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to strengthen.*
Rŏsa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a rose.*
Rŏsæ cănīnæ fructus, *hips, the fruit of the dog rose.*
Rŏsæ Gallĭcæ pĕtăla, *red rose petals.*
Rŏsæ ŏlĕum, *otto of rose.*
Rosmărīnus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *the rosemary* [Rosmarinus officinalis].
Rŏtŭla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a lozenge made of sugar.*
Rŏtundus, ă, um, adj., *round, rounded.*
Rŭbĕfăcĭo, fēci, factum, făcĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to make red.*
Rŭber, bră, brum, adj., *red.*
Rŭbor, ōris, m. subs. 3rd decl., *redness.*
Rubrămentum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *red ink.*
Rŭbus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *the blackberry and the raspberry tribe*
Rubus Idæus, *the raspberry plant.*
Rŭdis, is, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a spatula.*
Rūga, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a wrinkle.*
Rŭmex, ĭcis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *the dock* [Rumex crispus].
Tinctura rumicis, *tincture of yellow dock root.*
Rumpo, rūpi, ruptum, rumpĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to break, burst.*
Rursus, adv., *again.*
Rūta, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *rue* [Ruta graveolens].

S.

Săbīna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the savin* [Juniperus sabina].
Săbīnæ căcūmĭna, *savin tops.*
Sacchărātus, ă, um, adj., *saccharated.*
Liquor calcis saccharatus, *saccharated solution of lime.*
Sacchărīnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *saccharin.*
Tabellæ saccharini, *saccharin tablets.*
Sacchărum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *sugar.*
S. lactis, *lactose, milk sugar.*
S. pūrĭfĭcātum, *refined sugar, sucrose.*

Sacchări fæx, *molasses, treacle.*
Sacco, no perf., ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to strain through a bag.*
Saccus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a filter bag, pressing cloth.*
Sæpĕ, adv., *often.*
Sæpĕnŭmĕro, adv., *very often, frequently.*
Sæpissīmè, adv., *very often.*
Sæpĭus, adv., *too often.*
Ne sæpius sumatur, *let it not be taken too often.*
Safrŏlum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *safrol, synthetic oil of sassafras.*
Săl, sălis, m. subs. (sometimes neuter) 3rd decl., *salt.*
S. ammōnĭăcum, *ammonium chloride.*
S. Cărōlīnum factītĭum, *artificial Carlsbad salt.*
S. Glauběri, *Glauber's salt, sulphate of sodium.*
S. vŏlātĭle, popular name for *aromatic spirit of ammonia.*
Sălĭcīnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *salicin.*
Sălĭcўlas, ātis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a salicylate.*
Sălĭcўlĭcus, ă, um, adj., *salicylic.*
Acidum salicylicum, *salicylic acid.*
Sălīva, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *saliva, spittle.*
Sălix, ĭcis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *the willow.*
Sălol, ōlis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *salol.*
Salsus, ă, um, adj., *salt, salted.*
Saltem, adv., *at least.*
Sălūbĕr, sălūbrĭs, sălūbrĕ, adj., *healthful.*
Sălus, ūtis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *health.*
Sălūtāris, e, adj., *healthy.*
Sălve, adv., *well, in good health.*
Salvĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *sage* [Salvia officinalis].
Sambūcus, ī, f. subs. 2nd decl., *the elder* [Sambucus nigra].
Sambuci flores, *elder flowers.*
Sanguĭnārĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *bloodroot* [Sanguinaria canadensis].
Sanguis, ĭnis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *the blood.*
Sanguinem amittere, *to lose blood.*
Sanguinem mittere, *to let blood.*
Sanguinem supprimere, *to staunch blood.*
Sanguinis missio, *blood-letting.*
Sanguĭsūga, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a leech.*
Sanguĭsūgĭum, ĭi, n. subs. 2nd decl., *sanguisuction* or *leeching.*
Sānĭtas, ātis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a healthy state.*
Santălum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *sandal wood.*
Oleum santali, *sandal wood oil.*
Santŏnĭca, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *wormseed.*
Santŏnīnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *santonin.*
Sānus, ă, um, adj., *healthy.*
Săpo, ōnis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *soap.*
S. ănĭmālis, *curd soap* (prepared from an animal fat).

Sapo dūrus, *hard, white*, or *Castile soap.*
Sapo mollis, *soft soap.*
Săpor, ōris, m. subs. 3rd decl., *taste, flavour.*
Sapor gratus, *an agreeable taste.*
Sarsăpārilla, æ, } f. subs. 1st decl., *sarsaparilla.*
Sarza, æ, }
Sartāgo, ĭnis, f. subs. 1st decl., *a metal pan.*
S. ferrĕa, *an iron pan.*
Sassafras, n. subs. indecl., *sassafras.*
Oleum sassafras, *oil of sassafras.*
Sassafras medulla, *sassafras pith.*
Sătis, adv., *enough, sufficient.* Haud sătis, *not enough.*
Quantum satis est, *as much as is sufficient.*
Sătīvus, ă, um, adj., *cultivated.*
Sătŭrātus, ă, um, p. of saturo, *saturated.*
Sătŭro, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to saturate.*
Ad sătŭrandum, *to saturation.*
Saucĭo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to wound, to make an incision.*
Saucĭus, ă, um, adj., *wounded.*
Scăbĭes, ei, f. subs. 5th decl., *a scab, scurf, a skin disease.*
Scalpellum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl. } *a scalpel* or *lancet.*
Scalpellus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl. }
Scammōnĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the plant scammony.*
Scammoniæ radix, *scammony root.*
Scammoniæ resina, *scammony resin.*
Scammōnĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *scammony* (gum resin).
Scăpŭlæ, ārum, f. subs. plur. 1st decl., *the shoulder blades.*
Scătŭla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a box* (wooden or chip).
Scĭentĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a science.*
Scilla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the squill.*
Acetum scillæ, *vinegar of squill.*
Scindo, scĭdi, scissum, scindĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to cut asunder.*
Scĭo, īvi *or* ĭi, ītum, īre, v. a. 4th conjug., *to know.*
Scissus, ă, um, p. of scindo, *cleft.*
Scōbis, is, f. subs. 3rd decl., *sawdust.*
Scōpārĭus, ĭī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *broom* [Cytisus scoparius].
Scōpārĭī căcūmĭna, *broom tops.*
Scōpŏla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *scopola* [Scopola carniolica].
Scōpŏlămĭna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *scopolamine.*
Scrĭbo, scripsi, scriptum, scrĭbĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to write.*
Scrūpŭlus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a scruple* (℈j).
Scūtellārĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *skullcap* [Scutellaria lateriflora].
Scūtum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a protection, a defence.*
Sēbum, ī, *or* sēvum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *suet.*
S. bōvīnum, *beef suet.* S. ŏvillum, *mutton suet.*

Sĕcāle, is, n. subs. 3rd decl., *ergot of rye* [Secale cornutum].
Extractum secalis cornuti, *extract of ergot.*
Sĕco, ŭi, tum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to cut* or *divide, to lance.*
Sĕcundum, prep. (with acc. case), *following, in accordance with.*
Sĕcundus, ă, um, num. adj., *second, the following.*
Sĕcundâ quâque hōrâ, *or* sĕcundis hōris, *every two hours.*
Sĕd, conj., *but.*
Sēdans, tis, p. of sedo, *composing.*
Sēdātīvus, ă, um, adj., *sedative.*
Sēdĕcim, num. adj. indecl., *sixteen.*
Sēdēs, um, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a motion* (plur. only).
Post singŭlas sēdēs lĭquĭdas, *after each liquid motion.*
Sēdīmentum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a deposit* or *sediment.*
Sēdo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to allay, appease, check.*
Sēdŭlo, adv., *assiduously, sedulously.*
Sēlībra, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a half-pound.*
Sĕmĕl, num. adv., *once.*
Sēmĕn, ĭnis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *a seed.*
Semina staphysagriæ, *stavesacre seed.*
Sēmi- (before vowels sēm-), insep. particle, *half.*
Sēmi-scrūpŭlus, Sēmi-granum, Sēmuncĭa.
Sēmĭcŏrōna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a half-crown.*
Sēmĭcŭpĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a hip bath,* or *bath for receiving only a part of the body.*
Utatur semicupio ad decem vel duodecim minuta, *let the patient use the slipper bath for ten or twelve minutes.*
Sēmĭcyăthus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *half a glassful.*
S. vīnōsus, *half a wineglassful.*
Sēmis, issis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *the half.*
Grānum cum sēmisse, *a grain and a half.*
Sempĕr, adv., *always, continually.*
Sēmuncĭa *or* sēmĭ-uncĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *half an ounce.*
Sĕnĕga, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *senega* [Polygala Senega].
Sĕnex, sĕnis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *an old man.*
Sĕnīlis, e, adj., *aged, senile.*
Senna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *senna.*
S. Alexandrīna, *Alexandrian senna.*
S. Indĭca, *East Indian* or *Tinnivelly senna.*
Sensim, adv., *gradually, by degrees.*
Sentĭo, si, sum, īre, v. a. 4th conjug., *to see, feel, hear.*
Sĕorsim, *or* Sĕorsum, adv., *separately.*
Sēpărātim, adv., *separately, apart.*
Sēpăro, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to separate, to divide.*
Sēpĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the cuttle-fish.*
Os sepiæ, *cuttle-fish bone.*
Sēpōno, pŏsŭi, pŏsĭtum, pōnĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to lay aside, to allow to settle.*

Septem, num. adj. indecl., *seven.*
Septembĕr, bris, m. subs. 3rd decl., *the month of September.*
Septemdĕcim, num. adj. indecl., *seventeen.*
Septĭcus, ă, um, adj., *putrefactive, relating to putrefaction.*
Septĭes, num. adv., *seven times.*
Septĭmāna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a week.*
Septĭmus, ă, um, ord. num. adj., *the seventh.*
Septŭāgintā, num. adj. indecl., *seventy.*
Septum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a partition.*
Sĕquens, entis, p. of sequor, *following.*
Dīē sĕquente, *on the following day.*
Sĕquor, sĕcūtus sum, sĕqui, v. dep. 3rd conjug., *to follow*]
Sērĭcum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *silk.*
Sērĭcum anglĭcum, *court plaster.* S. ŏlĕātum, *oiled silk.*
Sērĭcus, ă, um, adj., *made of silk, like silk.*
Sērĭpărus, ă, um, adj., *curdled, curdling.*
Liquor sērĭpărus, *liquid rennet.*
Sēro, adv., *late, at a late hour.*
Serpentārĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *serpentary, snakeroot.*
Serra, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a saw.*
Sĕrum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *serum.*
Serum antidiphthericum, *antidiphtheric serum* (U.S.P.).
Sērus, a, um, adj., *late.*
Servo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to keep, preserve.*
Sĕsămum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *sesame* [Sesamum indicum].
Oleum sesami, *oil of sesame.*
Sesquĭ, num. adv. prefix., *one and a half* (of any measure).
Sesquĭhōra, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *an hour and a half.*
Sesquĭcarbōnas, ātĭs, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a sesquicarbonate.*
Sesquĭchlōrĭdum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a sesquichloride.*
Sĕsuncĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *one and a half ounces.*
Sēta, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a thick, stiff hair, a bristle.*
Sētācĕum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a seton.*
Acus pro setaceo, *a seton needle.*
Seu, adv., *or, either.*
Sĕvērĭtas, ātis, f. subs. 1st decl., *severity.*
Sĕvērus, ă, um, adj., *severe.*
Sēvum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *suet* (*Vide* Sēbum).
Sex, num. adj. indecl., *six.*
Sexāginta, num. adj. indecl., *sixty.*
Sextuplum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *six times the quantity.*
Sextus, ă, um, num. ord. adj., *the sixth.*
Sextâ quâque hōrâ, *or* sextis hōris, *every six hours.*
Sī, conj., *if.*
Sīc, adv., *thus, so, according to, after this manner* or *fashion.*
Siccātus, ă, um, adj., *dried.*
Sicco, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to dry.*

Siccus, ă, um, adj., *dry.*
Sīcut, adv., *such as, just as.*
Sīdo, sīdi, no sup., sīdĕre, v. n. 3rd conjug., *to settle down.*
Signātūra, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a label, the part of a prescription comprising the directions for the patient.*
Signo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to sign, to label.*
Sīmĭlĭs, ĕ, comp. sīmĭlĭŏr, superl. sīmillĭmus, adj., *like.*
Simplex, ĭcis, adj., *simple.*
Sīmŭl, adv., *together, at the same time.*
Sīmŭlo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to imitate, to feign.*
Sīnāpis, is, f. subs. 3rd decl., *mustard.*
S. alba, *white mustard*; S. nigra, *black mustard.*
Charta sinapis, *mustard paper.*
Sīnāpismus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a mustard poultice.*
Sindon, ŏnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *cambric, muslin.*
Sīnĕ, prep. (with abl. case), *without.*
Sīne ăquâ, *plain, undiluted.*
Singultus, ūs, m. subs. 4th decl., *hiccup* or *hiccough.*
Singŭlus, ă, um, adj., *single, each.*
Singŭlâ quâque dōsi, *with each dose.*
Sĭnister, trā, trum, adj., *left, on the left.*
Sīno, sīvi, sĭtum, sīnĕre, v. a. and n. 3rd conjug., *to let, suffer, allow, permit.*
Si vires sinunt, *if the strength permit.*
Sĭnus, ūs, m. subs. 4th decl., *a curve.*
Sīpho, ōnis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a syringe.*
S. ĕburnĕus, *an ivory syringe.* S. vitrĕus, *a glass syringe.*
Sīquando, adv., *if at any time.*
Sisto, stĭti, stātum, sistĕre, v. a. and n. 3rd conjug., *to stand still, to settle.*
Sĭtĭs, ĭs, f. subs. 3rd decl., *thirst.*
Quantum sitis exigat, *as much as the thirst may require.*
Sīvĕ, conj., *or if, or.*
Smĭlax, ăcis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *smilax, sarsaparilla* [Smilax ornata].
Sŏcotrīnus, ă, um, adj., *Socotrine.*
Aloē Sŏcotrīna, *Socotrine aloes.*
Sōdă, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *soda.*
Sōda tartărāta, *tartarated soda, Rochelle salt.*
Sōdĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *sodium.*
Sodii tartras, *tartrate of sodium.*
Sōl, sōlis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *the sun.* Dīēs Sōlis, *Sunday.*
Sōlĕo, sōlĭtus sum, sōlēre, v. n. (semi-deponent), 2nd conjug., *to be accustomed.*
Mōre sōlīto, *in the usual manner.*
Sōlĭdus, ă, um, adj., *whole, complete, entire, solid.*
Sōlĭtus, ă, um, p. of soleo, *accustomed, usual.*

Sŏlūbĭlis, ĕ, adj., *soluble.*
Sōlus, ă, um, adj., *alone.*
Sŏlūtĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a solution.*
Sŏlūtus, ă, um, p. of solvo, *dissolved, loosened.*
Nisi alvus sit copiosè soluta, *unless the bowels have been copiously relieved.*
Solvo, solvī, sŏlūtum, solvĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to loosen; to dissolve* (pharm.).
Somnĭfer, ĕră, ĕrum, adj., *narcotic, sleep-bringing.*
Somnĭum, ĭi, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a dream.*
Somnus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *sleep.*
Hōrâ somni, *at bedtime.*
Sŏno, ŭi, ĭtum, āre, v. n. and a. 1st conjug., *to sound.*
Sōpĭo, īvi *or* ĭi, ĭtum, īre, v. a. 4th conjug., *to lull to sleep.*
Sōpor, ōris, m. subs. 3rd decl., *heavy sleep.*
Sorbĕo, ŭi, no sup., ēre, v. a. 2nd conjug., *to swallow, to suck in.*
Sordĕo, no perf., no sup., ēre, v. n. 2nd conjug., *to be dirty, foul.*
Sordes, is, f. subs. 3rd decl., *dirt, filth.*
Spargo, sparsi, sparsum, spargĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to sprinkle, to strew here and there.*
Spartēīna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *sparteine.*
Spasmus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a spasm.*
Spatha, æ, f. subs., 1st decl. } *a spatula.*
Spathŭla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl. }
Spătĭum, ĭi, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a space, an interval.*
Spĕcĭes, ērum, f. subs. plur. 5th decl., *dry ingredients* (pharm.).
Species pro pilulâ rhei compositâ, *the dry ingredients for compound rhubarb pill.*
Spĕcĭfĭcum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a specific, a medicine of infallible efficacy.*
Spĕcĭmen, ĭnis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *a sample.*
Spĕcŭlum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a looking glass, a mirror.*
Sphagnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *turf, bog-moss.*
Spĭgēlĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *spigelia, Indian pink.*
Spīna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the spine.*
Spīrĭtus, ūs, m. subs. 4th decl., *spirit.*
S. æthĕrĭs compōsĭtus, *compound spirit of ether, Hoffmann's anodyne.*
S. æthĕrĭs nitrōsi, *spirit of nitrous ether, sweet spirit of nitre.*
S. ammōnĭæ ārōmătĭcūs, *aromatic spirit of ammonia, spirit o sal volatile.*
S. frūmenti, *whisky.*
S. glўcerўlis nitrātis (U.S.P.), *spirit of nitroglycerin.*
S. jūnĭpĕri, *gin.*
S. lactis equīni, *kouniss, fermented mare's milk.*
S. mindĕrĕri, *mindererus spirit, solution of acetate of ammonium.*

Spīrĭtus sacchări, *rum.*
S. vīnī Gallĭci, *brandy.*
S. vīnī methȳlātus, *methylated spirit.*
Spīro, āvi, ātum, āre, v. n. and a. 1st conjug., *to breathe, exhale.*
Spissātus, ă, um, adj., *stiffened, made thick.*
Spissesco, no perf., no sup., escĕre, v. n. incep. 3rd conjug., *to become thick.*
Spissĭtūdo, ĭnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *thickness, consistence.*
Ad syrūpi spissĭtūdĭnem, *to a syrupy consistence.*
Spisso, āvī, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to thicken.*
Lēni călōre spissātus (ă, um), *inspissated with gentle heat.*
Spissus, ă, um, adj., *thick.*
Splen, ēnis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *the spleen.*
Spongĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a sponge.*
Spongĭōla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a small piece of sponge.*
Spongĭōsus, ă, um, adj., *full of small holes, spongy.*
Spontē, abl. of spons, f. subs. defect., *by one's own choice.*
Spūma, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *foam, froth, scum.*
Spŭo, spŭi, spūtum, spŭĕre, v. n. and a. 3rd conjug., *to spit.*
Spūtum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *spittle.*
Stăbĭlis, e, adj., *unchangeable, immovable.*
Stannĕus, ă, um, adj., *made of tin.*
Pyxis stannea, *a tin box.*
Stannum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *tin.*
Stăphisagrĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl. *stavesacre.*
Staphisagriæ semina, *stavesacre seed.*
Stătim, adv., *immediately, instantly.*
Stătus, ūs, m. subs. 4th decl., *state, condition.*
In stătu effervescentiæ, *whilst effervescing.*
Stĕrĭlis, e, adj., *sterile.*
Stĕrĭlīsātus, ă, um, adj., *sterilised.*
Aqua sterilisata, *sterilised water.*
Sternum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *the breast bone, the chest.*
Sternūtāmentum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *sneezing; a medicine to induce sneezing.*
Ducere naribus, ut sternutamentum excitetur, *to draw up the nostrils that sneezing may be excited.*
Sternūtātĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *sneezing.*
Sternūtātiōnem excĭtāre, *to excite sneezing.*
Stĭbĭum, ĭi, n. subs. 2nd decl., *antimony.*
Stillo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. n. and a. 1st conjug., *to trickle, drop, exude.*
Stĭmŭlans, tis, adj., *stimulating.*
Stĭmŭlo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to stimulate.*
Sto, stĕti, stātum, stāre, v. n. 1st conjug., *to stand.*
Stŏmăchus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *the stomach.*
Stŏmăcho $\left\{\begin{matrix}\text{jējūno}\\\text{văcŭo}\end{matrix}\right\}$, *on an empty stomach.*

Strāmōnĭum, ĭi, n. subs. 2nd decl., *stramonium.*
Strātum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a bed, a layer of anything.*
Strĭgĭlis, is, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a flesh brush.*
Corpus strigili fricetur, *let the body be rubbed with a brush.*
Stringo, strinxi, strictum, stringĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to bind, to draw together.*
Strontĭum, ĭi, n. subs. 2nd decl., *strontium.*
Strophanthinum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *strophanthin.*
Strophanthus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *strophanthus* [Strophanthus Kombé].
Strychnīna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *strychnine.*
Stŭpor, ōris, m. subs. 3rd decl., *stupor, insensibility.*
Stuppa (Stūpa), æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *tow.*
Stўptĭcus, ă, um, adj., *styptic, astringent.*
Stўrax, stўrăcĭs, m. subs. 3rd decl., *storax.*
Suādĕo, suāsi, suāsum, suādēre, v. n. and a. 2nd conjug., *to advise, recommend, persuade.*
Sŭb, prep. (with acc. or abl. case), *up to, under, beneath, about* (p. 49).
Sŭbăcētas, ātĭs, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a subacetate.*
Sŭbalbus, ă, um, adj., *somewhat white, whitish.*
Subchlōrĭdum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a subchloride.*
Subdūco, duxi, ductum, dūcĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to withdraw, to remove.*
Sūbĕr, ĕris, n. subs. 3rd decl., *cork.*
Sūbĕrātus, ă, um, *and* Sūbĕrīnus, ă, um, adj., *of* or *made of cork.*
Sŭbĭgo, ēgi, actum, ĭgĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to subdue, to overcome.*
Sŭbindĕ, adv., *frequently, now and then.*
Sŭbĭto, adv., *suddenly.*
Sŭbĭtus, ă, um, adj., *sudden.*
Sublīmātum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a sublimate* (pharm.).
Sublīmātus, ă, um, adj., *sublimed.*
Sulphŭr sublīmātum, *sublimed sulphur.*
Sublīmo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to sublime* (pharm.).
Subnitras, ātis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a subnitrate.*
Subtĕr, prep. (with acc. or abl. case), *under, beneath.*
Subsīdo, sēdi, sessum, sīdēre, v. n. 3rd conjug., *to subside, settle.*
Substĭtŭo, stĭtŭi, stĭtūtum, stĭtŭēre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to substitute.*
Subtīlis, e, adj., comp. subtīlior, superl. subtīlissĭmus, *fine.*
Pulvis subtīlissĭmus, *a very fine powder.*
Subvīrĭdis, e, adj., *greenish.*
Succĭnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *amber.*
Ŏlĕum succĭni rectĭfĭcātum, *rectified oil of amber.*
Succus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *juice.*
Succus limonis, *lemon juice.*

Sūdātĭo, ōnis, f. subs., 3rd decl., *sweat, perspiration.*
Sūdātōrĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a sweating bath.*
Sūdo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. n. 1st conjug., *to sweat* or *perspire.*
Sūdor, ōris, m. subs., 3rd decl., *sweat, perspiration.*
Elicere sudorem sicco calore, *to promote sweat by dry heat.*
Quod elicit sudores, *that which excites sweats.*
Sudor frigidus, *a cold sweat.*
Sudorem movere, *to promote sweating.*
Sudorem prohibere, *to stop* or *check sweating.*
Sūdōrĭfĭcum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a sudorific* (*for producing perspiration*).
Suffĭcĭo, fēci, fectum, fĭcĕre, v. n. 3rd conjug., *to suffice.*
Quantum suffĭcit } *as much as may be sufficient.*
Quantum suffĭcĭat }
Suffĭo, fīvi *or* fĭi, fītum, fīre, v. a. 4th conjug., *to fumigate.*
Suffĭtus, ūs, m. subs. 4th decl., *a fumigation.*
Suffŏco, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to suffocate.*
Suffūmĭgātĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a fumigation.*
Suffūmĭgo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to fumigate.*
Sūgo, suxi, suctum, sūgĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to suck; to take.*
Sŭillus, ă, um, adj., *belonging to the pig.*
Adeps sŭillus, *pig's lard.*
Sulphas, ātis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a sulphate.*
Sulphĭdum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a sulphide.*
Sulphis, ĭtis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a sulphite.*
Sulphŏcarbŏlas, ātis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a sulpho-carbolate.*
Zinci sulphŏcarbŏlas, *sulpho-carbolate of zinc.*
Sulphōnal, ālis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *sulphonal.*
Sulphōnethylmethānum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *sulphonethylmethane*, U.S.P. (trional).
Sulphōnmethānum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *sulphonmethane*, U.S.P. (sulphonal).
Sulphŭr, ŭrĭs, n. subs. 3rd decl., *sulphur.*
S. lōtum, *washed sulphur.*
S. præcĭpĭtātum, *precipitated sulphur, milk of sulphur.*
S. sublīmātum, *sublimed sulphur, flowers of sulphur.*
Sulphŭris chlōrĭdum, *chloride of sulphur.*
Sulphŭrātus, ă, um, adj., *sulphurated.*
Potassa sulphurata, *sulphurated potash.*
Sulphŭrētum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a sulphuret.*
Sulphŭrĭcus, ă, um, adj., *sulphuric.*
Acĭdum sulphŭrĭcum, *sulphuric acid.*
Sulphŭrōsus, ă, um, adj., *sulphurous.*
Acidum sulphurosum, *sulphurous acid.*
Sum, fŭi, esse, v. n., *to be* (p. 23).
Sumbul, n. subs. indecl., *sumbul, musk root* [Ferula Sumbul].
Summum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *the top, the whole.*

Summus, ă, um, superl., from sŭpĕrus, adj., *the highest, last*; often, *greatest* or *utmost.*

Sūmo, sumpsi, sumptum, sūmĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to take.*

Sūmat æger, *let the patient take.*

Sŭper prep. (with acc. or abl. case), *over, above, upon* (p. 49).

Sŭper ălūtam, *on leather.*

Sŭperbĭbo, no perf., no sup., ĕre, v. n. 3rd conjug., *to drink upon* or *after.*

Sŭpercĭlium, ĭi, n. subs. 2nd decl., *the eyebrow.*

Sūperfĭcĭes, ēi, f. subs. 5th decl., *the outside, the surface.*

Sŭperfundo, fūdi, fūsum, fundĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to pour upon* or *over.*

Sŭpĕrĭŏr, ōrĭs, comp. from sŭpĕrus, adj., *upper.*

Sūpernātans, ntis, p. of sūpernāto, *supernatant* (pharm.).

Sūperpōno, pŏsŭi, pŏsĭtum, pōnĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to put over, to lay upon.*

Sūperstes, ĭtis, adj., *supernatant* (pharm.).

Sūpersum, sŭperfŭi, sŭperesse, v. n. irreg., *to be over, to remain.*

Quŏd sŭpĕrest, *the remainder.*

Sŭpĕrus, ă, um, comp. sŭpĕrĭŏr, superl. suprēmus *or* summus, adj., *upper.*

Sūpervĕnĭo, vēni, ventum, vĕnīre, v. n. and a. 4th conjug., *to come on* or *over, to supervene.*

Donec vomitus sŭpervēnĕrit, *until vomiting shall have come on.*

Suppŏsĭtōrĭum, ĭi, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a suppository.*

Mŏdŭlus prō suppŏsĭtōrĭis, *a suppository mould.*

Suppositoria carnis, *meat suppositories.*

Supprĭmo, pressi, pressum, prĭmĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to suppress* or *keep under.*

Sanguinem supprimere, *to staunch the flow of blood.*

Suppūro, āvi, ātum, āre, v. n. 1st conjug., *to suppurate, to gather.*

Suprā, prep. (with acc. case), *above.*

Suprā ulcĕra, *over the sores.*

Suprēmus, ă, um, superl. from sŭpĕrus, adj., *highest, last.*

Sūra, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the calf of the leg.*

Surdĭtas, ātis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *deafness.*

Surdus, ă, um, adj., *deaf.*

Sūs, sūis, comm. gend. 3rd decl., *the pig* [Sūs scrōfa].

Sūtūra, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a suture* (*a sewing together*).

Sŭus, ă, um, pron. possess., *his, her, its, their own.*

Symptōma, ātis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *a symptom.*

Sȳnōnȳmum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a synonym.*

Sȳrūpus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *syrup.*

T.

Tăbācum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *tobacco* [Nicotiana Tabacum].
Tăbella, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a tablet, usually understood to be a compressed tablet.*
Tăberna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a shop.*
Tăbŭla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a table, a chart.*
Tænĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *tapeworm.*
Talcum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *talc, French chalk.*
Tālĕŏla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a small oblong piece,* e.g. *a jujube.*
Tālĭs, ĕ, adj., *such, of such a kind, nature* or *quality.*
Tālus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *the ankle-bone, the heel.*
Tam, adv., *so, so much.*
Tămărindus, ī, f. subs. 2nd decl., *the tamariñd.*
Tamdĭu, adv., *so long, so long as.*
Tămen, adv. *yet, notwithstanding.*
Tandem, adv., *at length, at last, finally.*
Tango, tĕtĭgi, tactum, tangĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to touch.*
Cautè tangantur clavi acido nitrico, *let the corns be cautiously touched with nitric acid.*
Tannĭcus, ă, um, adj., *tannic.*
Acĭdum tannĭcum, *tannic acid.*
Tantillum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a little.*
Tantum, adv., *only.*
Sĕmĕl ĭn dĭē tantum, *once a day only.*
Tantum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *an equal quantity.*
Tantus, ă, um, adj., *so much, so great.*
Tăraxăcum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *taraxacum, dandelion.*
Tarde, adv., *slowly.*
Tarsus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *the united bones of the foot, the instep.*
Tarsi oculorum, *the eyelids.*
Tartărātus, ă, um, adj., *tartarated.*
Tartărĭcus, ă, um, adj., *tartaric.*
Acidum tartaricum, *tartaric acid.*
Tartras, ātis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a tartrate.*
Taxus, ī, f. subs. 2nd decl., *the yew* [Taxus baccata].
Tegmen, ĭnis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *a covering.*
Tĕgo, texi, tectum, tĕgĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to cover.*
Tĕgŭla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a tile.*
Tĕgŭmentum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a cover, protection.*
Tēla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *tissue.*
Tela vesicatoria, *blistering tissue.*
Tempĕrātūra, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *temperature.*
Tempĕro, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to modify, moderate.*
Tempŭs, ŏrĭs, n. subs. 3rd decl., *time*; also, *the temple* or *forehead,* tempŏra, ŏrum, plur., *the temples.*
De tempore in tempus, *from time to time.*

Tĕnācŭlum, i, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a strainer frame* (pharm.).
Tĕnax, ācīs, adj., *tenacious.*
Tĕnĕo, ŭi, tum, ēre, v. a. and n. 2nd conjug., *to hold, keep, have.*
Tĕnĕr, ĕrā, ĕrum, adj., *tender.*
Tĕnesmus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a desire of going to stool without effect.*
Tĕnŭis, e, adj., *fine, thin, slender.*
Ope tĕnŭis pēnicilli, *by means of a fine camel hair pencil.*
Tĕnŭĭter, adv., *thinly, finely.*
Tĕnus, prep. (with abl. case after governed word), *reaching to, as far as.*
Brāchĭo mĕdĭo tĕnus, *as far as the middle of the arm.*
Tĕpĕfăcĭo, fēci, factum, făcĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to make warm.*
Aqua tĕpĕfăcta, *warmed water.*
Tĕpĭdārĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a warm bath* (92°–98° F.).
Tĕpĭdus, ă, um, adj., *lukewarm, tepid.*
Tĕr, adv., *thrice.*
Ter in die, *three times a day.*
Tĕrĕbēnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *terebene.*
Tĕrĕbinthĭna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *turpentine.*
Oleum terebinthinæ, *oil of turpentine.*
Tergĕo, tersi, tersum, tergēre, v. a. 2nd conjug., *to wipe, to make clean.*
Tergum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *the back* (*lower part*).
Tĕro, trīvi, trītum, tĕrĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to rub, to triturate.*
Terpīnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *terpine.*
Terpinum hydratum, P. G., *terpine.*
Terra, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *earth, soil.*
Terra japonica, *the old trade name for cutch and gambier.*
Tertĭus, ă, um, ord. num. adj., *the third.*
Testor, ātus sum, āri, v. dep. 1st conjug., *to show, prove, make known.*
Testūdo, ĭnis, f. subs. 1st decl., *a tortoise, tortoiseshell.*
Texo, ŭi, tum, ĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to weave.*
Thēa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *tea.*
Infusum theæ, *infusion of tea.*
Thēæpōcŭlum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a teacupful.*
Thēbāĭna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *thebaine.*
Thĕobrōma, ătis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *the tree producing cacao seeds* [Theobroma Cacao].
Ŏlĕum thĕobrōmātis, *cacao butter.*
Thĕobrōmīna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *theobromine.*
Thērĭăca, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *treacle.*
Thermæ, ārum, f. subs. plur. 1st decl., *hot springs, warm baths* (*natural*).
Thermōmetrum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a thermometer.*
T. centīpartītum, *a centigrade thermometer.*

Thīol, ōlis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *thiol.*
Thiol liquidum, *liquid thiol.*
Thōrax, ācīs, m. subs. 3rd decl., *the chest, thorax.*
Thus, thūris, n. subs. 3rd decl., *frankincense.*
Thūs Amĕrĭcānum, *common frankincense.*
Thўmum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *thyme.*
Thўmol, ōlis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *thymol.*
Thўroïdĕum, ĕī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *the thyroid gland.*
Thўroïdĕum siccum, *dry thyroid.*
Tībĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the shin bone.*
Tĭmĕo, ŭi, no sup., ēre, v. a. 2nd conjug., *to fear.*
Tinctūra, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a tincture.*
Tinnītus, ūs, m. subs. 4th decl., *a tingling.*
Tollo, sustŭli, sublātum, tollĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to raise.*
Tŏlŭtānus, ă, um, adj., *of* or *from tolu.*
Syrupus tolutani, *syrup of tolu.*
Tondĕo, tŏtondi, tonsum, tondēre, v. a. 2nd conjug., *to clip* or *cut off, to shave.*
Ad cutem tonderi, *to be clipped close to the skin.*
Tonsillæ, ārum, f. subs. plur. 1st decl., *the tonsils.*
Tonsūra, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a clipping, shaving.*
Tormĭna, um, n. subs. plur. 3rd decl., *griping of the bowels.*
Urgentibus torminibus, *the gripings being violent.*
Torpĕo, ŭi, no sup., ēre, v. n. 2nd conjug., *to be numbed* or *drowsy.*
Torpor, ōris, m. subs. 3rd decl., *numbness, drowsiness.*
Torrĕo, torrŭi, tostum, torrēre, v. a. 2nd conjug., *to parch, to dry.*
Tostus, ă, um, p. of torreo, *toasted, dried.*
Tŏt, indecl. adj., *so many.*
Tōtus, ă, um, adj., *the whole.*
Toxĭcum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a poison.*
Trāchēa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the windpipe.*
Tractus, ă, um, p. of traho, *drawn out.*
Trăgăcantha, æ, f. subs. 1st decl. *tragacanth.*
Trăho, traxi, tractum, trăhĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to draw* or *stretch out.*
Trans, prep. (with acc. case), *across.*
Transĕo, īvi *or* ĭi, ĭtum, īre, v. n. and a. irreg., *to pass over.*
Traumătĭcus, ă, um, adj., *wound-healing.*
Trĕdĕcim, num. adj. indecl., *thirteen.*
Trĕmo, mŭi, no sup., mĕre, v. n. 3rd conjug., *to shake* or *quiver.*
Trĕmor, ōris, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a trembling.*
Trēs, tria, num. adj., *three.*
Trīdŭum, ŭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a space of three days.*
Pĕr trīdŭum, *during three days.*
Trĭennĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a space of three years.*
Trĭhōrĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a space of three hours.*
Trĭmestris, e, adj., *of three months' duration.*

Trīnitrīnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *nitroglycerin.*
Liquor trinitrini, *solution of nitroglycerin.*
Triplex, ĭcis, adj., *triple, threefold.*
Triplum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a triple quantity.*
Tristĭtĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *unhappiness.*
Trĭtĭcum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *wheat.*
Trĭtĭcum sativum, *the common wheat.*
Trĭtĭcum rēpens, *couch-grass.*
Trĭtūrātĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a triturate* or *trituration.*
Trituratio elaterini, *trituration of elaterin.*
Trītus, ă, um, p. of tero, *made smooth by rubbing.*
Trŏchiscus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a lozenge.*
Trochisci citrici, *acid lemon drops.*
Tŭbŭlus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a little tube.*
Ŏpe tŭbŭli vitrĕi, *by means of a glass tube.*
Tum, adv., *then, furthermore.*
Tŭmĕo, ŭi, no sup., ēre, v. n. 2nd conjug., *to swell.*
Tŭmĭdus, ă, um, adj., *swelling, swollen.*
Tŭmor, ōris, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a swelling, a tumour.*
Tunc, adv., *then.*
Tundo, tŭtŭdi, tūsum, tundĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to beat in a mortar.*
Tŭnĭca, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a coat* or *membrane.*
Tŭnĭcātus, ă, um, adj., *coated, varnished* (pharm.).
Pīlŭlæ tŭnĭcātæ, *varnished pills.*
Tŭnĭco, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to coat.*
Turbĭdus, ă, um, adj., *muddy, thick.*
Turgĕo, tursi, no sup., turgēre, v. n. 2nd conjug., *to swell out.*
Turgĭdus, ă, um, adj., *swollen, inflated.*
Tussīlāgo, īnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *the coltsfoot* [Tussilago Farfara].
Tussīs, īs, acc. tussim, abl. tussī, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a cough.*
Tŭus, ă, um, pron. poss., *thine.*
Tympănum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *the drum of the ear.*

U.

Ūber, ĕris, adj., *abundant.*
Ŭbi, adv., *where, when.*
Ulcĕrātĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *an ulceration.*
Ulcĕrātus, ă, um, p. of ulcĕro, *ulcerated.*
Ulcĕro, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to ulcerate, to raise blisters.*
Ulcus, ĕris, n. subs. 3rd decl., *a sore, ulcer, boil.*
Nutrire ulcus, *to dress an ulcer.*
Ullus, ă, um, adj., *any, anyone.*
Ulmus, ī, f. subs. 2nd decl., *the elm.*

Ultĕrĭŏr, ĭus, comp. adj., *further.*
Ultĭmum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *the highest pitch* or *degree.*
Ultĭmus, ă, um, adj., *furthest.*
Ultrā, prep. (with acc. case), *on the farther side of*; also adv., *beyond, further.*
Umbilīcus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *the navel.*
Umbra, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a shade* or *shadow.*
Ūnā, adv., *together with, at the same time.*
Uncĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *an ounce.*
Undĕ, adv., *whence.*
Undĕcim, num. adj. indecl., *eleven.*
Undĕcĭmus, ă, um, ord. num. adj., *the eleventh.*
Undēvīginti, num. adj. indecl., *nineteen.*
Ungo, unxi, unctum, ungĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to smear, to anoint.*
Unguentum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *an ointment.*
Unguis, is, m. subs. 3rd decl., *the nail.*
Ūnĭversus, ă, um, adj., *universal.*
Unquam, adv., *ever, at any time.*
Ūnus, ă, um, num. adj., *one* (p. 15).
Ūrānium, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *uranium.*
Uranii nitras, *nitrate of uranium.*
Urgens, tis, adj., *urgent* or *troublesome.*
Urgĕo, ursī, no sup., **urgēre**, v. a. 2nd conjug., *to press, oppress.*
Tussi urgente, *when the cough is troublesome.*
Ūrīna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the urine.*
Urinam extrahere ope catheteris, *to draw off the urine by aid of a catheter.*
Urinam excitare, *to promote* or *increase the flow of urine.*
Urinam reddere, *to pass the urine.*
Urinam supprimere, *to suppress* or *check the flow of urine.*
Ūro, ussi, ustum, ūrĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to burn.*
Urtīca, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the nettle.*
Usque, adv., *continually, so far as, so long as.*
Ustĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a burn.*
Ustus, ă, um, p. of uro, *burnt.*
Alumen ustum, *burnt alum.*
Ūsurpo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to use.*
Ūsus, ūs, m. subs. 4th decl., *use.*
Prō ūsū externo, *for external use.*
Prō ūsū vĕtĕrīnārĭo, *for veterinary use.*
Ŭt, conj. (with subj. mood), *as, as that.*
Ŭtĕr, utrā, utrum, pron., *which of the two.*
Uterquĕ, utrăque, utrumque, pron., *both the one and the other, each.*
Ŭtĕrus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *the womb.*
Ūtĭlis, e, adj., *useful.*
Ūtĭquĕ, adv., *in any case.*

Ūtŏr, ūsŭs sum, ūtī, v. dep. 3rd conjug., *to use* (governs abl. case).
Utrinque, adv., *on both sides.*
Ūva, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a grape.*
Uvæ Cŏrinthæ, *currants.* Uvæ passæ, *raisins.*
Uva ursi, *the bearberry* [Arctostaphylos Uva Ursi].
Ūvŭla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the uvula.*
Uxor, ōris, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a wife.*

V.

Vacca, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a cow.*
Vaccīnus, ă, um, adj., *pertaining to a cow.*
Văcŭo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to empty, to evacuate.*
Văcŭum, ūī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a vacuum.*
Văcŭus, ă, um, adj., *empty.*
Ventrĭcŭlo văcŭo, *on an empty stomach.*
Valdē, adv., *greatly.*
Vălĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, ēre, v. n. 2nd conjug., *to be strong, well.*
Vălēriāna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the valerian* [Valeriana officinalis].
Vălēriānas, ātis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a valerianate.*
Vălēriānĭcus, ă, um, adj., *valerianic.*
Vălētūdo, ĭnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *health.*
Hăbenda rătĭo vălētūdĭnis, *it is our duty to care for health.*
Vălĭdus, ă, um, adj., *strong, great.*
Vănilla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *vanilla.*
Essentia vanillæ, *essence of vanilla.*
Vănillīnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *vanillin.*
Văpor, ōris, m. subs. 3rd decl., *steam, vapour.*
Vapor olei pini sylvestris, *inhalation of fir wool oil.*
Inhalare vapores aquæ calidæ, *to inhale the vapour of warm water.*
Văpōrārĭum, ĭī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a vapour bath.*
Văpōro, āvi, ātum, āre, v. n. 1st conjug., *to emit steam* or *vapour.*
Vărĭĕtas, ātis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *variety.*
Vărĭus, ă, um, adj., *various.*
Vărix, ĭcis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a dilated vein.*
Vās, vāsis (plur. vāsa, ōrum), n. subs. 3rd decl., *a vessel* or *utensil.*
V. apertum, *an uncovered vessel.*
V. fictile, *an earthenware vessel.*
V. opertum, *a covered vessel.*
V. vitreatum, *a glass vessel.*
In vāse ăperto, *in an open vessel.*
In vāse lĕvĭter clauso, *in a lightly covered vessel.*
In vāse ŏperto, *in a covered vessel.*
Vascŭlum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a little vessel.*
Văsēlīnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *vaseline.*
Vĕ, enclitic conj., *or* (joined to previous word).

Vĕhĕmens, tis, adj., *violent, impetuous.*
Vĕhĕmenter, adv., *violently, eagerly.*
Vĕhĭcŭlum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *vehicle, medium.*
E quōvis vĕhĭcŭlo crasso, *in any thick vehicle.*
Ex ălĭquo vĕhĭcŭlo ĭdōnĕo, *in some suitable vehicle.*
Vĕho, vexi, vectum, vĕhĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to carry* or *bear.*
Vĕl, conj., *or.* Vĕl . . . vĕl, *either . . . or.*
Vēlōcĭter, adv., *quickly.*
Vēlox, ōcis, adj., *quick.*
Vĕlut, adv., *as, even as, just as.*
Vēna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a vein, a blood-vessel.*
Vēnālis, e, adj., *commercial.*
Vēnēno, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to poison.*
Vēnēnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *poison.*
Vēnĭo, vēni, ventum, vēnīre, v. n. 4th conjug., *to come.*
Venter, tris, m. subs., 3rd decl., *the belly.*
Ventĭlo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to ventilate.*
Ventrĭcŭlus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *the belly, the stomach.*
Ventrĭcŭlo { jējūno / văcŭo } *on an empty stomach.*
Vēratrīna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *veratrine.*
Vēratrum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl,, *hellebore.*
Veratri viridis rhizoma, *green hellebore rhizome.*
Vērĭtas, ātis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *truth.*
Vermis, is, m. subs. 3rd decl., *a worm.*
Vermes dejicere / Vermes expellere } *to expel worms.*
Vermĭfŭgus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a vermifuge.*
Vernix, ĭcis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *varnish.*
Vēro, adv., *in truth, assuredly.*
Verro, verri, versum, verrĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to brush.*
Verrūca, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a wart.*
Versĭcŏlor, ōris, adj., *changing colour.*
Versus, prep. (with acc. case), *towards* (place or direction).
Vertex, ĭcis, m. subs. 3rd decl., *the crown of the head.*
Vertīgo, ĭnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *giddiness, dizziness.*
Verto, verti, versum, vertĕre, v. a. and n. 3rd conjug., *to turn.*
Vērū, ūs, n. subs. 4th decl., *a spit.*
Vērus, ă, um, adj., *true, genuine.*
Vēscŏr, no perf., vescī, v. a. and n. dep. 3rd conjug., *to eat* (governs abl. case).
Vēsīca, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the bladder.*
Vēsīcālis, e, adj., *pertaining to the bladder.*
Vēsīcans, antis, adj., *blistering.*
Collŏdĭum vēsīcans, *blistering collodion.*
Vēsīcātōrĭum, ĭi, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a blister.*
Vēsīcātōrĭus, ă, um, adj., *blistering* or *having the power to blister,*
Charta vesicatoria, *blistering paper.*

Vēsīco, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to raise a blister.*
Vēsīcŭla, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a small blister.*
Vespa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a wasp.*
Vespĕr, ĕrĭs, m. subs. 3rd decl., *the evening.*
Vespĕrĕ, abl. (used adverbially), *in the evening.*
Vespĕra, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *the evening.*
Vespertīnus, ă, um, adj., *of* or *pertaining to evening.*
Vestĕr, trā, trum, poss. pron., *your.*
Vĕtĕrīnārĭus, ă, um, adj., *veterinary.*
Pro usu veterinario, *for veterinary use.*
Vestīmentum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *a garment, bed-clothes.*
Vestis, is, f. subs. 3rd decl., *clothing, a garment.*
Vĕterrĭmus, ă, um, superl. adj., *oldest.*
Vĕtus, ĕrĭs, adj., *old.*
Vexo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to disturb, to disquiet.*
Vīburnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *viburnum, black haw* [Viburnum prunifolium].
Extractum viburni prunifolii liquidum, *liquid extract of black haw.*
Vīcēs, f. subs. defect., vĭcem, vĭcĕ, vīcēs, vīcĭbus, *time, times*; lit. *changes.*
Ad trēs vīcēs, *three times successively.*
Partītis vīcĭbus, *at different times.*
Vīcĕ, abl. (used adverbially), *instead of.*
Vīcēsĭmus, ă, um, num. adj., *the twentieth.*
Vicissim, adv., *alternately, on the other hand.*
Victus, ūs, m. subs. 4th decl., *nourishment, sustenance.*
Vidēlĭcĕt, adv., *to wit, namely.*
Vīdĕo, vīdi, vīsum, vīdēre, v. a. and n. 2nd conjug., *to see.*
Vigĭlantĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *wakefulness.*
Vigĭlĭa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *sleeplessness.*
Vigĭlo, āvi, ātum, āre, v. n. and a. 1st conjug., *to watch, to keep awake at night.*
Vīginti, num. adj. indecl., *twenty.*
Vīgor, ōris, m. subs. 3rd decl., *strength, vigour.*
Vīnārĭus, ă, um, adj., *of* or *belonging to wine.*
Vincĭo, vinxi, vinctum, vincīre, v. a. 4th conjug., *to bind* or *tie up.*
Vīnōsus, ă, um, adj., *pertaining to wine.*
Cyăthus vīnōsus, *a wineglassful.*
Ex ăquæ cyătho vīnōso, *in a wineglassful of water.*
Vīnum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *wine.*
V. album vel rubrum, *white or red wine.*
V. Burgundicum, *Burgundy.*
V. Campanicum, *Champagne.*
V. Hochheimense, *Hock.*
V. Lusitanicum, *Port.*
V. Maderaicum, *Madeira.*

Vinum pomaceum, *cider*.
V. pyraceum, *perry*.
V. Xericum, *sherry*.
Vīres, ĭum, f. subs. plur. 3rd decl., from vis, *strength*.
Virga, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a rod*. Virga vitrĕa, *a glass rod*.
Vīrĭdis, e, adj., *green*.
Vīrōsus, ă, um, adj., *fetid*.
Vīrus, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *poison, a poisonous fluid*.
Vīs, vis, f. subs. irreg., *strength* (plur. vīres, ĭum).
Quantum vires patiuntur, *as much as strength permits*.
Viscĭdus, ă, um, adj., *viscid, thick*.
Viscum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *the mistletoe* (Viscum album).
Viscus, ĕris (generally plur. viscĕra, um), n. subs. 3rd decl., *the lower entrails*.
Vīsĭto, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to visit*.
Vīta, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *life*.
Vĭtellus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *yolk of egg*.
Ovi unius vitellus, *the yolk of one egg*.
Vītis, is, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a grape vine*.
Vīto, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to shun, avoid*.
Vitrĕus, ă, um, adj., *of* or *belonging to glass*.
Vitrĭŏlum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *vitriol*.
V. album, *white vitriol*, old name for sulphate of zinc.
V. cærŭlĕum, *blue vitriol*, old name for sulphate of copper.
V. Martis, *green vitriol*, old name for sulphate of iron.
Vitrum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *glass*.
Vĭtŭlīna, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *veal*.
Vĭtŭlīnus, ă, um, adj., *of* or *belonging to a calf*.
Vĭtŭlus, ī, m. subs. 2nd decl., *a calf*.
Vĭtŭli gĕlătīna, *calf's-foot jelly*.
Vīvo, vixi, victum, vīvĕre, v. n. 3rd conjug., *to live*.
Vīvus, ă, um, adj., *alive*.
Vix, adv., *scarcely, with difficulty*.
Vŏco, āvi, ātum, āre, v. a. 1st conjug., *to call*.
Vŏlātĭlis, e, adj., *volatile*.
Vŏlo, vŏlŭī, velle, v. a. irreg., *to be willing, to wish* (p. 45).
Quantum vĕlis, *as much as you please*.
Quantum vŏlet, *as much as he will*.
Quantum vŏlŭĕris, *as much as you wish*.
Vŏlūmetrĭcus, ă, um, adj., *volumetric*.
Volvo, volvi, vŏlūtum, volvĕre, v. a. 3rd conjug., *to roll*.
Vŏmĭcus, ă, um, adj., *ulcerous, filthy*.
Vŏmĭficus, ă, um, adj., *producing sickness*.
Vŏmĭtĭo, ōnis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *a vomiting*.
Vomitione urgente, *vomiting being troublesome*.
Vŏmĭto, no perf., no sup., āre, v. n. freq. 1st conjug., *to vomit often*.

Vŏmĭtus, ūs, m. subs. 4th decl., *vomiting.*
Ad vomitum sedandum, *to allay vomiting.*
Donec sedatur vomitio, *until vomiting is allayed.*
Si vomitus supervenerit, *if vomiting should supervene.*
Vomitu finito, *vomiting having ceased.*
Vomitum excitare, *to excite vomiting.*
Vomitum supprimere, *to suppress* or *allay vomiting.*
Vŏmo, ŭi, ĭtum, ĕre, v. n. and a. 3rd conjug., *to throw up the contents of the stomach, to vomit.*
Sanguinem vomere, *to vomit blood.*
Vox, vōcis, f. subs. 3rd decl., *the voice.*
Vulgāris, e, adj., *common.*
Vulgo, adv., *commonly.*
Vulnus, ĕris, n. subs. 3rd decl., *a wound.*
Curare vulnus, *to heal a wound.*

X.

Xanthoxylum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *xanthoxylum, prickly ash.*
Xerĭcum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *sherry.*
Vinum Xericum, *sherry.*
Vinum Xericum detannatum, *detannated sherry.*
Xerōformum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *xeroform* (tribromophenol bismuth).
Xylol, ŏlis, n. subs. 3rd decl., *xylol.*

Y.

Yerba, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a genus of plants.*
Yerba santa, *the leaves of Eriodictyon Californicum.*
Extractum yerbæ santæ fluidum, *fluid extract of yerba santa.*

Z.

Zēa, æ, f. subs. 1st decl., *a genus of grasses.*
Zēa Mays, *Indian corn, maize.*
Zincum, ī, n. subs. 2nd decl., *zinc.*
Zingĭbĕr, ĕrĭs, n. subs. 3rd decl., *ginger* (Zingiber officinale).

ENGLISH-LATIN REFERENCE VOCABULARY

INCLUDING BOTANICAL AND CHEMICAL NAMES AND TECHNICAL TERMS

A.

Abate, to [to reduce, diminish], v. a. *mĭnŭo, ŭi, ūtum, ŭĕre*, 3 a., *immĭnŭo*, 3 a.
Abdomen, s. *abdōmen, ĭnis*, n.
Abdominal, adj. *abdōmĭnālis, e.*
Able, to be, v. n. *possum, pŏtŭi, posse*, n. irreg. (p. 45).
Ablution, s. *lăvātĭo, ōnis*, f.
Abolish, to, v. a. *ăbŏlĕo, ēvi* and *ŭi, ĭtum, ēre*, 2 a.
Abortion, s. [premature delivery], *ăbortĭo, ōnis*, f.
About, prep. [round, encircling], *circum* (with acc.), [near to] *circĭter* (with acc.).
Above, prep. *sŭper* (with acc.), *supra* (with acc.).
Above, adv. *supra.*
Abscess, s. *abcessus, ūs*, m.
Absence, s. *absentĭa, æ*, f.
Absent, adj. *absens, ntis.*
Absent, to be, v. n. *absum, fŭi, esse*, n. irreg.
Absolute, adj. *absŏlūtus, a, um.*
Absorb, to, v. a. (to suck up), *absorbĕo, bŭi, ptum, bēre*, 2 a.
Absorbent, adj. *absorbens, tis.*
Abstinence, s. *abstĭnentĭa, æ*, f.
Abundant, adj. *ūber, ĕris.*
Abundantly, adv. *ăbunde.*
Acacia, s. *ăcācĭa, æ*, f.
gum arabic, *acaciæ gummi.*
Accelerate, to, v. a. *accĕlĕro, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
Accept, to, v. a. *accĭpĭo, cēpi, ceptum, cĭpĕre*, 3 a.
Accession, s. *accessĭo, ōnis*, f.
Accident, s. *cāsus, us*, m.
Accomplish, to, v. a. *perfĭcĭo, fēci, fectum, fĭcĕre*, 3 a.
Accordance, in [with], following, *secundum*, prep. (with acc. case).
According as, adv., *prŏŭt.*
Account of, on, *ob, propter*, preps. (with acc. case).
Accurate, adj. [of work executed], *accūrātus, a, um, exactus, a, um.*
Accurately, adv. *accūrāte.*
Accustomed (to be), v. n. pass. *sŏlĕo, sŏlĭtus sum, sŏlēre*, 2 semi-dep.
Acetanilide, s. *ăcētănĭlīdum, i*, n.
Acetate (an), s. *ăcētas, ātis*, m.
Acetic, adj., *ăcētĭcus, a, um.*
acetic acid, *acidum aceticum.*
Acetone, s. *ăcētōnum, i*, n.
Ache, s. *dŏlor, ōris*, m.
Ache, to, v. n. *dŏlĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, ēre*, 2 n.
Acid, adj. *ăcĭdus, a, um.*
Acid, s. *ăcĭdum, i*, n.
Acidity, s. *ăcĭdĭtas, ātis*, f.; *ăcerbĭtas, ātis*, f.; *ăcor, ōris*, m.
Aconite, s. *ăcŏnītum, i*, n.

Aconitine, s. *ăcŏnītīna, æ*, f.
Acorn, s. *glans, glandis*, f.
Acrid, adj. *asper, ĕra, ĕrum.*
Across, prep. *trans* (with acc. case).
Act, s. *actus, ūs*, m.
in the act of effervescence, *in actu effervescentiæ.*
Act, to, v. a. *ăgo, ēgi, actum, ăgĕre*, 3 a.
Acupuncture, s. *ăcŭpunctūra, æ*, f.
Acute, adj. [of pain, disease], *ācer, cris, cre.*
Adapt, to, v. a. *apto, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
Add, to, v. a. *addo, dĭdi, dĭtum, dĕre*, 3 a.; *adjĭcĭo, jēci, jectum, jĭcĕre*, 3 a.
Adhere, to, v. n. *adhærĕo, hæsi, hæsum, hærēre*, 2 n.
Adhesive, adj. *adhæsīvus, a, um.*
Administer, to (physic), v. a. *adhĭbĕo, hĭbŭi, hĭbĭtum, hĭbēre*, 2 a.
Adult, s. *ădultus, i*, m.
Adulterated, adj. *inquĭnātus, a, um.*
Adulteration, s. *inquĭnāmentum, i*, n.
Advice, s. *consĭlĭum, ĭi*, n.
Advise, to, v. a. *suādĕo, suāsi, suāsum, suādēre*, 2 a. (with acc. of thing and dat. of person).
Affect, to, v. a. *affecto, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.; *affĭcĭo, fēci, fectum, fĭcĕre*, 3 a.
Affected, adj. *affectus, a, um.*
Affinity with, having, *affīnis, e*, adj.
Afraid, adj. *tĭmĭdus, a, um.*
After, prep. *post* (with acc. case).
After, conj. *postquam.*
Afternoon, s. *post mĕrĭdĭem*; of the afternoon, *pōmĕrĭdĭānus, a, um.*
Afterwards, adv. *postĕā.*
Again, adv. *rursus, ĭtĕrum.*
Against, prep.
in opposition to, *contrā* (with acc. case).
as compared with, *adversus* (with acc. case).
Age, s. *ætas, ātis*, f.
old age, *sĕnectus, ūtis*, f.
Aged, adj. *sĕnex, sĕnis.*
Agitate, to, v. a. *ăgĭto, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
Agitation, s. *ăgĭtātĭo, ōnis*, f.
Ago, adv. *abhinc.*
Agree, to, v. n. *concordo, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 n.
Agreeable, adj. *grātus, a, um.*
Ague, s. *febris frīgĭda.*
Aid, s. *ops, ŏpis*, abl. *ŏpe*, f.
by means of a camel hair pencil, *ope penicilli.*
Aid, to, v. a. *adjŭvo, jūvi, jūtum, āre*, 1 a.
Air, s. *āĕr, āĕris*, m.
Alarm, to, v.a. *terrĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, ēre*, 2 a.
Albumen, s. *albūmen, ĭnis*, n.
Alcohol, s. *alcŏhol, ŏlis*, n.
alcohol, absolute, *alcohol absolutum.*
alcohol, ethylic, *alcohol ethylicum.*
alcohol, methylic, *alcohol methylicum.*
Alcoholic, adj. *alcŏhŏlĭcus, a, um.*
Aldehyde, s. *aldehȳdum, i*, n.
formic aldehyde, *aldehydum formicum.*
Ale, s. *cĕrĕvīsĭa, æ*, f.
Alert, adj. *vĭgil, ĭlis.*
Alive, adj. *vīvus, a, um.*
Alkaline, adj. *alkālīnus, a, um.*
All, adj. *omnis, e.*
Allay, to, v. a. *lĕvo, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.

Alleviate, to, v. a. *lēnĭo, īvi* and *ii, ītum, īre*, 4 a.
Allow, to, v. a. *permitto, mīsi, missum, mittĕre*, 3 a.
Allowed (it is), v. impers., *lĭbet, lĭbŭit, lĭbĭtum est, lĭbēre*, 2 n. impers.; *lĭcet, lĭcŭit, lĭcĭtum est, lĭcēre*, 2 n. impers.
Almond, s. *ămygdăla, æ*, f.
  bitter almond, *a. ămāra.*
  sweet almond, *a. dulcis.*
Almost, adv. *fĕrĕ.*
Aloe, s. *ălŏē, ēs*, f.
  Cape aloes, *a. Capensis.*
  Barbados *or* Curaçao aloes, *a. Barbadensis.*
  Socotrine aloes, *a. Socotrina.*
Aloin, s. *alōīnum, i*, n.
Alone, adj. *sōlus, a, um.*
Also, adv. *ĕtĭam, et.*
Alter, to, v. a. *mūto, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
Alternate, to, v. a. *alterno, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
Alternate, adj. *alternus, a, um.*
  every other hour, *alternis horis.*
Alternately, adv. *invĭcem, vĭcissim.*
Although, conj. *etsi.*
Altogether, adv. *omnīno.*
Alum, s. *ălūmen, ĭnis*, n.
  burnt alum, *a. ustum.*
  dried alum, *a. exsiccatum.*
Aluminium, s. *ălūmĭnum, i*, n.
Always, adv. *semper.*
Amber, s. *succĭnum, i*, n.
  rectified oil of amber, *oleum succini rectificatum.*
Amend, to, v. a. *ēmendo, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
American, adj. *Ămĕrĭcānus, ă, um.*
Ammonia, s. *ammōnĭa, æ*, f.
Ammoniacum, s. *ammōnĭăcum, i*, n.
Ammoniated, adj., *ammōnĭātus, a, um.*
Ammonium, s. *ammōnĭum, ĭi*, n.
Among, prep. *inter* (with acc. case).
Amputate, to, v. a. *abscīdo, cīdi, cīsum, cidĕre*, 3 a.
Amputation, s. *ampŭtātĭo, ōnis*, f.
Amyl, s. *amȳl*, n. indecl.; *amȳlis, is*, m.
Amylic, adj. *amȳlĭcus, a, um.*
And, conj. *et, ac, atque, que* (enclitic): night and morning, *nocte maneque.*
Anguish, s. [of body] *crŭcĭātus, ūs*, m.
Aniline, s. *ănĭlīnum, i*, n.
Animal, s. *ănĭmal, ālis*, n.
Animal, adj. *ănĭmālis, e.*
  animal charcoal, *carbo animalis.*
Anise, s. *ănīsum, i*, n.
  anise water, *aqua anisi.*
Ankle, s. *mallĕŏlus, i*, m.
Ankle-bone, s. *tālus, i*, m.
Annual, adj. *annŭus, a, um.*
Anodyne, adj. *ănōdȳnus, a, um.*
Anoint, to, v. a. *inungo, unxi, unctum, ungĕre*, 3 a.
Another, adj. *ălĭus, ălĭa, ălĭud.*
Answer, to, v. a. *respondĕo, di, sum, dēre*, 2 a.
  until the bowels have acted, *donec alvus responderit.*
Ant, s. *formīca, æ*, f.
Antidote, s. *antĭdŏtum, i*, n.
Antifebrin, s. *ăcētănīlīdum, i*, n.
Antimonial, adj. *antĭmŏnĭālis, e.*
  antimonial wine, *vinum antimoniale.*
Antimony, s. *antĭmŏnĭum, ĭi*, n.; *stĭbĭum, ĭi*, n.
Antipyrin, s. *phēnazōnum, i*, n.
Antiseptic, s. *antĭseptĭcum, i*, n.
Antiseptic, adj. *antĭseptĭcus, a, um.*

Any, adj. *and* pron. *quīvis, quævis, quodvis*; *ălĭquis, ălĭqua, ălĭquod.*

Aperient, adj. *cathartĭcus, a, um*; *ăpĕrĭens, entis.*

Aperture, s. *fŏrāmen, ĭnis*, n.

Apiol, s. *ăpĭŏl, ōlis*, n.

Apocodeine, s. *ăpŏcōdēĭna, æ*, f.

Apomorphine, s. *ăpŏmorphĭna, æ*, f.

Apoplexy, s. *ăpŏplexĭa, æ*, f.

Apparatus, s. *appărātus, ūs*, m.

Appetite, s. *cŭpĭdĭtas, ātis* (*cĭbi*).

Apple, s. *pōmum, i*, n.

Apples (made from), adj., *pōmātus, a, um.*

Apple-tree, s. *mālus, i*, f. (*ā* long).

Application, s. *applĭcātĭo, ōnis*, f.

Applied, to be, *applĭcandus, a, um*; *adhĭbendus, a, um*, gerundive.

Apply, to, v. a. (to put one thing to another), *applĭco, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.; *adhĭbĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, ēre*, 2 a.; *admŏvĕo, mōvi, mōtum, mŏvēre*, 2 a.

Approach, to, v. a. and n. *accēdo, cessi, cessum, cēdĕre*, 3 n.

April, s. *Aprīlis, is*, m.

Aqueous, adj. *ăquōsus, a, um.*

Arabic gum, *ăcācĭæ gummi.*

Araroba powder (Goa powder), *ărărōba, æ*, f.; *chrўsărōbĭnum, i*, n.

Areca, s. *ărēca, æ*, f.
areca nut, *semen arecæ.*

Arm, s. *brāchĭum, ĭi*, n.
(from elbow), *lăcertus, i*, m.
(upper bone), *hŭmĕrus, i*, m.

Armpit, s. *axilla, æ*, f.; *āla, æ*, f.

Arnica, s. *arnĭca, æ*, f.

Aroma, s. *ŏdor, ōris*, m.

Aromatic, adj. *ărōmătĭcus, a, um.*
aromatic spirit of ammonia, *spiritus ammoniæ aromaticus.*

Around, adv. *circā.*

Around, prep. *circa, circum* (with acc. case).

Arrive, to, v. n. *advĕnĭo, vēni, ventum, vĕnīre*, 4 n.

Arrowroot, s. *măranta, æ*, f.

Arsenate (an), s. *arsĕnas, ātis*, m.

Arsenic, s. (the element), *arsĕnĭum, ĭi*, n.
arsenious acid, arsenious anhydride, arsenic, white, *acidum arseniosum, arsenicum album.*

Arsenical, adj. *arsĕnĭcālis, e.*
Fowler's solution, *liquor arsenicalis.*

Arsenite (an), s. *arsĕnis, ītis*, m.

Art, s. *ars, artis*, f.
with art, skilfully, *secundum artem.*

Artery, s. *artērĭa, æ*, f.

Artificial, adj. *factĭtĭus, a, um.*
artificial Carlsbad salt, *sal Carolinum factitium.*

As, conj. *ut, vel.*

As, adv. *vĕlut.*

As far as, prep. *tĕnus* (with abl. or gen. case).

As often as, adv. *quŏtĭes.*

Asafetida, s. *asăfētĭda, æ*, f.

Asbestos, s. *ămĭantus, i*, m.

Aseptic, adj. *asĕptĭcus, a, um.*
aseptic (sterilised) oil, *oleum asepticum.*

Ash tree, s. *frăxĭnus, i*, f.

Ashes, s. *cĭnis, ĕris*, m.

Aside (to lay), v. a. *sēpōno, pŏsŭi, pŏsĭtum, pōnĕre*, 3 a.

Ask, to, v. a. *postŭlo, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.

Asleep, adj. *dormĭens, ntis.*
to be asleep, *dormĭo, īvi, ītum, īre*, 4 n.

Ass (she), s. *ăsĭna, æ,* f.
asses' milk, *lac asinarum.*
Assure, to, v. a. *confirmo, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a.
Asthma, s. *anhēlĭtus, ūs,* m.
asthma paper, *charta fūmĭfĕra*; *c. nitrāta.*
Astringent, adj. *astringens, tis.*
At, prep. *ad, ăpud* (with acc. case).
At least, adv. *saltem.*
Atropine, s. *atrŏpīna, æ,* f.
Attack, to, v. n. *invādo, vāsi, vāsum, vādĕre,* 3 n.
Attack, s. *accessĭo, ōnis,* f.; *impĕtus, ūs,* m.
an attack of pain, *accessio doloris.*
Attempt, to, v. a. *cōnor, cōnātus sum, cōnāri,* 1 dep.
Attempt, s. *nīsus, ūs,* m.
Attend, to, v. a., *attendo, di, tum, dĕre,* 3 a.
Attentively, adv. *attente.*
August, s. *Augustus, i,* m.
Author, s. *auctor, ōris,* m.
Authority, s. *auctōrĭtas, ātis,* f.
Autumn, s. *auctumnus, i,* m.
Avoid, to, v. a. [to shun], *vīto, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a.
Awake, to, v. a. *excĭto, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a.
Awake, adj. *insomnis, e.*

B.

Baby, s. *infans, ntis,* m. and f.
Back, s. *dorsum, i,* n.
the lower part of back, *tergum, i,* n.
Bacon, s. *lardum, i,* n.
Bad, adj. *mălus, a, um*; comp., *pējor*; superl. *pessĭmus.*
Badly, adv. *mălе.*
Bael, s. *bĕla, æ,* f.
bael fruit, *fructus belæ.*
Bag, filtering, s. *saccus, i,* m.
a conical flannel bag, *mănĭca, æ,* f.
Balance, to, v. a. (in the scales), *lībro, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a.
Balance, s. (a pair of scales), *lĭbra, æ,* f.
Bald, adj. (devoid of hair), *calvus, a, um.*
Baldness, s. *calvĭtium, ĭi,* n.
Ball, s. *pĭla, æ* (ĭ short), f.
pads of cotton-wool, *pilæ gossypii absorbentis.*
Balsam, s. *balsămum, i,* n.
balsam of tolu, *balsamum tolutanum.*
Bandage, to, v. a. *allĭgo, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a.
Bandage, s. *lĭgāmentum, i,* n.; *fascĭa, æ,* f.
a linen bandage, *fascia lintea.*
to undo a bandage, *fasciam resolvere.*
Barbados, of *or* from, adj. *Barbădensis, e.*
Barberry, s. *berbĕris, is,* f.
Bare (without covering), adj. *nūdus, a, um.*
Barium, s. *bărĭum, ĭi,* n.
Barley, s. *hordĕum, i,* n.
barley-water, *hordei decoctum.*
barley-meal, *hordei farina.*
barley sugar, *hordei saccharum.*
pearl barley, *hordeum perlatum.*
Bark, s. *cortex, ĭcis,* m. and f.
Bath, s. (a private bath), *balnĕum, i,* n.
public baths, *balneæ, arum,* f.
a cold bath, *balneum frigidum.*
a dry bath, *balneum siccum.*
a foot bath, *pediluvium, ii,* n.
a hip bath, *coxæluvium, ii,* n.

a hot bath, *balneum fervens, calidum, tepidum* (artificial).
hot baths (natural), *thermæ, arum*, f.
a medicated bath, *balneum medicatum.*
a sand bath, *balneum arenæ* (chem.).
a sea water bath, *balneum maris.*
a slipper bath, *semicupium, ii*, n.
a sulphur bath, *balneum sulphureum.*
a tepid bath, *balneum tepidum.*
a vapour bath, *balneum vaporis.*
a water bath, *balneum mariæ* (chem.).

Bathe, to, v. a. *lăvo, lăvāvi* and *lāvi, lāvātum, lautum* and *lōtum, lăvāre* and *lăvĕre*, 1 and 3 a.
Be, to, v. n. (to exist), *sum, fŭi, esse*, v. n.
Beaker, s. *cŭcurbĭta, æ*, f.
a glass beaker, *cucurbita vitrea.*
Bean, s. *fāba, æ*, f.
Calabar bean, *physostigmatis faba.*
Bear, to, v. a. *fĕro, tŭli, lātum, ferre*, irreg.
Bearberry, s. *ūva ursi.*
Beard, s. *barba, æ*, f.
Beat, to (in a mortar), v. a. *tundo, tŭtŭdi, tūsum, tundĕre*, 3 a.
Beat, s. (of the pulse), *percussus, ūs*, m.
(of the heart), *palpĭtātĭo, ōnis*, f.
Beautiful, adj. *pulcher, chra, chrum.*
Beberine, s. *bĕbĕrīna, æ*, f.
Bebeeru, s. *nectandra, æ*, f.
Because, conj. *quŏa, quod.*
Because, prep. (because of), *propter* (with acc. case).
Become, to, v. a. and n. (to be made), *fīo, factus sum, fĭĕrī*, irreg. pass. of *făcĭo.*
Bed, s. *lectus, i*, m.
Bedroom, s. *cŭbĭcŭlum, i*, n.
Bedtime, s. *hōrā dēcŭbĭtūs, hōrā somni.*
Bee, s. *ăpis, is*, f.
Beef, s. *būbŭla, æ*, f.
Beef, adj. *bŏvinus, a, um.*
beef-marrow, *medulla bovina.*
beef-tea, *jus bovinum, jusculum, i*, n.
Beer, s. *cĕrĕvīsĭa, æ*, f.
beer yeast, *cerevisiæ fermentum.*
Beeswax, s. *cēra, æ*, f.
white beeswax, *cera alba.*
yellow beeswax, *cera flava.*
Before, adv. *prĭus.*
Before, prep. *ante* (with acc. case); *præ* (with abl. case).
Begin, to, v. a. *incĭpĭo, cēpi, ceptum, cĭpĕre*, 3 a.
Beginning, s. *ĭnĭtĭum, ĭī*, n.
Behind, prep. *pōnĕ* (with acc. case).
Behind, adj. *postĕrus, a, um.*
Behoves, it (one ought), v. n. *ŏportet, ŏportŭit, ŏportēre*, 2 n. impers.
Believe, to, v. a. *crēdo, dĭdi, dĭtum, dĕre*, 3 a.
Belladonna, s. *bellădonna, æ*, f.
Belly, s. *venter, tris*, m.; *ventrĭcŭlus, i*, m.; *alvus, i.* f.
Below, prep. *infra* (with acc. case).
Bend, to, v. a. *flecto, flexi, flexum, flectĕre*, 3 a.
Benefit, to, v. n. *prōsum, prōfŭī, prōdesse*, irreg.

Benzaldehyde, s. *benzaldehȳdum, i*, n.
Benzoate (a), s. *benzŏas, ātis*, m.
Benzoated, adj. *benzŏātus, a, um.*
Benzoic, adj. *benzŏĭcus, a, um.*
Benzoin, s. *benzŏīnum, i*, n.
Benzol, s. *benzol, ŏlis*, n.
Berberine, s. *berbĕrīna, æ*, f.
Berry, s. *bacca, æ*, f.
Beside, prep. *prætĕr* (with acc. case).
Besides, adv. *prætĕrĕā.*
Besprinkle, to, v. a. *conspergo, spersi, spersum, spergĕre*, 3 a.
Best, adj. *optĭmus, a, um*, superl. from *bonus.*
Beta naphthol, s. *bētănaphthol, ŏlis*, n.
Better, adj. *mĕlĭor, mĕlĭus*, comp. from *bonus.*
Between, prep. *inter* (with acc. case).
Beverage, s. *pōtus, ūs*, m.
Beyond, prep. [on the other side], *trans* (with acc. case).
Biborate (a), s. *bĭbōras, ātis*, m.
Bicarbonate (a), s. *bĭcarbōnas, ātis*, m.
Bichloride (a), s. *bĭchlōrĭdum, i*, n.
Bichromate (a), s. *bĭchrōmas, ātis*, m.
Biennial, adj. *bĭennĭus, a, um.*
Big, adj. *magnus, a, um.*
Bile, s. *bīlis, is*, f.; *fel, fellis*, n.
Bind, to, v. a. *adstringo, strinxi, strictum stringĕre*, 3 a.; *dēlĭgo, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
Biniodide (a), s. *bĭnĭōdĭdum, i*, n.
Birch, s. (a species of tree), *bĕtŭla, æ*, f.
Bird, s. *ăvis, is*, f.
Birth, s. *partus, ūs*, m.
Biscuit, s. *pānis biscoctus*, m.
Bismuth, s. *bismūthum, i*, n.
Bisulphide (a), s. *bīsulphĭdum, i*, n.
Bit, s. (a small piece), *frustum, i*, n.; *frustillum, i*, n.
Bitartrate, s. *bītartras, ātis*, m.
Bite, s. *morsus, ūs*, m.
Bite, to, v. a. *mordĕo, mŏmordi, morsum, mordēre*, 2 a.
Bitter, adj. *ămārus, a, um.*
Bitterness, s. *ămārĭtĭes, ēi*, f.
Bittersweet, s. *dulcămāra, æ*, f. [Solanum dulcamara].
Black, adj. *nĭger, gra, grum.*
jet-black, *āter, atra, atrum.*
Blackberry, s. *rŭbus, i*, m.
Bladder, s. (the urinary vessel), *vēsīca, æ*, f.
Bladder-like, adj. *vēsīcālis, e.*
Bladder wrack (the), s. *fūcus vēsīcŭlōsus.*
Blame, to, v. a. *accūso, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
Blaud's pill, *pĭlŭla ferri.*
Bleach, to, v. a. *dĕalbo, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
Bleed, to, v. a. and n.
to lose blood, *sanguĭnem ējĭcĕre*, 3 a.
to let blood, *sanguĭnem ēmittĕre*, 3 a.
Bleeding (continued), s. *hæmorrhăgĭa, æ*, f.
Blend, to, v. a. and n. *cŏĕo, īvi* or *ĭi, ĭtum, īre*, 4 a. and n.
Blind, adj. *cæcus, a, um.*
Blister, s. (the vesicating substance), *vēsīcātōrĭum, ĭi*, n.; (the vesicle or bleb), *vēsīcŭla, æ*, f.
Blister, to, v. a. (to raise a blister), *vēsīco, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
to dress a blister, *vesicatorium curāre* or *nutrīre.*

Blister-fly, s. *canthăris, ĭdis*, f. [Cantharis vesicatoria].
Blistering, adj. *ĕpispastĭcus, a, um*; *vēsĭcātōrĭus, a, um.*
blistering collodion, *collodium vesicans.*
blistering liquid, *liquor epispasticus.*
blistering paper, *charta epispastica.*
blistering plaster, *emplastrum cantharidis*; *emplastrum lyttæ*; *emplastrum vesicatorium.*
Blood, s. [as circulating through the veins], *sanguis, ĭnis*, m. [blood that has been shed], *crŭor, ōris*, m.
Bloodroot, s. *sanguĭnārĭa, æ*, f. [Sanguinaria canadensis].
Blotting-paper, s. *charta bĭbŭla*, f.
Blue, adj. *cærŭlĕus, a, um.*
bluish-green, adj. *cæsĭus, a, um.*
blue pill, *pĭlŭla hydrargyri.*
blue vitriol, *vitriolum cæruleum*; *cupri sulphas.*
Blunt, adj. (dull on the edge), *rĕtūsus, a, um.*
Body, s. *corpus, corpŏris*, n.
a dead body, *cădāver, ĕris*, n.
Bogbean, s. *menyanthes, is*, f. [Menyanthes trifoliata].
Boil, s. *ulcus, ĕris*, n.
Boil, to, v. a. *cŏquo, coxi, coctum, cŏquĕre*, 3 a.
to boil down, v. a. *dēcŏquo, coxi, coctum, cŏquĕre*, 3 a.
Boil, to, v. n. *bullĭo, īvi, ītum, īre*, 4 n.
Boiling, pres. part. *bullĭens, entis.*
Boiling hot, adj. *fervens, entis.*
Bolus, s. *bōlus, i*, m.
Bone, s. *ŏs, ossis*, n.
bone ash, *os ustum.*
the back bone, *spīna, æ*, f.
the jaw bone, *maxilla, æ*, f.
the shin bone, *tĭbĭa, æ*, f.
the hip bone, *coxa, æ*, f.
Book, s. *lĭber, bri* (ĭ short), m.
Borax, s. *bōrax, ācis*, m.; *sōdĭi bĭbōras, sōdĭi pyrōbōras.*
Boric, adj. *bōrĭcus, a, um.*
Born, to be, v. pass. *nascor, nātus sum, nasci*, 3 dep.
Born, past part. *nātus, a, um*, from *nascor.*
Botany, s. *herbārĭa, æ*, f.
Both, adj. *ambo, æ, o.*
Both sides (on), adv. *utrinque.*
Both the one and the other, each, pron. *ŭterque, utrăque, utrumque.*
Bottle, s. *phĭăla, æ*, f.; *ampulla, æ*, f.
a graduated bottle, *phiala notata gradatione.*
a stoppered bottle, *phiala obturata.*
small bottle, *lăgunc*ŭ*la, æ*, f.
Bottom, s. (the lowest part of anything), *fundus, i*, m.
Bougie, s. *cērĕ*ŏ*lus, i*, m.
an aural bougie, *aurĭnārĭum, ĭi*, n.
a nasal bougie, *būgīnārĭum, ĭi*, n.
Bound, part. *astrictus, a, um.*
Bowels, s. *intestīna, ōrum*, n. plur.; *viscĕra, um*, n. plur.; *alvus, i*, f. (sing. only).
the bowels being confined, *alvo astrictâ.*
the bowels being relaxed, *alvo laxatâ.*
Box, s. (chip or wooden), *scătŭla, æ*, f.
pill-box, *pyxis, ĭdis*, f.
powder-box, *pyxis chartacea.*
tin box, *pyxis stannea.*
Boy, s. *pŭer, ĕri*, m.
Brain, s. *cĕrebrum, i*, n.

Bran, s. *furfur, ŭris*, n.
Brandy, s. *spīrĭtus vīni Gallĭci*
Brass, s. *æs, æris*, n.
Brass (of), adj. *ăhēnĕus, a, um; aēneus, a, um.*
Bread, s. *pānis, is*, m.
bread crumb, *mica panis.*
bread crust, *crusta panis.*
brown bread, *panis furfuraceus.*
toasted bread, *panis tostus.*
unleavened bread, *panis azymus.*
white bread, *panis candidus.*
Breadth, s. *lātĭtūdo, ĭnis*, f.
Breakfast, s. *jentācŭlum, i*, n.
Break, to, v. a. *frango, frēgi, fractum, frangĕre*, 3 a.; *rumpo, rūpi, ruptum, rumpĕre*, 3 a.
Break out, to, v. n. *ērumpo, rūpi, ruptum, rumpĕre*, 3 n.
Breast, s. (chest) *pectus, ŏris*, n.
the female breast, *mamma, æ*, f.
Breast-bone, s. *sternum, i*, n.
Breath, s. (the air inhaled or exhaled), *anhēlĭtus, ūs*, m.; *hālĭtus, ūs*, m.
Breathe, to, v. n. (to draw breath), *spīro, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 n.
Breathing, s. *flātus, ūs*, m.; *rēspīrātĭo, ōnis*, f.
difficulty of breathing, *dyspnœa, æ*, f.
Brief, adj. *brĕvis, e.*
Briefly, adv. *brĕvĭter.*
Bright, adj. (clear) *clārus, a, um.*
Brimstone, s. *sulphur, ŭris*, m.
Brine, s. (salt liquor), *mūrĭa, æ*, f.
Bring, to, v. a. (to fetch, convey), *fĕro, tŭli, lātum, ferre*, a. irreg. (p. 45).
Britain, s. *Brĭtannĭa, æ*, f.
British, adj. *Brĭtannĭcus, a, um.*
Brittle, adj. *frăgĭlis, e.*
Broad, adj. *lātus, a, um.*
a plaster with a broad margin, *emplastrum cum margine lato.*
Bromal, s. *brōmal, ālis*, n.
Bromide (a), s. *brōmĭdum, i*, n.
Bromine, s. *brōmum, i*, n.
Bromoform, s. *brōmŏformum, i*, n.
Bronze, s. *æs, æris*, n.
Broom, s. (a species of shrub), *scōpārĭus, ĭi*, m.
broom tops, *scoparii cacumina.*
Broth, s. *jus, jūris*, n., *juscŭlum, i*, n.
beef tea, *jus bovillum* or *bovinum.*
chicken broth, *jus gallinaceum.*
mutton broth, *jus ovillum.*
gruel, *jusculum avenaceum.*
Brow, s. (the forehead), *frons, frontis*, f.
Brown, adj. *fuscus, a, um.*
Bruise, s. *contūsĭo, ōnis*, f.
Bruise, to, v. a. *contĕro, trīvi, trītum, tĕrĕre*, 3 a.; *contundo, tūdi, tūsum, tundĕre*, 3 a.
Brush, s. (a camel hair brush or pencil), *pēnĭcillum, i*, n.; *pēnĭcŭlus, i*, m.
a flesh brush, *strĭgĭlis, is*, f.
Brush, to, v. a. *verro, verri, versum, verrĕre*, 3 a.
Buchu, s. *buchu*, n. indecl.
Buckthorn, s. *Rhamnus, i*, m. and f.
Bulk, s. *magnĭtūdo, ĭnis*, f.
Burgundy, adj. *Burgundĭcus, a, um.*
Burgundy pitch, *pix Burgundica.*
Burn, s. *ustĭo, ōnis*, f.; *ădustĭo, ōnis*, f.

Burn, to, v. a. *ūro, ussi, ustum, ūrĕre*, 3 a.
Burn up, to, v. a. (in pharm. v. n.), *combūro, bussi, bustum, būrĕre*, 3 a. and n.
Burnt, past part. *ustus, a, um.*
calcined magnesia, *magnesia usta.*
But, conj. *sĕd.*
But that, conj. *quīn* (with subj.).
Butter, s. *būtўrum, i*, n.
butter of antimony, *liquor antimonii chloridi.*
cacao butter, *oleum theobromatis*
Butyl-chloral, s. *būtўl-chlōral, ālis*, n., *būtўl-chlōral*, n. indecl.
butyl-chloral hydrate, *butyl-chloral hydras* (B.P.).
By *or* from, prep. *a, ăb, abs*, (with abl. case).
By means of, *ŏpe*, abl. case of *ops, ŏpis.*
Byne, s. (malt), *bўnē, ēs*, f.; also, *maltum, i*, n.

C.

Cabbage, s. *ŏlus, ĕris*, n.
Cacao, s. *thĕobrōma, ătis*, n.
cacao butter, *oleum theobromatis.*
Cachet, s. { *oblātum, i*, n. / *capsŭla amylācĕa*, f.
Cade, oil of, *oleum cădīnum.*
Cadmium, s. *cadmĭum, i*, n.
Caffeine, s. *caffēīna, æ*, f.
Cajuput, s. *căjŭpūti*, n. indecl.
Cake (after pressing), s. *plăcenta, æ*, f.
linseed oil cake, *p. seminis lini.*
Calabar bean, s. *physostigma, ătis*, n.; *physostigmătis făba* vel *sēmen.*
Calamine, s. *călămīna, æ*, f.
Calcined, part. adj. *ustus, a, um.*
calcined magnesia, *magnesia usta.*
Calcium, s. *calcĭum, ĭi*, n.
Calculate, to, v. a. *compŭto, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
Caldron, s. *lĕbes, ētis*, m.
Calendar, s. *fastī, ōrum*, m. plur.
Calendula, s. *călendŭla, æ*, f.
Calf, s. (of the leg), *sūra, æ*, f.
Calf, s. (a bull calf), *vĭtŭlus, i*, m.
Call, to, v. a. *vŏco, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.; *dīco, dixi, dictum, dīcĕre*, 3 a.
Calm, s. (quietude of mind), *quĭes, ētis*, f.
Calm, adj. *tranquillus, a, um.*
Calomel, s. *călŏmĕlas, ănos*, m.
Calumba, s. *călumba, æ*, f.
Cambric, s. *sindon, ŏnis*, f.
Camel hair brush or pencil, *pēnĭcillum, i*, n.
Camphor, s. *camphŏra, æ*, f.
camphor water, *aqua* vel *mistura camphoræ.*
Camphorated, adj. *camphŏrātus, a, um.*
Canadian, adj. *Cănădensis, e.*
Canada balsam, *balsămum Canadense.*
Can, I, etc., v. n. (I, etc., am able), *possum, pŏtŭi, posse*, n. irreg.
Cancer, s. *cancer, cri*, m.; *carcĭnōma, ătis*, n.
Canella, s. *cănella, æ*, f.
Canine, adj. *cănīnus, a, um.*
the dog-rose, *rosa canina.*
Cantharides, s. *canthăris, ĭdis*, f.
Cantharidin, s. *canthărĭdīnum, i*, n.
Caoutchouc, s. *caoutchouc*, n. indecl.; *ĕlastĭca, æ*, f.
Capacious, adj. *căpax, ācis.*
Capacity, s. *amplĭtūdo, ĭnis*, f.
Cape, adj. *Căpensis, e.*

Cape aloes, *aloes Capensis.*
Capsicum, s. *capsĭcum, i,* n.
Capsule, s. *capsŭla, æ,* f.
a gelatin capsule, *capsula gelatina.*
Caraway, s. *cărum cărui,* n. indecl.
caraway fruit, *carui fructus.*
caraway water, *aqua carui.*
Carbolated, adj. *carbŏlātus, a, um.*
Carbolic acid, *ăcĭdum carbŏlĭcum,* n. ; *phēnol, ŏlis,* n.
carbolic oil, *oleum carbolatum.*
Carbon, s. *carbo, ōnis,* m.
carbon bisulphide *or* disulphide, *carbōnis bīsulphĭdum* vel *dīsulphĭdum.*
Carbonate (a), s. *carbōnas, ātis,* m.
Cardamom, s. *cardămōmum, i,* n.
Cardiac, adj. *cardĭăcus, a, um.*
Care, s. *cūra, æ,* f.
Care, to, v. a. (to be anxious or solicitous for), *cūro, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a.
Careful, adj. (attentive) *dĭlĭgens, ntis* ; (cautious) *cautus, a, um.*
Carefully, adv. *accūrātē, cautè.*
Careless, adj. *neglĭgens, ntis.*
Carelessly, adv. *neglĭgenter.*
Carlsbad, s. *Thermæ Cărŏlīnæ* [i.e. *thermæ, ārum,* f., hot baths, and *Cărŏlīnus, a, um,* adj.]
Carlsbad salt, *săl Cărŏlīnum.*
artificial Carlsbad salt, *săl Cărŏlīnum factĭtĭum.*
Carminative (a), s. *carmĭnātīvum, i,* n.
Carmine, s. *carmīnum, i,* n.
Carrot, s. *cărōta, æ,* f.
Carry, to, v. a. *portō, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a.
Cascara, s. *cascăra, æ,* f.
extract of cascara sagrada, *extractum cascaræ sagradæ.*
Cascarilla, s. *cascărilla, æ,* f.
Case, in any, adv. *ŭtĭque.*
Cassia, s. *cassĭa, æ,* f.
cassia pulp, *cassiæ pulpa.*
Castile soap, *săpo dūrus.*
Castor, s. (a secretion of the beaver), *castŏrĕum, ĕi,* n.
Castor-oil plant, *rĭcĭnus, i,* m.
castor oil, *oleum ricini.*
Cataract, s. (of the eye), *glaucōma, ătis,* n.
Catarrh, s. *cătarrhus, i,* m.
Catechu, s. *cătechu,* n. indecl.
Cathartic, adj. *cathartĭcus, a, um.*
Catheter, s. *cathĕter, ēris,* m.
Cause, s. *causa, æ,* f.
Caustic, s. *caustĭcum, i,* n.
lunar caustic, *argenti nitras.*
toughened caustic, *argenti nitras induratus.*
Caustic, adj. *caustĭcus, a, um.*
caustic potash, *potassa caustica.*
caustic soda, *soda caustica.*
Cauterize, to, v. a. *ădūro, ussi, ustum, ūrĕre,* 3 a.
Caution, s. *cautĭo, ōnis,* f.
Caution, to, v. a. *mŏnĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, ēre,* 2 a.
Cautious, adj. *cautus, a, um.*
Cautiously, adv. *caute.*
Cease, to, v. n. *cesso, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 n.
until the pain has ceased, *donec dolor cessaverit.*
Cedar, s. *cedrus, i,* f.
Cerate, s. *cērātum, i,* n.
lip-salve, *c. rōsātum.*
Cerium, s. *cērĭum, ĭi,* n.
Certain, pron. (some indefinite person or thing), *quīdam, quædam, quoddam.*

Chalk, s. *crēta, æ*, f.; *calcii carbonas*, m.
camphorated chalk, *creta camphorata.*
French chalk, *creta Gallica.*
precipitated chalk, *calcii carbonas præcipitatus.*
prepared chalk, *creta præparata.*
Chalybeate, adj. *chălўbeātus, a, um.*
Chamomile, s. *anthĕmis, ĭdis*, f.
Change, to, v. a. *mūto, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
Changeable, adj. *mūtābĭlis, e.*
Chap, s. (of the skin), *fissūra, æ*, f.
chapped lips, *labrorum fissuræ.*
Charcoal, s. *carbo, ōnis*, m.
animal charcoal, *carbo animalis.*
wood charcoal, *carbo ligni.*
Chart, s. *tăbŭla, æ*, f.
Chaulmugra oil, *ŏlĕum gўnōcardĭæ.*
Cheek, s. *bucca, æ*, f.
Cheeks, s. *mālæ, ārum*, f. plur.
Cheese, s. *cāsĕus, i*, m.
Cherry, s. *cĕrăsum, i*, n.
Cherry-bark (wild), *prūnī Virgĭnĭānæ cortex.*
Cherry laurel, s. *laurōcĕrăsus, i*, f.
cherry-laurel water, *aqua laurocerasi.*
Chervil, s. *chærephyllum, i*, n.
Chest, s. *pectus, ŏris*, n.; *sternum, i*, n.; *thōrax, ācis*, m.
of or belonging to the chest, *pectŏrālis, e*, adj.
Chestnut, s. *castănĕa, æ*, f.
Chew, to, v. a. *mandūco, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
Chicken, s. *gallīna, æ*, f.
Chief, adj. *prīmus, a, um.*
Chiefly, adv. *imprīmis.*
Chilblain, s. *pernĭo, ōnis*, m.
Child, s. *infans, antis*, m. and f.
Childbirth, s. *partus, ūs*, m.
Chill, s. *frīgus, ŏris*, n.
to take a chill, *frigus collĭgĕre.*
Chin, s. *mentum, i*, n.
Chinaware, s. *fictĭlĭa, ĭum*, n. plur.
Chip, s. *rāmentum, i*, n.
Chiretta, s. *chīrāta* vel *chīretta, æ*, f.
Chloral, s. *chlōral, ālis*, n.; *chlōral*, n. indecl.
Chloralamid, s. *chlōrălămĭdum, i*, n.
Chlorate (a), s. *chlōras, ātis*, m.
Chloric, adj. *chlōrĭcus, a, um.*
chloric ether, *æther chloricus.*
Chloride (a), s. *chlōrĭdum, i*, n.
Chlorinated, adj. *chlōrĭnātus, a, um.*
Chlorine, s. *chlōrum, i*, n.
chlorine water, *aqua chlori.*
Chlorodyne, s. *chlōrōdīnum, i*, n.
Chloroform, s. *chlōrŏformum, i*, n.
chloroform water, *aqua chloroformi.*
Chocolate, s. *chŏcŏlāta, æ*, f.
Choice, s. (the act of choosing), *dēlectus, ūs*, m.
Choke, to, v. a. (to suffocate), *suffōco, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
Choose, to, v. a. *dēlĭgo, dēlēgi, dēlectum, dēlĭgĕre*, 3 a.
Chromate, s. *chrōmas, ātis*, f.
Chromic, adj. *chrōmĭcus, a, um.*
Chromium, s. *chrōmĭum, ĭī*, n.
Chronic, adj. (long continued), *dĭŭturnus, a, um*; *invĕtĕrātus, a, um.*
Chrysarobin, s. *chrўsărōbīnum, i*, n.
chrysarobin, crude, *ărărōba, æ*, f.
Chrysophanic, adj. *chrўsŏphănĭcus, a, um.*

Cimicifuga, s. *cīmĭcĭfŭga, æ, f.* [Actææ radix].
Cinchona, s. *cinchōna, æ,* f.
red cinchona bark, *cinchōnæ rubræ cortex.*
Cinchonidine, s. *cinchōnĭdīna, æ,* f.
Cinchonine, s. *cinchōnīna, æ,* f.
Cinder, s. *cīnis, ĕris,* m.
Cinnamon, s. *cinnămōmum, i,* n.
Circumcise, to, v. a. *circumcīdo, cīdi, cīsum, cīdĕre,* 3 a.
Circle, s. *orbis, is,* m.
Citrate (a), s. *citras, ātis,* m.
Citrated, adj. *citrātus, a, um.*
Citric, adj. *citrĭcus, a, um.*
Citrine ointment, *unguentum hydrargўri nitrātis.*
Citron, s. (the fruit), *citrĕum, i,* n.
Claret glass, s. *cyăthus mĕdĭus* vel *mŏdĭcus.*
Clarified, part. adj., *dēspūmātus, a, um.*
clarified honey, *mel despumatum.*
Clarify, to, v. a. *dēspūmo, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a.
Clay (white), s. *argilla, æ,* f.
Clay (made of), adj. *fictĭlis, e.*
earthenware jar, *olla fictilis.*
Clean, adj. *nĭtĭdus, a, um.*
Clear, adj. *clārus, a, um.*
Cleft, adj. *scissus, a, um.*
Clip, to, v. a. *tondĕo, tŏtondi, tonsum, tondēre,* 2 a.
Clipping, s. *tonsūra, æ,* f.
Close shaven, part. *abrāsus, a, um,* from *abrādo.*
Cloth, s. *pannus, i,* m.
coarse cloth, *pannus crassus.*
cotton cloth, *p. gossypinus.*
fine cloth, *p. tenuis.*
hempen cloth, *p. cannabinus.*
linen cloth, *p. linteus.*
silk cloth, *p. sericus.*
woollen cloth, *p. laneus.*
Clothes, s. *vestīmenta, ōrum,* n. plur.
Close, to, v. a. *claudo, clausi, clausum, claudĕre,* 3 a.
Clove (a), s. *cărўophyllum, i,* n.
Clyster, s. *ĕnĕma, ătis,* n., *enemăta,* plur.
Coal-tar, s. *pix carbonis.*
coal-tar solution, *liquor picis carbonis.*
prepared coal-tar, *pix carbonis præparata.*
Coarse (not fine), adj. *crassus, a, um.*
Coat, s. *tŭnĭca, æ,* f.
Coat, to, v. a. *tŭnĭco, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a.
Coated, adj. *tŭnĭcātus, a, um.*
coated pills, *pilulæ tunicatæ.*
Coca, s. *cōca, æ,* f.
coca leaves, *cocæ folia.*
Cocaine, s. *cōcāĭna, æ,* f.
Cochineal, s. *coccus, i,* m.
Cocoa, s. *căcāo, ōnis,* m.
cocoa-butter, *butyrum cacaonis*; *oleum theobromatis.*
Cod, s. *morrhŭa, æ,* f. [Gadus Morrhua].
cod-liver oil, *oleum morrhuæ*; *oleum jecoris aselli.*
Codeine *or* Codeia, s. *cōdĕīna, æ,* f.
Coffee, s. *coffĕa, æ,* f.
Colander, s. *cōlum, i,* n.
Colchicine, s. *colchĭcīna, æ,* f.
Colchicum, s. *colchĭcum, i,* n.
colchicum corm, *colchici cormus.*
colchicum seeds, *c. semina.*
Cold, s. *frīgus, ŏris,* n.
Cold, adj. *frīgĭdus, a, um.*
cold cream, *crĕmor frīgĭdus*; *unguentum aquæ rosæ.*
Cold-drawn, adj., *sine igne.*
cold-drawn castor oil, *oleum ricini sine igne præparatum.*

Collect, to, v. a. *collĭgo, lēgi, lectum, lĭgĕre*, 3 a.

Collodion, s. *collōdĭum, ĭi*, n.
blistering collodion, *c. vesicans.*
flexible collodion, *c. flexile.*
collodion for corns and warts, *c. callosum.*

Colocynth, s. *cŏlŏcynthis, ĭdis*, f.

Colophony, s. *rēsīna, æ*, f.

Colour, s. *cŏlŏr, ōris*, m.

Coloured, adj. *cŏlōrātus, a, um.*

Colourless, adj. *cŏlōris expers*; *sĭne cŏlōre.*

Coltsfoot, s. *tussĭlāgo, ĭnis*, f.

Come, to, v. n. *vĕnĭo, vēni, ventum, vĕnīre*, 4 n.

Come on, to, v. n. (to attack), *invādo, vāsi, vāsum, vādĕre*, 3 n.
the fit coming on, *invadente paroxysmo.*

Come together, v. n. *convĕnĭo, vēni, ventum, vĕnīre*, 4 n.

Commence, to, v. a. and n. *ĭnĕo, ĭnīvi* and *ĭnĭi, ĭnĭtum, ĭnīre*, 4 a. and n.

Commercial, adj. *vēnālis, e.*

Common, adj. *commūnis, e.*
undistilled water, *aqua communis.*

Commonly, adv. *vulgo.*

Comparison with, in, *præ*, prep. (with abl. case).

Compound, adj. *compŏsĭtus, a, um.*

Compress, to, v. a. *comprĭmo, pressi, pressum, prĭmĕre*, 3 a.

Compressed, adj. *compressus, a, um.*

Concentrated, adj. *concentrātus, a, um.*

Concerning, prep. *de* (with abl. case).
concerning time, *de tempŏre.*

Condition, s. *stătus, ūs*, m.

Confection, s. *confectĭo, ōnis*, f.; *conserva, æ*, f.
confection of senna *or* lenitive electuary, *confectio sennæ.*

Confined, part. *adstrictus, a, um.*
the bowels being confined, *alvo adstrictâ.*

Conine, s. *cōnīna, æ, f.*

Conserve (jam), s. *conserva, æ*, f.

Consistence, s. *densĭtas, ātis*, f.; *spissĭtūdo, ĭnis*, f.
to a suitable consistence, *ad spissitudinem idoneam.*
to a syrupy consistence, *ad syrupi spissitudinem.*

Constantly, adv. *frĕquenter, assidŭè.*

Constipate, to (the bowels), v. a. *adstringo, strinxi, strictum, stringĕre*, 3 a.

Constipation, s. *constīpātĭo, onis*, f.

Consumption, s. (the disease) *phthĭsis, is*, f.

Continue, to, v. n. *persisto, stĭti*, no sup., *sistĕre*, 3 n.
let the patient continue the use of the mixture, *persistat in usu misturæ.*

Continuously, adv. *contĭnŭò.*

Contrary to, prep. *contra* (with acc. case); *adversus* or *adversum* (with acc. case).

Convallaria, s. *convallārĭa, æ*, f.

Convenient, adj. *aptus, a, um*; *ĭdōnĕus, a, um.*

Convulsion, s. *convulsĭo, ōnis*, f.

Cook, to, v. a. *cŏquo, coxi, coctum, cŏquĕre*, 3 a.

Cool, to, v. a. *refrĭgĕro, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.

Cool, adj. *frīgĭdus, a, um.*

Copaiba *or* copaiva, s. *cŏpāĭba, æ*, f.

Copious, adj. *plēnus, a, um.*

Copper, s. *cuprum, i*, n.
Copper acetate, *ærūgo, ĭnis*, f.
Copper (of), adj. *ăhēnĕus, a, um*; *aēnĕus, a, um*.
Copy (of a prescription), s. *exemplum, i*, n.
Cord, s. *fūnĭcŭlus, i*, m.
Cordial, s. *cordĭāle, is*, n.
Cordial, adj. *ărōmătĭcus, a, um*.
Coriander, s. *cŏrĭandrum, i*, n.
Cork, s. *sūber, ĕris*, n.
Cork, adj. *sūbĕrīnus, a, um*.
cork stopper, *epistomium suberinum* or *obturamentum suberinum*.
Cork (a), s. *phellus, i*, m.
Corm (a), s. *cormus, i*, m.
Corn (anat.), s. *clāvus, i*, m.
Corn, s. *frūmentum, i*, n.
Corn, Indian, *zēa mays*, f.
Corpse, s. *cădāver, ĕris*, n.
Corpulence, s. *ŏbēsĭtas, ātis*, f.
Correct, to, v. a. *corrĭgo, rexi, rectum, rĭgĕre*, 3 a.
Corrosive sublimate, *hydrargўri perchlōrĭdum*.
Costive, adj. *astrictus, a, um*.
Cotton, s. *gossўpium, ĭi*, n.
absorbent wool, *g. absorbens*.
pads of cotton wool, *gossypii absorbentis pilæ*.
Couch, s. *cŭbīle, is*, n.
Couch-grass, s. *trĭtĭcum rēpens*.
Cough, s. *tussis, is*, f.; accus. *tussim*, abl. *tussi*.
Court-plaster, s. *sērĭcum anglĭcum*.
Cover, s. *ŏpercŭlum, i*, n.
Cover, to, v. a. *tĕgo, texi, tectum, tĕgĕre*, 3 a.; *ŏpĕrĭo, ŭi, pertum, īre*, 4 a.
Cover over, to, v. a. *prōtĕgo, texi, tectum, tĕgĕre*, 3 a.
Covered, part. *ŏpertus, a, um*.
Covering, s. *tegmen, ĭnis*, n.
Cow, s. *vacca, æ*, f.
pertaining to a cow, *vaccīnus, a, um*, adj.
Crack, s. *rīma, æ*, f.
Cream, s. *crĕmor, ōris*, m.
cold cream, *c. frigidus*.
Creosote, s. *creōsōtum, i*, n.
Cresol, s. *crĕsol, ŏlis*, n.
Croton, s. *crōton, ōnis*, n. (Croton tiglium).
croton oil, *oleum crotonis*.
Crown, s. (the top of the head), *vertex, ĭcis*, m.
Crude, adj. *crūdus, a, um*.
Crumb, s. *mīca, æ*, f.
crumb of bread, *mica panis*.
Crystal, s. *crystallus, i*, f.
Crystalline, adj. *crystallĭnus, a, um*.
Cubebs, s. *cŭbēba, æ*, f.
Cucumber, s. *cŭcŭmis, ĕris*, m.
cucumber ointment, *unguentum cucumeris*.
squirting cucumber, *ecballĭum, ĭi*, n.
Cultivate, to, v. a. *cŏlo, cŏlŭi, cultum, cŏlĕre*, 3 a.
Cup (a), s. *pōcŭlum, i*, n.
a little cup, *pōcillum, i*, n.
Cupping-glass, s. *cŭcurbĭta, æ*, f.
Curd soap, *săpo ănĭmālis*.
Curdle, to, v. a. *cōāgŭlo, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
Curdled, adj. *sĕrĭpărus, a, um*.
liquid rennet, *liquor seriparus*.
Cure, to, v. a. *cūro, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
to dress a blister, *curare vesicatorium*.
Currant, s. *rībes, is*, n.
black currant, *ribes nigrum*.
red currant, *ribes rubrum*, n.
Currants, s. *ūvæ Cŏrinthæ*; *passŭlæ mĭnōres*.
Curve, s. *sĭnus, ūs*, m.

Cusparia, s. *cuspārĭa, æ*, f.
Cut, to, v. a. *incīdo, cīdi, cīsum, cīdĕre*, 3 a.
Cut, part. adj. *incīsus, a, um.*
Cut-asunder, to, v. a. *scindo, scĭdi, scissum, scindĕre*, 3 a.
Cut up, to, v. a. *concīdo, cīdi, cīsum, cīdĕre*, 3 a.
Cuticle (outer skin), s. *cŭtīcŭla, æ*, f.
Cuttlefish, s. *sēpĭa, æ*, f.
Cyanide (a), s. *cyănĭdum, i*, n.
Cypress, s. *cupressus, i*, f.

D.

Daily, adv. *quŏtidĭe.*
Daily, adj. *dĭurnus, a, um.*
Damiana, s. *dămĭāna, æ*, f.
Damp, adj. *hūmĭdus, a, um.*
Damp, to, v. a. *mădĕfăcĭo, fēci, factum, făcĕre*, 3 a.
Dampness (moisture), s. *hūmor, ōris*, m.
Dandelion, s. *tăraxăcum, i*, n.
Dawn, s. *aurōra, æ*, f.
Day, s. *dĭēs, ēi*, m. and f.
daily, *indies.*
during the day, *inter diem.*
from day to day, *de die in diem.*
on alternate days, *diebus alternis.*
on the day after, *postridie.*
on the day after to-morrow, *perendie.*
to-day, adv. *hodie.*
a period of two days, *biduum, ui, n.*
Daybreak, s. *dīlūcŭlum, i*, n.
Dead, adj. *mortŭus, a, um.*
Deaf, adj. *surdus, a, um.*
Deafness, s. *surdĭtas, ātis*, f.
Death, s. *mors, mortis*, f.
Decayed, adj. *exēsus, a, um.*
a decayed tooth, *dens exēsus.*
December, s. *Dĕcember, bris*, m.
Decigramme, s. *dĕcigramma, ătis*, n.
Decoction, s. *dēcoctum, i*, n.
Decolourize, to, v. a. *dēcŏlōro, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
Decolourized, adj. *dēcŏlōrātus, a, um.*
colourless tincture of iodine, *tinctura iodi decolorata.*
Decompose, to, v. a. (to make rotten), *putrĕfăcĭo, fēci, factum, făcĕre*, 3 a.
Decorticated (without integument), adj. *dēcortĭcātus, a, um.*
Deformity, s. *dēformĭtas, ātis*, f.
Degree, s. (graduation, etc.), *grădus, ūs*, m.
Degrees (by), adv. *pĕdĕtentim.*
Dekagramme, s. *dĕkagramma, ătis*, n.
Dekametre, s. *dĕkămetrum, i*, n.
Deliquesce, to, v. n. *dēlĭquesco, lĭcŭi*, no sup., *lĭquescĕre*, 3 n. incep.
Deliquescent, adj. *hūmescens, entis.*
Deliquescing, adj. *dēlĭquescens, entis.*
Dense, adj. (thick, solid), *crassus, a, um.*
Density, s. *densĭtas, ātis*, f.; *spissĭtūdo, ĭnis*, f.
Deposit, s. *sĕdĭmentum, i*, n.
Desiccated, adj. *siccus, a, um.*
desiccated thyroid glands, *glandulæ thyroideæ siccæ.*
Desire, to, v. a. (to long after), *cŭpĭo, īvi* or *ĭi, ītum, ĕre*, 3 a.
Desist, to, v. n. *dēsisto, stĭti, stĭtum, sistĕre*, 3 n.
Dessertspoonful, s. *cochlĕāre mĕdĭum, mŏdĭcum*, or *mĕdĭocre.*

Detannated, adj. *dētannātus, a, um.*

Detergent, adj. *dētergens, entis.*

Dialysed, adj. *diălўsātus, a, um.*
dialysed iron, *liquor ferri dialysatus.*

Dialysis, s. *diălўsis, is,* f.

Diaphoretic, s. *diăphŏrētĭcum, i,* n.

Dichromate, s. *dīchrōmas, ātis,* m.

Die, to, v. n. *mŏrĭor, mortuus sum, mŏri,* 3 n. dep.

Diet, s. (a mode of living as prescribed by a physician), *dīæta, æ,* f.

Difficult, adj. *difficĭlis, e.*
more difficult, *difficĭlĭor.*
most *or* very, *difficillĭmus.*

Difficulty, s. *difficultas, ātis,* f.

Difficulty of breathing, *dyspnœa, æ,* f.

Digest, to, v. a. *dīgĕro, gessi, gestum, gĕrĕre,* 3 a.

Digestion, s. (of food), *dīgestĭo, ōnis,* f.

Digitalin, s. *dĭgĭtālīnum, i,* n.

Digitalis, s. *dĭgĭtālis, is,* f.

Dilate, to, v. a. *dīlāto, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a.

Dill, s. *ănēthum, i,* n.
dill water, *aqua anethi.*

Dilute, to, v. a. (to weaken by admixture), *dīlŭo, lŭi, lūtum, lŭĕre,* 3 a.; *miscĕo, miscŭi, mistum* or *mixtum, miscēre,* 2 a. (with *Dat., Abl.,* or *cum*).

Diluted, adj. *dīlūtus, a, um.*

Diminish, to, v. a. *immĭnŭo, ŭi, ūtum, ŭĕre,* 3 a.

Dine, to, v. n. *prandĕo, prandi, pransum, prandēre,* 2 n.
about to dine, *pransūrus, a, um.*

Dinner, s. *prandĭum, ĭi,* n.
before dinner, *ante prandium.*

Dip, to, v. a. *mergo, mersi, mersum, mergĕre,* 3 a.

Direct, to, v. a. *dīrĭgo, rexi, rectum, rĭgĕre,* 3 a.; *dīco, dixi, dictum, dīcĕre,* 3 a.
as directed, *more dicto.*

Disappear, to, v. n. *ēvānesco, ēvānŭi,* no sup., *ēvānescĕre,* 3 n. incep.

Discs, s. *lāmellæ, ārum,* f. plur.

Disease, s. *morbus, i,* m.
to be seized with illness, *morbo affectāri.*

Diseased, adj. *morbĭdus, a, um.*

Dish, evaporating, s. *pătĭna, æ,* f.
Berlin porcelain dish, *pătĭna porcellānĭca.*

Dispel, to, v. a. *dispello, pŭli, pulsum, pellĕre,* 3 a.

Dispense, to, v. a. *dispenso, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a.

Dispensing, s. *dispensātĭo, ōnis,* f.
shake before dispensing, *ante dispensationem agita.*

Display, to, v. a. *exhĭbĕo, hĭbŭi, hĭbĭtum, hĭbēre,* 2 a.

Dissolve, to, v. a. *solvo, solvi, sŏlūtum, solvĕre,* 3 a.; *dīlŭo, dilŭi, dilūtum, dīlŭĕre,* 3 a.

Dissolved, part. adj. *sŏlūtus, a, um.*

Distil, to, v. a. *dēstillo, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a.

Distillation, s. *dēstillātĭo, ōnis,* f.

Distilled, adj. *dēstillātus, a, um.*

Disulphate (a), s. *dīsulphas, ātis,* m.

Disulphide (a), s. *dīsulphĭdum, i,* n.

Divide, to, v. a. *dīvĭdo, vīsi, vīsum, vĭdĕre,* 3 a.

Divided, adj. *dīvĭdŭus, a, um.*
Division, s. *partītĭo, ōnis,* f.
  let the division be very carefully made, *partitio fiat exactissima.*
Dizziness, s. *vertīgo, ĭnis,* f.
Do, to, v. a. *ăgo, ēgi, actum, ăgĕre,* 3 a.
Doctor, s. *doctor, ōris,* m.; *mĕdĭcus, i,* m.
Donovan's solution, *lĭquor arsĕnĭi et hydrargўri iōdĭdi.*
Dose, s. *dŏsis, is,* f.
  in repeated doses, *dosibus repetitis.*
  in divided doses, *dosibus divisis.*
Double, adj. *duplex, ĭcis.*
Double, s. *duplum, i,* n. (the quantity twice).
Douche, nasal, s. *collŭnārĭum, ĭi,* n.
Down from, prep. *de* (with abl. case).
Drachm, s. *drachma, æ,* f.
Draught, s. *haustus, ūs,* m.
Dream, s. *somnĭum, ĭi,* n.
Dregs, s. *quisquĭlĭæ, ārum,* f.
Dress, to (a sore or wound), v. a. *cūro, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a.; *nūtrĭo, īvi* and *ĭi, ītum, īre,* 4 a.
Dried, adj., *exsiccātus, a, um.*
Drink, s. *pōtus, ūs,* m.
  still lemonade, *potus citrātus.*
Drink, to, v. a. *bĭbo, bĭbī,* no sup., *bĭbĕre,* 3 a.
Drop, s. *gutta, æ,* f.
Drop, to, v. n. *stillo, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 n.
Drop into, to, v. a. *instillo, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a.
  let it be dropped into the eyes, *in oculos instilletur.*
Dropsy, s. *hydrops, ōpis,* m.
Drug, s. *mĕdĭcāmentum, i,* n.
Druggist, s. *mĕdĭcāmentārĭus, ĭi,* m.
Drum of the ear, *tympănum, i,* n.
Dry, adj. *siccus, a, um.*
Dry, to, v. a. *sicco, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a.
Dull, adj. *ŏpācus, a, um.*
During, prep. *per* (with acc. case).
Dusting powder, *pulvis conspersus.*
Dwarf, s. *pūmĭlĭo, ōnis,* m. and f.
  the dwarf pine, *pinus pumilio.*

E.

Each, pron. adj. *quisque, quæque, quidque* or *quodque.*
  single, individual, *singŭli, æ, a,* plur.
Each, pron. (both the one and the other), *ŭterque, utrăque, utrumque.*
Each ingredient, of, *aa, āna.*
Ear, s. *auris, is,* f.
  right ear, *auris dextra.*
  left ear, *auris læva.*
Ear (pertaining to the), adj. *audĭtōrĭus, a, um.*
  drum of the ear, *tympănum, i,* n.
Early, adj. (belonging, etc. to the morning), *mātūtīnus, a, um.*
Early, adv. *prīmo.*
Earthenware, adj. *fictĭlis, e.*
  earthenware jar, *olla fictĭlis.*
Ease, s. *quĭes, ētis,* f.
Ease, to, v. a. *mītĭgo, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a.
Easy, adj. *făcĭlis, e*; comp. *făcĭlĭor,* superl. *făcillĭmus.*
Eat, v. a. *ĕdo, ēdi, ēsum, ĕdĕre,* 3 a.; *vescor,* no perf., *vesci,* (governs abl. case), 3 dep.

Eatable, adj. *ēdūlis, e.*
Effect, to, v. a. (to bring to pass), *prōmŏvĕo, mōvi, mōtum, mŏvēre,* 2 a.
Effervesce, to, v. n. (of liquids), *effervesco, fervi,* no sup., *fervescĕre,* 3 n. incep.
Effervescence, s. *effervescentĭa, æ,* f.
the effervescence being finished, *effervescentiâ peractâ.*
in the act of effervescence, *in actu effervescentiæ.*
in a state of effervescence, *in statu effervescentiæ.*
Effervescing, part. adj. *effervescens, tis.*
Effloresced, adj. *dīlapsus, a, um.*
Egg, s. *ōvum, i,* n.
white of egg, *ovi albumen.*
yolk of egg, *ovi vitellus.*
Eight, num. adj. *octo.*
Eight times, *octĭes,* num. adv.
Eighteen, num. adj. *dŭŏdēvīginti.*
Eightfold, *octuplum, i,* n. subs.; *octuplus, a, um,* adj.
Eighth, ord. num. adj. *octāvus, a, um.*
Eighty, num. adj. *octōgintā.*
Either, pron. adj. *ŭter, utra, utrum.*
Either, conj. *aut.*
Elapsed, adj. *ēlapsus, a, um.*
Elaterin, s. *ēlātērīnum, i,* n.
Elaterium, s. *ēlātērĭum, ĭi,* n.
Elbow, s. *cŭbĭtum, i,* n.
Elder-tree, s. *sambūcus, i,* f.
Electric, adj. *ēlectrŏpœĭcus, a, um.*
Electricity, s. *ēlectrĭcĭtas, ātis,* f.
Electuary, s. *ēlectuārĭum, ĭi,* n.
Elemi, s. *ĕlĕmi,* n. indecl.
Eleven, num. adj. *undĕcim.*
Eleventh, ord. num. adj. *undĕcĭmus, a, um.*
Elixir, s. *ēlixir,* n. indecl.
paregoric elixir, *elixir paregoricum.*
Elm, s. *ulmus, i,* f.
Embrocation, s. *embrōcātĭo, ōnis,* f.
Emetic, s. *ĕmĕtĭca, æ,* f.; *ĕmĕtĭcum, i,* n.
Emmenagogue, s. *emmĕnăgōgum, i,* n.
Emollient, adj. *mollis, e.*
Employ, to, v. a. *adhĭbĕo, hĭbŭi, hĭbĭtum, hĭbēre,* 2 a.
Empty, to, v. a. *văcūo, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a.
Empty, adj. *văcŭus, a, um.*
an empty space, *văcŭum, i,* n.
on an empty stomach, *stomacho vacuo, ventriculo vacuo.*
Emulsion, s. *ēmulsĭo, ōnis,* f.; *ēmulsum, i,* n. (U.S.P.).
End, s. *fīnis, is,* m. and f.
Enema, s. *ĕnĕma, ătis,* n., *ĕnĕmăta,* plur.
English, adj. *Anglĭcus, a, um.*
Enough, adv. *sătis.*
just enough, *ne quid nimis.*
not enough, *haud satis.*
Entire, adj. *intĕger, ra, rum.*
Entirely, adv. *prorsus.*
Entrails, s. *viscus, ĕris,* n. (generally plur. *viscĕra*).
Envelop, to, v. a. *involvo, volvi, vŏlūtum, volvĕre,* 3 a.
Equal, adj. *æquālis, e; par, păris.*
Equal quantity, *tantum, i,* n.
with an equal quantity of water, *cum tanto aquæ*
Equal, to be, v. a. *ădæquo, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a.
Equal, to make, v. a. and n. *æquo, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a. and n.

Equally, adv. *æquālĭter.*
Ergot, s. *ergōta, æ,* f.
Ergotin, s. *ergōtīnum, i,* n.
Erigeron, s. *ĕrĭgĕron, tis,* n.
Eriodictyon, s. *ĕrĭōdictyon, i,* n.
Errhine, s. *errhīnum, i,* n.
Eruption, s. *ēruptĭo, ōnis,* f.
Eserine, s. *physostigmīna, æ,* f.; *ēsĕrīna, æ,* f.
Especially, adv. *præsertim*; *imprīmis.*
Essence, s. *essentĭa, æ,* f.
Ether, s. *æther* or *ether, ĕris,* m.
  acetic ether, *æther aceticus.*
  purified ether, *æther purificatus.*
Ethereal, adj. *æthĕrĕus, a, um.*
Ethiops mineral, *æthĭops mĭnĕrālis,* m.
Ethyl, s. *æthȳlis, is,* m.; *ethȳl,* n. indecl.
  ethyl chloride, *æthylis chloridum* (U.S.P.).
  solution of ethyl nitrite, *liquor ethyl nitritis* (B.P.)
Ethylate (an), s. *ethȳlas, ātis,* m.
  solution of sodium ethylate, *liquor sodii ethylatis.*
Ethylic, adj. *ethȳlĭcus, a, um.*
Eucalyptol, s. *eucălyptol, ŏlis,* n.
Eucalyptus, s. *eucălyptus, i,* m.
Eugenol, s. *eugĕnol, ŏlis,* n.
Euonymus, s. *euŏnȳmus, i,* m.
Eupatorium, s. *eupātōrĭum, ĭi,* n.
Euphorbium, s. *euphorbĭum, ĭi,* n.
Evacuate, to, v. a. *ēvăcŭo, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a.
Evacuation, s. *ēvăcŭātĭo, ōnis,* f.
Evaporate, to, v. a. *ēvăpōro, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a.
Evaporating dish (an), s. *pătĭna, æ,* f.
Evening, s. *vesper, ĕris,* m.
  in the evening, *vespĕre* or *vespĕri.*
Every, adj. *omnis, e.*
  every day, *omni die.*
  every two hours, *omni secundâ horâ.*
Every, pron. indef. *quisque, quæque, quodque.*
Evident, adj. *mănīfestus, a, um.*
Exact, adj. *exactus, a, um.*
Examine, to, v. a. *exāmĭno, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a.
Example, s. *exemplar, āris,* n.
Excite, to, v. a. *excĭto, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a.
Exempt, adj. *immūnis, e.*
Exhibit, to, v. a. *exhĭbĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, ēre,* 2 a.
Exhilarate, to, v. a. *exhĭlăro, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a.
Expand, to, v. a. *expando, pandi, passum* or *pansum, pandĕre,* 3 a.
Expectoration, s. *expuĭtĭo, ōnis,* f.
Expel, to, v. a. *exĭgo, ēgi, actum, ĕgĕre,* 3 a.; *expello, pŭli, pulsum, pellĕre,* 3 a.
Experiment, s. *expĕrīmentum, i,* n.
Extend, to, v. a. *extendo, di, sum* and *tum, tendĕre,* 3 a.
External, adj. *externus, a, um.*
  for external use, *pro usu externo.*
Externally, adv. *extus.*
Extract, s. *extractum, i,* n.
Extract, to, v. a. (to draw out), *extrăho, traxi, tractum, trăhĕre,* 3 a.
  to draw off the urine by means of a catheter, *extrahere urinam ope catheteris.*
Extraction, s. *ēvulsĭo, ōnis,* f.
  extraction of teeth, *evulsio dentium.*
Exude, to, (in drops) v. a. and n. *stillo, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a. and n.

Eye, s. *ŏcŭlus, i,* m.
Eyebrow, s. *sŭpercĭlĭum, ĭi,* n.
Eyelid, s. *palpebra, æ,* f.
the eyelids, *tarsi oculorum.*
Eye-lotion, s. *collȳrĭum, ĭi,* n.

F.

Face, s. *făcĭes, ēi,* f.
Facility, s. *făcĭlĭtas, ātis,* f.
Fail, to, v. n. (to be wanting), *dēfĭcĭo, fēci, fectum, fĭcĕre,* 3 n.
Failure, s. *dēfectĭo, ōnis,* f.
Faint, adj. *languĭdus, a, um.*
Faint, to become, v. n. *languesco, langŭi,* no sup., *languescĕre,* 3 n. incep.
Fainting, s. *dēlĭquĭum, ĭi,* n.; *dēfectĭo ănĭmi,* f.
Faintness, s. *languor, ōris,* m.
Faithful, adj. *fĭdēlis, e.*
Fall, s. *cāsus, ūs,* m.
Fall down, to, v. n. *concĭdo, cĭdi,* no sup., *cĭdĕre,* 3 n.
False, adj. *falsus, a, um.*
Fan, winnowing, s. *vannus, i,* f.
Far as (as), *tĕnus,* prep. with gen. or abl. case (put after governed word).
as far as the loins, *lumborum tenus.*
as far as the legs, *crurum tenus.*
Farther side of, *ultra,* prep. (with acc. case).
Fasting, s. *jējūnĭum, ĭi,* n.
Fasting, adj. *jējūnus, a, um.*
when the stomach is empty, *ventrĭculo jējūno.*
Fat, s. *ădeps, ĭpis,* m.
Fat, adj. *pinguis, e.*
Father, s. *păter, tris,* m.
Fatigue, s. *fătīgātĭo, ōnis,* f.
Fear, to, v. a. *tĭmĕo, ŭi,* no sup., *ēre,* 2 a.
Feather, s. *plūma, æ,* f.
Febrifuge, s. *febrĭfŭga, æ,* f.
February, s. *Febrŭārĭus, ĭi,* m.
Feeble, adj. *dēbĭlis, e.*
Feed, to, v. a. (to supply food to), *nūtrĭo, īvi* and *ĭi, ītum, īre,* 4 a.
Female, s. *fēmĭna, æ,* f.
Fennel, s. *fœnĭcŭlum, i,* n.
Fern, s. *fĭlix, ĭcis,* f.
male fern rhizome, *rhizoma filicis maris.*
Ferricyanide (a), s. *ferrĭcўănīdum, i,* n.
Ferrocyanide (a), s. *ferrŏcўănīdum, i,* n.
Ferruginous, adj. *ferrātus, a, um*; *ferrūgĭnōsus, a, um.*
Fetid, adj. *fētĭdus, a, um*; *vīrōsus, a, um.*
fetid spirit of ammonia, *spiritus ammoniæ fetidus.*
Fever, s. *febris, is,* f.
Feverish, adj. *febrĭcŭlōsus, a, um.*
Few, adj. *paucus, a, um.*
Fifteen, num. adj. *quindĕcim.*
Fifth, ord. num. adj. *quintus, a, um.*
Fifty, num. adj. *quinquāginta.*
Fig, s. *cărĭca, æ,* f.; *fĭcus, ūs,* f.
Figure, s. (shape), *fĭgūra, æ,* f.
Filbert, s. *ăvellāna, æ,* f.
File, s. (a tool), *līma, æ,* f.
Filing (a), s. *līmātūra, æ,* f.
iron filings, *ferri limaturæ.*
Fill, to, v. a. *complĕo, ēvi, ētum, ēre,* 2 a.
Filter, to, v. a. *filtro, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a.
Filter, s. *filtrum, i,* n.
Filter-bag, s. *mănĭca, æ,* f. (lit. sleeve); *saccus, i,* m.
Fine, adj. *subtĭlis, e*; comp. *subtĭlĭor,* superl. *subtĭlissĭmus.*
a very fine powder, *pulvis subtilissimus.*

Fine, slender, adj. *tĕnŭis, e.*
by means of a fine camel hair pencil, *ope penicilli tenuis.*
Finger, s. *dĭgĭtus, i,* m.
a toe, *digitus pedis.*
Finish, to, v. a. *fĭnĭo, īvi* and *ĭi, ītum, īre,* 4 a.
Fir, s. *pīnus, i,* f.
fir wool oil, *oleum pini sylvestris.*
Fire, s. *ignis, is,* m.
cold drawn castor oil, *oleum ricini sine igne præparatum.*
Fire-place, s. *fŏcus, i,* m.
Firm, adj. *dūrus, a, um.*
First, adj. *prīmus, a, um.*
early in the morning, *primo mane.*
Fish, s. *piscis, is,* m.
Fit, s. *impĕtus, ūs,* m.; *convulsĭo, ōnis,* f.; *păroxysmus, i,* m.
Fit, adj. *ĭdōnĕus, a, um.*
in any fit *or* suitable vehicle, *ex aliquo vehiculo idoneo.*
Five, num. adj. *quinque.*
Five times, num. adv. *quinquĭes.*
Flannel, s. *lānŭla, æ,* f.
Flask, s. *ampulla, æ,* f.
Flat, adj. *plānus, a, um.*
Flatulence, s. *flātus, ūs,* m.; *flātŭlentĭa, æ,* f.
while flatulence is troublesome, *dum flatus infestat.*
Flavour, s. *săpor, ōris,* m.
Flax, s. *līnum, i,* n.
Flee, to, v. n. and a. *fŭgĭo, fūgi, fŭgĭtum, fŭgĕre,* 3 n. and a.
Fleeting, adj. *fŭgax, ācis.*
Flesh, s. *cāro, carnis,* f.
extract of meat, *extractum carnis.*
Flexible, adj. (pliant), *flexĭlis, e.*
flexible collodion, *collodium flexile.*
Flour, s. *fărīna, æ,* f.
linseed meal, *f. lini.*
Flow, to, v. n. *flŭo, fluxi, fluxum, flŭĕre,* 3 n.
Flow, s. *fluxus, ūs,* m.
Flower, s. *flos, flōris,* m.
flowers of sulphur, *flores sulphŭris.*
Fluid, s. *lĭquor, ōris,* m.
Fluid, adj. *flŭĭdus, a, um.*
a fluid drachm, *fluidrachma, æ,* f.
a fluid extract, *fluidextractum, i,* n. (U.S.P.).
a fluid ounce, *fluiduncia, æ,* f.
Fly or flee away, to, v. n. *āvŏlo, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 n.
Fold, to, v. a. (to fold up in), *involvo, volvi, vŏlūtum, volvĕre,* 3 a.; *plĭco, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a.
four times folded, *quadruplĭcātus, a, um.*
Follow, to, v. a. *sĕquor, sĕcūtus sum, sĕqui,* 3 dep.
Following, part. adj. *sĕquens, entis.*
on the following day, *die sequente.*
Foment, to, v. a. *fŏvĕo, fōvi, fōtum, fŏvēre,* 2 a.
Fomentation, s. *fōmentum, i,* n.; *fōtus, ūs,* m.
Food, s. *cĭbus, i,* m.; *esca, æ,* f.; *pastus, ūs,* m.
before food, *ante cibum.*
before meals, *ante cibos.*
between meals, *inter cibos.*
Foot, s. *pes, pĕdis,* m.
Footbath, s. *pĕdĭlūvĭum, ĭi,* n.
For, conj. *nam.*
For, prep. (before, on behalf of), *prō* (with abl. case).
Forceps, s. *forceps, cĭpis,* f.; *forfex, ĭcis,* f.

Forehead, s. *frons, frontis*, f.; *tempus, ŏris*, n.
Foreign, adj. *exōtĭcus, a, um.*
Forge, s. *cămīnus, i*, m.
Forgetful, adj: *immĕmor, ŏris.*
Form, s. *forma, æ*, f.
a plaster of this form, *emplastrum hujus formæ.*
Formaldehyde, s. *formaldehȳdum, i*, n.
Formalin, s. *formaldehȳdum sōlūtum.*
Former, adj. *prĭor, ĭus.*
Formerly, adv. *ōlim.*
Formulary, s. *cōdex, ĭcis*, m.
Forthwith, adv. *prōtĭnus.*
Forty, num. adj. *quadrāginta.*
Fountain, s. *fons, tis*, m.
Fountain, adj. *fontānus, a, um.*
common water, *aqua fontana.*
Four, num. adj. *quātŭor*, indecl.
four times, *quăter.*
Fourfold, s. *quadruplum, i*, n.
Fourteen, num. adj. *quātŭordĕcim.*
Fourth, ord. num. adj. *quartus, a, um.*
Fowler's solution, *lĭquor arsĕnĭcālis.*
Foxglove, s. *dĭgĭtālis, is*, f. [Digitalis purpurea].
Fracture, s. *fractūra, æ*, f.
Fragile, adj. *frăgĭlis, e.*
Frangula, s. *frangŭla, æ*, f.
Frankincense, s. *thus, thūris*, n.
common frankincense, *thus Americanum.*
Freckle, s. *lentīgo, ĭnis*, f.
Free, adj. *lĭber, ĕra, ĕrum.*
Free from, *expers, expertis*, adj. (with gen. and abl. cases).
colourless, *cōlōris expers.*
free from salt, *sălis expers.*
Free, to set, v. a. *absolvo, solvi, sŏlūtum, solvĕre*, 3 a.
Freely, adv. *plēne.*
freely diluted, *plene dilutus, a, um.*
Frequent, to become, v. n. *increbresco, increbrŭi*, no sup., *increbrescĕre*, 3 n. incep.
Frequent, adj. *frĕquens, entis.*
Frequently, adv. *frĕquenter.*
Fresh, adj. *rĕcens, entis.*
fresh lemon-juice, *succus limonis recens.*
Friars' balsam, *tinctūra benzoīni compŏsĭta.*
Friction, s. *frictĭo, ōnis*, f.
gentle friction, *frictio lenis.*
moderate friction, *frictio modica.*
violent friction, *frictio vehemens.*
Friday, s. *dĭēs Vĕnĕris.*
From, prep. (away from), *a, ăb, abs* (with abl. case).
down from, *de*, prep. governs abl.
out from, *e* or *ex*, preps. governing abl.
from this time, *abhinc*, adv.
Froth, s. *spūma, æ*, f.
Fruit, s. *fructus, ūs*, m.
Full, adj. *amplus, a, um*; *plēnus, a, um.*
Fully, adv. *plēne.*
Fumigate, to, v. a. *fūmĭgo, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
to fumigate the clothing, *vestimenta fumigare.*
Fumigation, s. *fūmĭgātĭo, ōnis*, f.; *suffītus, ūs*, m.; *suffūmĭgātĭo, ōnis*, f.
Fuming, part. adj. *fūmans, antis.*
fuming nitric acid, *acidum nitricum fumans.*
Fuming inhalations, s. *fūmi, ōrum*, m. plur.
Fundament (the), s. *ānus, i*, m.

Funnel, s. *infundĭbŭlum, i*, n.
separating funnel, *infundibulum separatorium.*
Furnace, s. *cămīnus, i*, m.; *fornax, ācis*, f.
a small furnace, *fornācŭla, æ*, f.
Furnished with, *prædĭtus, a, um*, past part., governs abl. case.
Further, adj. *ultĕrĭor, ĭus.*
Furthest, adj. *ultĭmus, a, um.*
Fused, adj. *deflagrātus, a, um*; *fūsus, a, um*,
fused nitre balls, *potassii nitras deflagratus.*
Fusel oil, *alcŏhol amÿlĭcum.*

G.

Galbanum, s. *galbănum, i*, n.
Gall, s. *fel, fellis*, n.
ox-gall, *fel bŏvīnum.*
Gall, s. (botan.) *galla, æ*, f.
Gallic, adj. *gallĭcus, a, um.*
gallic acid, *acidum gallicum.*
Gallipot, s. *narthēcium, ĭi*, n.
Gallon, s. *congĭus, ĭi*, m.
Gamboge, s. *cambōgĭa, æ*, f.; *gummi guttæ gambiæ.*
Garden, s. *hortus, ī*, m.
Gargle, s. *gargărisma, ătis*, n.
Gargle, to, v. a. *gargărĭzo, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
Garlic, s. *allĭum, ĭi*, n.
Garment, s. *vestis, is*, f.
Gas, s. *gas, gāsis*, n.
carbonic acid gas, *gas acidi carbonici.*
until evolution of gas has ceased, *donec evolutio gasis cessaverit.*
Gauze, s. *carbăsus, i*, f.
carbolic gauze, *c. carbolata.*
iodoform gauze, *c. iodoformata.*
Gelatin, s. *gĕlātīnum, i*, n.
Gelsemium, s. *gelsĕmĭum, ĭi*, n.
Generate, to, v. a. *gĕnĕro, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
Gentian, s. *gentiāna, æ*, f.
Gentle, adj. *lēnis, e.*
with gentle heat, *lēni călōre.*
Gently, adv. *lēnĭter.*
Genuine, adj. *vērus, a, um.*
German, adj. *Germānĭcus, a, um.*
Get better, to, v. n. *convălesco, vălŭi*, no sup., *vălescĕre*, 3 n. incep.
Giddiness, s. *vertīgo, ĭnis*, f.
Gild, to, v. a. *dĕauro, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
let the pills be gilded, *deaurentur pilulæ.*
Gin, s. *spīrĭtus jūnĭpĕri.*
Ginger, s. *zingĭber, ĕris*, n.
Girl, s. *pŭella, æ*, f.
Give, to, v. a. *dō, dĕdi, dătum, dăre*, 1 a.
Glacial, adj. *glăcĭālis, e.*
glacial acetic acid, *acidum aceticum glaciale.*
Gland (a), s. *glandŭla, æ*, f.
thyroid gland, *glandula thyroidea.*
Glass, s. *vitrum, i*, n.
made of glass, adj. *vitrĕus, a, um.*
a looking glass, *spĕcŭlum, i*, n.
Glassful, s. *cўăthus, i*, m.
wine-glassful, *cyathus vinosus* or *vinarius.*
Glauber's salt, *sōdĭi sulphas.*
Globule, s. *glŏbŭlus, i*, m.
Glonoin, s. *glŏnōīnum, i*, n.; *nitroglўcĕrinum, i*, n.
Glucose, s. *glŭcōsum, i*, n.
syrup of glucose, *syrupus glucosi.*
Gluside, s. *glŭsĭdum, i*, n.
Glycerin, s. *glўcĕrīnum, i*, n.

Glycerinated, adj. *glўcĕrīnātus, a, um.*
glycerinated gelatin, *gelatinum glycerinatum.*
Glycerite, s. *glўcĕrītum, i,* n. (U. S. P.).
glycerite of phenol, *glyceritum phenolis.*
Glycyrrhizin, s. *glўcyrrhizīnum, i,* n.
Go, to, v. n. *ĕō, īvī* or *ĭī, ĭtum, īre,* n. irreg. (p. 45).
Goa powder, *ărărōba, æ,* f.; *chrўsărōbīnum, i,* n.
Goat, s. *căper, pri,* m.
she-goat, *capra, æ,* f.
of or belonging to a goat, *caprīnus, a, um.*
Gold, s. *aurum, i,* n.
gold leaf, *aurum foliatum.*
Golden, adj. *aurātus* or *aurĕus, a, um.*
Golden seal, s. *hydrastis, is,* m. [Hydrastis canadensis].
Golden-yellow, adj. *lūtĕus, a, um.*
Good, adj. *bŏnus, a, um.*
better, *mĕlĭor*; best, *optĭmus.*
Goose, s. *anser, ĕris,* m.
Goose-grease, *adeps anserīnus.*
Goulard's extract, *lĭquor plumbi sŭbăcētātis fortĭor.*
Goulard's lotion, *or* Goulard water, *lĭquor plumbi sŭbăcētātis dĭlūtus.*
Gouty, adj. *arthrītĭcus, a, um.*
Gradual, adj. *lēnis, e.*
Gradually, adv. *pĕdĕtentim, sensim.*
Graduated, adj., *nŏtātus, a, um.*
a graduated bottle, *phiala notata gradatione.*
Grain, s. (weight), *grānum, i,* n.
Grain, s. (corn), *frūmentum, i,* n.
Gramme, s. *gramma, ătis,* n. *grammăta,* plur.
Granulated, adj. *grānŭlātus, a, um.*
Granule, s. *grānŭlum, i,* n.
Granules, s. *grānŭla, ōrum,* n. plur.
Grape, s. *ūva, æ,* f.
currants, *uvæ Corinthæ.*
raisins, *uvæ passæ.*
Grass, s. *grāmen, ĭnis,* n.
couch grass, *triticum repens.*
Grateful, adj. (agreeable), *grātus, a, um.*
Great, adj. *magnus, a, um*; comp. *mājor,* superl. *maxĭmus.*
Greatest, adj. *summus, a, um*; *maxĭmus, a, um.*
Greatly, adv. *valde.*
Green, adj. *vĭrĭdis, e.*
green hellebore, *vēratrum vĭrĭde.*
Gregory's powder, *pulvis rhēi compŏsĭtus.*
Grey, adj. *cĭnĕrĕus, a, um.*
Grey powder, *hydrargўrum cum crētā.*
Griffith's mixture, *mistūra ferri compŏsĭta.*
Grind, to, v. a. *tĕro, trīvi, trītum, tĕrĕre,* 3 a.
Grindelia, s. *grindēlĭa, æ,* f.
Gripings, s. *tormĭna, um,* n. plur. only.
Groin, s. *inguen, ĭnis,* n.
Ground, s. *hŭmus, i,* f.
Grounds (sediment), s. *fæx, fæcis,* f.
Grow, to, v. n. *cresco, crēvi, crētum, crescĕre,* 3 n.
to grow worse, v. n. *grăvesco,* no perf., no sup., *grăvescĕre,* 3 n. incep.
Gruel, s. *pulmentum, i,* n.; *dē coctum ăvēnæ.*
Guarana, s. *gŭărāna, æ,* f.
Guaiacol, s. *guaiăcol, ŏlis,* n.
guaiacol carbonate, *guaiacolis carbonas.*

Guaiacum, s. *guaiăcum, i,* n.
guaiacum resin, *guaiaci resina.*
Gullet (the throat), s. *gŭla, æ,* f.
Gum, s. *gummi,* n. indecl.
gum arabic, *acaciæ gummi; gummi arabicum.*
Gum, the, s. (anat.) *gingīva, æ,* f.
Gummy, adj. (full of gum) *gummōsus, a, um.*
Gun-cotton, s. *pўroxўlīnum, i,* n.
Gutta-percha, s. *gutta-percha,* n. indecl.

H.

Habit (custom), s. *mos, mōris,* m.
Hair, s. *căpillus, i,* n.; *crīnis, is,* m.
made of hair, *crīnālis, e,* adj.
Half, the, s. *dīmĭdĭum, ĭi,* n.; *sēmis, issis,* m.
a grain and a half, *granum cum sēmisse.*
Half, adj. *sēmi,* indecl. adj. (in compound words).
half a grain, *semi-granum, i,* n.
half an ounce, *semi-uncia* or *semuncia, æ,* f.
Half, adj. *dīmĭdĭus, a, um.*
half an ounce, *unciæ dimidia pars.*
Hamamelis, s. *hămămēlis, ĭdis,* f.
Hand, s. *mănus, ūs,* f.
Handful, s. *mănŭpŭlus, i,* m.
Hang, to, v. a. and n. *pendĕo, pĕpendi,* no sup., *pendēre,* 2 a. and n.
Happily, adv. *fēlĭcĭter.*
Happiness, s. *fēlĭcĭtas, ātis,* f.
Happy, adj. *fēlix, īcis.*
Hard, adj. *dūrus, a, um.*
Hard by, *juxta,* prep. (governs acc. case).
Harden, to, v. a. (in pharm., v. n.), *indūro, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a.; *dūro, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a. and n.
Harmful, adj. *noxĭus, a, um.*
Harmless, adj. *innŏcŭus, a, um.*
Hartshorn, s. *cornu cervi.*
Hasten, to, v. n. *accĕlĕro, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 n.
Have, to, v. a., *hăbĕo, hăbŭi, hăbĭtum, hăbēre,* 2 a.
let the patient take, *habeat* (subj.) *æger.*
Hazel, s. *cŏrўlus, i,* f.
He (she, it, that), pron. demons. *is, ĕa, id.*
Head, s. *căput, ĭtis,* n.
Headache, s. *cephălalgĭa, æ,* f.
Heal, to, v. a. *cūro, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a.
Health, s. *vălētūdo, ĭnis,* f.
it is our duty to care for health, *habenda ratio valetudinis.*
Healthful, adj. *sălūber, bris, bre.*
Healthy, adj. *sānus, a, um.*
Heap, s. *cŭmŭlus, i,* m.
Hear, to, v. a. *audĭo, īvi, ītum, īre,* 4 a.
Heart, s. *cŏr, cordis,* n.
Heartburn, s. *cardĭalgĭa, æ,* f.
Heat, s. *călor, ōris,* m.
with gentle heat, *leni calore.*
heat being applied, *calore adhibito.*
heat being withdrawn, *calore subducto.*
Heat, to, v. a. *călĕfăcĭo, fēci, factum, făcĕre,* 3 a.
Heavy, adj. *pondĕrōsus, a, um.*
heavy magnesia, *magnesia ponderosa.*
Hectogramme, s. *hectogramma, ătis,* n.
Hectometre, s. *hectōmētrum, i,* n.

Hedeoma, s. (pennyroyal), *hĕdeōma, æ*, f. (U. S. P.).
Heel, s. *tālus, i*, m.; *calx, calcis*, f.
Hellebore, s. *hellĕbŏrus, i*, m.; *vēratrum, tri*, n.
green hellebore, *v. viride.*
white hellebore, *v. album.*
Help, to, v. a. and n., *auxĭlĭor, ātus sum, āri*, 1 dep.
Help, s. *auxĭlĭum, ĭi*, n.
Hemidesmus, s. *hĕmĭdesmus, i*, m.
Hemlock, s. *cōnĭum, ĭi*, n.
hemlock poultice, *cataplasma conii.*
Hemorrhage, s. *hæmorrhăgĭa, æ*, f.
Hemp, s. *cannăbis, is*, f.
Indian hemp, *cannabis indica.*
Hen, s. *gallīna, æ*, f.
Henbane, s. *hyoscyămus, i*, m.
Hence, adv. [from here], *hinc.*
Herb, s. *herba, æ*, f.
Herbalist, s. *herbārĭus, ĭi*, m.
Here, adv. *hic.*
Hereafter, adv. *postĕā.*
Hexamethylenamine, s. *hexămethylēnămīna, æ*, f. (U. S. P.).
Hiccup (*or* hiccough), s. *singultus, ūs*, m.
Hide, s. *pellis, is*, f.
Hide, to, v. a. *abdo, dĭdi, dĭtum, dĕre*, 3 a.
High, adj. *altus, a, um*; higher, *altĭor, altĭus*; highest, *altissĭmus, a, um.*
Highest (utmost), adj. *summus, a, um.*
Himself (herself, itself), pron., *ipse, a, um.*
Hip, s. *coxa, æ*, f.
hip-bath, s. *coxælūvĭum, ĭi*, n.
Hips, s. *rŏsæ cănīnæ fructus.*
His, her, its, their own, pron. possess., *sŭus, a, um.*
Hither, adv. *huc.*
Hoarse, adj. *raucus, a, um.*
Hoarseness, s. *raucēdo, ĭnis*, f.; *raucĭtas, ātis*, f.
Hog, s. *porcus, i*, m.; *sus, sŭis.* m. and f.
Hole (a cavity), s. *fŏrāmen, ĭnis*, n.
Hold, to, v. a. *tĕnĕo, ŭi, tum, ēre*, 2 a.
Hollow, adj. *căvus, a, um.*
Homatropine, s. *hŏmatrŏpīna, æ*, f.
Honey, s. *mel, mellis*, n.
clarified honey, *mel depuratum.*
Hop, s. *lŭpŭlus, i*, m. [Humulus lupulus].
Horehound, s. *marrŭbĭum, ĭi*, n.
Horn, s. *cornu, ūs*, n.
hartshorn, *cornu cervi.*
Horse, s. *ĕquus, i*, m.
Horseradish, s. *armŏrācĭa, æ*, f. [Cochlearia armoracia].
Hospital, s. *nŏsŏcŏmĭum, ĭi*, n.
Hot, adj. *fervĭdus, a, um*; *fervens, ntis.*
Hour, s. *hōra, æ*, f.
every other hour, *horâ alternâ.*
every hour { *singulis horis.* / *omni horâ.*
every second, third, etc., hour { *quâque* / *omni* } *horâ secundâ, tertiâ, etc.*
every two (or three) hours, *horis secundis, tertiis, etc.*
a quarter of an hour, *horæ quadrans.*
three quarters of an hour, *horæ tres quadrantes.*
House, s. *dŏmus, ūs* and *i*, f.

How, adv. *quōmŏdo?* interrog.
How long? *quamdĭu*, adv.; *quŏusque*, adv.
How many? *quŏt*, indecl. adj.
How much? *quantus, a, um.* adj.
How often? *quŏtĭes*, adv.
Huile de cade, *ŏlĕum cădīnum.*
Humid, adj. *hūmĭdus, a, um.*
Humour, s. (a fluid of the body other than blood), *hūmor, ōris*, m.
Hundred, num. adj. *centum*, indecl.
Hunger, s. *fămes, is*, f.
Hungry (to be), v. n. *ēsŭrĭo*, no perf., *ītum, īre*, 4 n. desid.
Hydrastine, s. *hydrastīna, æ*, f.
Hydrastinine, s. *hydrastĭnīna, æ*, f.
Hydrate (a), s. *hydras, ātis*, m.
Hydrated, adj. *hydrātus, a, um.*
Hydrobromic, adj. *hydrobrōmĭcus, a, um.*
hydrobromic acid, *acidum hydrobromicum.*
Hydrochlorate (a), s. *hydrochlōras, ātis*, m.
Hydrochloric, adj. *hydrochlōrĭcus, a, um.*
hydrochloric acid, *acidum hydrochloricum.*
Hydrochloride (a), s. *hydrochlōrĭdum, i*, n.
Hydrocyanic, adj. *hydrōcyănĭcus, a, um.*
Hydrogen, s. *hydrōgĕnĭum, ĭi*, n.
Hydroxide (a), s. *hydroxĭdum, i*, n.
Hydrous, adj. *hydrōsus, a, um.*
Hyoscine, s. *hyoscīna, æ*, f.
Hyoscyamine, s. *hyoscyămīna, æ*, f.
Hypnal, s. *hypnal, ālis*, n.
Hypodermic, adj. *hўpŏdermĭcus, a, um.*
Hypophosphite (a), s. *hўpophosphis, ītis*, m.
Hyposulphite (a), s. *hўpŏsulphis, ītis*, m.

I.

I, pers. pron. *ĕgo.*
Ice, s. *glăcĭes, ēi*, f.
Iceland moss, *cetrārĭa islandĭca.*
Ichthyol, s. *ichthўol, ŏlis*, n.
ammonium sulph-ichthyolate *or* ichthyol, *ammonii sulpho-ichthyolas.*
Icy, adj. *glăcĭālis, e.*
Idiot, s. *imbēcillus, i*, m.
If, conj. *si.*
Igneous, adj. *ignĕus, a, um.*
Ignite, to, v. a. *incendo, di, sum, dĕre*, 3 a.
Ignorant, adj. *ignōrans, ntis.*
Ignorant, to be, v. a. *nescĭo, scīvi* or *scĭi, scītum, scīre*, 4 a.
Ill, adv. *mălĕ.*
Ill, adj. *mālus, a, um.*
Illegal, adj. *illĭcĭtus, a, um.*
Illegitimate, adj. *nothus, a, um.*
Illuminate, to, v. a. *illustro, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
Imagine, to, v. a. *concĭpĭo, cēpi, ceptum, cĭpĕre*, 3 a.
Imitate, to, v. a. *ĭmĭtor, ātus sum, āri*, 1 dep.
Imitation, s. *ĭmĭtātĭo, ōnis*, f.
Immature, adj. *immātūrus, a, um.*
Immediately, adv. *stătim*; *illĭco*; *mox*; *prōtĭnus.*
Immerse, to, v. a. *immergo, mersi, mersum, mergĕre*, 3 a.
Impatient, adj. *impătĭens, ntis* (with gen.).
Imperfect, adj. *imperfectus, a um.*

Impossible, adj. *quod fĭĕri non pŏtest* (phrase).
Improve, to, v. n. (in health), *convălesco, vălŭi*, no sup., *vălescĕre*, 3 n. incep.
Impure, adj. *corruptus, a, um*; *impūrus, a, um.*
Impurity, s. *impūrĭtas, ātis*, f.
In, prep. *in* (governs abl. case).
Inactive, adj. *ĭners, tis.*
Incautious, adj. *incautus, a, um.*
Incense, s. *thus, thūris*, n.
Inch, s. *pollex, ĭcis*, m.
Incision (to make an), v. a. *saucĭo, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
Inclose, to, v. a. *inclūdo, si, sum, dĕre*, 3 a.
inclosed, part. adj. *inclūsus, a, um.*
Include, to, v. a. *compрĕhendo, di, sum, dĕre*, 3 a.
Incontinence, s. *incontĭnentĭa, æ*, f.
Inconvenient, adj. *incommŏdus, a, um.*
Increase, to, v. a. and n. *augĕo, auxi, auctum, augēre*, 2 a. and n.; *cresco, crēvi, crētum, crescĕre*, 3 n.; and *accresco*, 3 n.
by increasing the dose, *augendo dosin.*
Indian, adj. *Indĭcus, a, um.*
Indian hemp, *cannăbis Indĭca.*
Indicate, to, v. a. *signĭfico, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
Induce (to), v. a. *prōrĭto, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
Inert, adj. *ĭners, tis.*
Infant, s. *infans, antis*, m. and f.; *infantŭlus, i*, m.
Infection, s. *contāgĭo, ōnis*, f.
Infest, to, v. a. *infesto, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
Infested, adj. *infestātus, a, um.*
the infested parts, *partes infestatæ.*
Infirm, adj. *infirmus, a, um.*
Inflammation, s. *inflammātĭo, ōnis.*
Inflamed, adj. *inflammātus, a, um.*
let it be applied to the inflamed parts, *applicetur partibus inflammatis.*
Inflate, to, v. a. *inflo, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
Inflated, adj. *inflātus, a, um.*
Infuse, to, v. a. *infundo, fūdi, fūsum, fundĕre*, 3 a.; *infūso, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
Infusion, s. *infūsum, i*, n.
Inhalation, s. *inhālātĭo, ōnis*, f.; *inspīrātĭo, ōnis*, f.; *văpor, ōris*, m.
fuming inhalations, *fūmi, ōrum*, m. plur.
Inhale, to, v. n. and a. *inhālo, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 n. and a.
Inject, to, v. a. *injĭcĭo, jēci, jectum, jĭcĕre*, 3 a.
Injection, s. *injectĭo, ōnis*, f.
hypodermic injection, *injectio hypodermica.*
Ink (writing), s. *atrāmentum, i*, n.
black ink, *nigrāmentum, i*, n.
red ink, *rubrāmentum, i.* n.
Inner, adj. *internus, a, um.*
inside the throat, *internis faucibus.*
Inquire, to, v. a. *inquīro quīsīvi, quīsītum, quīrĕre*, 3 a.
Inside, adj. *intĕrus, a, um*; comp. *intĕrĭor, ĭus*; superl. *intĭmus, a, um.*
Inside, adv. *intus.*
Inside, prep. *intrà* (governs acc. case).

Inspissate, to, v. a. *spisso, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
inspissated with gentle heat, *lēni călōre spissātus.*
Instant, on the, *ex tempŏre.*
Instantly, adv. *stătim, instanter.*
Instead of, adv. *vĭce*; prep. *prō*, with abl. case.
Instep, s. *mons pĕdis.*
Instillation (an), s. *instillātĭo, ōnis*, f.
Instrument, s. *appărātus, ūs*, m.; *instrūmentum, i*, n.
Insufflation (an), s. (oral or nasal), *insufflātĭo, ōnis*, f.
Integument, s. *intĕgŭmentum, i*, n.
Interior, adj. *intĕrĭor, ĭus.*
Intermediate, adj. *mĕdĭus, a, um.*
Internally, adv. *intus.*
Interval, s. *intervallum, i*, n.
Intestines, s. *viscĕra, ĕrum*, n. plur.
Intimately, adv. *intĭmē.*
mix intimately, *misce intime.*
Into, prep. *in* (governs acc. case).
Introduce, to, v. a. *intrōdūco, duxi, ductum, dūcĕre*, 3 a.
Invert, to, v. a. *inverto, verti, versum, vertĕre*, 3 a.
Iodide (an), s. *iōdĭdum, i*, n.
Iodine, s. *iōdum, i*, n.
Iodoform, s. *iōdōformum, i*, n.
Iodol, s. *iōdol, ōlis*, n.
iōdōlum, i, n. (U.S.P.).
Ipecacuanha, s. *ipĕcăcuanha, æ*, f.
Iron, s. *ferrum, i*, n.
iron filings, *ferri līmātūræ.*
iron-rust, *ferrūgo, ĭnis*, f.
reduced iron, *ferrum rēductum.*
made of iron, *ferrĕus, a, um.*
iron, relating to, *ferrūgĭnōsus, a, um*, adj.
Irrigation, s. *irrĭgātĭo, ōnis*, f.
Irritation, s. *irrītātĭo, ōnis*, f.
Irritate, to, v. a. and n. *irrīto, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a. and n.
Isinglass, s. *ichthyŏcolla, æ*, f.
Italian, adj. *Ĭtălĭcus, a, um.*
Ivory, s. *ĕbur, ŏris*, n.
made of ivory, *ĕburnĕus, a, um.*
Ivy, s. *hĕdĕra, æ*, f.

J.

Jaborandi, s. *pīlŏcarpus, i*, f. [Pilocarpus Jaborandi].
Jalap, s. *jălāpa, æ*, f.
jalap resin, *jalapæ resina.*
Jam, s. *conserva, æ*, f.
Jamaica, adj., *Jămaĭcensis, e.*
January, s. *Jānŭārĭus, ĭi*, m.
Japanese, adj. *Jāpŏnĭcus, a, um.*
Jar, s. *olla, æ*, f.
earthenware jar, *olla fictĭlis.*
a vessel with two handles, *amphŏra, æ*, f.
a stone jar with neck and handles, *lăgēna, æ*, f.
Jasmine, the yellow, *gelsĕmĭum, ĭi*, n. [Gelsemium nitidum].
Jaw, s. *māla, æ*, f.
Jawbone, s. *maxilla, æ*, f.
Jelly, s. *gĕlātīna, æ*, f.
currant jelly, *g. ribesia.*
calf's-foot jelly, *g. vituli.*
Jelly, to, v. a. *gĕlo, āvi, ātum. āre*, 1 a.
Jet-black, adj. *āter, atra, atrum.*
Join, to, v. a. *jungo, junxi, junctum, jungĕre*, 3 a.
Juice, s. *succus, i*, m.
a milky juice, *lătex, ĭcis*, m.
lemon juice, *succus līmōnis.*
Julep, s. *jūlēpum, i*, n.
July, s. *Jūlĭus, ĭi*, m.
June, s. *Jūnĭus, ĭi*, m.

Juniper, s. *jūnĭpĕrus, i,* f. [Juniperus communis].
Juniper tar oil, *ŏlĕum cădīnum.*
Jupiter, s. *Jūpĭter, Jŏvis,* m. Thursday, *dies Jovis.*
Just, adv. (recently, just now), *jam.*
just enough, *ne quid nimis.*

K.

Kamala, s. *kămāla, æ,* f.
Kaolin, s. *kāolīnum, i,* n.
Keen, adj. *ācer, acris, acre*; comp. *acrĭor*; sup. *ācerrĭmus.*
Keep, to, v. a. *conservo, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a.
Keratin, s. *kĕrātīnum, i,* n.
keratin solution for coating pills, *liquor keratini.*
Kernel, s. *nuclĕus, i,* m.
Kettle, s. *lĕbes, ētis,* m.
Kidneys, s. *rēnes, um,* m. plur.
Kilogramme, s. *kilogramma, ătis,* n.
Kilometre, s. *kīlŏmētrum, i,* n.
Kino, s. *kīno,* n. indecl.
Knee, s. *gĕnu, ūs,* m.
knee-cap, *pătella, æ,* f.
Knife, s. *culter, tri,* m.
on the point of a knife, *cuspide cultri.*
Knot, s. *nōdus, i,* m.
Know, to, v. a. *scĭo, scīvi* or *scĭi, scītum, scīre,* 4 a.
Koumiss, s. *spīrĭtus lactis ĕquīni.*
Kousso (Cusso), s. *Cusso,* n. indecl.

L.

Label, to, v. a. *signo, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a.
Label, s. *signātūra, æ,* f.
Laboratory, s. *officīna, æ,* f.
Labour, s. *lăbor, ōris,* m.
Lacerate, to, v. a. *lăcĕro, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a.
Lactic, adj. *lactĭcus, a, um.*
lactic acid, *acidum lacticum.*
Lactophosphate (a), s. *lactophosphas, ātis,* m.
Lactose, s. *sacchărum lactis.*
Lactucarium, s. *lactūcārĭum, ĭi,* n.
Lame, adj. *claudus, a, um.*
Lamp, s. *lampas, ădis,* f.
Lamp-black, s. *fūlīgo, ĭnis,* f.
Lance, to, v. a. *sĕco, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a.
Lancet, s. *lanceŏla, æ,* f.; *lancetta, æ,* f.; *scalpellus, i,* m.
Languor, s. *languor, ōris,* m.
Lanoline, s. *lānŏlīnum, i,* n.; *ădeps lānæ hydrōsus.*
Lappa, s. *lappa, æ,* f. (U. S. P.).
Larch, s. *lărix, ĭcis,* f.
Lard, s. *ădeps, ĭpis,* m.; *axungĭa, æ,* f.
benzoated lard, *adeps benzoatus.*
pig's lard, *a. suillus.*
prepared lard, *a. præparatus.*
purified lard, *a. depuratus* vel *purificatus.*
Large, adj. *ingens, entis*; *largus, a, um.*
a tablespoonful, *cochleare largum.*
Largest, adj. *maxĭmus, a, um.*
Larynx, s. *larynx, yngis,* m.
Lassitude, s. *lassĭtūdo, ĭnis,* f.
Last, adj. *ultĭmus, a, um.*
Last, to, v. n., *dūro, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 n.
Lastly, adv. *dēnĭque.*
Late, adj. *sērus, a, um.*
Late, adv. (at a late hour), *sēro.*
Lately, adv. *nūper.*
very lately, *nūperrĭmè.*
Latin, adj. *Lătīnus, a, um.*

Laudanum, s. *laudănum, i,* n.; *tinctura opii.*
Laurel, s. *laurus, i,* f.
cherry laurel, *laurōcĕrăsus, i,* f.
Lavender, s. *lăvandŭla, æ,* f.
Laxative, adj. *laxātīvus, a, um.*
Lawful (it is), v. n. *lĭcet, lĭcŭit* and *lĭcĭtum est, lĭcēre,* 2 n. impers.
Lawn (fine linen), s. *sindon, ŏnis,* f.
Lay aside, to, v. a. *sēpōno, pŏsŭi, pŏsĭtum, pōnĕre,* 3 a.
Layer, s. *strātum, i,* n.
Lead, s. *plumbum, i,* n.
lead oxide, *lithargўrum, i,* n.
lead sulphide, *gălēna, æ,* f.
white lead, *cērussa, æ,* f.
Leaf, s. *fŏlĭum, ĭi,* n.
in silver leaf, *in folio argenti.*
Lean, adj. *măcer, cra, crum.*
Least, adj. *mĭnĭmus, a, um.*
at least, *saltem,* adv.
Leather (soft), s. *ălūta, æ,* f.
on leather, *super alutam.*
Leave, to, v. a. (to abandon), *rĕlinquo, līqui, lictum, linquĕre,* 3 a.
to leave off, *dēsisto, stĭti, stĭtum, sĭstere,* 3 n.
to leave out, *ŏmitto, mīsi, missum, mittĕre,* 3 a.
Leech, s. *hĭrūdo, ĭnis,* f.; *sanguĭsūga, æ,* f.
to apply leeches, *hirudines imponere.*
Left (remaining), adj. *rĕlīquus, a, um.*
opposed to the right hand, *lævus, a, um*; *sĭnister, tra, trum.*
Leg, s. *crūs, crūris,* n.
Lemon, s. *līmon, ōnis,* f.
lemon-peel, *cortex limonis.*
lemon-juice, *succus limonis.*
Length, s. *longĭtūdo, ĭnis,* f.
Length, at, adv. *dēmum.*
Lenitive, adj. *lēnĭtīvus, a, um.*
Leptandra, s. *leptandra, æ,* f. (U. S. P.).
Leptandrin, s. *leptandrīnum, i,* n.
Less, adj. *mĭnor, us.*
Less, adv. *mĭnus.*
Lessen, to, v. a. *dīmĭnŭo, ŭi, ūtum, ŭĕre,* 3 a.
Lest, conj. *nē.*
Lettuce, s. *lactūca, æ,* f.
Levigate, to, v. a. *lēvo, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a.
Lick up, to, v. a. *lambo, bi, bĭtum, bĕre,* 3 a.; *lingo, linxi, linctum, lingĕre,* 3 a.
Lid (of a box), s. *ŏpercŭlum, i,* n.
Lie down, to, v. n. *cŭbo, ŭi, ĭtum, āre,* 1 n.
to go to sleep, *cubitum ire.*
Life, s. *vīta, æ,* f.
Lift, to, v. a. *lĕvo, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a.
Ligament, s. *lĭgāmentum, i,* n.
Ligature, s. *lĭgātūra, æ,* f.
Light, s. *lux, lūcis,* f.
early in the morning, *luce primâ.*
Light, adj. *lĕvis, e* (ĕ short).
light magnesia, *magnesia levis.*
Like, adj. *sĭmĭlis, e*; comp. *sĭmĭlĭor*; superl. *sĭmillĭmus.*
Likeness (between two things), s. *instar,* n. indecl.
like milk, *lactis instar* (always with gen. case).
Limb, s. *membrum, i,* n.
Lime, s. *calx, calcis,* f.
chlorinated, *c. chlorinata.*
sulphurated, *c. sulphurata.*
lime water, *aqua* [*liquor*] *calcis.*
Lime, s. (fruit), *līmetta, æ,* f.
lime juice, *succus limettæ.*

Linctus, s. *linctus, ūs*, m.
Linen, s. *lintĕum, ĕi*, n.
linen cloth, *lintĕŏlum, i*, n.
Linen, adj. *lintĕus, a, um.*
linen rag, *pannus lintĕus.*
Liniment, s. *līnīmentum, i*, n.
Linseed, s. *līnum, i*, n.
crushed linseed, *linum contusum.*
linseed meal, *farina lini.*
linseed oil, *oleum lini.*
Lint, s. *lintĕum carptum.*
Lip, s. *lăbĭa, æ*, f. ; *labrum, i*, n.
lip-salve, *cērātum rōsātum*; *cērātum lăbĭāle.*
on the upper lip, *in superiore labro.*
Liquefied, part. adj. *lĭquĕfactus, a, um.*
Liquefy, to, v. a. and n. *lĭquĕfăcĭo, fēci, factum, făcĕre*, 3 a. and n.
Liquid, s. *lĭquĭdum, i*, n.
Liquid, adj. *lĭquĭdus, a, um.*
Liquor, s. *lĭquor, ōris*, m.
Liquorice, s. *glўcyrrhīza, æ*, f.; *lĭquĭrĭtĭa, æ*, f.
Litharge, s. *lithargўrum, i*, n.; *plumbi oxĭdum.*
Lithium, s. *lithĭum, ĭī*, n.
Litmus-paper, s. *charta explōrātōrĭa.*
blue litmus-paper, *charta exploratoria cærulea.*
red litmus-paper, *charta exploratoria rubefacta.*
Little (a), s. *pauxillum, i*, n.; *paulŭlum, i*, n.; *paullum, i*, n.; *tantillum, i*, n.
a little bit, *frustum, i*, n.
little-by-little, *paulātim*, adv.
Live, to, v. n. *vīvo, vixi, victum, vīvĕre*, 3 n.
Live, adj. *vīvus, a, um.*
Liver, s. *hēpar, ătis*, n.; *jĕcur, ŏris*, n.
liver of sulphur, *hepar sulphuris* ; *potassa sulphurata.*
of or pertaining to the liver, *hēpătĭcus, a, um.*
Lobelia, s. *lōbēlĭa, æ*, f.
ethereal tincture of lobelia, *tinctura lobeliæ ætherea.*
Logwood, s. *hæmătoxўlum, i*, n.
Loins, s. *lumbi, ōrum*, m. plur.
London, of *or* belonging to, adj. *Londīnensis, e.*
Long, adj. *longus, a, um.*
Loose, to make, v. a. *laxo, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.; *solvo, solvi, solūtum, solvĕre*, 3 a.
Loosened, part. adj. *laxātus, a, um.*
Lotion, s. *lōtĭo, ōnis*, f.
an eye lotion, *collўrĭum, ĭī*, n.
Low, adj. *hŭmĭlis, e*; comp. *hŭmĭlĭor*; superl. *hŭmillĭmus.*
Lower, adj. *infĕrĭor, us.*
Lowest, adj. *īmus, a, um*, superl. from *infĕrus*; *infĭmus, a, um.*
Lozenge, s. *trŏchiscus, i*, n.
Lukewarm, adj. *tĕpĭdus, a, um.*
Lunar caustic, *argenti nitras.*
Lung, s. *pulmo, ōnis*, m.
Lupulin, s. *lŭpŭlīnum, i*, n.
Luting, s. *lūtum, i*, n.
Lycopodium, s. *lycŏpŏdĭum, ĭī*, n.

M.

Mace, s. *mācis, ĭdis*, f.
Macerate, to, v. a. *mācĕro, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
macerate for a quarter of an hour, *macera horæ quadrantem.*
Maceration, s. *mācĕrātĭo, ōnis*, f.

Machine, s. *māchĭna, æ*, f.
Made, to be, v. n. *fīo, factus sum, fĭĕri*, n. irreg. (p. 45).
let a mass be made, *fiat massa.*
let pills be made, *fiant pilulæ.*
Madness, s. *dēlīrĭum, ĭī*, n.
Magnesia, s. *magnēsĭa, æ*, f.
heavy magnesia, *magnesia ponderosa.*
Magnesium, s. *magnēsĭum, ĭi*, n.
Magnet, s. *magnes, ētis*, m.
Magnitude, s. *magnĭtūdo, ĭnis*, f.
Maize, s. *zēa mays.*
Make, to, v. a. *făcĭo, fēci, factum, făcĕre*, 3 a.
Make ready, to, v. a. (to prepare), *expĕdĭo, īvi* and *ĭi, ītum, īre*, 4 a.
Mallow, s. *malva, æ*, f.
marsh mallow, *althæa, æ*, f.
Malt, s. *bȳnē, ēs*, f.; *maltum, i*, n.
extract of malt, *extractum bynes*; *extractum malti.*
Man, s. *hŏmo, ĭnis*, m.
Manganese, s. *mangănēsĭum, ĭī*, n.
Manna, s. *manna, æ*, f.
Manner, s. *mŏdus, i*, m.; *mos, mōris*, m.
in the manner directed, *modo dicto*; *more dicto.*
in the usual manner, *more solito.*
in the manner prescribed, *modo præscripto.*
Many, adj. *multi, æ, a.*
how many, *quŏt.*
how many times, *quŏtĭes.*
many times, *sæpĕnŭmĕro.*
very many, *permulti, æ, a.*
Marble, s. *marmor, ŏris*, n.
Marble, adj. *marmŏrĕus, a, um.*
Marc, s. *resĭdŭum, ŭi*, n.
March, s. *Martĭus, ĭi*, m.
Mare, s. *ĕqua, æ*, f.
Margin, s. *margo, ĭnis*, m.
Marjoram, s. *ŏrīgănum, i*, n.
Mark, to, v. a. *nŏto, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
Mark, s. *nŏta, æ*, f.
Marked, adj. *nŏtātus, a, um.*
Marrow, s. *mĕdulla, æ*, f.
beef-marrow, *medulla bovina.*
red bone marrow, *medulla rubra.*
Marrubium, s. *marrŭbĭum, ĭī*, n.
Mass, s. *mōles, is*, f.
a pill mass, *massa, æ*, f.
Master, s. *măgister, tri*, m.
Mastic, s. *mastiche, ēs*, f.
Masticate, to, v. a. *mandūco, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.; *mastĭco, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
Masticatory, s. *mastĭcātōrĭum, ĭi*, n.
Material, s. *mātĕrĭa, æ*, f.
Matico, s. *mătĭco*, n. indecl.
Matricaria, s. *matrĭcārĭa, æ*, f.
Matter (a discharge), s. *pūs, pūris*, n.
Matured, adj. *mātūrus, a, um.*
May, s. *Māius, i*, m.
Meal (a repast), s. *cĭbus, i*, m.
after a meal, *post cibum.*
between meals, *inter cibos.*
Meal (flour), s. *fărīna, æ*, f.
linseed meal, *farina lini.*
Means of, by, *ŏpe*, abl. of *ops.*
by means of a camel hair pencil, *ope penicilli.*
Meantime (in the), adv. *intĕrĕa.*
Meanwhile, adv. *interdum.*
Measure, s. *mensūra, æ*, f.
Measure, to, v. a. *mētĭor, mensus sum, mētīri*, 4 dep.
Meat, s. *căro, carnis*, f.
meat extract, *extractum carnis.*

Meconic, adj. *mēcōnĭcus, a, um.*
meconic acid, *acidum meconicum.*
Medical, adj. *mĕdĭcus, a, um*; *mĕdĭcīnālis, e.*
Medicated, adj. *mĕdĭcātus, a, um.*
Medicinal, adj. *mĕdĭcĭnālis, e.*
Medicine (the art of), s. *mĕdĭcīna, æ,* f.
Medicine (a), s. *mĕdĭcāmentum, i,* n.; *rĕmĕdĭum, ĭi,* n.
Melt, to, v. a. and n. *lĭquĕfăcĭo, fēci, factum, făcĕre,* 3 a. and n.
Melted, part. adj. *lĭquĕfactus, a, um*; *fūsus, a, um.*
Membrane, s. *membrāna, æ.* f.
drum of the ear, *membrāna tympăni.*
Memory, s. *mĕmŏrĭa, æ,* f.
Menses, s. (the menstrual discharge), *menstrŭa, ōrum,* n. plur.
to promote the menstrual discharge, *menstrua excitare.*
Menstruum, s. (pharm.) *menstrŭum, ŭi,* n.
Menthol, s. *menthol, ŏlis,* n.
Mercury, s. *hydrargўrum, i,* n.
mercuric chloride, *hydrargyri perchloridum.*
mercurous chloride, *hydrargyri subchloridum.*
Metal, s. *mĕtallum, i,* n.
a metal pan, *sartāgo, ĭnis,* f.
a metal plate, *lāmĭna, æ,* f.
plates of a press, *prēli lāmĭnæ.*
Metallic, adj. *mĕtallĭcus, a, um.*
Methyl, s. *methўlis, is,* n.
methyl salicylate, *methylis salicylas* (U.S.P.).
Methylated, adj. *methўlātus, a, um.*
methylated spirit, *spiritus vini methylatus.*
Methylic, adj. *methўlĭcus, a, um.*
methylic alcohol, *alcohol methylicum.*
Methylthionine, s. *methythīōnīna, æ,* f. (U.S.P.).
methylene blue, *methylthioninæ hydrochloridum.*
Metre (measure), s. *metrum, ri,* n.
Mezereum, s. *mezĕrĕum, i,* n.
Mid-day, s. *mĕrīdĭēs, ēi,* m.
before noon, *ante meridiem.*
after noon, *post meridiem.*
Middle, adj. *mĕdĭus, a, um.*
Middling, adj. *mĕdĭōcris, e*; *mŏdĭcus, a, um.*
Midnight, s. *mĕdĭa nox.*
Midwife, s. *obstetrix, īcis,* f.
Mild, adj. *mītis, e.*
Milk, s. *lac, lactis,* n.
asses' milk, *lac asinarium,* or *lac asinarum.*
cows' milk, *lac bovinum* or *lac vaccæ.*
ewes' milk, *lac ovillum* or *lac ovinum.*
to be given in milk, *in lacte exhibendus* (*a, um*).
Milky, adj. *lactĕus, a, um.*
Mill, s. *mŏla, æ,* f.
Milligramme, s. *milligramma, ătis,* n.
Millimetre, s. *millĭmetrum, i,* n.
Mind, s. *mens, mentis,* f.
Mine, pron. possess. *mĕus, mĕa, mĕum.*
Minim, s. *mĭnĭmum, i,* n.
Mint, s. *mentha, æ,* f.
Minute, s. *mĭnūtum, i,* n.; *hōræ sexāgēsĭma pars.*
five minutes, *minuta quinque.*
ten minutes, *horæ pars sexta.*
fifteen minutes, *horæ pars quarta.*

twenty minutes, *horæ pars tertia.*
forty minutes, *minuta quadraginta.*
Miscarriage, s. *ăbortĭo, ōnis,* f.
Mistake, s. *error, ōris,* m.
Mistake, to, v. a. and n. *erro, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a. and n.
Mitigate, v. a. *mītĭgo, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a.
until the pain mitigates, *donec dolor mitescat.*
Mitigated, adj. *mītĭgātus, a, um.*
mitigated caustic, *argenti et potassii nitras.*
Mix, to, v. a. *miscĕo, miscŭi, mistum* or *mixtum, miscēre,* 2 a.
mix well { *misce bene.* / *misce intime.*
Mixture, s. *mistūra, æ,* f.
Mobile, adj. *mōbĭlis, e.*
Mode, s. *mŏdus, i,* m.
Model, s. *exemplum, i,* n.
Moderate, adj. *mŏdĕrātus, a, um.*
Modify, to, v. a. *tempĕro, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a.
Moist, adj. *hūmĭdus, a, um.*
Moist (to become), v. n. *mădesco, mădŭi,* no sup., *mădescĕre,* 3 n. incep.
Moisten, to, v. a. *mădĕfăcĭo, fēci, factum, făcĕre,* 3 a.
linen rags moistened with the lotion, *panni lintei lotione madefacti.*
Moisture, s. *hūmor, ōris,* m.
Molasses, s. *sacchări fæx,* f.
Moment, s. *mōmentum, i,* n.
Monday, s. *dĭēs Lūnæ.*
Money, s. *nummus, i,* m.
Month, s. *mensis, is,* m.
Monthly, adj. *menstrŭus, a, um.*
Moon, s. *lūna, æ,* f.
More, adj. *plus, plūris.*
More, adv. *măgis.*
Moreover, adv. *prætĕrĕa.*
Morning, s. *aurōra, æ,* f.; *mātūtīnum, i,* n.; *māne,* n. indecl.
early in the morning, *aurorâ primâ*; *primo mane.*
in the morning, *mane* (n. indecl. subs. used adverbially).
on the following morning, *mane sequenti.*
Morphine, s. *morphīna, æ,* f.
Morphinated, adj. *morphīnātus, a, um.*
morphinated water, *aqua morphinata.*
Morrow, to-, s. *crās,* n. indecl.
to-morrow morning, *cras mane.*
Morrow, pertaining to to-, adj. *crastīnus, a, um.*
the day after to-morrow, *pĕrendĭē,* adv.
pertaining to the day after to-morrow, *pĕrendīnus, a, um.*
Mortar, s. *mortārĭum, ĭi,* n.; *pīla, æ,* f.
earthenware mortar, *mortarium fictile.*
glass mortar, *mortarium vitreum.*
iron mortar, *mortarium ferreum.*
marble mortar, *mortarium marmoreum.*
stone mortar, *mortarium lapideum.*
Moss, s. *cetrārĭa, æ,* f.
Iceland moss, *cetraria islandica.*
Most, adj. *plūrĭmus, a, um.*
Most, adv. *maxĭme.*
Mother, s. *māter, tris,* f.
Motion, s. *dējectĭo, ōnis,* f.; *sēdēs, sēdum,* f. plur. only.
after each liquid motion, *post singulas dejectiones*

liquidas; *post singulas sedes liquidas.*

solid motions, *fæces, fæcum,* f. plur.

Motionless, adj. *immōtus, a, um.*

Mould, s. *mŏdŭlus, i,* m.

suppository mould, *modulus pro suppositoriis.*

Mouth, s. *ōs, ōris,* n.

Mouth-wash, s. *collŭtōrĭum, ĭi,* n.

Move, to, v. a. *mŏvĕo, mōvi, mōtum, mŏvēre,* 2 a.

Move-to, to, v. a. *admŏvĕo, mōvi, mōtum, mŏvēre,* 2 a.

Much, adj. *multus, a, um*; comp. *plus*; superl. *plūrĭmus.*

Much, so, adj. *tantus, a, um.*

Much (too), adv. *nĭmis.*

Mucilage, s. *mūcĭlāgo, ĭnis,* f.

mucilage of gum arabic, *mucilago acaciæ.*

mucilage of tragacanth, *mucilago tragacanthæ.*

Muddy, adj. *turbĭdus, a, um.*

Mulberry, s. *mōrum, i,* n.

mulberry tree, *mōrus, i,* f.

Muriate (a), s. *mūrĭas, ātis,* m.

Muriatic, adj. *mūrĭātĭcus, a, um.*

muriatic acid, *acidum muriaticum.*

Muscle (of the body), s. *muscŭlus, i,* m.

Mushroom, s. *ăgărĭcus, i,* m.; *ăgărĭcum, i,* n.

Musk, s. *moschus, i,* m.

Muslin, s. *sindon, ŏnis,* f.

Mustard, s. *sĭnāpis, is,* f.

mustard poultice, *cataplasma sinapis.*

mustard paper, *charta sinapis.*

Mutton suet, s. *sēvum ŏvillum.*

Myrrh, s. *myrrha, æ,* f.

N.

Nail (of the fingers and toes), s. *unguis, is,* m.

Naked, adj. *nūdus, a, um.*

Name, s. *nōmen, ĭnis,* n.

Namely, adv. *vĭdēlĭcet.*

Naphthalene, s. *naphthălīnum, i,* n.

Naphthol, s. *naphthol, ŏlis,* n.

Narcotic, adj. *somnĭfer, ĕra, ĕrum.*

Narrow, adj. *angustus, a, um.*

Narceine, s. *narcēĭna, æ,* f.

Narcotine, s. *narcŏtīna, æ,* f.

Nasal bougie, s. *būgĭnārĭum, ĭi,* n.

Nasal douche, s. *collŭnārĭum, ĭi,* n.

Natural, adj. *nātūrālis, e.*

Nausea, s. *nausĕa, æ,* f.

Navel, s. *umbĭlĭcus, i,* m.

Near, prep. *ăpŭd* (governs acc. case); *juxtā* (governs acc. case); *prŏpĕ* (governs acc. case).

near the fire, *prope ignem.*

Nearer, comp. adj. *prŏpĭor, ĭus.*

Nearest, adj. *proxĭmus, a, um.*

Nearly, adv. *fĕrĕ.*

Neat's-foot oil, *ŏlĕum būbŭlum.*

Necessary, adj. *nĕcessārĭus, a, um.*

Necessity, s. *ŏpus,* n. indecl.

if necessary, *si opus sit.*

Neck, s. *cervix, īcis,* f.; *collum, i,* n.

nape of the neck, *nucha, æ,* f.

Neck (of a bottle), s. *ōs, ōris,* n.

Needle, s. *ăcus, ūs,* f.

a seton-needle, *acus pro setaceo.*

Neglect, to, v. a. *nēglĭgo, lexi, lectum, lĭgĕre,* 3 a.

Neglect, s. *nēglĭgentĭa, æ,* f.

Neither, conj. *nĕc, nĕque.*
neither . . . nor, *nĕque . . . nĕque.*
Neither, adj. *neuter, tra, trum.*
Nerve, s. *nervus, i,* m.
Nettle, s. *urtīca, æ,* f.
Neuralgia, s. *neuralgĭa, æ,* f.
Neutral, adj. *neutrālis, e.*
Never, adv. *nunquam.*
New, adj. *nŏvus, a, um.*
Next, adj. *proxĭmus, a, um.*
Next, adv. *deinde.*
Nicotine, s. *nīcotiāna, æ,* f.
Night, s. *nox, noctis,* f.
at night, *nocte.*
in the middle of the night, *mediâ nocte.*
night and morning, *nocte maneque.*
this night, *hâc nocte.*
Nightly, adj. *nocturnus, a, um.*
Nine, num. adj. *nŏvem* (indecl.).
Nineteen, num. adj. *undēvīginti.*
Ninety, num. adj. *nōnāginta.*
Ninth, ord. num. adj. *nōnus, a, um.*
Nipples, s. *păpillæ, ārum,* f.; *mamillæ, ārum,* f.
Nitrate (a), s. *nitras, ātis,* m.
Nitre, s. *pŏtassĭi nitras.*
nitre balls, *potassii nitras deflagratus.*
nitre paper, *fumus potassii nitratis*; *charta nitrata.*
Nitric, adj. *nitrĭcus, a, um.*
nitric acid, *acidum nitricum.*
Nitrite (a), s. *nitris, ītis,* m.
Nitroglycerin, s. *nitroglўcĕrīnum, i,* n.; *trīnitrīnum, i,* n.; *glōnōinum, i,* n.
nitroglycerin solution, *liquor glonoini*; *liquor trinitrini.*
Nitrous, adj. *nitrōsus, a, um.*
spirit of nitrous ether, *spiritus ætheris nitrosi.*
No, adv. *non.*
No, adj. *nullus, a, um.*
Nobody (no one), s. *nēmo, ĭnis,* m. and f.
None, adj. *nullus, a, um.*
Noon, s. *mĕridĭēs, ēi,* m.
at noon, *mĕridĭe.*
forenoon, *ante meridiem.*
afternoon, *post meridiem.*
Noon, adj. *mĕridĭānus, a, um.*
Nor, conj. *nĕc, nĕque.*
neither . . . nor, *nĕque . . . nĕque.*
Nose, s. *nāsus, i,* m.
Nostril, s. *nāris, is,* f.; generally plur. *nāres, ĭum.*
Note, to, v. a. *nŏto, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a.
Nothing, s. *nĭhĭl, nīl,* n. indecl.
Not, adv. *non.*
not at all, *non omnīno.*
not yet, *nondum.*
Nourish, to (to feed), v. a. *nūtrĭo, īvi* and *ĭi, ītum, īre,* 4 a.; *ălo, ălŭi, ălĭtum* and *altum, ălĕre,* 3 a.
Nourishing, adj. *nūtrĭens, tis.*
November, s. *Nŏvember, bris.*
Now, adv. (at the present time), *nunc.*
Now and then, adv. *sŭbinde*; *interdum.*
Nowhere, adv. *nusquam.*
Number, to, v. a. *nŭmĕro, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a.
Number, s. *nŭmĕrus, i,* m.
Numbness, s. *torpor, ōris,* m.
Numerous, adj. *multi, æ, a.*
Nurse, to, v. a. *nūtrĭo, īvi* and *ĭi, ītum, īre,* 4 a.
Nut, s. *nux, nŭcis,* f.
a chestnut, *n. castănĕa.*
a filbert, *n. ăvellāna.*
a nutgall, *galla, æ,* f.

a nutmeg, *n. mȳristĭca*; *n. moschāta.*
a walnut, *n. juglans.*
Nutriment, s. *cĭbus, i,* m.; *nūtrīmentum, i,* n.

O.

Oak, s. *quercus, ūs,* f.
the poison-oak, *rhus tŏxĭcōdendron.*
Oats, s. *ăvēna, æ,* f.
oatmeal, *avenæ farina.*
water gruel, *avenæ decoctum.*
Obey, to, v. n. *pārĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, ēre,* 2 n. (with dat. case).
Oblique, adj. *oblīquus, a, um.*
Oblong, adj. *oblongus, a, um.*
an oblong piece (such as a jujube), *tālĕŏla, æ,* f.
Observe, to, v. a. *nōto, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a.
Occasion, s. *occāsĭo, ōnis,* f.
Occasionally, adv. *prō rē nātâ.*
October, s. *Octŏber, bris.*
Odoriferous, adj. *ŏdōrĭfer, ĕra, ĕrum.*
Odour, s. *ŏdor, ōris,* m.
Odorous, adj. *ŏdōrātus, a, um.*
Office, s. *offĭcĭum, ĭi,* n.
Official, adj. *offĭcĭālis, e.*
Often, adv. *sæpe.*
as often as, *quŏtĭes,* adv.
very often, *sæpissĭme*; *sæpĕnūmĕro.*
Oil, s. *ŏlĕum, ĕi,* n.
castor oil, *oleum ricini.*
cod-liver oil, *oleum morrhuæ*; *oleum gadi*; *oleum jecoris aselli.*
oil of wintergreen, *oleum gaultheriæ.*
chaulmugra oil, *oleum gynocardiæ.*
oil of amber, *oleum succini.*
Oiled silk, *sērĭcum ŏlĕātum.*
Ointment, s. *unguentum, i,* n.
Old, adj. *vĕtus, ĕris.*
— years old, *annos — natus.*
for a child ten years old, *pro infante annos decem nato.*
old fashioned, adj. *obsŏlētus, a, um.*
Oldest, adj. *vĕterrĭmus, a, um.*
Oleate, s. *ŏlĕas, ātis,* m.; *ŏlĕātum, i,* n.
mercuric oleate, B.P., *hydrargyri oleas.*
oleate of atropine, U.S.P., *oleatum atropinæ.*
Oleic, adj. *ŏlĕĭcus, a, um.*
oleic acid, *acidum oleicum.*
Oleo-resin, s. *ŏlĕŏ-rēsīna, æ,* f.
oleo-resin of capsicum, *oleoresina capsici.*
Oleosaccharate (an), s. *ŏlĕŏsacchărum, i,* n.
Olive, s. *ŏlīva, æ,* f.
olive oil, *oleum olivæ.*
Omit, to, v. a. *ōmitto, mīsi, missum, mittĕre,* 3 a.
On, prep. *sŭper* (with abl. case).
On account of, *ob,* prep. (with acc. case); *propter,* prep. (with acc. case).
Once, adv. *sĕmel.*
at once, *sĭmul.*
Once more, adv. *dēnŭo*; *ĭtĕrum.*
One, adj. *ūnus, a, um.*
One of two, adj. *alter, ĕra, ĕrum.*
the one . . . the other, *alter . . . alter.*
anyone, *ălĭquis, ălĭqua, ălĭquid.*
Onion, s. *cēpa, æ,* f.
Only, adv. *tantum*; *mŏdŏ.*
Ooze, to, v. n. *stillo, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 n.
Opaque, adj. *ŏpācus, a, um.*
Open, to, v. n. *ăpĕrĭo, ŭi, tum, īre,* 4 a.
Open, adj. *apertus, a, um.*

in an uncovered vessel, *vase aperto.*

Opening, s. *ăpertūra, æ,* f.; *fŏrāmen, ĭnis,* n.

Ophthalmic, adj. *ophthalmĭcus, a, um.*

Opium, s. *ŏpĭum, ĭi,* n.

Opportunity, s. *opportūnĭtas, ātis,* f.

Opposite, adj. *adversus, a, um.*

Or, conj. *aut*; *sīve*; *vĕl*; *vĕ* (enclitic).

three or four times a day, *ter quaterve die.*

Orange, s. *aurantĭum, ĭi,* n.

orange-flower water, *aqua aurantii floris.*

fresh orange-peel, *cortex aurantii recens.*

dried orange-peel, *cortex aurantii siccatus.*

Ordinary, adj. *commūnis, e.*

for an ordinary drink, *pro potu communi.*

Orris, s. *īris, īrĭdis,* f.

Orthoform, s. *orthōformum, i,* n.

Osmic, adj. *osmĭcus, a, um.*

osmic acid, *acidum osmicum.*

Other, adj. (not the same), *ălĭus, a, ud.*

the other of two, *alter, ĕra, ĕrum.*

Otherwise, adv. *ălĭter.*

Otto of rose, *ŏlĕum rŏsæ.*

Ounce, s. *uncĭa, æ,* f.

half an ounce, *semiuncia, æ,* f.; *semuncia, æ,* f.; *unciæ pars dimidia*; *unciæ dimidium.*

Our, pron. possess. *noster, tra, trum.*

Out of, prep. *ē, ex* (with abl. case).

Outermost, adj. *extĭmus, a, um.*

Outside, s. *externum, i,* n.

Outside, adj. *extĕrus, a, um*; comp. *extĕrĭor*; superl. *extrēmus.*

Outside of, prep. *extrā* (with acc. case).

Oven, s. *fornax, ācis,* f.

Over, prep. *sŭper* (with acc. or abl. case).

on leather, *super alutam.*

Over, to remain, v. n. *sŭpersum, fŭi, esse,* n. irreg.

the remainder, *quod superest.*

Owe, to, v. a. *dēbĕo, dēbŭi, dēbĭtum, dēbēre,* 2 a.

Own, adj. *proprĭus, a, um.*

Own, to, v. a. *hăbĕo, hăbŭi, hăbĭtum, hăbēre,* 2 a.

Ox, s. *bōs, bŏvis,* m.

pertaining to oxen, *bŏvīnus, a, um.*

ox-gall, *fel bovinum.*

purified ox-bile, *fel bovinum purificatum*; *bilis bovina depurata.*

Oxalate (an), s. *oxălas, ātis,* m.

Oxalic, adj. *oxălĭcus, a, um.*

oxalic acid, *acidum oxalicum.*

Oxide (an), s. *oxĭdum, i,* n.

Oxymel, s. *oxўmel, mellis,* n.

oxymel of squill, *oxymel scillæ.*

Oyster, s. *ostrĕa, æ,* f.

P.

Packet, s. *fascĭcŭlus, i,* m.

Pad, s. *pĭla, æ,* f.

pads of cotton-wool, *pilæ gossypii absorbentis.*

Pain, s. *dŏlor, ōris,* m.

on an attack of pain, *dolore urgenti.*

Pain, to feel, v. n. *dŏlĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, ēre,* 2 n.

Painful, adj. *dŏlens, tis.*

Paint, s. *pigmentum, i,* n.

iodine paint, *p. iodi.*

Paint, to, v. a. *pingo, pinxi, pictum, pingĕre*, 3 a.
to be painted on the affected parts, *partibus affectis pingendum.*
Palatable, adj. *jūcundus, a, um.*
Palate, s. (the mouth), *pălātum, i*, n.
Pale, adj. *pallĭdus, a, um.*
Palm (of the hand), s. *palma, æ*, f.
Pan (metal), s. *sartāgo, ĭnis*, f.
iron pan, *sartāgo ferrĕa.*
Pancreas, s. *pancrĕas, ătis*, n.
belonging to the pancreas, *pancrĕătĭcus, a, um.*
pancreatic solution, *liquor pancreaticus.*
Pancreatin, s. *pancrĕătĭnum, i*, n.
Panting, s. *anhēlĭtus, ūs*, m.
Paper, s. *charta, æ*, f.
a small piece of paper, *chartŭla, æ*, f.
powder papers, *chartulæ, arum*, f. plur.
blistering paper, *c. epispastica.*
blotting paper, *c. bibula.*
brown (packing) paper, *c. emporetica.*
litmus paper, *c. exploratoria.*
blue litmus paper, *c. exploratoria cærulea.*
red litmus paper, *c. exploratoria rubefacta.*
mustard paper, *c. sinapis.*
nitre paper, *c. fumifera*, vel *c. nitrata.*
poor man's plaster, *c. picea.*
test paper, *c. exploratoria.*
waxed paper, *c. cerata.*
writing paper, *c. epistolaris.*
Paraffin, s. *părafffnum, i*, n.
hard paraffin, *paraffinum durum.*
soft paraffin, *paraffinum molle.*
Paraldehyde, s. *părăldehȳdum, i*, n.
Parch, to, v. a. *torrĕo, torrŭi, tostum, torrēre*, 2 a.
Paregoric, s. *tinctūra camphŏræ compŏsīta.*
Pareira, s. *părĕira, æ*, f.
Parent, s. *părens, ntis*, m. and f.
Paroxysm, s. *pŭroxysmus, i*, m.
Part, s. *pars, partis*, f.
equal parts, *partes æquales.*
Passage, s. *mĕātus, ūs*, m.
ear-passage, *meatus auditorius.*
Paste, s. *pasta, æ*, f.
iodine and starch paste, *pasta iodi et amyli.*
Pastil, s. *pastillus, i*, m. (glycogelatin base).
glycerin pastilles, *pastilli glycerini.*
Patient, s. a male patient, *æger, ægri*, m.; a female patient, *ægra, ægræ*, f.
Pea, s. *pīsum, i*, n.
Peach, s. *persĭcum, i*, n.
a peach tree, *persĭca, æ*, f.
peach kernel oil, *oleum amygdalæ persicæ.*
Pear, s. *pĭrum, i*, n.
Pear-tree, s. *pĭrus, i*, f.
Peel, s. *cortex, ĭcis*, m. and f.
Peeled, adj. *dēcortĭcātus, a, um.*
peeled liquorice root, *radix glycyrrhizæ decorticata.*
Peeling, s. *pŭtāmen, ĭnis*, n.
Pelletierine, s. *pellĕtĭērīna, æ*, f.
Pellitory, s. *pȳrethrum, i*, n.
Penetrate, to, v. n. *permāno, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 n.
Penknife, s. *cultellus, i*, m.
Pennyroyal, s. *pūlēgĭum, ĭi*, n.
People, s. *pŏpŭlus, i*, m.

Pepper, s. *pĭper, ĕris*, n.
black pepper, *p. nigrum.*
red pepper, *capsĭcum, i*, n.
Peppermint, s. *mentha* (*æ*, f.) *pĭpĕrīta, æ*, f.
Pepsin, s. *pepsīnum, i*, n.
pig's pepsin, *pepsinum porci.*
Peptone, s. *peptōnum, i*, n.
Peptonised, adj. *peptōnātus, a, um.*
peptonised beef suppositories, *suppositoria carnis peptonatæ.*
Perchloride (a), s. *perchlōrĭdum, i*, n.
Percolate, to, v. a. *percōlo, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
Percolated, adj. *percōlātus, a, um.*
Percolator, s. *percōlum, i*, n.
Perfect, adj. *perfectus, a, um.*
Perhaps, adv. *forsan* and *forsĭtan.*
Perishable, adj. *cădūcus, a, um.*
Permanganate (a), s. *permangănas, ātis*, m.
Permeate, to, v. a. and n. *permāno, mānāvi, mānātum, mānāre*, 1 a. and n.
Permit, to, v. a. *pătĭor, passus sum, pāti*, 3 dep.
as long as circumstances will permit, *quantum res patitur.*
Peroxide (a), s. *pĕroxĭdum, i*, n.
solution of hydrogen peroxide, *liquor hydrogenii peroxidi.*
Persist, to, v. n. *persisto, stĭti, stĭtum, sistĕre*, 3 n.
Perspiration, s. *sūdātĭo, ōnis*, f.; *sūdor, ōris*, m.
Perspire, to, v. n. *sūdo, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 n.
Persuade, to, v. a. *persuādĕo, suāsi, suāsum, suādēre*, 2 a.

Peruvian, adj. *Pĕrūvĭānus, a, um.*
Peruvian balsam, *balsamum Peruvianum.*
Pessary, s. *pessus, i*, n.
tannic acid pessaries, *pessi acidi tannici.*
Pestle, s. *pīlum, i*, n.; *pistillum, i*, n.
earthenware pestle, *pilum fictile.*
glass pestle, *pilum vitreum.*
iron pestle, *pilum ferreum.*
stone pestle, *pilum lapideum.*
Petal, s. *pĕtălum, i*, n.
red rose petals, *petala rosæ Gallicæ.*
Petrolatum, s. *petrŏlātum, i*, n.; *păraffĭnum molle.*
Pharmaceutical, adj. *pharmăceutĭcus, a, um.*
Pharmacopœia, s. *pharmăcŏpœĭa, æ*, f.; *pharmăcŏpœa, æ*, f. (Continental).
Dublin pharmacopœia, *pharmacopœia Dubliniensis.*
Edinburgh pharmacopœia, *pharmacopœia Edinburgensis.*
German pharmacopœia, *pharmacopœa Germanica.*
London pharmacopœia, *pharmacopœia Londinensis.*
Pharmacy, s. *mĕdĭcāmentārĭa, æ*, f.
Phenacetin, s. *phēnăcētīnum, i*, n.
Phenazone, s. *phēnăzōnum, i*, n.
Phenol, s. *phēnol, ŏlis*, n., *ăcĭdum carbŏlĭcum.*
Phenolsulphonate (a), s. *phēnolsulphŏnas, ātis*, m.
Phenyl, s. *phēnўlis, is*, n.
phenyl salicylate, *phenylis salicylas* (U.S.P.).

Phial (sometimes vial), s. *phĭăla, æ*, f.
corked phial, *phiala suberata.*
glass stoppered phial, *phiala obturata cum epistomio vitreo.*
the bottle having been previously shaken, *phialâ prius agitatâ.*
Phlegm, s. *phlegma, ătis*, n.
Phosphate (a), s. *phosphas, ātis*, m.
Phosphite (a), s. *phosphis, ītis*, m.
Phosphorated, adj. *phosphŏrātus, a, um.*
Phosphoric, adj. *phosphŏrĭcus, a, um.*
concentrated phosphoric acid, *acidum phosphoricum concentratum.*
Phosphorus, s. *phosphŏrus, i*, m.
Physostigmine, s. *phўsostigmīna, æ*, f.
Phytolacca, s. [poke root], *phўtōlacca, æ*, f.
Picked, adj. [selected], *ēlectus, a, um.*
Pickle, to, v. a. *condĭo, īvi* or *ĭi, ītum, īre*, 4 a.
Pickled, part. adj. *condītus, a, um.*
Picric, adj. *picrĭcus, a, um.*
picric acid, *acidum picricum.*
Picrotoxin, s. *picrōtoxīnum, i*, n.
Piece (a bit), s. *frustum, i*, n.
a small piece, *frustillum, i*, n.
a bit *or* lump of sugar, *sacchări frustillum.*
in small pieces, *frustillātim*, adv.
Pierce, to, v. a. *pĕnetro, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
Pig, s. *sūs, sŭis*, m. and f.; *porcus, i*, m.
Pig (belonging to the), adj. *sŭillus, a, um.*
pig's lard, *adeps suillus.*
Pigment, s. *pigmentum, i*, n.
Piles, s. *hæmorrhoĭs, ĭdis*, f.
Pill, s. *pĭlŭla, æ*, f.
a varnished pill, *pilula tunicata.*
Pill-box, s. *pyxis, ĭdis*, f.
powder-box, *pyxis chartacea.*
Pillow (for the head), s. *pulvīnar, āris*, n.; *pulvīnus, i*, m.; a hop pillow, *pulvīnar humuli.*
Pilocarpine, s. *pīlŏcarpīna, æ*, f.
Pimento, s. *pĭmenta, æ*, f.
Pimple, s. *pŭpŭla, æ*, f.
Pincers, s. *forceps, cĭpis*, f.; *forfex, ĭcis*, f.
Pinch, s. *pŭgillus, i*, m.
Pine (a fir tree), s. *pīnus, i*, f.
the pitch pine, *pĭcĕa, æ*, f.
the Scotch fir, *pinus sylvestris.*
Pint, s. *octārĭus, ĭi*, m.
Pipe, s. *fistŭla, æ*, f.
Piperazine, s. *pĭpĕrazīna, æ*, f.
Piperine, s. *pĭpĕrīna, æ*, f.
Pit of the stomach, *ĕpĭgastrĭum, ĭi*, n.; *scrōbĭcŭlus cordis.*
Pitch, s. *pix, pĭcis*, f.
Burgundy pitch, *pix Burgundica.*
Pith, s. *mĕdulla, æ*, f.
Place, to, v. a. *pōno, pŏsŭi, pŏsĭtum, pōnĕre*, 3 a.
Place upon, to, v. a. *impōno, pŏsŭi, pŏsĭtum, pōnĕre*, 3 a.
Placid, adj. *tranquillus, a, um.*
Plait, to, v. a. *plĭco, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
Plaster, s. *emplastrum, tri*, n.
a plaster of this shape, *e. hujus formæ.*
a plaster of this size, *e. hujus magnitudĭnis.*

plaster of Paris, *gypsum, i*, n.
poor man's plaster, *charta picea.*
to apply a plaster, *emplastrum applicare.*
to spread a plaster, *emplastrum illinere.*
Plaster-skin, s. *ălūta, æ*, f.
Plastic, adj. *ductĭlis, e.*
Plates (of metal), s. *lāmĭnæ, ārum*, f. plur.
Platinum, s. *plătīnum, i*, n.
Pleases (it), v. n. *lĭbet, lĭbŭit* and *lĭbĭtum est, lĭbēre*, 2 impers.
as much as you like, *quantum libet.*
Plenty, s. *cōpĭa, æ*, f. (singular, only).
Pliant, adj. *flexĭlis, e.*
Plum, s. *prūnum, i*, n.
Plum-tree, s. *prūnus, i*, f.
Podophyllin, s. *pŏdŏphyllīnum, i*, n.
Podophyllum, s. *pŏdŏphyllum, i*, n.
resin of podophyllum, *podophylli resina.*
Point, s. *cuspis, ĭdis*, f.
on the point of a knife, *cuspide cultri.*
Poison, s. *vēnēnum, i*, n.; *toxĭcum, i*, n.
Poison, to, v. a. *vēnēno, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
Pomegranate, s. *grānātum, i*, n.
Poplar tree, s. *pōpŭlus, i*, f. (*ō* long).
Poppy, s. *păpāver, ĕris*, n.
poppy capsules, *papaveris capsulæ.*
red poppy, *p. rhœas.*
white poppy, *p. somniferum.*
Porcelain dish, *pătĭna porcellănĭca.*
Porridge, thin, s. *pultĭcŭla, æ*, f.
Portion, s. *portĭo, ōnis*, f.
Possible, adj. *quod esse potest* (phrase).
as soon as possible, *quam prīmum.*
Possibly, adv. *forsĭtăn.*
Pot, s. *olla, æ*, f.
Potash, s. *pŏtassa, æ*, f.
Potassium, s. *pŏtassĭum, ĭī*, n.; *kālĭum, ĭi*, n., and *kāli*, n. indecl. (old).
potassium tartrate, *potassii tartras.*
Poultice, s. *cătaplasma, ătis*, n.
a linseed poultice, *cataplasma lini.*
Pound, s. *lībra, æ*, f.
half-pound, s. *sēlībra, æ*, f.
Pound, to, v. a. *contundo, tŭdi, tūsum, tundĕre*, 3 a.
Pounded, part. adj. *contūsus, a, um.*
Pour in by drops, to, v. a. *instillo, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
five drops to be dropped into the eyes, *guttæ quinque in oculos instillandæ.*
Pour (to pour out), v. a. *dēfundo, fūdi, fūsum, fundĕre*, 3 a.
(to pour on), v. a. *infundo, fūdi, fūsum, fundĕre*, 3 a.
Powder, s. *pulvis, ĕris*, m.; *charta, æ*, f. (med.; literally, paper).
dusting powder, *p. conspersus.*
effervescing saline, *p. aërophorus.*
fuller's earth, *p. terræ cimoliæ.*
a seidlitz powder, *p. sodæ tartaratæ effervescens*; *p. aërophorus laxans*; *p. effervescens laxans.*
Praise, to, v. a. *laudo, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.

Precipitate (a), s. *præcĭpĭtātum, i*, n.
Precipitate, to, v. a. *præcĭpĭto, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
Precipitated, adj. *præcĭpĭtātus, a, um.*
precipitated chalk, *calcii carbonas præcipitatus.*
Preparation, s. *præpărātĭo, ōnis*, f.
Prepare, to, v. a. *păro, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.; *præpăro, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
Prepared, adj. *părātus, a, um*; *præpărātus, a, um.*
prepared storax, *styrax præparatus.*
Prescribe, to, v. a. *præscrībo, scripsi, scriptum, scrībĕre*, 3 a.
Prescription, s. *prescriptĭo, ōnis*, f.
Presence (in the—of), *cōram*, prep. (with abl. case).
Present, to be, v. n. *adsum, affŭi, ădesse*, n. irreg.
Presently, adv. *mox.*
Preserve, to, v. a. *condĭo, īvi* or *ĭi, ītum, īre*, 4 a.
Preside, to, v. n. (take the lead), *præsum, præfŭi, præesse*, n. irreg.
Press, s. *prēlum, i*, n.
by means of a press, *ope preli.*
Press, to, v. a. *exprĭmo, pressi, pressum, prĭmĕre*, 3 a.
Press together, to, v. a. *comprĭmo, pressi, pressum, prĭmĕre*, 3 a.
Press, to, v. a. (to oppress), *urgĕo, ursi*, no sup., *urgēre*, 2 a.
the cough being troublesome, *tussi urgente.*
Pressed together, part. *compressus, a, um.*
Pressing-cloth, s. *saccus, i*, m.
Prevent, to, v. a. *præcăvĕo, cāvi, cautum, căvēre*, 2 a.
to prevent a relapse, *ad recidivum præcavendum.*
Previous, adj. *prĭor, prĭus.*
Previously, adv. *ante.*
Prick, to, v. a. *pungo, pŭpŭgi, punctum, pungĕre*, 3 a.
Principal, adj. *prīmus, a, um.*
Process, s. *prōcessus, ūs*, m.
Prohibit, to, v. a. *prŏhĭbĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, ēre*, 2 a.
Promptly, adv. *cĕlĕrĭter.*
Proof spirit, *spīrĭtus tĕnŭĭor.*
Proper, adj. *prŏprĭus, a, um.*
Prove, to, v. a. and n. *expĕrĭor, pertus sum, pĕrīri*, 4 dep.
Provoke, to, v. a. (to induce), *prōrīto, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
Previously, adv. *prĭus.*
Prudence, s. *prūdentĭa, æ*, f.
Prune (a dried plum), s. *prūnum, i*, n.
Puff, to (to sprinkle into), v. a. *inspergo, si, sum, gĕre*, 3 a.
let a little be puffed into the ear, *in aurem paululum inspergatur.*
Pulp, s. *pulpa, æ*, f.
cassia pulp, *cassiæ pulpa.*
colocynth pulp, *colocynthidis pulpa.*
Pulsatilla, s. *pulsătilla, æ*, f.
Pulse, s. *pulsus, ūs*, m.
Pulverize, to, v. a. *pulvĕro, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
Pumice, s. *pūmex, ĭcis*, m.
Pungent, adj. *asper, ĕra, ĕrum.*
Pure, adj. *pūrus, a, um.*
Purgative, adj. *cathartĭcus, a, um.*
Purge, to, v. a. *purgo, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
until the bowels are sufficiently purged, *donec alvus commode purgetur.*

Purging, s. *purgātĭo, ōnis*, f.; *catharsis, is*, f.
Purging, adj. *purgans, tis.*
Purified, adj. *pūrĭfĭcātus, a, um*; *dēpūrātus, a, um*; *ēdulcŏrātus, a, um.*
Purify, to, v. a. *pūrĭfĭco, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
Purple, adj. *purpŭrĕus, a, um.*
Pus, s. *pūs, pūris.* n.
Pustule, s. *pustŭla, æ*, f.; *păpŭla, æ*, f.
Pustules, s. *pustŭlæ, ārum*, f. plur.
Put, to (to place, etc.), v. a. *pōno, pŏsŭi, pŏsĭtum, pōnĕre*, 3 a.
Put away, to, v. a. *dīmitto, mīsi, missum, mittĕre*, 3 a.
Putrefy, to, v. a. *putrĕfăcĭo, fēci, factum, făcĕre*, 3 a.
Putty powder, *stanni oxĭdum.*
Pyridine, s. *pўrĭdīna, æ*, f.
Pyroborate (a), s. *pўrŏbōras, ātis*, m.
Pyrogallic, adj. *pўrŏgallĭcus, a, um.*
  pyrogallic acid, *acidum pyrogallicum.*
Pyrogallol, s. *pўrŏgallol, ŏlis*, n.
Pyroligneous, adj. *pўrŏlignĕōsus, a, um.*
  crude pyroligneous acid, *acidum pyroligneosum crudum.*
Pyrolusite, s. *mangănēsĭī peroxĭdum.*

Q.

Quality, s. *quālĭtas, ātis*, f.
Quantity, s. *quantĭtas, ātis*, f.
Quarter, s. (a fourth part), *quadrans, antis*, m.; *pars quarta*, f.
Quick, adj. *vēlox, ōcis.*
Quickly, adv. *vēlōcĭter*; *cĕlĕrĭter*; *cĭto.*
Quickness, s. *cĕlĕrĭtas, ātis*, f.
Quicksilver, s. *argentum vīvum*, n.; *hydrargўrum, i*, n.; *mercŭrĭus vīvus*, m.
Quiet (sleep), s. *quĭēs, ētis*, f.
Quiet, adj. *quĭētus, a, um.*
Quietly, adv. *quĭēte.*
Quill, s. *penna, æ*, f.
Quillaia, s. *quillāĭa, æ*, f.
Quince, s. *cўdōnĭum, ĭi*, n.
Quince tree, s. *cўdōnĭa, æ*, f.
Quinidine, s. *quīnĭdīna, æ*, f.
Quinine, s. *quīnīna, æ*, f.
Quite, adv. *omnīno.*
Quiver, to, v. n. *trĕmo, mŭi*, no sup., *mĕre*, 3 n.

R.

Rag, s. *pannus, i*, m.
  linen rag, *pannus linteus.*
  woollen rag, *pannus laneus.*
Rage, s. *fŭror, ōris*, m.
Rain (pertaining to), adj. *plŭvĭālis, e.*
  rain-water, *aqua pluvialis.*
Raise, to, v. a. *tollo, sustŭli, sublātum, tollĕre*, 3 a.
Raisins, s. *uvæ passæ*; *passŭlæ, ārum*, f.
Rancid, adj. *rancĭdus, a, um.*
Rank (strong-smelling), adj. *grăvĕŏlens, entis.*
Rapid, adj. *răpĭdus, a, um.*
Rapidly, adv. *răpĭde.*
Rare, adj. *rārus, a, um.*
Rarely, adv. *rāro.*
Raspberry, s. *rŭbus idæus*, m.
  syrup of raspberry, *syrupus rubi idæi.*
Raw, adj. *incoctus, a, um.*
Razor, s. *nŏvācŭla, æ*, f.
Reaching to, prep. *tĕnus* (with abl. and gen. cases).

Read, to, v. a. *lĕgo, lēgi, lectum, lĕgĕre*, 3 a.
Ready (prepared), adj. *părātus, a, um.*
to keep ready made, *in promptu servare.*
Real (genuine), adj. *vērus, a, um.*
Reason, s. *rătĭo, ōnis*, f.
Receive, to, v. a. (to take [med.]), *rĕcĭpĭo, cēpi, ceptum, cĭpĕre*, 3 a.
take thou, *recipe* (the usual heading of a prescription).
Receiver (chem.), s. *excĭpŭlum, i*, n.
Recent, adj. *rĕcens, entis.*
Recently, adv. *rĕcenter.*
Receptacle, s. *rĕceptācŭlum, i*, n.
Recognize, to, v. a. *rĕcognosco, cognōvi, cognĭtum, cognoscĕre*, 3 a.
Recommence, to, v. a. *integro, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
Recommend, to, v. a. and n. (to advise), *suādĕo, suāsi, suāsum, suādēre*, 2 a. and n.
Recover, to, v. a. (to get back again), *rĕcĭpĭo, cēpi, ceptum, cĭpĕre*, 3 a.
to regain health, *convălesco, vălŭi*, no sup., *vălescĕre*, 3 n. incep.
Rectified, adj. *rectĭfĭcātus, a, um.*
rectified spirit, *spiritus rectificatus.*
Rectify, to, v. a. *rectĭfĭco, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
Red, adj. *rŭber, bra, brum.*
Red, to make, v. a. *rŭbĕfăcĭo, fēci, factum, făcĕre*, 3 a.
Red currant, s. *rĭbes rubrum*; *rĭbēsĭum, ĭi*, n.
Red ink, s. *rubrāmentum, i*, n.
Red poppy, s. *rhœas, ădos*, f.
Red rose petals, s. *rŏsæ Gallĭcæ pĕtăla.*
Red sandal, s. *ptĕrŏcarpus santalīnus.*
Redness, s. *rŭbor, ōris*, m.
Reduce, to, v. a. *rĕdĭgo, ēgi, actum, ĭgĕre*, 3 a.
Reduced, part. adj. *rĕdactus, a, um.*
reduced iron, *ferrum redactum.*
Refined, adj. *pūrĭfĭcātus, a, um.*
refined sugar, *saccharum purificatum.*
Refuse, s. *quisquĭlĭæ, ārum*, f.
Regard (care), s. *rătĭo, ōnis*, f.
Regimen, s. *rĕgĭmen, ĭnis*, n.
Region, s. *rĕgĭo, ōnis*, f.
to the region of the heart, *regioni cordis.*
Reject, to, v. a. *rējĭcĭo, jēci, jectum, jĭcĕre*, 3 a.
Relapse, s. *rĕcĭdīvum, i*, n.
Relax, to, v. a. *rĕsolvo, solvi, sŏlūtum, solvĕre*, 3 a.
Release, to, v. a. *lĭbĕro, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
Relegate, to (put back), v. a. *rĕfĕro, rĕtŭli, rĕlātum, rĕferre*, 3 a. irreg.
Relieve, to, v. a. *lĕvo, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
until the pain is relieved, *donec dolor levatus sit.*
Relieved, part. adj. *exŏnĕrātus, a, um.*
Relinquish, to, v. a. *rĕlinquo, līqui, lictum, linquĕre*, 3 a.
Remain, to, v. n. *mănĕo, si, sum, ēre*, 2 n.
Remainder, s. *rĕlĭquum, i*, n.
Remaining, adj. *rĕlĭquus, a, um.*
the remaining portion, *pars rĕlĭqua.*
Remains, s. *rĕlĭquĭæ, ārum*, f.
that which remains, *quod superest.*

Remedy, s. *rĕmĕdĭum, ĭi*, n.; *mĕdĭcāmentum, i*, n.
Remember, to, v. a. *rĕmĭniscor*, no perf., *isci*, 3 dep.
Remind, to, v. a. *mŏnĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, ēre*, 2 a.
Remove, to, v. a. *exĭmo, ēmi, emptum, ĭmĕre*, 3 a.
Removed (to be), v. a. *exŭlo, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
until the pain shall have been removed, *donec dolor exulaverit*.
Renew, to, v. n. (to come back again), *rĕdintegro, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 n.
as often as difficulty of breathing may recur, *quoties redintegret dyspnœa*.
Rennet (liquid), s. *lĭquor sĕrĭpārus*.
Repeat, to (recommence), v. a. *rĕpĕto, īvi* and *ĭi, ītum, ĕre*, 3 a.
let the patient repeat the mixture, *repetat æger misturam*.
Repeated, part. adj. *rĕpētītus, a, um*.
in repeated doses, *dosibus repetitis*.
Repeatedly, adv. *sæpe*.
Replenish, to, v. n. *replĕo, plēvi, plētum, plēre*, 2 a.
Require, to, v. a. *postŭlo, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
Research, s. *investīgātĭo, ōnis, f.*
Residue, s. *rĕsĭdŭum, i*, n.
Resin, s. *rēsīna, æ*, f.
Resist, to, v. n. *rĕsisto, stĭti*, no sup., *sistĕre*, 3 n.
Resorcin, s. *rēsorcĭnol, ŏlis*, n.
Respiration, s. *rēspīrātĭo, ōnis*, f.
Respond, to, v. n. *rēspondĕo, spondi, sponsum, spondēre*, 2 n.
Rest, s. *quĭēs, ētis*, f.
Rest, to, v. n. *quĭesco, quĭēvi, quĭētum, quĭescĕre*, 3 n. incep.
Rest (the), adj. *cētĕra, um* (no masc. nom. sing.); and the rest, *et cetera*.
Restless, adj. *inquĭēs, ētis*, f.
Restlessness (sleeplessness), s. *insomnĭa, æ*.
Restore, to, v. a. *rĕcrĕo, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
Restrain, to, v. a. *compesco, scŭi*, no sup., *scĕre*, 3 a.
Retort, s. *rĕtorta, æ*, f.
neck of retort, *retortæ collum*.
receiver, *retortæ excipulum*.
tubulated retort, *retorta tubulata*.
glass retort, *retorta vitrea*.
Return, to, v. n., *rĕdĕo, rĕdĭi, rĕdĭtum, rĕdīre*, 4 n.
Rhatany, s. *krāmērĭa, æ*, f.
Rheumatic, adj. *rheumătĭcus, a, um*.
Rhizome, s. *rhīzōma, ătis*, n.
Rhubarb, *rhēum, i*, n.
Rib, s. *costa, æ*, f.
Rice, s. *ŏrўza, æ*, f. [Orўza satīva].
rice starch, *ŏrўzæ fărīna*.
Rich, adj. *dīves, ĭtis*; comp. *dītĭor*; superl. *ditissĭmus*.
Right, adj. *dexter, tĕra, tĕrum*, and *tra, trum*.
right ear, *auris dextra*.
right foot, *pes dexter*.
right hand, *manus dextra*.
right side, *latus dextrum*.
Rigid, adj. *rĭgĭdus, a, um*.
Rigidity, s. *rĭgor, ōris*, m.
Rind, s. *cortex, ĭcis*, m. and f.
Rinse, to, v. a. *ēlŭo, ŭi, ūtum, ĕre*, 3 a.; *collŭo, ŭi, ūtum, ĕre*, 3 a.
Ripe, adj. *mātūrus, a, um*.

Ripen, to, v. a. and n. *mātūro, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a. and n.
Rochelle salt, *sōda tartărāta.*
Rod, s. *virga, æ*, f.
glass rod, *virga vitrea.*
Roll in, to, v. a. *involvo, volvi, vōlūtum, volvĕre*, 3 a.
the pills to be rolled in silver leaf, *pilulæ in folio argenti volvendæ.*
Root, s. *rādix, īcis*, f.
Rose, s. *rŏsa, æ*, f.
cabbage rose, *rosa centifolia.*
dog-rose, *rosa canina.*
French rose / red rose } *rosa Gallica.*
rose hips, *rosæ caninæ fructus.*
Rosemary, s. *rosmărīnus, i*, m.
Rough, adj. *asper, ĕra, erum.*
Round, adj. *rōtundus, a, um.*
Rub, to, v. a. *frĭco, cŭi, ctum* and *cātum, cāre*, 1 a.
to triturate, *tĕro, trīvi, trītum, tĕrĕre*, 3 a.
Rub in, to, v. a. *infrĭco, cŭi, cātum* and *ctum, cāre*, 1 a.
Rue, s. *rūta, æ*, f.
Rupture, s. *hernĭa, æ*, f.
Rum, s. *spīrĭtus sacchări.*
Rust, s. *rōbīgo, ĭnis*, f.
iron rust, *ferrūgo, ĭnis*, f.
copper rust, *ærūgo, ĭnis*, f.
Rye, s. *sĕcāle, is*, n.

S.

Saccharated, adj. *sacchărātus, a, um.*
saccharated solution of lime, *liquor calcis saccharatus.*
Saccharin, s. *sacchărīnum, i*, n.; *glŭsĭdum, i*, n.
saccharin tablets, *tabellæ saccharini.*
Saffron, s. *crŏcus, i*, m.
Saffron (pertaining to), adj. *crŏcātus, a, um.*
Sydenham's laudanum, *tinctura opii crocata.*
Safrol, s. *safrŏlum, i*, n.
Sage [the herb], s. *salvĭa, æ*, f.
Sal ammoniac, s. *ammōnĭi chlorĭdum.*
Sal volatile (spirit), *spīrĭtus ammōnĭæ ărōmătĭcus.*
Sale, for (commercial), adj. *vēnālis, e.*
Salicin, s. *sălĭcīnum, i*, n.
Salicylate (a), s. *sălĭcylas, ātis*, m.
Salicylic, adj. *sălĭcylĭcus, a, um.*
salicylic acid, *acidum salicylicum.*
Saliva, s. *sălīva, æ*, f.
Salol, s. *sālol, ōlis*, n.
Salt, (a) s. *sāl, sălis*, m.
common salt, *sōdii chlōrĭdum.*
Salt, adj. *salsus, a, um.*
Saltpetre, s. *pŏtassii nitras.*
Salve, s. *unguentum, i*, n.
Same (the), pron. defin. *īdem, eădem, ĭdem.*
tincture of the same, *tinctūra ējusdem*: *i.e.* tincture of the drug immediately preceding.
Same (the very), superl. adj. *ipsissĭmus, a, um.*
Sample, s. *spĕcĭmen, ĭnis*, n.
Sand, s. *ărēna, æ*, f.
sand-bath, s. *balnĕum ărēnæ.*
Sandal, s. *santălum, i*, n.
Sandal (red), s. [Sanders-wood], *ptĕrŏcarpus santălīnus.*
Santonin, s. *santŏnīnum, i*, n.
Sarsparilla, s. *sarza, æ*, f.; *sarsăpărilla, æ*, f.
Sassafras, s. *sassafras*, n. indecl.
oil of sassfras, *oleum sassafras.*
Saturate, to, v. a. *sătŭro, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
to saturation, *ad saturandum.*

Saturated, part. *sătŭrātus, a, um.*
Saturday, s. *dĭēs Sāturni.*
Sauce, s. *condīmentum, i,* n.
Savin, s. *sābīna, æ,* f.
savin tops, *sabinæ cacumina.*
Saw, s. *serra, æ,* f.
Saw-dust, s. *scōbis, is,* f.
Say, to, v. a. *dīco, dixi, dictum, dīcĕre,* 3 a.
in the manner said, *i.e.* as directed, *more dicto.*
Scab, s. *scăbĭes, ēi,* f.
Scalpel, s. *scalpellus, i,* m.
Scammony (gum resin), s. *scammōnĭum, ĭi,* n.
Scammony (plant), s. *scammōnĭa, æ,* f.
scammony root, *scammoniæ radix.*
scammony resin, *scammoniæ resina.*
Scar, s. *cĭcatrix, īcis,* f.
Scarcely, adv. *vix.*
Scatter, to, v. a. *spargo, sparsi, sparsum, spargĕre,* 3 a.
Scent, s. *ŏdor, ōris,* m.
Science, s. *scĭentĭa, æ,* f.
Scissors, s. *forfex, ĭcis,* f.
Scopola, s. *scōpŏla, æ,* f.
Scopolamine, s. *hyoscīna, æ,* f.; *scōpŏlămīna, æ,* f.
Scorch, to, v. a. *ădūro, ussi, ustum, ūrĕre,* 3 a.
Scrap, s. *frustum, i,* n. *frustūlum, i,* n.
Scrape, to, v. a. *rādo, rāsi, rāsum, rādĕre,* 3 a.
Scraped, adj. *rāsus, a, um.*
Scruple (weight), s. *scrūpŭlus, i,* m.
Sea-sickness, s. *nausĕa, æ,* f.
Seal, s. *phōca, æ,* f.
seal oil, *oleum phōcæ.*
Sealing-wax, s. *cēra sĭgillāta.*
Seat, s. *sēdes, is,* f.
Seaweed, s. *alga, æ,* f.; *fūcus, i,* m.
Second, num. adj. *sĕcundus, a, um.*
Secretly, prep. *clam* (with acc. and abl. cases).
Sedative, adj. *sēdātīvus, a, um.*
Sediment, s. *fæx, cis,* f.
See, to, v. a. and n. *vĭdĕo, vīdi, vīsum, vīdēre,* 2 a. and n.
Seed, s. *sēmen, ĭnis,* n.
Seidlitz powder, *pulvis sōdæ tartărātæ effervescens.*
Seldom, adv. *rāro*; comp. *rārĭus*; superl. *rārissĭmē.*
Select, to, v. a. *dēlĭgo, lēgi, lectum, lĭgĕre,* 3 a.
Selected, adj. *ēlectus, a, um.*
Self, pron. defin. *ipse, ipsa, ipsum.*
Send, to, v. a. *mitto, mīsi, missum, mittĕre,* 3 a.
Senega, s. *sĕnĕga, æ,* f.
Senna, s. *senna, æ,* f.
Alexandrian senna, *senna Alexandrīna.*
East Indian, or Tinnevelly senna, *senna Indĭca.*
Separate, adj. *sēpărātus, a, um.*
Separate, to, v. a. *sēpăro, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a.
Separately, adv. *sĕorsim, sĕorsum,* and *sēpărātim.*
September, s. *September, bris,* m.
Serious, adj. *sĕvērus, a, um.*
Serve, to, v. a. *servĭo, īvi* or *ĭi, ītum, īre,* 4 a.
Serviceable, adj. *ūtĭlis, e.*
Serpentary [snakeroot], s. *serpentārĭa, æ,* f.
Serum, s. *sĕrum, i.* n.
antidiphtheric serum, *serum antidiphthericum.*
Sesame, s. *sĕsămum, i,* n.
oil of sesame, *oleum sesami.*
Sesquicarbonate (a), s. *sesquĭcarbōnas, ātis,* m.

Set free, to, v. a. *absolvo, solvi, sŏlūtum, solvĕre*, 3 a.
Seton, s. *sētācĕum, i*, n.
seton needle, *acūs pro setaceo.*
Seven, num. adj. *septem*, indecl.; seven times, *septĭes*, num. adv.
Seventeen, num. adj. *septemdĕcim.*
Seventh, ord. num. adj. *septĭmus, a, um.*
Seventy, adj. *septŭāgintā.*
Severe, adj. *sĕvērus, a, um*; *urgens, tis.*
when the pain is severe, *dolore urgenti.*
Severity, s. *sĕvērĭtas, ātis*, f.
Shade, s. *umbra, æ*, f.
Shake, to, v. a. *ăgĭto, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
shake the bottle, *agita phialam.*
Shallow, adj. *vădōsus, a, um.*
Shape, s. *forma, æ*, f.
a plaster of this shape, *emplastrum hujus formæ.*
Share, to, v. a. *partĭor, partītus sum, partīri*, 4 dep.
in divided doses, *dŏsĭbus partītis.*
Sharp, adj. *ăcer, acris, acre*; comp. *acrĭor*; superl. *ăcerrĭmus.*
Sharpen, to, v. a. *ăcŭo, ŭi, ūtum, ŭere*, 3 a.
Shave, to, v. a. *rādo, rāsi, rāsum, rādĕre*, 3 a.
Shaved, part. *rāsus, a, um.*
Sheep, s. *ŏvis, is*, f.
pertaining to sheep, *ŏvillus, a, um*, adj.
Shell (peelings), s. *pŭtāmen, ĭnis*, n.
Sherry, s. *vinum Xericum*; *vinum Xeres*, vel *Xeræ.*
Shin-bone, s. *tĭbĭa, æ*, f.
Shiver, to, v. n. (with cold), *horrĕo*, no perf., no sup., *ēre*, 2 n.
Shivering, s. *horror, ōris*, m.
Shop, s. *ăpothēca, æ*, f.; *tăberna, æ*, f.
Short, adj. *brĕvis, e.*
Shoulder-blade, s. (collar bone), *clāvĭcŭla, æ*, f.
Shoulder-blades s. (back), *scăpŭlæ, ārum*, f.
Shredded, part. *rāsus, a, um.*
soap in shreds, *sapo rasus.*
Shrub, s. *frŭtex, ĭcis*, m.
Shut, to, v. a. *claudo, clausi, clausum, claudĕre*, 3 a.
Sick, adj. *æger, ægra, ægrum.*
æger, gri, s. the male patient; *ægra, æ*, s. the female patient.
Sickness, s. *nausĕa, æ*, f.; *vŏmĭtus, ūs*, m.
Sickness-producing adj. *vŏmĭfĭcus, a, um.*
Side, s. *lătus, ĕris* (*ă* short), n.
Side (on this), prep. *cis* and *citra* (with acc. case).
Sides (on both), adv. *utrinque.*
Sieve, s. *crībrum, i*, n.
hair-sieve, *c. setaceum*; wire-sieve, *c. ferreum.*
to pass through a sieve, *per cribrum trajĭcĕre.*
Sift, to, v. a. *crībro, āvi, atum, āre*, 1 a.
Sign, to (to label), v. a. *signo, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
Silk, s. *sērĭcum, i*, n.
court plaster, *sērĭcum Anglĭcum.*
oiled silk, *s. olĕātum.*
Silk, made of, adj. *sērĭcus, a, um.*
Silver, s. *argentum, i*, n.
silver leaf, *argenti folium*; *argentum foliatum.*
in silver leaf, *in folio argenti.*

Silvery (of silver), adj. *argentĕus, a, um.*
Similar, adj. *sĭmĭlis, e.*
Simple, adj. *simplex, ĭcis.*
Singe, to, v. a. *ădūro, ussi, ūstum, ūrĕre,* 3 a.
Single, adj. *singŭlus, a, um.*
Six, num. adj. *sex.*
Sixteen, num. adj. *sēdĕcim.*
Sixth, ord. num. adj. *sextus, a, um.*
every six hours, *sextâ quâque horâ* or *sextis horis.*
Sixty, num. adj. *sexāginta.*
Size, s. *magnĭtūdo, ĭnis,* f.
a piece the size of, *magnitudĭnis* (gen.), or, *ad magnitudĭnem.*
Skill, s. *ars, artis,* f.
Skilled, adj. *doctus, a, um.*
Skim, to, v. a. *dēspūmo, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a.
Skin, s. *cūtis, is,* f.; *pellis, is,* f.; outer skin, *cŭtīcŭla, æ,* f.
Skull, s. *crānĭum, ĭi,* n.
Skullcap (botanical), s. *scūtellārĭa, æ,* f.
Sky, s. *æther, ĕris,* m.
Slaked lime (calcium hydroxide), *calcii hydras.*
Sleep, s. *somnus, i,* m.; *quiēs, ētis,* f.
heavy sleep, *sŏpor, ōris,* m.
Sleep, to, v. n. *dormĭo, īvi* or *ĭi, ītum, īre,* 4 n.
Sleeplessness, s. *insomnĭa, æ,* f.; *vĭgĭlĭa, æ,* f.
Slender, adj. *tĕnŭis, e.*
Slice, to, v. a. *concīdo, cīdi, cīsum, cīdĕre,* 3 a.
Slice (thin), s. *lāmella, æ,* f.
Sling, s. *mĭtella, æ,* f.
Slipper-bath, s. *sēmĭcŭpĭum, ĭi,* n.
Slow, adj. *lentus, a, um.*
Slowly, adv. *lente.*
Small, adj. *parvus, a, um.*
Smaller, adj. *mĭnor, ōris,* (comp. from *parvus*).
Smallest, adj. *mĭnĭmus, a, um,* (superl. from *parvus*).
Smear, to, v. a. *illĭno, lēvi, lĭtum, lĭnĕre,* 3 a.
Smell (a), s. *ŏdor, ōris,* m.
Smell, to (to perceive by the scent), v. a. *olfăcĭo, fēci, factum, făcĕre,* 3 a.
Smilax, s. *smīlax, ăcis,* f.
Smoke, s. *fūmus, i,* m.
Smoke, to, v. n. *fūmo,* no perf., no sup., *āre,* 1 n.
Smooth, adj. *lēvis, e* (*ē long*).
Smooth, to make, v. a. *lēvo, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a.
Sneezing, s. *sternūtātĭo, ōnis,* f.; *sternūtāmentum, i,* n.
to excite violent sneezing, *sternūtātiōnem vĕhĕmentem excĭtare.*
Sneezing (a preparation to produce), s. *errhīnum, i,* n.
Snow, s. *nix, nĭvis,* f.
Snuff, s. *pulvis ad sternūtāmentum.*
Soak, to, v. a. *măděfăcĭo, fēci, factum, făcĕre,* 3 a.
Soap, s. *săpo, ōnis,* m.
Castile soap (white, hard), *sapo durus.*
curd soap, *s. animalis.*
green soap, *s. viridis.*
mottled soap, *s. maculosus.*
soft soap, *s. mollis.*
Soapy, adj. *săpōnārĭus, a, um.*
the quillaia tree, *quillaia saponaria.*
Socotrine, adj. *Sŏcotrīnus, a, um.*
Socotrine aloes, *aloë Socotrīna.*
Soda, s. *sōda, æ,* f.
soda water, *liquor sodæ effervescens*

Sodium, s. *sōdĭum, ĭi*, n.; *natrĭum, ĭi*, n., and *natrum, i*, n.
Soft, adj. *mollis, e.*
soft extract, *extractum molle.*
soft leather, *aluta mollis.*
Soften, to, v. a. *mollĭo, īvi* and *ĭi, ītum, īre*, 4 a.
Softness, s. *mollĭtĭes, ēi*, f.
Sole, s. (of the foot), *planta pĕdis.*
Solid, adj. *sŏlĭdus, a, um.*
Soluble, adj. *sŏlūbĭlis, e.*
Solution, s. *sŏlūtio, ōnis*, f.; *lĭquor, ōris*, m.
So many, indecl. adj. *tŏt.*
So much, adj. *tantus, a, um.*
with so much warm water, *i.e.* with an equal quantity of, *cum tanto aquæ calĭdæ.*
Some one, pron. indef. *ălĭquis, ălĭqua, ălĭquid.*
some . . . others, *ălĭi . . . ălĭi.*
Sometimes, adv. *interdum*; *ălĭquando.*
Somewhat, adv. *paulo.*
Soon, adv. *cĭto*; *mox.*
Soot, s. *fūlĭgo, ĭnis*, f.
Sore, s. *ulcus, ĕris*, n.
Sorrel, s. *rŭmex, ĭcis*, f.
So that, *ut*, conj. (with subjunct.).
Sound, to, v. a. and n. *sŏno, ŭi, ĭtum, āre*, 1 a. and n.
Soup, s. *jus, jūris*, n.
Sour, adj. *ăcĭdus, a, um.*
Sour, to begin to turn, v. n. *ăcesco, ăcŭi*, no sup., *ăcescĕre*, 3 n. incep.
Sourness, s. *ăcerbĭtas, ātis*, f.; *ăcĭdĭtas, ātis*, f.
Space [of time], s. *spătĭum, ĭi*, n.
Spanish-fly, s. *lytta, æ*, f.
Sparteine, s. *spartēĭna, æ*, f.
Spasm, s. *spasmus, i*, m.
Spatula, s. *spathŭla, æ*, f.
Spearmint, s. *mentha sătīva* or *mentha vĭrĭdis.*
Species, s. (the dry ingredients), *spĕcĭes, ērum*, f. plur.
the dry ingredients for compound rhubarb pill, *specie pro pilulâ rhei compositâ.*
Specific gravity, s. *pondus spĕcĭfĭcum.*
Spermaceti, s. *cētācĕum, ĕi*, n.
Spice, s. (seasoning), *condīmentum, i*, n.
Spigelia, s. *spĭgēlĭa, æ*, f.
Spine, s. *spīna, æ*, f.
Spirit, s. *spīrĭtus, ūs*, m.
methylated spirit, *spiritus methylatus.*
proof spirit, *spiritus tenuior.*
rectified spirit, *spiritus rectificatus; alcohol ethylicum.*
spirit of sal volatile, *spiritus ammoniæ aromaticus.*
Spit, to, v. a. *spŭo, spŭi, spūtum, spŭĕre*, 3 a.
Spittle, s. *sălīva, æ*, f.
Spitting of blood, s. *hæmoptysis, is*, f.
Spleen, s. *splen, ēnis*, m.
Splint, s. *fĕrŭla, æ*, f.
Sponge, s. *spongĭa, æ*, f.
small sponge, *spongĭŏla, æ*, f.
sponge-tent, *spongia compressa* or *spongia præparata.*
Spongy, adj. *spongĭōsus, a, um.*
Spoon, s. *cochlĕāre, is*, n.; plur. *cochlĕāria, ĭum.*
a dessert-spoon, *cochleare medium, modicum*, or *mediocre.*
a tablespoon, *cochleare magnum, amplum*, or *largum.*
a teaspoon, *cochleare parvum*, or *minimum.*
Spot, s. *măcŭla, æ*, f.
spotted, adj. *măcŭlātus, a, um*; *măcŭlōsus, a, um.*

Spray, s. *nĕbŭla, æ*, f.
Spread, to (plaster), v. a. *extendo, di, tum* and *sum, dĕre*, 3 a.
Spring, adj. *fontānus, a, um.*
spring water, *aqua fontāna.*
Sprinkle, to, v. a. *spargo, sparsi, sparsum, spargĕre*, 3 a.
Squeeze, to, v. a. (press together, press out), *prĕmo, pressi, pressum, prĕmĕre*, 3 a.
Squeezed out, adj. *expressus, a, um.*
Squill, s. *scilla, æ*, f.
Squirting cucumber, s. *ecballĭum, ĭi*, n.
Stalk, s. *caulis, is*, m.
Stand, to, v. n. *sto, stĕti, stātum, stāre*, 1 n.
Stand, to let, v. a. *rĕpōno, pŏsŭi, pŏsĭtum, pōnĕre*, 3 a.
Star anise, s. *ănīsum stellātum.*
Starch, s. *ămўlum, i*, n.
rice starch, *amylum oryzæ.*
maize starch, *amylum zeæ mays.*
wheat starch, *amylum tritici.*
State, s. *stătus, ūs*, m.
whilst effervescing, *in statu effervescentiæ*; *in actu effervescentiæ.*
Stavesacre, s. *staphĭsagrĭa, æ*, f.
stavesacre seeds, *staphisagriæ semina.*
Steam, s. *vŭpor, ōris*, m.
Steel wine, *vīnum ferri.*
Sterile, adj. *stĕrĭlis, e.*
Sterilised, adj. *stĕrĭlĭsātus, a, um.*
sterilised water, *aqua sterilisata.*
Stick, to (to adhere), v. n. *hærĕo, hæsi, hæsum, hærēre*, 2 n.
Stiff, adj. *rĭgĭdus, a, um.*
Stimulate, to, v. a. *stĭmŭlo, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
Stimulating, adj. *stĭmŭlans, tis.*
Sting (of insects), s. *ăcŭlĕus, ĕi*, m.
Stir, to, v. a. *ăgĭto, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
Stomach, s. *stŏmăchus, i*, m.; *ventrĭcŭlus, i*, m.
on an empty stomach, *stomacho vacuo*; *ventriculo jejuno.*
Stomach, pit of, s. *ĕpĭgastrĭum, ii*, n.
relating to the pit of the stomach, *epigastricus, a, um*, adj.
Stone, s. *lăpis, ĭdis*, m.
Stony, adj. *lăpĭdĕus, a, um.*
Stopper, s. *ĕpistŏmĭum, ĭi*, n. *obtūrāmentum, i*, n.
cork stopper, *e. suberinum.*
glass stopper, *e. vitreum.*
Stoppered, adj. *obtūrātus, a, um.*
Storax, s. *stўrax, ăcis*, m.
Stove, s. *fornax, ācis*, f.
Strain, to, v. a. *cōlo, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
Strained, adj. *cōlātus, a, um.*
Strained substance, s. *cōlātūra, æ*, f.
Strainer (pharm.), s. *cōlum, i*, n.
woollen strainer, *cĭlĭcĭum, ĭi*, n.
strainer frame, *tĕnācŭlum, i*, n.
Stramonium, s. *strāmōnĭum, ĭi*, n.
Strength, s. *vis*; acc. *vim*; abl. *vi*; f. irreg.
Strengthening, adj. *rōbŏrans, tis.*
strengthening plaster, *emplastrum roborans.*
Strip, to, v. a. *nūdo, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
Strong, adj. *fortis, e*; comp. *fortĭor*; superl. *fortissĭmus.*

Strontium, s. *strontĭum, ĭī*, n.
Strophanthus, s. *strophanthus, i*, m.
Strophanthin, s. *strophanthīnum, i*, n.
Strychnine, s. *strychnīna, æ*, f.
Stupor, s. *stŭpor, ōris*, m.
Styptic, adj. *styptĭcus, a, um.*
Subacetate (a), s. *subăcētas, ātis*, m.
Subchloride (a), s. *subchlōrĭdum, i*, n.
  calomel, *hydrargўri subchlōrĭdum.*
Subcutaneous, adj. *hўpŏdermĭcus, a, um.*
  hypodermic injection, *injectio hypodermica.*
Sublimed, adj. *sublīmātus, a, um.*
  sublimed sulphur, *sulphur sublimatum.*
Subnitrate (a), s. *subnitras, ātis*, m.
Subside, to, v. n. *subsīdo, sēdi, sessum, sīdĕre*, 3 n.
Substitute, to, v. a. *substĭtŭo, stĭtŭi, stĭtūtum, stĭtŭĕre*, 3 a.
Such, adj. *tālis, e.*
  send six such, *mitte tales sex.*
Suck, to, v. a. *sūgo, suxi, suctum, sŭgĕre*, 3 a.
  let a lozenge be sucked every two hours, *sugatur trochiscus secundis horis.*
Sucrose, s. *sacchărum pūrĭfĭcātum.*
Sudden, adj. *sŭbĭtus, a, um.*
Suddenly, adv. *sŭbĭto*; *rĕpentīno.*
Sudorific, s. *sūdōrĭfĭcum, i*, n.
Suet, s. *sēbum, i*, n.; *sēvum, i*, n.
  beef suet, *sebum bovinum.*
  mutton suet, *sebum ovillum*; *sevum ovillum.*
Suffer, to (to be in pain), v. n. *dŏlĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, ēre*, 2 n.
Suffering, s. *dŏlor, ōris*, m.
Suffice, to, v. n. *suffĭcĭo, fēci, fectum, fĭcĕre*, 3 n.
  as much as may be sufficient, *quantum sufficiat.*
Sugar, s. *sacchărum, i*, n.
  brown sugar, *saccharum fuscum.*
  refined sugar, *s. purificatum.*
  sugar of milk, *s. lactis.*
Sugared, adj. *sacchărātus, a, um.*
  in sugar and water, *ex aquâ saccharatâ.*
Suitable, adj. *ĭdōnĕus, a, um.*
Sulphate (a), s. *sulphas, ātis*, m.
Sulphide (a), s. *sulphĭdum, i*, n.
Sulphite (a), s. *sulphis, ītis*, m.
Sulphocarbolate (a), s. *sulphŏcarbŏlas, ātis*, m.
Sulphonal, s. *sulphŏnal, ālis*, n.
Sulphonethylmethane, s. *sulphŏnethylmethānum, i*, n. (U.S.P.).
Sulphonmethane, s. *sulphŏnmethānum, i*, n. (U.S.P.).
Sulphur, s. *sulphur, ŭris*, n.
Sulphurated, adj. *sulphŭrātus, a, um.*
  sulphurated potash, *potassa sulphurata.*
Sulphuric, adj. *sulphŭrĭcus, a, um.*
  sulphuric ether, *æther sulphuricus.*
Sulphurous, adj. *sulphŭrōsus, a, um.*
Sumach, s. *rhus, rhoïs*, f.
  poison oak, *rhus toxicodendron.*
Sumbul, s. *sumbul*, n. indecl.
Summer, s. *æstas, ātis*, f.
Sun, s. *sol, sōlis*, m.
  in the heat of the sun, *sole æstuōso.*

Sun, to (to place in the sun), v. a. *aprīcor*, no perf. *āri*, 1 dep.
Sunday, s. *dĭēs Sōlis*.
Sunny, adj. (exposed to the sun), *aprīcus, a, um*.
Sup, to, v. n. *cœno, āvi* and *cœnātus sum, āre*, 1 n.
Superb, adj. *optĭmus, a, um*.
Supernatant, part. adj. *sŭpernātans, antis*; *innātans, antis*.
Supervene, to, v. n. and a. *sŭpervĕnĭo, vēni, ventum, venīre*, 4 n. and a.
until fainting shall have come on, *donec supervenerit deliquium*.
Supper, s. *cœna, æ*, f.
Support, to, v. a. *sustĭnĕo, tĭnŭi, tentum, tĭnēre*, 2 a.
Suppository, s. *suppŏsĭtōrĭum, ĭi*, n.
suppository mould, *modulus pro suppositoriis*.
Suppress, to, v. a. *supprĭmo, pressi, pressum, prĭmĕre*, 3 a.
Suppurate, to, v. n. *suppūro, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 n.
Surface, s. *sŭperfĭcĭes, ēi*, f.
Surgeon, s. *chīrurgus, i*, m.
Surgery, s. *chīrurgĭa, æ*, f.
Surgical, adj. *chīrurgĭcus, a, um*.
Sustenance, s. *victus, ūs*, m.
Suture, s. *sūtūra, æ*, f.
Swallow, to, v. a. *glūtĭo, īvi, ītum, īre*, 4 a.; *sorbĕo, ŭi*, no sup., *ēre*, 2 a.
Swallow down, to, v. a. *dēglūtĭo*, no perf., no sup., *īre*, 4 a.
to be swallowed, *deglutiendus, a, um*, gerundive.
Sweat, s. *sūdor, ōris*, m.
Sweat, to, v. n. *sūdo, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 n.
to promote sweating, *sudorem movere*.
Sweating bath, *sūdātōrĭum, ĭi*, n.
Sweet, adj. *dulcis, e*; comp. *dulcĭor*; superl. *dulcissĭmus*.
Sweetness, s. *dulcēdo, ĭnis*, f.
Swell, to, v. n. *tŭmĕo, ŭi*, no sup., *ēre*, 2 n.
Swelling, s. *tŭmor, ōris*, m.; *œdēma, ătis*, n.
Swift, adj. *cĕler, cĕlĕris, cĕlĕre*.
Swollen, adj. *turgĭdus, a, um*.
Symptom, s. *symptōma, ătis*, n.
Synonym, s. *synōnўmum, i*, n.
Syringe, s. *sipho, ōnis*, m.
glass syringe, *s. vitrĕus*.
ivory syringe, *s. eburnĕus*.
Syringe, to, v. a. *cum siphōne lăvāre*.
Syrup, s. *sўrūpus, i*, m.

T.

Table, s. *tăbŭla, æ*, f.
Tablespoonful (a), s. *cochlĕāre amplum, largum*, or *magnum*.
Tablet, s. usually a compressed tablet, *tăbella, æ*, f.
Take, to, v. a. *căpĭo, cēpi, captum, căpĕre*, 3 a.; *sūmo, sumpsi, sumptum, sūmĕre*, 3 a.
Take thou [heading of prescription], *Recipe*, imper. of *recipio*.
Take out, to, v. a. *exĭmo, ēmi, emptum, ĭmĕre*, 3 a.
Talc, s. *talcum, i*, n.
Tamarind, s. *tămărindus, i*, f. [Tamarindus indica].
Tannic, adj. *tannĭcus, a, um*.

tannic acid, *acidum tannicum.*
Tannin, s. *tannīnum, i,* n.
Tannin, freed from, adj. *dētannātus, a, um.*
detannated sherry, *vinum Xericum detannatum.*
Tapeworm, s. *tænĭa, æ,* f.
Tar, s. *pix, pĭcis,* f.
coal tar, *pix carbonis.*
Stockholm tar, *pix liquida.*
Taraxacum, s. *tăraxăcum, i,* n.
Tartarated, adj. *tartărātus, a, um.*
tartar emetic, *antimonium tartaratum.*
Tartaric, adj. *tartărĭcus, a, um.*
Tartrate (a), s. *tartras, ātis,* m.
Taste, to, v. a. *gusto, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a.
Taste, s. *gustus, ūs,* m.
Tea, s. *thēa, æ,* f.
a teacupful, *theæpōcŭlum, i,* n.
a teaspoonful, *cochleare minimum, parvum,* or *parvulum.*
Teach, to, v. a. *dŏcĕo, ŭi, tum, ēre,* 2 a.
Tear, to, v. a. *lăcĕro, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a.
Tears, s. *lacrĭmæ, ārum,* f. plur.
Teat (nipple), s. *mămilla, æ,* f.
Temperature, s. *tempĕrātūra, æ.* f.
Temple (forehead), s. *tempus, ŏris,* n.; *tempŏra, ŏrum,* plur.
Ten, num. adj. *dĕcem.*
Tenacious, adj. *tĕnax, ācis.*
Tender, adj. *tĕner, ĕra, ĕrum.*
Tent (sponge), s. *spongĭa præpărāta; spongĭa compressa.*
Tenth, ord. num. adj. *dĕcĭmus, a, um.*
ten o'clock, *horâ decimâ.*
Tepid, adj. *tĕpĭdus, a, um.*
Terebene, s. *tĕrĕbēnum, i,* n.
Terpene, s. *terpīnum, i,* n.
terpene hydrate, *terpīnum hydrātum.*
Test, s. *expĕrīmentum, i,* n.
Test paper, s. *charta explōrātōrĭa.*
That (near you), pron. demons. *iste, ista, istud.*
That (yonder), pron. demons. *ille, illa, illud.*
That, pron. rel. *qui, quæ, quod.*
Thebaine, s. *thēbāĭna, æ,* f.
Theine, s. *caffeīna, æ,* f.
Then (next), adv. *deinde.*
Thence, adv. *inde.*
Theobroma, s. *thĕobrōma, ătis,* n.
Theobromine, s. *thĕobrōmīna, æ,* f.
There, just there, adv. *ĭbi*; *ĭbĭdem.*
Therefore, adv. *ergō.*
Thermometer, s. *thermōmetrum, i,* n.
Centigrade, *t. Centĭpartītum.*
Fahrenheit, *t. Fahrenheitiānum.*
Thick, adj. *crassus, a, um.*
in any thick vehicle, *ex aliquo vehiculo crasso.*
Thicken, to, v. a., *spisso, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a.; *inspisso, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a.
Thickness, s. *spissĭtūdo, ĭnis,* f.
Thigh, s. *fĕmur, ŏris,* n.
Thin, adj. *tĕnŭis, e.*
Thine, pron. poss. *tŭus, a, um.*
Thing, s. *rēs, rēi,* f.
occasionally, *pro re natâ.*
Think, to, v. a. *cōgĭto, āvi, ātum, āre,* 1 a.
Thiol, s. *thīol, ŏlis,* n.
liquid thiol, *thiol liquidum.*
Third, ord. num. adj. *tertĭus, a, um.*

Thirst, s. *sĭtis, is*, f.
Thirteen, num. adj. *trĕdĕcim.*
Thirty, num. adj. *trīginta.*
This (near me), pron. demons. *hīc, hæc, hōc.*
Thorax, s. *thōrax, ācis*, m.
Thoroughly, adv. *omnīno.*
Thousand, num. adj. *mille*, indecl.
Thread, s. *fīlum, i*, n.
Three, num. adj. *tres, trĭa.*
  three days' period, *trīdŭum, ŭi*, n.
Threefold, num. adj. *triplex, ĭcis.*
Thrice, adv. *ter.*
Throat, s. *fauces, ĭum*, f. plur.; *gŭla, æ*, f.; *guttur, ŭris*, n.; *jŭgŭlum, i*, n.
Throat-brush, s. *pēnĭcillum pro guttŭre.*
Through, prep. *per* (with acc. case).
  through the week, *per hebdŏmăda*; *per septĭmānam.*
Throw, to, v. a. *jăcĭo, jēci, jactum, jăcĕre*, 3 a.
Thumb, s. *pollex, ĭcis*, m.
Thursday, s. *dĭēs Jŏvis.*
Thus, adv. *sic*; *ĭta.*
Thyme, s. *thўmum, i*, n.
Thymol, s. *thўmol, ŏlis*, n.
Thyroid, s. *thўroidĕum, ĕi*, n.
  thyroid gland, *glandŭla thўroidĕa.*
Tie, to, v. a. *allĭgo, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
Tight (stretched), adj. *tensus, a, um.*
Tile, s. *tĕgŭla, æ*, f.
Till, conj. *dōnec.*
Time, s. *tempus, ŏris*, n.
  at the time (on the instant), *ex tempŏre.*
  at the time indicated, *horâ præscriptâ.*
  at the present time, *nunc.*
  for a short time, *paulisper.*
  for a long time, *dĭu.*
  from time to time, *sŭbinde.*
  from this time, *abhinc.*
Times, s. *vĭcēs*, f. plur. defect. (*vicem, vice, vices, vicibus*)
  three times successively, *ad tres vices.*
  instead of, *vice* (adverbial).
Tin, s. *stannum, i*, n.
Tincture, s. *tinctūra, æ*, f.
Tingling, s. *tinnītus, ūs*, m.
Tip, s. *căcūmen, ĭnis*, n.; *ăpex, ĭcis*, m.
  savin tops, *săbīnæ căcūmĭna.*
Tissue, s. *tēla, æ*, f.
  aseptic tissue, *tela aseptica.*
  antiseptic tissue, *tela antiseptica.*
  blistering tissue, *tela vesicatoria.*
To, prep. *ad* (with acc.).
Toast, to, v. a. *torrĕo, torrŭi, tostum, torrēre*, 2 a.
Toasted, part. adj. *tostus, a, um.*
Tobacco, s. *tăbăcum, i*, n.
To-day, adv. *hŏdĭe.*
Toe, s. *dĭgĭtus pĕdis.*
Together, at the same time, adv. *sĭmul.*
Together with, adv. *ūna.*
Tolu, of, adj. *tōlūtānus, a, um.*
  balsam of tolu, *balsamum tolutanum.*
Tongue, s. *lingua, æ*, f.
  the tip of the tongue, *prima lingua.*
Tonsils, s. *tonsillæ, ārum*, f. plur.
Too (in addition), adv. *ĕtiam.*
Too much, adv. *nĭmis.*
Tool, s. *instrūmentum, i*, n.
Tooth, s. *dens, dentis*, m.
  a decayed tooth, *dens exēsus.*
Toothache, s. *ŏdontalgĭa, æ*, f.
Tooth-pick, s. *dentiscalpĭum, ĭi*, n.

Tooth-powder, s. *dentifrĭcĭum, ĭi*, n.
Top, s. *vertex, ĭcis*, m.; *căcūmen, ĭnis*, n.
Tortoise, s. *testūdo, ĭnis*, f.
Total, adj. *tōtus, a, um.*
Touch, to, v. a. *tango, tĕtĭgi, tactum, tangĕre*, 3 a.
let the corns be touched with nitric acid, *clavi acido nitrico tangantur.*
Tough, adj. *dūrus, a, um.*
Toughened, adj. *indūrātus*, a, *um.*
toughened caustic, *argenti nitras induratus.*
Tow, s. *stuppa, æ*, f., *stūpa, æ*, f., and *stīpa, æ*, f.
Towards, prep. *adversus* or *adversum* (with acc. case); *versus* (put after governed word) (with acc. case).
Tragacanth, s. *trăgăcantha, æ*, f.
Transfer, to, v. a. *transfĕro, tŭli, lātum, ferre*, a. irreg.
Transparent, adj. *pellūcĭdus, a, um.*
Treacle, s. *thērĭăca, æ*, f.; *sacchări fœx.*
Trembling, s. *trĕmor, ōris*, m.
Trickle, to, v. a. and n. *stillo, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a. and n.
Trinitrin, s. *nitroglўcĕrīnum, i*, n.
Triple, adj. *triplex, ĭcis.*
Triple quantity (a), s. *triplum, i*, n.
Triturate (a), s. *trītūrātĭo, ōnis*, f.
Triturate, to, v. a. *tĕro, trīvi, trītum, tĕrĕre*, 3 a.
Troublesome, adj. *mōlestus, a, um.*
as often as the cough may be troublesome, *quoties tussis molesta sit.*
Troublesome (very), adj. *permōlestus, a, um.*
True (pure, genuine), adj. *vērus, a, um.*
Truss, s. *rĕtĭnācŭlum, i*, n.; *brāchĕrĭum, i*, n.
Truth, s. *vērĭtas, ātis*, f.
Try, to, v. a. *expĕrĭor, expertus sum, expĕrīri*, 4 dep.
Tube, s. *tŭbus, i*, m.; *tŭbŭlus, i*, m.
glass tube, *tŭbus vitrĕus.*
by means of a glass tube, *ŏpe tŭbŭli vitrĕi.*
Tuesday, s. *dĭēs Martis.*
Tumbler, s. *cyathus amplus* or *magnus.*
small tumbler, *c. mĕdĭus* or *mŏdĭcus.*
Tumour, s. *tŭmor, ōris*, m.
Turf (bog-moss), s. *sphagnum, i*, n.
Turmeric, s. *curcūma, æ*, f.
Turn, to, v. a. *verto, verti, versum, vertĕre*, 3 a.
Turnip, s. *nāpus, i*, m.
Turns, by, *invĭcem*, adv.
Turpentine, s. *tĕrĕbinthĭna, æ*, f.
oil of turpentine, *oleum terebinthinæ.*
Twelve, num. adj. *dŭŏdĕcim.*
Twenty, num. adj. *vīginti.*
Twice, adv. *bis.*
twice a week, *bis in hebdŏmăde*; *bis in septĭmānā.*
Twice as much, s. *duplum, i*, n.
Twist, to, v. a. *torquĕo, torsi, tortum, torquēre*, 2 a.
Two, num. adj. *dŭo, dŭæ, dŭo.*
Two at a time, adj. distrib. *bīni, æ, a.*
Two days, s. (a space of), *bīdŭum, i*, n.
Two each, adj. distrib. *bīni, æ, a.*
Twofold, adj. *duplex, ĭcis.*
Two hours' period, s. *bīhōrĭum, ĭi*, n.

Two years' period, s. *bĭennĭum, i*, n.
Type (example), s. *exemplum, i*, n.

U.

Ulcer, s. *ulcus, ĕris*, n.
Ulcerated, adj. *ulcĕrātus, a, um.*
Ulcerate, to, v. a. *ulcĕro, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
Ulceration, s. *ulcĕrātĭo, ōnis*, f.
Ultimate, adj. *ultĭmus, a, um.*
Uncertain, adj. *incertus, a, um.*
Unchangeable, adj. *stăbĭlis, e.*
Uncommon, adj. *rārus, a, um.*
Uncovered (open), adj. *ăpertus, a, um.*
an uncovered vessel, *vas apertum.*
Under (beneath), prep. *subter* (with acc. or abl. case).
Understand, to, v. a. *intellĭgo, lexi, lectum, lĭgĕre*, 3 a.
Undisturbed, adj. *quiētus, a, um.*
Undo, to, v. a. *rĕsolvo, solvi, sŏlūtum, solvĕre*, 3 a.
to undo a bandage, *fasciam resolvere.*
Uneasiness, s. *inquiētūdo, ĭnis*, f.
Uneasy, adj. *inquiēs, ētis.*
Unequal, adj. *impar, păris.*
Unexpected, adj. *improvīsus, a, um.*
Unfinished, adj. *imperfectus, a, um.*
Unhappiness, s. *tristĭtĭa, æ*, f.
Unhealthy, adj. *invălĭdus, a, um.*
Uniform, adj. *æquābĭlis, e.*
Unite, to, v. a. *jungo, junxi, junctum, jungĕre*, 3 a.
Universal, adj. *ūnĭversus, a, um.*
Unknown, adj. *ignōtus, a, um.*
Unleavened, adj. *azȳmus, a, um.*
unleavened bread, *panis azymus.*
Unless, conj. *nĭsi.*
Unlike, adj. *dissĭmĭlis, e*; comp. *dissĭmĭlĭor*; superl. *dissĭmillĭmus.*
Unnecessary, adj. *ĭnūtĭlis, e.*
Unpleasant, adj. *ingrātus, a, um.*
Unready, adj. *impărātus, a, um.*
Unripe, adj. *immātūrus, a, um.*
Unsuitable, adj. *non ĭdōnĕus.*
Until, conj. *dōnec.*
until the bowels have acted, *donec alvus soluta sit.*
Unusual, adj. *rārus, a, um.*
Upon, prep. *sŭper* (with acc., rarely abl. case); *supra*, (with accus. case).
Upper, adj. *sŭpĕrus, a, um*; comp. *sŭpĕrĭor*; superl. *suprēmus* or *summus.*
Up to (under, beneath), prep. *sub* (with acc. or abl. case).
Up to (sufficient to make), *ad*, prep. (with accus. case).
up to eight ounces, *ad uncias octo.*
Upright, adj. *ērectus, a, um.*
Uranium, s. *ūrānĭum, ĭi*, n.
Urge, to, v. a. *urgĕo, ursi*, no sup., *urgēre*, 2 a.
Urgent, adj. *urgens, tis.*
Urine, s. *ūrīna, æ*, f.
Use, s. *ūsus, ūs*, m.
for external use, *ad usum externum*; *pro usu externo.*
for veterinary use, *pro usu veterinario.*
Use, to, v. a. *ūtor, ūsus sum, ūti*, 3 dep. (governs abl. case); *adhĭbĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, ēre,*

2 a.; *ūsurpo, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.

Useful, adj. *ūtĭlis, e.*

Useful, to be, v. n. *prōsum, prōfŭi, prŏdesse*, v. irreg. (p. 25).

Useless, adj. *ĭnūtĭlis, e.*

Usual, adj. *sŏlĭtus, a, um.*

in the usual manner, *more solito.*

Utensil (a vessel), s. *vas, vāsis*, n.

V.

Vacuum, s. *văcŭum, ŭi*, n.

Vague, adj. *incertus, a, um.*

Vain, in, *frustrà*, adv.

if it should not act, *si frustrà.*

Valerian, s. *vălērĭāna, æ*, f.

Valerianate (a), s. *vălērĭānas, ātis*, m.

Valerianic, adj. *vălērĭānĭcus, a, um.*

valerianic acid, *acidum valerianicum.*

Value, to be of the same (to equal), v. n. *vălĕo*, no perf., no sup., *ēre*, 2 n.

Vanilla, s. *vănilla, æ*, f.

essence of vanilla, *essentia vanillæ.*

Vanillin, s. *vănillīnum, i*, n.

Vanish, to, v. n. *ēvānesco, vānŭi, vānescĕre*, 3 n. incep.

Vapour (inhalation), s. *văpor, ōris*, m.

vapour of fir-wool oil, *vapor olei pini sylvestris.*

Vapour bath, s. *văpōrārĭum, ĭī*, n.

Vapour, to emit, v. n. *văpōro, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 n.

Variable, adj. *mūtābĭlis, e.*

Variety, s. *vărĭĕtas, ātis*, f.

Various, adj. *vărĭus, a, um.*

Varnish, s. *vernix, ĭcis*, f.

Varnished, adj. *tŭnĭcātus, a, um.*

varnished pills, *pilulæ tunicatæ.*

Vaseline, s. *văsĕlīnum, i*, n.; *petrŏlātum, i*, n.

Vat, s. *dōlium, ĭi*, n.

Veal, s. *vĭtŭlīna, æ*, f.

Vehicle, s. *vĕhĭcŭlum, i*, n.

in any thick vehicle, *ex aliquo vehicŭlo crasso.*

in any suitable vehicle, *ex aliquo vehiculo idoneo.*

Vein, s. *vēna, æ*, f.

a dilated vein, *vărix, ĭcis*, n.

Ventilate, to, v. a. *ventĭlo, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.

Veratrine, s. *vēratrīna, æ*, f.

Verdigris, s. *ærūgo, ĭnis*, f.

Vermifuge, s. *vermĭfŭgus, i*, m.

Vessel, s. *vas, vāsis* (plur. *vāsa, ōrum*), n.

small vessel, *vascŭlum, i*, n.

earthenware vessel, *vas fictile.*

glazed vessel, *vas vitreatum.*

covered vessel, *vas opertum.*

uncovered vessel, *vas apertum.*

a lightly covered vessel, *vas leviter clausum.*

Veterinary, adj. *vĕtĕrĭnārĭus a, um.*

for veterinary use, *pro usu veterinario.*

Viburnum, s. *vĭburnum, i*, n.

Vine, s. *vītis, is*, f.

Vinegar, s. *ăcētum, i*, n.

Violent, adj. *vĕhĕmens, tis.*

Violently, adv. *vĕhĕmenter.*

Virginian, adj. *Virgĭnĭānus, a um.*

Virginian prune bark, *cortex pruni Virginianæ.*

Virus, s. *vīrus, i*, n.

Viscid, adj. *viscĭdus, a, um.*

Visit, to, v. a. *vīsĭto, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
Vitriol, s. *vitrĭŏlum, i*, n.
blue vitriol, *v. cæruleum*; *cupri sulphas.*
green vitriol, *v. Martis*; *ferri sulphas.*
white vitriol, *v. album*; *zinci sulphas.*
Voice, s. *vox, vōcis*, f.
Volatile, adj. *vŏlātĭlis, e.*
Vomit, to, v. n. and a. *vŏmo, ŭi, ĭtum, ĕre*, 3 n. and a.
Vomit often, to, v. n. *vŏmĭto*, no perf., no sup., *āre*, 1 n. freq.
Vomiting, s. *vŏmĭtus, ūs*, m.
vomiting having ceased, *vomitu finito.*
to allay vomiting, *ad vomitum sedandum.*

W.

Wakeful, adj. *insomnis, e.*
Walnut, s. *juglans, dis*, f.
Wanting (to be), v. n. (to be absent) *dēsum, dēfŭi, dēesse.*
Warm, adj. *călĭdus, a, um.*
in warm water, *ex aquâ calidâ.*
just warm, *tĕpĭdus, a, um.*
Warm, to, v. a. *tĕpĕfăcĭo, fēci, factum, făcĕre*, 3 a.
Warm, to make, v. a. *călĕfăcĭo, fēci, factum, făcĕre*, 3 a.
warming plaster, *emplastrum calefaciens.*
Warmth, s. *călor, ōris*, m.
Warning, s. *admŏnĭtĭo, ōnis*, f.
Wart, s. *verrūca, æ*, f.
Wash, to, v. a. and n. *lăvo*, *lāvāvi* and *lāvi*, *lautum*, *lāvātum* and *lōtum*, *lăvāre* and *lăvĕre*, 1 and 3, a. and n.
Wash, to (to rinse out, to clean), v. a. *ēlŭo, lŭi, lūtum, lŭĕre*, 3 a.
Wash out, to, v. a. *colluo, ŭi, ūtum, ĕre*, 3 a.
Wash (a), s. *lōtĭo, ōnis*, f.
black wash, *lotio nigra.*
yellow wash, *lotio flava.*
a mouth wash, *collūtōrĭum, ĭi*, n.
a nasal douche, *collŭnārĭum, ĭi*, n.
an eye lotion, *collўrĭum, ĭi*, n.
Wasp, s. *vespa, æ*, f.
the sting of a wasp, *aculeus vespæ.*
Watch, to (to keep awake at night), v. n. and a. *vĭgĭlo, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 n. and a.
Water, s. *ăqua, æ*, f.
distilled water, *aqua destillata.*
Watery, adj. *ăquōsus, a, um.*
Wax, s. *cēra, æ*, f.
paraffin wax, *paraffinum durum.*
sealing wax, *c. sigillata.*
white wax, *c. alba.*
yellow wax, *c. flava.*
Way, s. *mŏdus, i*, m.; *mos, mōris*, m.
in the way directed, *modo* (or *more*) *dicto.*
Weak [feeble], adj. *dēbĭlis, e.*
Weakness, s. *infirmĭtas, ātis*, f.; *dēbĭlĭtas, ātis*, f.
Weave, to, v. a. *texo, ŭi, tum, ĕre*, 3 a.
Wednesday, s. *dies Mercŭrii.*
Week, s. *hebdŏmas, ădis*, f. (acc. *hebdŏmăda*); *hebdŏmăda, æ*, f.; *septĭmāna, æ*, f.
Weigh, to, v. a. *pendo, pĕpendi, pensum, pendĕre*, 3 a.
Weighing, part. *pendens, entis.*
pills weighing five grains, *pilulæ pendentes grana quinque.*

Weight, s. *pondus, ĕris*, n.
avoirdupois weight, *pondus civile.*
apothecaries' weight, *pondus medicinale.*
specify gravity, *pondus specificum.*
Well (in good health), adj. *vălens, ntis.*
Well, to be, v. n. *vălĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, ēre*, 2 n.
Well, adv. *bĕne*; comp. *mĕlĭus*; superl. *optĭme.*
Wet (to become), v. n. *hūmesco*, no perf., no sup., *ĕre*, 3 n. incep.
Wet, to, v. a. *mădĕfăcĭo, fēci, factum, făcĕre*, 3 a.
Wet, adj. *hūmĭdus, a, um.*
Wetted, part. *mădĕfactus, a, um.*
wetted rags, *panni madefacti.*
What, rel. pron. *qui, quæ, quod.*
in what manner, *quōmŏdo.*
Wheat, s. *trĭtĭcum, i*, n.
wheat flour, *tritici farina.*
When, adv. *quando.*
Whence? adv. *unde.*
Whenever, adv. *quandōcunque.*
Where? adv. *ŭbi.*
Whether? conj. *an.*
Whey (of milk), s. *sĕrum lactis.*
Which, rel. pron. *qui, quæ, quod.*
Which of the two, pron. *ŭter, utra, utrum.*
Which way? *quà*, adv.
While, for a little, *paulisper*, adv.
Whilst, conj. *dum.*
Whisky, s. *spīrĭtus frūmenti.*
White, adj. *albus, a, um.*
white of egg, *albūmen, ĭnis*, n.
white precipitate, *hydrargўrum ammōnĭātum.*
Whiteness, s. *albēdo, ĭnis*, f.
Whither? adv. *quo.*
Who, pron. rel. *qui, quæ, quod.*
Who? which? what? pron. interrog. *quis* or *qui, quæ, quid* or *quod.*
Whole (the), s. *tōtum, i*, n.
Whole, adj. *tōtus, a, um.*
Whose? of which, pron. *cūjus* (gen. of *qui, quæ, quod*).
Whosoever, whatsoever, pron. *quīcumque* (or *quīcunque*), *quæcumque, quodcumque.*
Wide, adj. *lātus, a, um.*
Width, s. *lātĭtūdo, ĭnis*, f.
Wife, s. *uxor, ōris*, f.
Willing, to be, v. a. (to wish), *vŏlo, vŏlŭi, vĕlle*, v. irreg. (p. 45).
Willow, s. *sălix, ĭcis*, f.
Windpipe, s. *trāchēa, æ*, f.
Wine, s. *vīnum, i*, n.
antimonial wine, *vinum antimoniale.*
sherry, *vinum Xericum.*
steel wine, *vinum ferri.*
Wine (of or pertaining to wine), adj. *vīnōsus, a, um*; *vīnārĭus, a, um.*
Wineglass, s. *cўathus vīnōsus* or *vīnārĭus.*
in a wineglassful of water, *ex aquæ cyatho vinoso.*
Wing, s. *āla, æ*, f.
Winter, s. *hĭems* (*hĭemps*), *hĭĕmis*, f.
Wintergreen, s. *gaulthērĭa, æ*, f.
oil of wintergreen, *oleum gaultheriæ.*
Wipe, to, v. a. *tergĕo, tersi, tersum, tergēre*, 2 a.
Wish, to, v. a. (to be willing), *vŏlo, vŏlŭi, velle*, v. irreg. (p. 45).
as much as you will, *quantum volueris.*
Witch-hazel, s. *hămămēlis, ĭdis*, f.

With, prep. *cum* (with abl. case).
Withdraw, to, v. a. *rĕmŏvĕo, mōvi, mōtum, mōvēre*, 2 a.
Within, prep. *intra* (with acc. case).
Without, prep. *sĭne* (with abl. case); *absque* (with abl. case).
Woman, s. *fēmĭna, æ*, f.; *mŭlĭer, ĕris*, f.
Wood, s. *lignum, i*, n.
  wood charcoal, *carbo ligni.*
Wooden, adj. *lignĕus, a, um.*
Wool, s. *lāna, æ*, f.
  wool-fat, *adeps lanæ.*
Woollen, adj. *lānĕus, a, um.*
  a woollen strainer, *cĭlĭcĭum, ĭi*, n.
Work, s. *ŏpus, ĕris*, n.
Workshop (laboratory), s. *offĭcīna, æ*, f.
Worm, s. *vermis, is*, m.
Worm remedies, s. *anthelmintĭca, ōrum*, n. plur.
Wormseed, s. *santŏnĭca, æ*, f.
Wormwood, s. *absinthĭum, ĭi*, n.
Worthless, adj. *nēquam*, indecl.; comp. *nēquĭor*; superl. *nēquissĭmus.*
Worthy, adj. *dignus, a, um*; comp. *dignĭor*; superl. *dignissĭmus.*
Worthily, adv. *dignė.*
Wound, s. *vulnus, ĕris*, n.; *plāga, æ*, f.
Wound, to, v. a. *saucĭo, āvi, ātum, āre*, 1 a.
Wounded, adj. *saucĭus, a, um.*
Wring out, to, v. a. *exprĭmo, pressi, pressum, prĭmĕre*, 3 a.
Wrinkle, s. *rūga, æ*, f.
Wrist, s. *carpus, i*, m.
Write, to, v. a. *scrībo, scripsi, scriptum, scrībĕre*, 3 a.
Writing ink, s. *atrāmentum, i*, n.

Y.

Yard, s. *pollĭces sex et trīgintā.*
Year, s. *annus, i*, m.
  a period of two years, *bĭennĭum, ĭi*, n.
  a period of three years, *trĭennĭum, ĭi*, n.
Years . . . old, *annos . . . natus.*
  five years old, *annos quinque natus.*
Yearly, adv. *quŏtannis.*
Yeast, s. *fermentum, i*, n.
  beer yeast, *cerevisiæ fermentum.*
  yeast poultice, *cataplasma fermenti.*
Yellow, adj. *flāvus, a, um.*
  yellow oxide of mercury, *hydrargyri oxidum flavum.*
  yellow wash, *lotio hydrargyri flava.*
Yesterday, adv. *hĕrī.*
  of *or* pertaining to yesterday, *hesternus, a, um.*
Yew, s. *taxus, i*, f. [Taxus baccata].
Yolk of egg, s. *vĭtellus, i*, m.
Young, adj. *jŭvĕnis.*
  young child, *infans, antis*, m. and f.
Your, poss. pron. *vester, tra, trum.*

Z.

Zinc, s. *zincum, i*, n.
  oxide of zinc, *zinci oxidum.*

APPENDIX

FOREIGN PRESCRIPTIONS.

Language used.—On the Continent, Latin does not play such an important part in medical prescriptions as it does in Britain. The directions for the use of the medicine are almost always written in the vernacular of the country, while in the case of many foreign prescriptions Latin is not used for writing even the names of the ingredients.

Weights and Measures.—The metric system is universal throughout the Continent. The advantages which this system possesses over our own unwieldy, though familiar, Apothecaries' Weight and Fluid Measure are very great, and it is gratifying to record that in Britain at the present day there is a marked tendency among medical men to use the metric system in writing their prescriptions.

An important point to be noted is that in Continental prescriptions all the quantities ordered are understood to be by weight: thus all liquid ingredients must be weighed except when 'drops' are ordered. The following weights are those commonly in use.

The Gramme (gm.)	Gramma, -atis (*n*)	written	1,0
,, Decigramme (dgm.)	Decigramma, -atis (*n*)	,,	0,1
,, Centigramme (cgm.)	Centigramma, -atis (*n*)	,,	0,01
,, Milligramme (mgm.)	Milligramma, -atis (*n*)	,,	0,001

Gramma, -atis, n. subs. 3rd decl., will be found declined in full at page 5.

Types of Foreign Prescriptions.—The following selection of foreign prescriptions may serve as types of what one may meet with. No attempt has been made to include the directions for use, since these, being written in French, German, or Italian, as the case may be, would be out of place in the present work.

Several points of interest will doubtless be noted by the student reading through the prescriptions given. The Chemical Nomenclature differs somewhat from that to which we are accustomed, though usually the translation is fairly obvious to the English reader. In translating some of the German chemical terms, however, care must be taken to avoid confusion: *e.g.* 'natrium

chloratum' stands for sodium *chloride* not *chlorate*. The formulæ for unfamiliar galenical preparations must be searched out in the Pharmacopœia belonging to the country or some other pharmaceutical text-book of reference.

German Prescriptions.

1.

℞ Zinc. Sulfurici 0,05
Aq. Destill. 5,0

M. D. S.

2.

℞ Mentholi 1,25
Magist. Bismut.
Acid. Boric. . . . . āā 2,0
Vaselin. Alb. 30,0

F. Ung.

3.

℞ Acid. Valer.
Extr. Valer. . . . . āā 1,0
Kali Bromat. 8,0
Aq. Destill. 200,0

M. D. S.

4.

℞ Natr. Bromat. 1,25

D. t. dos. No. 12 in chart. cer.

5.

℞ Ferri Sulfur.
Kal. Carb. . . . . āā 6,0
Acid. Arsenicos. 0,10
Gumm. Tragac. . . . . q.s.

ut f. pil. No. 60

6.

℞ Natr. Sulfur. 8,0
Natr. Bicarb. 8,0
Natr. Chlorat. 4,0

M. f. pulv. divid. in p. æq. No. 20.

7.

℞ Decoct. Secal. Corn. . . . . *e* 8,0–200,0
Natr. Sulfur. 20,0
Natr. Brom. 15,0
Codeïn. Phosph. 0,20

M. D. S.

8.

℞ Ung. Hydrarg. Cin. Fort. 24,0

Div. in part. No. 8.

9.

℞ Empl. Litharg. 10,0
Empl. Saponat. 5,0

M. ft. empl. sec. art.
Extend. s. lint.

10.

℞ Zinc. Oxyd.
Amyl. Trit. . . . . āā 6,0
Vaselin. Amer. 30,0
Ol. Nerol. . . . . gtt. 2

M. ft. Ung. D. in oll. fict.

11.

℞ Elix. Aurantior. Comp. 30,0
Tinct. Rhei Vin. 30,0

M. D. S.

12.

℞ Inf. R. Cephaël. . . . . *e* 0,36–150,0
Morph. Hyd. 0,03
Tart. Stib. 0,03
Syr. Althææ 30,0

M. D. S.

13.

℞ Chinin. Hyd. 2,5
Coffeïn. N. Salic. 2,0

M. f. pulv. div. in p. No. 10 in obl.

14.

℞ Protojodur. Hydr. 4,0
Pulv. Opii 2,4
Pulv. et Extr. Liquir. . . . . q.s.

ut f. pil. No. 240.

15.

℞ Kal. Jodat. 2,0
Extr. Bellad. 0,6
Vasel. Flav. 30,0

M. ft. Ung. D. in oll. fict.

16.

℞ Thymol. 0,3
Spir. Cochlear. 30,0
Tinct. Ratanh. 10,0
Ol. Caryoph. . . . . gtt.x
Ol. Menth. Pip. . . . . gtt.v
M. D. S.

17.

℞ Ac. Tannic. 6,0
Ext. Bellad. 0,2
Butyr. Cacao. . . . . q.s.
ut f. suppos. No. 12.

French Prescriptions.

1.

℞ Analgésine . . . 2·50 grammes
Laudanum de Sydenham . vingt gouttes
Eau distillée . . . pour faire 125 centimètres cubes
Pour lavement.

2.

℞ Alcool à 96° . . . 100,00
Acetone anhydre . . 50,00
Ether officinale . . . 50,00
Ammoniaque liquide . . 4,00
Nitrobenzine . . . 0,20
Eau distillée . . . 50,00
Nitrate de Potasse . . 0,50
Alcoolat de Lavande . . 25,00
M. Usage externe.

3.

℞ Gouttes amères de Baumé
Teinture de Belladone . āā 4,00 grammes
M.

4.

℞ Calomel à la vapeur . . 0,01 centig.
Excipient . . . . q.s. pour une pilule
Semblables 20.

5.

℞ Sublimé . . . . 1 gr. 20 centig.
Alcool à 90° . . . 540,00 grammes
Eau distillée . . . 100,00 grammes
Glycerin . . . . 40,00 grammes
M. pour lotions.

6.

℞ Acide Borique . . . 0,05 centig.
Eau distillée . . . 80,00 grammes
Eau de Roses . . . 40,00 grammes
Eau de Laurier Cerise . . 10,00 grammes

F. s. a. Collyre pour baigner les yeux.

7.

℞ Chlorhydrate de Pilocarpine 0,05 centig.
Vaseline blanche . . . 5,00 grammes

F. s. a. pommade.

8.

℞ Antipyrine . . . . 0,15 centig.
Bicarbonate de Soude . . 0,20 centig.

Pour un cachet. Semblables 20.

9.

℞ Sulfate de Strychnine . . 0,001 milligramme
Glycérophosphate de Fer . 0,05 centig.
Extrait de Quinquina . . 0,15 centig.
Poudre de Rhubarbe . . 0,05 centig.

M. f. s. a. une pilule. Faites 50 semblables.

10.

℞ Calomel à la vapeur . . 0,03 centig.
Betol . . . . . 0,30 centig.
Benzonaphtol . . . 0,30 centig.

Pour un paquet. F. s. a. vingt semblables.

11.

℞ Sulfate de Spartéine . . 0,05 centig.
Eau de Mélisse composée . 60,00 grammes
Eau de Tilleul . . . 40,00 grammes
Elixir de Santé étheré . . 25,00 grammes
Sirop de Fleurs d'Oranger . 30,00 grammes

M. F. s. a. potion.

12.

℞ Phénol absolu . . . 0,75 centig.
Teinture de Benjoin
Alcool à 90° . . . āā 50,00 grammes

M. pour lotions.

Italian Prescriptions

1.

℞ Clorato di Potassio . . 2,00 grammi
Allume . . . . 1,50 grammi
Acido Fenico . . . 0,60 centig.
Acqua stillata . . . 200,00 grammi
Miele depurato . . . 25,00 grammi
M.

2.

℞ Fenacetina
Salolo . . . . āā 30 centigrammi
in ostia. tali xii.

3.

℞ Caffeina Benzoato-Sodico . 0,25 centig.
Acqua sterilizzata . . 1 c.c.
in fiala sterilizzata. tali vi.

4.

℞ Olio Essenziale di Trementina
Acqua di Colonia . . ana grammi trenta
M. per uso esterno.

5.

℞ Formiato di Soda . . 0,05
Glicerofosfato di Calcio . 0,05
Polvere di Noce Vomica
Estratto di Cascara . . āā 0,03
per una pillola. Simili no. xxx.

6.

Fiali sterilizzate continenti
Olio Canforato 10% sterilizzato grammo uno
Numeri tre. Uso ipodermico

7.

Fiali sterilizzate continenti
Idroclorato di Morfina . 0,01
Solfato di Stricnina . 0,003
Acqua sterilizzata . grammo uno
tali tre.

Translation of German Prescriptions

(*Vide pages* 430 *to* 432)

Unabbreviated Latin	*English Translation*
1.	1.
Recipe	Take (of)
Zinci Sulphurici . . 0,05	Zinc Sulphate 5 centigrammes
Aquæ Destillatæ . . 5,0	Distilled Water 5 grammes
Misce, da, signa	Mix, give and label.
2.	2.
Recipe	Take (of)
Mentholi 1,25	Menthol 1 gramme 25 centigrammes
Magisterii Bismuti Acidi Borici . ana 2,0	Bismuth Subnitrate Boric Acid of each 2 grammes
Vaselini Albi . . . 30,0	White Vaseline 30 grammes
Fiat Unguentum.	Let an ointment be made.
3.	3.
Recipe	Take (of)
Acidi Valerianici Extracti Valerianici ana 1,0	Valerianic Acid Extract of Valerian of each 1 gramme
Kalii Bromati . . . 8,0	Potassium Bromide 8 grammes
Aquæ Destillatæ . . 200,0	Distilled Water 200 grammes
Misce, da, signa.	Mix, give, label.
4.	4.
Recipe	Take (of)
Natrii Bromati . . 1,25	Sodium Bromide 1 gramme 25 centigrammes
Dentur tales doses numero duodecim, in chartâ ceratâ.	Let twelve such doses be given, in waxed paper.

Unabbreviated Latin	*English Translation*
5.	5.
Recipe	Take (of)
Ferri Sulfurici Kalii Carbonici ana 6,0	Ferrous Sulphate Potassium Carbonate of each 6 grammes
Acidi Arsenicosi . . 0,10	Arsenious Acid 10 centigrammes
Gummi Tragacanthæ quantum sufficiat ut fiant pilulæ numero sexaginta.	Gum Tragacanth a sufficient quantity to make 60 pills.
6.	6.
Recipe	Take (of)
Natrii Sulfurici . . 8,0 Natrii Bicarbonici . 8,0	Sodium Sulphate 8 grammes Sodium Bicarbonate 8 grammes
Natrii Chlorati . . 4,0	Sodium Chloride 4 grammes
Misce fiat pulvis, divide in partes æquales numero viginti.	Mix to make a powder, divide into twenty equal parts.
7.	7.
Recipe	Take (of)
Decocti Secalis Cornuti . . . *e* 8,0–200,0 Natrii Sulfurici . . 20,0	Decoction of Ergot 8 grammes in 200 grammes Sodium Sulphate 20 grammes
Natrii Bromati . . 15,0	Sodium Bromide 15 grammes
Codeïni Phosphorici . 0,20	Codeine Phosphate 20 centigrammes
Misce, da, signa.	Mix, give and label.
8	8.
Recipe	Take (of)
Unguenti Hydrargyri Cinerei Fortis . . 24,0	Strong Grey Ointment of Mercury 24 grammes
Divide in partes numero octo.	Divide into eight parts.

Unabbreviated Latin

9.

Recipe

Emplastri Lithargyri 10,0

Emplastri Saponati . 5,0

Misce fiat emplastrum secundum artem.
Extende supra linteum.

10.

Recipe

Zinci Oxydati
Amyli Tritici . ana 6,0

Vaselini Americani . 30,0

Olei Neroli . guttas 2

Misce fiat unguentum.

Detur in ollâ fictili.

11.

Recipe

Elixir Aurantiorum Compositi . . . 30,0
Tincturæ Rhei Vinosæ 30,0

Misce, da, signa.

12.

Recipe

Infusi Radicis Cephaëlis *e* 0,36—150,0

Morphini Hydrochlorici 0,03
Tartari Stibiati . . 0,03

Syrupi Althææ . . 30,0

Misce, da, signa.

English Translation

9.

Take (of)

Litharge Plaster 10 grammes
Soap Plaster 5 grammes

Mix that a plaster may be made according to art.
Spread upon linen.

10.

Take (of)

Zinc Oxide
Wheat Starch of each 6 grammes
American Vaseline 30 grammes
Oil of Neroli 2 drops

Mix and let an ointment be made.
Let it be given in an earthenware pot.

11.

Take (of)

Compound Elixir of Orange 30 grammes
Vinous Tincture of Rhubarb 30 grammes

Mix, give and label.

12.

Take (of)

Infusion of Ipecacuanha Root 36 centigrammes in 150 grammes
Morphine Hydrochloride 3 centigrammes
Tartarated Antimony 3 centigrammes
Syrup of Marsh Mallow 30 grammes

Mix, give, and label.

Unabbreviated Latin

13.

Recipe

Chinini Hydrochlorici 2,5

Coffeïno-Natrii Salicylici 2,0

Misce fiat pulvis, divide in partes numero decem. In oblatis.

14.

Recipe

Protojodureti Hydrargyri 4,0
Pulveris Opii . . . 2,4

Pulveris et Extracti Liquiritiæ quantum sufficiat ut fiant pilulæ numero ducentæ quadraginta

15.

Recipe

Kalii Jodati . . . 2,0

Extracti Belladonnæ 0,6

Vaselini Flavi . . . 30,0

Misce fiat unguentum.
Detur in ollâ fictili.

16.

Recipe

Thymoli 0,3
Spiritûs Cochleariæ . 30,0

Tincturæ Ratanhiæ . 10,0

Olei Caryophyllorum guttas x
Olei Menthæ Piperitæ guttas v

M. D. S.

English Translation

13.

Take (of)

Quinine Hydrochloride
2½ grammes
Caffeine Sodio-Salicylate
2 grammes

Mix, and let a powder be made, divide into 10 parts. In cachets.

14.

Take (of)

Green Iodide of Mercury
4 grammes
Opium, in powder,
2 grammes, 4 decigrammes

Powder and Extract of Liquorice a sufficient quantity to make 240 pills

15.

Take (of)

Potassium Iodide
2 grammes
Extract of Belladonna
6 decigrammes
Yellow Vaseline
30 grammes

Mix to make an ointment.
Let it be given in an earthenware pot.

16.

Take (of)

Thymol 3 decigrammes
Spirit of Horseradish
30 grammes
Tincture of Rhatany
10 grammes
Oil of Cloves 10 drops
Oil of Peppermint 5 drops

Mix, give, and label.

Unabbreviated Latin	*English Translation*
17.	17.
Recipe	Take (of)
Acidi Tannici . . . 6,0 Extracti Belladonnæ 0,2	Tannic Acid 6 grammes Extract of Belladonna 2 decigrammes
Butyri Cacaonis	Cocoa Butter
Quantum sufficiat ut fiant suppositoria numero duodecim.	A sufficient quantity to make 12 suppositories.

Translation of French Prescriptions

(*Vide pages* 432 *and* 433)

1.

Take (of)

Analgesine (Phenazonum) . .	2½	grammes
Sydenham's Laudanum . . .	20	drops
Distilled Water to make up to .	125	cubic centimetres

For an enema.

2.

Take (of)

Alcohol at 96° (96 per cent. by volume)	100	grammes
Anhydrous Acetone . . .	50	grammes
Official Ether	50	grammes
Strong Solution of Ammonia . .	4	grammes
Nitrobenzine	2	decigrammes
Distilled Water	50	grammes
Nitrate of Potassium . . .	5	decigrammes
Spirit of Lavender	25	grammes

Mix. For external use.

3.

Take (of)

Baumé's Bitter Drops Tincture of Belladonna, of each .	4	grammes

Mix.

4.

Take (of)

Calomel, prepared by sublimation .	1	centigramme
Excipient . . .	a sufficient quantity for one pill	

Twenty such (to be made).

5.

Take (of)

Corrosive Sublimate	1 gramme 20 centigrammes
Alcohol at 90° (90 per cent. by volume)	540 grammes
Distilled Water	100 grammes
Glycerin	40 grammes

Mix. For a Lotion.

6.

Take (of)

Boric Acid	5 centigrammes
Distilled Water	80 grammes
Rose Water	40 grammes
Cherry Laurel Water	10 grammes

Let it be made according to art.

The Collyrium for bathing the eyes.

7.

Take (of)

Pilocarpine Hydrochloride	5 centigrammes
White Vaseline	5 grammes

Let an ointment be made according to art.

8.

Take (of)

Antipyrin	15 centigrammes
Sodium Bicarbonate	20 centigrammes

For one cachet. Twenty such (to be made).

9.

Take (of)

Strychnine Sulphate	1 milligramme
Iron Glycerophosphate	5 centigrammes
Extract of Cinchona	15 centigrammes
Powdered Rhubarb	5 centigrammes

Mix and let one pill be made according to art. Make fifty such.

10.

Take (of)

Calomel, prepared by sublimation	3 centigrammes
Betol	30 centigrammes
Benzonaphthol	30 centigrammes

For one powder. Let twenty such be made according to art.

11.

Take (of)

Sparteine Sulphate	5	centigrammes
Compound Spirit of Melissa	60	grammes
Lime-Flower Water	40	grammes
Ethereal Elixir of Health	25	grammes
Syrup of Orange Flowers	30	grammes

Mix. Let a mixture be made according to art.

12.

Take (of)

Absolute Phenol	75	centigrammes
Tincture of Benzoin Alcohol at 90° (90 per cent. by volume) of each	50	grammes

Mix for a lotion.

Translation of Italian Prescriptions.

(*Vide page* 434)

1.

Take (of)

Potassium Chlorate	2	grammes
Alum	$1\frac{1}{2}$	grammes
Phenol	60	centigrammes
Distilled Water	200	grammes
Clarified Honey	25	grammes

Mix.

2.

Take (of)

Phenacetin Salol of each	30	centigrammes

in a cachet. Twelve such (to be made)

3.

Take (of)

Caffeine Sodio-Benzoate	25	centigrammes
Sterilised Water	1	cubic centimetre

in a sterilised and hermetically sealed tube. Six such (to be sent).

4.

Take (of)

Essential Oil of Turpentine
Eau de Cologne . . of each 30 grammes

Mix. For external use.

5.

Take (of)

Sodium Formate . . . . 5 centigrammes
Calcium Glycerophosphate . . 5 centigrammes
Powdered Nux Vomica
Extract of Cascara . of each 3 centigrammes

for one pill. Thirty such (to be made).

6.

To be contained in a sterilised and hermetically sealed tube

Camphorated Oil (10 per cent.) sterilised 1 gramme

Three such (to be sent).
For hypodermic use.

7.

To be contained in a sterilised and hermetically sealed tube

Morphine Hydrochloride . . 1 centigramme
Strychnine Sulphate . . . 3 milligrammes
Sterilised Water . . . . 1 gramme

Three such (to be sent).

PRINTED BY
SPOTTISWOODE AND CO. LTD., NEW STREET SQUARE
LONDON

THE

BOOK OF PRESCRIPTIONS.

Containing a COMPLETE SET OF PRESCRIPTIONS illustrating the Employment of the Materia Medica in General Use; comprising also Notes on the Pharmacology and Therapeutics of the Principal Drugs and the Doses of their Preparations according to the Imperial and Metric Systems. With an INDEX of Diseases and Remedies.

By E. W. LUCAS, F.I.C., F.C.S.

Late Examiner to the Pharmaceutical Society; Author of 'Practical Pharmacy.'

With an INTRODUCTION by ARTHUR LATHAM, M.A., M.D., F.R.C.P., Physician to St. George's Hospital.

Eighth Edition. 380 pages. 5s. net.

Views of the Press.

'The compact, well-arranged and excellently printed volume that Mr. Lucas has produced, is likely to have in its new form as long and useful a life as its predecessor . . . its chief value to the busy prescriber is the very complete series of prescriptions, embracing almost every drug and remedy in actual use.'—*The Chemist and Druggist.*

'Probably the ideal method for producing a work on such a subject is that it should be written by a competent pharmacist and approved by a competent physician. That procedure has been followed with excellent results in this case.'—*The Pharmaceutical Journal.*

'The book contains an index of diseases and remedies, which is the most valuable part of the work to students.'—*Scottish Medical and Surgical Journal.*

J. & A. CHURCHILL.

BOOKS BY HENRY G. GREENISH,

F.I.C., F.L.S.,

PROFESSOR OF PHARMACEUTICS TO THE PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN.

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF MATERIA MEDICA. Being a short account of the more important crude Drugs of Vegetable and Animal Origin, their Sources, Active Constituents, and Uses. Designed for Students of Pharmacy and Medicine. With 213 Illustrations. 8vo. 15*s.*

'The present volume can be heartily recommended to anyone who wishes a thoroughly trustworthy work dealing with organic drugs. It is difficult to speak too highly of the accuracy of the information given, and of the fidelity and finish of most of the illustrations.'—*The British Medical Journal.*

'The book is an admirable one; it is written in excellent English, without the slightest tendency to padding or redundancy, and the language is so chosen as to bring the facts clearly to the mind of the student. Moreover, besides being interesting as a narrative, the text is made thoroughly educational by bringing out the points of distinction of each drug.'—*The Chemist and Druggist.*

THE MICROSCOPICAL EXAMINATION OF FOODS AND DRUGS, in the Entire, Crushed, and Powdered States. With 168 Illustrations. 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

'In conclusion it may be stated, without fear of contradiction, that the work is as well-planned and practical as it is unique; no pharmacist, pharmaceutical student, or public analyst can afford to be without it, and the author is cordially congratulated upon the completion of a difficult and praiseworthy enterprise.'—*The Pharmaceutical Journal.*

'The author has fully succeeded in his task, and is to be congratulated on demonstrating that the microscope is capable of furnishing, with the expenditure of a minimum of material, and also often of a minimum of time, information concerning the substances analysed that cannot be obtained by any other means.'—*The Journal of the Royal Microscopical Society.*

WITH EUGÈNE COLLIN.

AN ANATOMICAL ATLAS OF VEGETABLE POWDERS. Designed as an Aid to the Microscopic Analysis of Powdered Foods and Drugs. With 138 Illustrations. 8vo. 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

J. & A. CHURCHILL.

No 1.

AUGUST, 1912.

J. & A. CHURCHILL

Recent Works for Students and Practitioners of Medicine.

LONDON

7, Great Marlborough Street.

INDEX.

PAGE

2 Anatomy. Physiology.

3 Materia Medica. Pharmacy.

4 Hygiene. Bacteriology.

5 Pathology. Psychology. Dictionaries.

6 Medicine.

7 Medicine.

8 Surgery.

9 Surgery. Anæsthetics.

10 Neurology. Urinary Disorders.

11 Midwifery. Gynæcology.

12 Medical Jurisprudence. Ophthalmology.

13 Otology. Pædiatrics. Dentistry.

14 Chemistry. Dermatology. Tropical Diseases.

15 Chemistry. Physics.

16 Physics. Microscopy. Miscellaneous.

FREE ON . . . APPLICATION.

1. Complete Illustrated Catalogue.
2. Catalogue of Science Books.

Anatomy & Physiology

A Treatise on Human Anatomy. By various Authors. Edited by Sir HENRY MORRIS, Bart., M.A., F.R.C.S., and J. PLAYFAIR MCMURRICH, A.M., Ph.D., Professor of Anatomy, University of Toronto. Fourth Edition. With 1025 Engravings, of which 319 are printed in 3 or 4 colours. 30*s.* net. Also issued in 5 parts. Parts I, II, and III, 8*s.* net each; and Parts IV and V, 5*s.* net each.

Anatomical Terminology, with Special Reference to the B.N.A. By L. F. BARKER, M.D., Professor of Medicine, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore. With Illustrations. 5*s.* net.

A Manual of Practical Anatomy. By the late Professor ALFRED W. HUGHES, M.B., M.C.Edin., Professor of Anatomy King's College, London. Edited and completed by ARTHUR KEITH, M.D., Lecturer on Anatomy, London Hospital Medical College. In three parts. 29*s.* 6*d.*

Heath's Practical Anatomy: a Manual of Dissec- tions. Edited by J. ERNEST LANE, F.R.C.S., Surgeon and Lecturer on Anatomy at St. Mary's Hospital. Ninth Edition. 321 Engravings, of which 32 are coloured. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Clinical Applied Anatomy; or, The Anatomy of Medicine and Surgery. By CHARLES R. BOX, M.D., F.R.C.P.Lond., Physician to Out-patients, St. Thomas's Hospital, and W. MCADAM ECCLES, M.S.Lond., F.R.C.S.Eng., Surgeon with charge of Out-patients, St. Bartholomew's Hospital. Illustrated by 45 Plates. 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Essentials of Surface Anatomy. By CHARLES R. WHITTAKER, F.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., etc., Demonstrator of Anatomy, Surgeons' Hall, Edinburgh. Second Edition. With 12 Plates, containing 20 Figures, many in colours. 3*s.* 6*d.* net.

Text-Book of Anatomy for Nurses. By ELIZABETH R. BUNDY, M.D. With a Glossary and 191 Illustrations. 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Human Osteology. By LUTHER HOLDEN. Eighth Edition. Edited by CHARLES STEWART, F.R.S., Conservator of the Museum R.C.S., and ROBERT W. REID, M.D., F.R.C.S., Regius Professor of Anatomy in the University of Aberdeen. 59 Lithographic Plates and 74 Engravings. 16*s.* **Landmarks, Medical and Surgical.** Fourth edition. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Principles of Human Physiology. By ERNEST H. STARLING, M.D., F.R.C.P., F.R.S., Jodrell Professor of Physiology, University College, London. 564 Illustrations. 21*s.* net.

By the same Author.

Elements of Human Physiology. Eighth Edition. 323 Illustrations. 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

A Course of Experimental Physiology. By N. H. ALCOCK, M.D., Prof. Physiol. McGill Univ., Montreal, and F. O'BRIEN ELLISON, M.D., B.A.O.Dub., Physiological Department, St. Mary's Hospital. With 36 Illustrations. 5*s.* net.

Practical Physiological Chemistry. By PHILIP B. HAWK, M.S., Ph.D., Professor of Physiological Chemistry in the University of Illinois. Third Edition. With Coloured Plates and 126 Figures. 16*s.* net.

The Cell as the Unit of Life, and other Lectures, Delivered at the Royal Institution, London, 1899–1902. An Introduction to Biology. By the late ALLAN MACFADYEN, M.D., B.Sc., Fullerian Professor of Physiology, Royal Institution, London. Edited by R. TANNER HEWLETT, M.D., F.R.C.P. 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Materia Medica & Pharmacy

A Text-Book of Pharmacology and Therapeutics, or the Action of Drugs in Health and Disease. By ARTHUR R. CUSHNY, M.A., M.D., F.R.S., Professor of Pharmacology in the University of London, etc. Fifth Edition. 61 Illustrations. 15*s.* net.

Materia Medica, Pharmacy, Pharmacology, and Therapeutics. By W. HALE WHITE, M.D., F.R.C.P., Physician to, and Lecturer on Medicine at, Guy's Hospital. Twelfth Edition. 6*s.* 6*d.* net

A Text-Book of Materia Medica. By C. R. MARSHALL, M.D., Prof. of Materia Medica, University of St. Andrews. 127 Illustrations. 10*s.* 6*d.* net. **A Manual of Prescribing for Students and Practitioners of Medicine.** 5*s.* net.

Southall's Organic Materia Medica. By J. BARCLAY, B.Sc.Lond. Seventh Edition revised by ERNEST W. MANN. 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

A Text-Book of Materia Medica. By HENRY G. GREENISH, F.I.C., F.L.S., Professor of Pharmaceutics to the Pharmaceutical Society. Second Edition. 269 Illustrations. 15*s.* net. **The Microscopical Examination of Foods and Drugs.** Second Edition. 209 Illustrations. 12*s.* 6*d.* net. **An Anatomical Atlas of Vegetable Powders.** 138 Illustrations. 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Materia Medica, Step by Step. By A. W. NUNN. 3*s.* 6*d.* net.

Practical Pharmacy. By E. W. LUCAS, F.I.C., F.C.S. Second edition. 224 Illustrations. 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

By the same Author.

The Book of Prescriptions (Beasley), with an Index of Diseases and Remedies. Rewritten by E. W. LUCAS, F.I.C., F.C.S. With an Introduction by ARTHUR LATHAM, M.D., F.R.C.S. Ninth Edition. 6*s.* net.

The Book of Receipts: containing a Veterinary Materia Medica. A Pharmaceutical Formulary. A Photographic Formulary. A Synopsis of Practical Methods employed in the Examination of Urine, Milk, Potable Waters, Sputum, etc. With 10 Plates. 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

First Lines in Dispensing. 93 Illustrations. 3*s.* 6*d.* net.

The National Standard Dispensatory. By H. A. HARE, B.Sc., M.D., and others. Second Edition. 478 Illustrations. 36*s.* net.

Medical and Pharmaceutical Latin for Students of Pharmacy and Medicine. By REGINALD R. BENNETT, Pharmacist and Teacher of Pharmacy at University College Hospital, London. 6*s.* net.

A Companion to the British Pharmacopœia. By PETER WYATT SQUIRE, F.L.S., F.C.S. Eighteenth Edition. 14*s.* net. Pocket Edition, 7*s.* 6*d.* net. **The Pharmacopœias of Thirty of the London Hospitals.** Eighth Edition. 5*s* net.

The Pharmaceutical Formulary: a Synopsis of the British and Foreign Pharmacopœias. By HENRY BEASLEY. Twelfth Edition by J. OLDHAM BRAITHWAITE. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Tuson's Veterinary Pharmacopœia. Sixth Edition. Edited by JAMES BAYNE, F.C.S. 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Year-Book of Pharmacy: containing the Trans-actions of the British Pharmaceutical Conference. Annually, 10*s.* net.

The Theory and Practice of Hygiene. (Notter and Firth.) By R. H. Firth, Lt.-Col. R.A.M.C., F.R.C.S., Officer in Charge of the School of Army Sanitation, Aldershot. Third Edition. 22 Plates (some of which are in colours) and 200 other Illustrations. 21*s.* net.

By the same Author.

Military Hygiene. A Manual of Sanitation for Soldiers. With 40 Illustrations. 3*s.* 6*d.* net.

Manual of Hygiene. By W. H. Hamer, M.D., D.P.H., F.R.C.P., Lecturer on Public Health, St. Bartholomew's Hospital, Assistant Medical Officer of Health of the Administrative County of London. 93 Illustrations. 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Lessons on Elementary Hygiene and Sanitation, with Special Reference to the Tropics. By W. T. Prout, C.M.G., M.B., C.M.(Edin.), Hon. Lecturer School of Tropical Medicine, Liverpool. Second Edition. With 60 Illustrations. 2*s.* 6*d.* net.

Domestic Hygiene for Nurses. With some Physics and Chemistry. By Fred J. Smith, M.D , F.R.C.P., Physician to the London Hospital. 18 Illustrations. 2*s.* 6*d.* net.

The Effects of Borax and Boric Acid on the Human System. Third Treatise. With Diagrams. By Dr. Oscar Liebreich. 5*s.* net.

A Simple Method of Water Analysis. By John C. Thresh, M.D.Vic., D.Sc.Lond., D.P.H.Camb. Seventh Edition. 2*s.* 6*d.* net.

By the same Author.

The Examination of Waters and Water Supplies. 19 Plates and 11 Figures in the Text. 14*s.* net.

Also, with Arthur E. Porter, M.D., M.A.Cantab.

Preservatives in Food and Food Examination. 8 Plates. 14*s.* net.

Foods and their Adulteration. By Harvey W. Wiley, M.D., Ph.D. With 11 Coloured Plates and 87 other Illustrations. Second Edition. 21*s.* net.

A Manual of Bacteriology, Clinical and Applied. By R. Tanner Hewlett, M.D., Professor of General Pathology and Bacteriology in King's College, London. Fourth Edition. 26 Plates and 72 Text-figures. 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

By the same Author.

Serum and Vaccine Therapy, Bacterial Thera- peutics and Prophylaxis, Bacterial Diagnostic Agents. Second edition. 32 Figures. 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Clinical Diagnostic Bacteriology, including Serum- and Cyto-diagnosis. By Alfred C. Coles, M.D., D.Sc., F.R.S.E. 2 Coloured Plates. 8*s.* net.

Lessons in Disinfection and Sterilisation. By F. W. Andrewes, M.D., F.R.C.P., Lecturer on Pathology, St. Bartholomew's Hospital. Second Edition. 31 Illustrations. 3*s.* 6*d.* net.

Pathology & Psychology Dictionaries

Pathology, General and Special, for Students of Medicine. By R. Tanner Hewlett, M.D., F.R.C.P., D.P.H., Professor of General Pathology and Bacteriology in King's College, London. 32 Plates and 15 Illustrations in Text. Third Edition. 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Manual of Pathology, including Bacteriology, the Technic of Post-mortems, and Methods of Pathologic Research. By W. M. Late Coplin, M.D., Professor of Pathology, Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia. Fifth Edition. With 612 illustrations and 12 Plates (11 coloured). 21*s.*

A Manual of General or Experimental Pathology. By W. S. Lazarus-Barlow, M.D., F.R.C.P., Director of the Cancer Research Laboratories, Middlesex Hospital. Second Edition. 21*s.* net.

By the same Author.

The Elements of Pathological Anatomy and Histo- logy for Students. 7 Coloured Plates and 171 Text-Figures. 24*s.* net.

Surgical Pathology and Morbid Anatomy. See p. 8.

A Manual of Clinical Pathology for the General Medical Practitioner. By Richard Weiss, M.A., Ph.D., F.C.S., with George Herschell, M.D., and Andrew Charles, F.R.C.S. Dub. Second Edition. Illustrated. 2*s.* net.

Post-Mortem Manual. A Handbook of Morbid Anatomy and Post-mortem Technique. By C. R. Box, M.D. Lecturer on Applied Anatomy, St. Thomas's Hospital. 19 Illustrations. 6*s.* net.

The Pathologist's Handbook: a Manual for the Post-mortem Room. By T. N. Kelynack, M.D. 126 Illustrations. 4*s.* 6*d.*

Psychological Medicine. By M. Craig, M.D. Physician Mental Diseases, Guy's Hospital. Second Edition. 27 Plates. 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Mental Diseases: Clinical Lectures. By Sir T. S. Clouston, M.D., F.R.C.P.Edin., Lecturer on Mental Diseases in the University of Edinburgh. Sixth Edition. 30 Plates. 14*s.* net.

The Force of Mind; or, the Mental Factor in Medicine. By Alfred T. Schofield, M.D., Hon. Physician to Friedenheim Hospital. Third Edition. 5*s.* net. **Unconscious Therapeutics; or The Personality of the Physician.** Second Edition. 5*s.* net. **The Management of a Nerve Patient.** 5*s.* net.

The Journal of Mental Science. Published Quarterly, by Authority of the Medico-Psychological Association. 5*s.* net.

Dictionary of Medical Terms: English, French, German. Edited by Paul Blaschke. 8*s.* net. **Dictionary of Medical Conversation; English-German,** 4*s.* net. **German-English,** 4*s.* net.

A German-English Dictionary of Terms used in Medicine and the Allied Sciences. By Hugo Lang, B.A., and Bertram Abrahams, M.B., B.Sc., F.R.C.P. 15*s.* net.

Dunglison's Dictionary of Medical Science. By Thomas L. Stedman, A.M., M.D. Twenty-third Edition. 577 Illustrations, including 84 page-plates. 34*s.* net.

A Medical Vocabulary. By R. G. Mayne, M.D. Seventh Edition, by W. W. Wagstaffe, F.R.C.S., and G. D. Parker, M.B. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Medicine

A Text-Book of Medicine. Begun by the late C. Hilton Fagge, M.D.; completed and re-written by P. H. Pye-Smith, M.D., F.R.S. Fourth Edition. 2 vols. 42*s*.

The Practice of Medicine. By Frederick Taylor, M.D., F.R.C.P., Consulting Physician to, and Lecturer on Medicine at, Guy's Hospital. Ninth Edition. 8 Skiagram Plates and 67 Illustrations. 18*s*. net. **Some Disorders of the Spleen.** 3*s*. net.

A Short Practice of Medicine. By Robert A. Fleming, M.A., M.D., F.R.C.P.E, F.R.S.E., Lecturer on Practice of Medicine, School of the Royal Colleges, Edinburgh; Assistant Physician, Royal Infirmary, Edinburgh. Second Edition. 55 Illustrations (7 Coloured). 12*s*. 6*d*. net.

The Practice of Medicine. By M. Charteris, M.D., Professor of Therapeutics and Materia Medica in the University of Glasgow. Ninth Edition. Edited by F. J. Charteris, M.D., Ch.B. Illustrated. 9*s*. 6*d*. net.

A Medical Vademecum, in German and English. By B. Lewis. With a Preface by Prof. Dr. A. Politzer. 15*s*. net.

A Manual of Physical Diagnosis. By Brefney R. O'Reilly, M.D., C.M., M.R.C.S.Eng., L.R.C.P.Lond., Demonstrator in Clinical Medicine and in Pathology, University of Toronto. With 6 Plates and 49 other Illustrations. 8*s*. 6*d*. net.

A Dictionary of Medical Treatment for Students and Junior Practitioners. By Arthur Latham, M.D.Oxon., F.R.C.P.Lond., Physician and Lecturer on Medicine at St. George's Hospital. 6*s*. 6*d*. net.

Text-Book of Medical Treatment (Diseases and Symptoms). By Nestor I. C. Tirard, M.D., F.R.C.P., Professor of the Principles and Practice of Medicine, King's College, London. 15*s*.

A Manual of Family Medicine and Hygiene for India. Published under the Authority of the Government of India. By Sir William J. Moore, K.C.I.E., M.D. Seventh Edition revised by Major J. H. Tull Walsh, I.M.S. 70 Engravings. 6*s*. net.

Waring's Bazaar Medicines of India. By Lt.-Col. C. P. Lukis, I.M.S., Principal of the Medical College, Calcutta. Sixth Edition. 6*s*. net.

The Blood: how to Examine and Diagnose its Diseases. By Alfred C. Coles, M.D., D.Sc., F.R.S.Edin. Third Edition. 7 Coloured Plates. 10*s*. 6*d*. net.

Lectures on Medicine to Nurses. By Herbert E. Cuff, M.D., F.R.C.S., late Medical Superintendent, North-Eastern Fever Hospital, London. Fifth Edition. 29 Illustrations. 3*s*. 6*d*. net.

How to Examine the Chest: a Practical Guide for the use of Students. By Samuel West, M.D., F.R.C.P., Physician to St. Bartholomew's Hospital. Third Edition. 46 Engravings. 5*s*.

Medicine

A System of Treatment by British Authors. Edited by Arthur Latham, M.D.Oxon., F.R.C.P.Lond., Physician and Lecturer on Medicine, St. George's Hospital, and T. Crisp English, M.B., B.S.Lond., F.R.C.S.Eng., Senior Assistant Surgeon, St. George's Hospital. In Four Volumes. Sold separately. 21*s.* net per Volume. Please write for detailed Prospectus.

Vicious Circles in Disease. By J. B. Hurry, M.A., M.D. With Illustrations. 6*s.* net.

Diseases of the Stomach, with Special Reference to Treatment. By C. D. Aaron, Sc.D.,'M.D., Professor of Gastro-enterology and Professor of Dietetics, Detroit College of Medicine. With 42 Illustrations and 21 Plates. 21*s.* net.

Ulcer of the Stomach and Duodenum. By Samuel Fenwick, M.D., F.R.C.P., and W. Soltau Fenwick, M.D., B.S. 55 Illustrations. 10*s.* 6*d.* **Cancer and other Tumours of the Stomach.** 70 Illustrations. 10*s.* 6*d.*

On Carbohydrate Metabolism. By Frederick W. Pavy, M.D., LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.C.P., Consulting Physician to Guy's Hospital. With 8 Plates. Demy 8vo. 6*s.* net.

The Schott Methods of the Treatment of Chronic Diseases of the Heart. By W. Bezly Thorne, M.D., M.R.C.P. Fifth Edition. Illustrated. 5*s.* net.

The Clinical Examination of Urine. By Lindley Scott, M.A., M.D. 41 original Plates (mostly in colours). 15*s.* net.

Urine Examination made easy. Second Edition. By Thomas Carruthers, M.B., Ch.B. 1*s.* 6*d.* net.

Electricity: Its Medical and Surgical Applications, including Radio-therapy and Photo-therapy. By C. S. Potts, M.D., Professor of Neurology, Medico-Chirurgical College, University of Pennsylvania. With 356 Illustrations and 6 Plates. 18*s.* net.

Rational Organotherapy. Translated from the Russian by Prof. Dr. A. von Poehl, Prof. Prince J. von Tarchanoff, Dr. Alf von Poehl, and Dr. P. Wachs. Vol. I. 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Obstinate Hiccough. By L. F. B. Knuthsen, M.D.Edin. 6*s.*

On Syphonage and Hydraulic Pressure in the Large Intestine. By Ralph Winnington Leftwich, M.D. 3*s.* net.

Uric Acid as a Factor in the Causation of Disease. By Alexander Haig, M.D., F.R.C.P., Physician to the Metropolitan Hospital and the Royal Hospital for Children and Women. Seventh Edition. 75 Illustrations. 14*s.* net. **Uric Acid in the Clinic. A Clinical Appendix to "Uric Acid as a Factor in the Causation of Disease."** 5*s.* net. **Uric Acid, an Epitome of the Subject.** Second Edition. 2*s.* 6*d.* net. **Diet and Food considered in relation to Strength and Power of Endurance, Training, and Athletics.** Sixth Edition. 2*s.* net.

Surgery

The Practice of Surgery. By W. G. Spencer, M.S., F.R.C.S., Surgeon and Lecturer on Surgery, Westminster Hospital, and G. E. Gask, F.R.C.S., Assistant Surgeon and Demonstrator of Practical Surgery, St. Bartholomew's Hospital. 28 Skiagram Plates. 20 Colour Plates. 707 Text-figures. 22*s.* net.

Surgical Pathology and Morbid Anatomy. By Sir Anthony A. Bowlby, F.R.C.S., Surgeon to St. Bartholomew's Hospital, assisted by F. W. Andrewes, M.D., Lecturer on Pathology, St. Bartholomew's Hospital. Fifth Edition. 196 Engravings. 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

A Manual of Surgical Diagnosis. By James Berry, B.S.Lond., F.R.C.S., Surgeon to, and Lecturer on Surgery at, the Royal Free Hospital. 6*s.* net.

A Synopsis of Surgery. By R. F. Tobin, F.R.C.S.I., Surgeon to St. Vincent's Hospital, Dublin. Second Edition. Interleaved, leather binding. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Ovariotomy and Abdominal Surgery. By Harrison Cripps, F.R.C.S., Surgical Staff, St. Bartholomew's Hospital. Numerous Plates. 25*s.*

By the same Author.

On Diseases of the Rectum and Anus, including the Fifth Edition of the Jacksonian Prize Essay on Cancer. Third Edition. With 13 Plates and 34 Illustrations. 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Also

Cancer of the Rectum, especially considered with regard to its Surgical Treatment. Jacksonian Prize Essay. Fifth Edition. With 13 Plates and several Engravings. 5*s.* net.

Diseases of the Rectum, Anus, and Sigmoid Colon. By F. Swinford Edwards, F.R.C.S., Senior Surgeon to St. Mark's Hospital for Fistula and other Diseases of the Rectum. Third Edition. 102 Illustrations. 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

A Manual of Minor Surgery and Bandaging. Fourteenth Edition of Heath's. By Bilton Pollard, F.R.C.S., Surgeon to University College Hospital. 250 Engravings. 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Injuries and Diseases of the Jaws. By Christopher Heath, F.R.C.S. Fourth Edition. Edited by Henry Percy Dean, M.S., F.R.C.S., Assistant Surgeon to the London Hospital. 187 Wood Engravings. 14*s.*

By the same Author.

Clinical Lectures on Surgical Subjects delivered at University College Hospital. First Series, 6*s.*; Second Series, 6*s.*

An Essay on the General Principles of the Treat- ment of Spinal Curvatures. By R. Heather Bigg, F.R.C.S.Edin. Illustrated by Photographs and Sketches. 5*s.* net.

A System of Treatment by British Authors. Edited by Arthur Latham, M.D.Oxon., F.R.C.P.Lond., Physician and Lecturer on Medicine, St. George's Hospital, and T. Crisp English, M.B., B.S.Lond., F.R.C.S.Eng., Senior Assistant Surgeon, St. George's Hospital. In Four Volumes. 21*s.* net each. Sold separately. Please write for detailed Prospectus.

The Operations of Surgery. By W. H. A. Jacobson, M.Ch.Oxon., F.R.C.S., Consulting Surgeon Guy's Hospital, and R. P. Rowlands, M.S.Lond., F.R.C.S., Assistant Surgeon and Surgeon to the Orthopædic Department, Guy's Hospital. Fifth Edition. 2 vols. 777 Illustrations. 42*s.* net.

Hare-Lip and Cleft Palate, with Special Reference to the Operative Treatment and its Results. By James Berry, B.S., F.R.C.S., Senior Surgeon to the Royal Free Hospital, and T. Percy Legg, M.S., F.R.C.S., Surgeon to the Royal Free Hospital. 242 Illustrations and Appendix of Cases. 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Abdominal Pain: its Causes and Clinical Signifi- cance. By Alfred Ernest Maylard, M.B.Lond. and B.S., Senior Surgeon to the Victoria Infirmary, Glasgow. Second Edition. 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

By the same Author.

Abdominal Tuberculosis. 57 Illustrations. 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Clinical Essays and Lectures. By Howard Marsh, F.R.C.S., Professor of Surgery in the University of Cambridge, late Surgeon to St. Bartholomew's Hospital. 26 Illustrations. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Hernia, its Cause and Treatment. By R. W. Murray, F.R.C.S., Surgeon, David Lewis Northern Hospital, late Surgeon, Liverpool Infirmary for Children. Second Edition. 62 Illustrations. 6*s.* net.

By the same Author.

Hare-lip and Cleft Palate. 25 Illustrations. 3*s.*

Modern Bullet-Wounds and Modern Treatment, with Special Regard to Long Bones and Joints, Field Appliances and First Aid. Part of the Alexander Essay for 1903. By Major F. Smith, D.S.O., R.A.M.C. 3*s.* net.

Surgical Emergencies: together with the Emer- gencies attendant on Parturition and the Treatment of Poisoning. By Paul Swain, F.R.C.S., Surgeon to the South Devon and East Cornwall Hospital. Fifth Edition. 149 Engravings. 6*s.*

Chloroform: a Manual for Students and Practi- tioners. By Edward Lawrie, M.B.Edin., Lieut.-Col. I.M.S., Residency Surgeon, Hyderabad. Illustrated. 5*s.* net.

Neurology & Urinary Disorders

A Text-Book of Nervous Diseases. By W. Aldren Turner, M.D., F.R.C.P., Physician and Lecturer on Neurology, King's College Hospital; and T. Grainger Stewart, M.B., M.R.C.P., Assistant Physician, National Hospital for Paralysed and Epileptic. With 188 Illustrations. 18*s.* net.

Paralysis and other Nervous Diseases in Childhood and Early Life. By James Taylor, M.D., F.R.C.P., Physician, National Hospital for Paralysed and Epileptic, Queen Square. 74 Illustrations. 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

A Manual of Diseases of the Nervous System.
By Sir William R. Gowers, M.D., F.R.S.

Vol. I.—**Nerves and Spinal Cord.** Third Edition, by the Author and James Taylor, M.D., F.R.C.P. 192 Engravings. 15*s.*

By the same Author.

Subjective Sensations of Sight and Sound, Abiotrophy, and other Lectures on Diseases of the Nervous System. 18 Illustrations. 6*s.* net.

Also

Epilepsy and Other Chronic Convulsive Diseases: their Causes, Symptoms, and Treatment. Second Edition. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Also

The Borderland of Epilepsy, Faints, Vagal Attacks, Vertigo, Migraine, Sleep Symptoms, and their Treatment. 4*s.* 6*d.* net.

Text-Book of Nervous Diseases and Psychiatry. By Charles L. Dana, A.M., M.D., LL.D., Professor of Nervous Diseases in Cornell University Medical College. Seventh Edition. With 3 Plates and 261 Text-figures. 25*s.* net.

Selected Papers on Stone, Prostate, and other Urinary Disorders. By Reginald Harrison, F.R.C.S., Surgeon to St. Peter's Hospital. 15 Illustrations. 5*s.*

By E. Hurry Fenwick, F.R.C.S., Surgeon to the London Hospital.

Atlas of Electric Cystoscopy. 34 Coloured Plates. 21*s.* net.

The Value of Radiography in the Diagnosis and Treatment of Urinary Stone. With 80 Plates. 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Obscure Diseases of the Urethra. 63 Illustrations. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Operative and Inoperative Tumours of the Urinary Bladder: a Clinical and Operative Study based on 500 cases. 39 Illustrations. 5*s.* net.

Tumours of the Urinary Bladder. Fas. I. 5*s.* net.

Ulceration of the Bladder, Simple, Tuberculous, and Malignant: a Clinical Study. Illustrated. 5*s.*

Midwifery & Gynæcology

The Practice of Midwifery. By ALFRED L. GALABIN, M.A., M.D., F.R.C.P., Consulting Obstetric Physician to Guy's Hospital; and G. F. BLACKER, M.D., F.R.C.S., Obstetric Physician to University College Hospital. Seventh Edition. 503 Engravings. 18*s.* net.

Manual of Midwifery. By T. W. EDEN, M.D., C.M.Edin., F.R.C.P.Lond., Obstetric Physician and Lecturer on Practical Midwifery, Charing Cross Hospital. Third Edition. 339 Illustrations. 15*s.* net.

By the same Author.

Manual of Gynæcology. 272 Illustrations. 18*s.* net.

A Short Practice of Midwifery, embodying the Treatment adopted in the Rotunda Hospital, Dublin. By HENRY JELLETT, M.D., B.A.O.Dub., Master of the Rotunda Hospital, Dublin. Fifth Editon. 4 Coloured Plates and 200 Illustrations. 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

By the same Author.

A Short Practice of Midwifery for Nurses, with a Glossary of the Medical Terms used in the Book and the Regulations of the C.M.B. Third Edition. 4 Coloured Plates and 164 Illustrations. 6*s.* 6*d.* net.

A Manual for Midwives. By C. J. N. LONGRIDGE, M.D., M.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., Examiner Central Midwives' Board. 3 Plates and 47 Illustrations. 3*s.* 6*d.* net.

A Short Manual for Monthly Nurses. By CHARLES J. CULLINGWORTH, M.D., F.R.C.P., Obstetric Physician to St. Thomas's Hospital. Sixth Edition. 1*s.* 6*d.* net.

A Text-Book of Embryology. By F. R. BAILEY, A.M., M.D., Adjunct Professor of Histology and Embryology, College of Physicians and Surgeons, Columbia University; and A. M. MILLER, A.M., Instructor in Histology and Embryology, College of Physicians and Surgeons, Columbia University. Second Edition. With 515 Illustrations. 21*s.* net.

A Laboratory Text-book of Embryology. By C. S. MINOT, LL.D., D.Sc., Professor of Comparative Anatomy, Harvard Medical School. Second Edition. 262 Illustrations. 16*s.* net.

A Short Practice of Gynæcology. By HENRY JELLETT, M.D., B.A.O.Dub., Master of the Rotunda Hospital, Dublin. Third Edition. 310 Illustrations (some coloured). 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Outlines of Gynæcological Pathology and Morbid Anatomy. By C. HUBERT ROBERTS, M.D.Lond., Physician to the Samaritan Free Hospital for Women. 151 Illustrations. 21*s.*

A Lecture on Dysmenorrhœa. By R. A. GIBBONS, M.D., F.R.C.S.E., Physician to the Grosvenor Hospital for Women. 2*s.* net.

By the same Author.

A Lecture on Sterility: its Ætiology and Treat- ment. 2*s.* net.

A Lecture on Pruritus Vulvæ: its Etiology and Treatment. 2*s.* net.

Medical Jurisprudence
Ophthalmology

Lectures on Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology. By Fred. J. Smith, M.D., F.R.C.P., F.R.C.S.Eng., Physician to, and Lecturer on, Forensic Medicine and Toxicology at the London Hospital. Second Edition. 8*s.* 6*d.* net.

Medical Jurisprudence: its Principles and Practice. By Alfred S. Taylor, M.D., F.R.C.P., F.R.S. Sixth Edition, by Fred. J. Smith, M.D., F.R.C.P., Physician to, and Lecturer on Forensic Medicine at the London Hospital. 2 vols. 20 Engravings. 42*s.* net.

Medical Ophthalmoscopy: a Manual and Atlas. By Sir William R. Gowers, M.D., F.R.C.P., F.R.S. Fourth Edition. Edited with the assistance of Marcus Gunn, M.B., F.R.C.S., Surgeon to the Royal London Ophthalmic Hospital. Autotype Plates and Woodcuts. 14*s.* net.

Manual of Ophthalmic Surgery and Medicine. By W. H. H. Jessop, M.A., F.R.C.S., Senior Ophthalmic Surgeon to St. Bartholomew's Hospital. Second Edition. 8 Plates and 155 other Illustrations. 9*s.* 6*d.* net.

Refraction of the Eye: a Manual for Students. By Gustavus Hartridge, F.R.C.S., Surgeon to the Royal Westminster Ophthalmic Hospital. Fifteenth Edition. 107 Illustrations, also Test-types, etc. 5*s.* net.

By the same Author.

The Ophthalmoscope: a Manual for Students. Fifth Edition. 68 Illustrations and 4 Plates. 4*s.* net.

Diseases of the Eye: a Manual for Students and Practitioners. By J. Herbert Parsons, D.Sc., M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., Ophthalmic Surgeon, University College Hospital; Surgeon, Royal London (Moorfields) Ophthalmic Hospital. Second Edition. 309 Illustrations and 7 Coloured Plates. 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

By the same Author.

Elementary Ophthalmic Optics, including Ophthal-moscopy and Retinoscopy. 66 Illustrations. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Sight-Testing Made Easy, including Chapter on Retinoscopy. By W. W. Hardwicke, M.D., M.R.C.P., late Hon. Physician, Molesey and Hampton Court Cottage Hospital. Second Edition. 12 Engravings. 2*s.* 6*d.* net.

Royal London Ophthalmic Hospital Reports. By the Medical and Surgical Staff. Vol. XVIII, Part II. 5*s.* net.

Ophthalmological Society of the United Kingdom. Transactions. Vol. XXXI. 12*s.* 6*d.* net. Also in three Fasciculi at 4*s.* net. each.

Otology ⸗ Pædiatrics ⸗ Dentistry

The Labyrinth of Animals, including Mammals, Birds, Reptiles, and Amphibians. By ALBERT A. GRAY, M.D.(Glas.), F.R.S.E., Surgeon for Diseases of the Ear to the Victoria Infirmary, Glasgow. Vol. I, with 31 Stereoscopic Plates. 21*s.* net (including Stereoscope). Vol. II. 45 Stereoscopic Plates. 25*s.* net.

Some Points in the Surgical Anatomy of the Temporal Bone from Birth to Adult Life. By ARTHUR H. CHEATLE, F.R.C.S., Aural Surgeon to King's College Hospital. 112 Illustrations. 5*s.* net.

Diseases of the Ear. By T. MARK HOVELL, Senior Aural Surgeon to the London Hospital, and Lecturer on Diseases of the Throat in the College. Second Edition. 128 Engravings. 21*s.*

The Diseases of Children. By SIR JAMES F. GOODHART, Bt., M.D., F.R.C.P., and G. F. STILL, M.D., F.R.C.P., Professor of the Diseases of Children, King's College. Ninth Edition. 34 Illustrations. 15*s.* net.

The Wasting Diseases of Infants and Children. By EUSTACE SMITH, M.D., F.R.C.P. Sixth Edition. 6*s.*

On the Natural and Artificial Methods of Feeding Infants and Young Children. By EDMUND CAUTLEY, M.D., Physician to the Belgrave Hospital for Children. Second Edition. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Your Child's Health. Medical Notes for Mothers and Teachers, School Nurses and Health Visitors. By JOHN GRIMSHAW, M.D., B.S (Lond.). 2*s.* 6*d.* net. **Health Talks about Children.** 1*s.* net. **Eye Strain and Eyesight.** 1*s.* net.

Dental Anatomy, Human and Comparative: a Manual. By CHARLES S. TOMES, M.A., F.R.S. Sixth Edition. 286 Engravings. 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

By the same Author.

A System of Dental Surgery. By Sir JOHN TOMES, F.R.S. Revised by C. S. TOMES, M.A., F.R.S., and WALTER S. NOWELL, M.A.Oxon. Fifth Edition. 318 Engravings. 15*s.* net.

Practical Treatise on Mechanical Dentistry. By JOSEPH RICHARDSON, M.D., D.D.S. Seventh Edition, revised and edited by GEORGE W. WARREN, D.D.S. 690 Engravings. 22*s.*

An Atlas of Dental Extractions, with Notes on the Causes and Relief of Dental Pain. By C. EDWARD WALLIS, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., L.D.S., Assistant Dental Surgeon, King's College Hospital. With 11 Plates. 3*s.* 6*d.* net.

Decay in Teeth: an Investigation into its Cause and Prevention. By J. SIM WALLACE, M.D., D.Sc., L.D.S.R.C.S. Second Edition. 5*s.*

A Manual of Dental Metallurgy. By ERNEST A. SMITH, Assay Office, Sheffield. Third Edition. 38 Illustrations. 6*s.* 6*d.* net.

Dental Materia Medica, Pharmacology and Thera- peutics. By CHARLES W. GLASSINGTON, M.R.C.S., L.D.S.Edin.; Senior Dental Surgeon, Westminster Hospital. Second Edition. 6*s.* net.

Tropical Diseases
Dermatology ⸗ Chemistry

Diseases of the Skin. By J. H. SEQUEIRA, M.D., F.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., Physician, Skin Department. With 44 Plates in Colour and 179 Text Illustrations. 25*s.* net.

A Handbook on Leprosy. By S. P. IMPEY, M.D., late Supt., Robben Island Leper Asylum, Cape Colony. 38 Plates. 12*s.*

A Manual of Diseases of the Skin. By DUNCAN E. BULKLEY, M.D., New York. Fourth Edition. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Skin Diseases of Children. By GEO. H. FOX, M.D. 12*s.* 6*d.*

On Maternal Syphilis. By JOHN A. SHAW-MACKENZIE, M.D. Coloured Plates. 10*s.* 6*d.*

The Diagnosis and Treatment of Syphilis. By TOM ROBINSON, M.D.St. And., Physician to the Western Skin Hospital. Second Edition. 3*s.* 6*d.* **The Diagnosis and Treatment of Eczema.** Second Edition. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Ringworm, and some other Scalp Affections: their Cause and Cure. By HAYDN BROWN, L.R.C.P.Ed. 5*s.*

The Malarial Fevers, Hæmoglobinuric Fever and Blood Protozoa of Man. By C. F. CRAIG, M.D., Captain U.S. Army. 4 Coloured Plates. Numerous Charts and Drawings. 20*s.* net.

Waring's Bazaar Medicines of India. See page 6.

The Malarial Fevers of British Malaya. By HAMILTON WRIGHT, M.D. (McGILL), Director of the Institute for Medical Research, Federated Malay States. Map and Charts. 3*s.* net. **The Etiology and Pathology of Beri Beri.** With Map and Charts. 3*s.* net.

Prout's Elementary Hygiene and Sanitation. See p. 4.

Report on the Prevention of Malaria in Mauritius. By SIR RONALD ROSS, K.C.B., D.P.H., F.R.C.S., F.R.S., Professor of Tropical Medicine, University of Liverpool. With 25 Illustrations. 5*s.* net.

On the Causes and Continuance of Plague in Hong Kong. By W. J. SIMPSON, M.D., F.R.C.P. Numerous Charts and Diagrams. 10*s.* net. **Report on Plague in the Gold Coast in 1908.** Illustrated. 2*s.* net.

On the Outbreak of Yellow Fever in British Honduras in 1905. By Sir RUBERT BOYCE, M.B., F.R.S. 3*s.* 6*d.* net.

Microbiology for Agricultural and Domestic Science Students. Edited by C. E. MARSHALL, Professor of Bacteriology. Michigan Agricultural College. With 128 Illustrations. 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Cocoa and Chocolate: their Chemistry and Manu- facture. By R. WHYMPER. With 13 Plates and 19 figures. 15*s.* net.

Annual Tables of Constants and Numerical Data. Chemical, Physical, and Technological. Volume I. Cloth, 24*s.* net.

The Chemical World. A Monthly Journal of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering. Edited by W. P. Dreaper, F.I.C., F.C.S. 6*d.* net monthly. 6*s.* per annum post free, British Isles; 8*s.* per annum post free, Abroad.

The Analyst's Laboratory Companion: a Collection of Tables and Data for Chemists and Students. By Alfred E. Johnson, B.Sc., F.I.C. Fourth Edition. 6*s.* 6*d.* net.

Commercial Organic Analysis: a Treatise on the Properties, Modes of Assaying, Proximate Analytical Examination, etc., of Organic Chemicals and Products. By A. H. Allen, F.I.C. Fourth Edition, in 8 volumes. Edited by W. A. Davis, B.Sc., A.C.G.I., Henry Leffmann, M.A., M.D., and S. S. Sadtler, S.B. Volumes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 ready. 21*s.* net each. [Prospectus on application.]

Volumetric Analysis; or, the Quantitative Estima- tion of Chemical Substances by Measure. By Francis Sutton, F.C.S., F.I.C. Tenth Edition. 21*s.* net.

Volumetric Analysis for Students of Pharmaceutical and General Chemistry. By C. H. Hampshire, BSc., A.I.C., Demonstrator in Chemistry at School of Pharmacy of Pharmaceutical Society. Illustrated. 3*s.* 6*d.* net.

A Manual of Chemistry, Theoretical and Practical. By Sir William A. Tilden, D.Sc., F.R.S. 2 Plates and 143 Woodcuts. 10*s.*

Valentin's Practical Chemistry. By Dr. W. R. Hodgkinson, F.R.S.E. Tenth Edition. 14 Plates and 83 Figures in the Text. 10*s.* net.

Qualitative Analysis and Practical Chemistry. By Frank Clowes, D.Sc.Lond., Emeritus Professor of Chemistry in the University College, Nottingham. Eighth Edition. 102 Engravings. 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Quantitative Analysis. By Frank Clowes, D.Sc.Lond., and J. Bernard Coleman, Assoc. R. C. Sc. Dublin; Professor of Chemistry, South-West London Polytechnic. Ninth Edition. 133 Engravings. 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

By the same Authors.

Elementary Practical Chemistry.
Part I. Fifth Edition. General Chemistry. 75 Engravings. 2*s.* 6*d.* net.
Part II. Sixth Edition. Analytical Chemistry. 20 Engravings. 3*s.* 6*d.* net.

A Course of Practical Chemistry. By A. B. Ryley, M.A.Oxon., Malvern College. Illustrated. Interleaved. 4*s.* 6*d.* net.

Introduction to Chemical Analysis. By Hugh C. H. Candy, B.A., B.Sc., F.I.C., Lecturer on Chemistry in the London Hospital Medical College, Analyst to the London Hospital. 3*s.* 6*d.* net.

Researches on the Affinities of the Elements. By Geoffrey Martin, B.Sc.Lond. Illustrated. 16*s.* net.

A Handbook of Physics and Chemistry. By Herbert E. Corbin, B.Sc.Lond., and Archibald M. Stewart, B.Sc.Lond. Fourth Edition. 183 Illustrations. 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

A Treatise on Physics. By Andrew Gray, LL.D., F.R.S., Professor of Natural Philosophy in the University of Glasgow. Vol. I. Dynamics and Properties of Matter. 350 Illustrations. 15*s.*

Physics
Microscopy & Miscellaneous

A Text-book of Physics. Edited by A. WILMER DUFF, D.Sc. Second Edition. 525 Illustrations. 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

A Text-book of Physical Chemistry, Theory and Practice. By A. W. EWELL, Ph.D. 102 Illustrations 9*s.* 6*d.* net.

Physical Measurements. By A. WILMER DUFF and A. W. EWELL. Second Edition. 78 Illustrations. 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

The Conduction of Electricity through Gases and Radio-activity. By R. K. MCCLUNG, M.A., D.Sc., Lecturer in Physics, University of Manitoba. 78 Illustrations. 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

The Microscope and its Revelations. By the late WILLIAM B. CARPENTER, C.B., M.D., F.R.S. Eighth Edition, by the Rev. W. H. DALLINGER, F.R.S. 23 Plates and 800 Wood Engravings. 28*s.*; or, in two vols., sold separately, cloth, 14*s.* each. Vol. I. The Microscope and its Accessories. Vol. II. The Microscope, its Revelations.

The Microtomist's Vade-Mecum. By ARTHUR BOLLES LEE. Sixth Edition. 15s. net.

The Quarterly Journal of Microscopical Science. Edited by Sir RAY LANKESTER, K.C.B., F.R.S. Each Number, 10*s.* net.

Manual of Botany, in two Vols. By J. REYNOLDS GREEN, Sc.D., M.A., F.R.S. Vol. I. Morphology and Anatomy. Third Edition. 778 Engravings. 7*s.* 6*d.* Vol. II. Classification and Physiology. Second Edition. 466 Engravings. 10*s.* **An Introduction to Vegetable Physiology.** 182 Illustrations. Third Edition. 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Plant Anatomy. By WILLIAM CHASE STEVENS, Prof. of Botany Univ. of Kansas. 136 Illustrations. Second Edition. 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

The Tobacco Habit: Its History and Pathology. By H. H. TIDSWELL, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P. 3*s.* 6*d.* net.

The Dawn of the Health Age. By BENJAMIN MOORE, M.A., D.Sc., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P. Cloth 3*s.* 6*d.* net. Paper 1*s.* net.

Therapeutic Electricity and Practical Muscle Test-ing. By W. S. HEDLEY, M.D. 110 Illustrations. 8*s.* 6*d.*

A Manual for Hospital Nurses. By EDWARD J. DOMVILLE, L.R.C.P.Lond., M.R.C.S.Eng. Ninth Edition. 1*s.* 6*d.* net.

Nursing, General, Medical, and Surgical. By W. J. HADLEY, M.D., Physician, London Hospital. Second Edition. 3*s.* 6*d.* net.

St. Thomas's Hospital Reports. Vol. 38. 8*s.* 6*d.* net.

Guy's Hospital Reports. Vol. 50. 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Who's Who in Science. An International Biographical Directory of the World's Leading Scientists. Edited by H. H. STEPHENSON. 1912 Volume. 6*s.* net.

J. & A. CHURCHILL

7 GREAT MARLBOROUGH STREET, LONDON

Pha.
B.

129448

Author Bennett, Reginald R.

Title Medical and pharmaceutical Latin.

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO
LIBRARY

Do not
remove
the card
from this
Pocket.

Acme Library Card Pocket
Under Pat. "Ref. Index File."
Made by LIBRARY BUREAU